

KARNATAKA GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017
(Karnataka Act No. 27 of 2017)

AND

KARNATAKA GOODS AND SERVICES TAX RULES, 2017
WITH NOTIFICATIONS

THE KARNATAKA GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017**(KARNATAKA ACT NO.27 OF 2017)**

CHAPTER I	PAGE NO'S
PRELIMINARY	
1. Short title, extent and commencement.	1
2. Definitions.	1-13
CHAPTER II	
ADMINISTRATION	
3. Officers under this Act.	13-14
4. Appointment of officers.	14
5. Powers of officers.	14
6. Authorisation of officers of central tax as proper officer in certain circumstances.	14-15
CHAPTER III	
LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAX	
7. Scope of supply.	15
8. Tax liability on composite and mixed supplies.	16
9. Levy and collection.	16-17
10. Composition levy	17-18
11. Power to grant exemption from tax	18
CHAPTER IV	
TIME AND VALUE OF SUPPLY	
12. Time of supply of goods.	18-20
13. Time of supply of services.	20-21
14. Change in rate of tax in respect of supply of goods or services.	21-22
15. Value of taxable supply.	22-24
CHAPTER V	
INPUT TAX CREDIT	
16. Eligibility and conditions for taking input tax credit.	24-25
17. Apportionment of credit and blocked credits.	25-27
18. Availability of credit in special circumstances	27-29
19. Taking input tax credit in respect of inputs and capital goods sent for job work.	29-30
20. Manner of distribution of credit by Input Service Distributor.	30-31
21. Manner of recovery of credit distributed in excess.	31
CHAPTER VI	
REGISTRATION	
22. Persons liable for registration.	32
23. Persons not liable for registration.	32-33

24.	Compulsory registration in certain cases.	33
25.	Procedure for registration.	33-35
26.	Deemed registration.	35
27.	Special provisions relating to casual taxable person and non- resident taxable person.	35-36
28.	Amendment of registration.	36
29.	Cancellation of registration.	36-37
30.	Revocation of cancellation of registration.	37-38
CHAPTER VII		
TAX INVOICE, CREDIT AND DEBIT NOTES		
31.	Tax invoice.	38-40
32.	Prohibition of unauthorized collection of tax.	40
33.	Amount of tax to be indicated in tax invoice and other documents.	40
34.	Credit and debit notes.	40-41
CHAPTER VIII		
ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS		
35.	Accounts and other records.	41-42
36.	Period of retention of accounts.	42
CHAPTER IX		
RETURNS		
37.	Furnishing details of outward supplies.	43
38.	Furnishing details of inward supplies.	43-44
39.	Furnishing of returns.	45-46
40.	First return.	46
41.	Claim of input tax credit and provisional acceptance thereof.	46
42.	Matching, reversal and reclaim of input tax credit.	46-47
43.	Matching, reversal and reclaim of reduction in output tax liability.	47-49
44.	Annual return.	49
45.	Final return.	49
46.	Notice to return defaulters.	49
47.	Levy of late fee.	49
48.	Goods and services tax practitioners.	49-50
CHAPTER X		
PAYMENT OF TAX		
49.	Payment of tax, interest, penalty and other amounts.	50-52
50.	Interest on delayed payment of tax.	52
51.	Tax deduction at source.	52-53
52.	Collection of tax at source.	53-55
53.	Transfer of input tax credit.	55

CHAPTER XI		
REFUNDS		56-61
54.	Refund of tax.	56-60
55.	Refund in certain cases.	60
56.	Interest on delayed refunds.	60
57.	Consumer Welfare Fund.	60
58.	Utilisation of Fund.	61
CHAPTER XII		
ASSESSMENT		61-63
59.	Self-assessment.	61
60.	Provisional assessment.	61-62
61.	Scrutiny of returns.	62
62.	Assessment of non-filers of returns.	62
63.	Assessment of unregistered persons.	62-63
64.	Summary assessment in certain special cases.	63
CHAPTER XIII		
AUDIT		63-65
65.	Audit by tax authorities.	63-64
66.	Special audit.	64-65
CHAPTER XIV		
INSPECTION, SEARCH, SEIZURE AND ARREST		65-69
67.	Power of inspection, search and seizure.	65-67
68.	Inspection of goods in movement.	67
69.	Power to arrest.	67-68
70.	Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents.	68
71.	Access to business premises.	68-69
72.	Officers to assist proper officers.	69
CHAPTER XV		
DEMANDS AND RECOVERY		69-79
73.	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized for any reason other than refund or any willful misstatement or suppression of facts.	69-70
74.	Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilized by reason of fraud or any willful misstatement or suppression of facts.	70-72
75.	General provisions relating to determination of tax.	72-73
76.	Tax collected by not paid to Government.	73-74
77.	Tax wrongfully collected and paid to Central Government or State Government.	74
78.	Initiation of recovery proceedings.	74-75
79.	Recovery of tax.	75-77

80.	Payment of tax and other amount in instalments.	77
81.	Transfer of property to be void in certain cases.	77
82.	Tax to be first charge on property.	78
83.	Provisional attachment to protect revenue in certain cases.	78
84.	Continuation and validation of certain recovery proceedings.	78-79
CHAPTER XVI		
LIABILITY TO PAY IN CERTAIN CASES		79-83
85.	Liability in case of transfer of business.	79
86.	Liability of agent and principal.	79
87.	Liability in case of amalgamation or merger of companies.	79
88.	Liability in case of company in liquidation.	79-80
89.	Liability of directors of private company.	80
90.	Liability of partners of firm to pay tax.	80-81
91.	Liability of guardians, trustees, etc.	81
92.	Liability of Court of Wards, etc.	81
93.	Special provisions regarding liability to pay tax, interest or penalty in certain cases.	81-82
94.	Liability in other cases.	82-83
CHAPTER XVII		
ADVANCE RULING		83-87
95.	Definitions.	83
96.	Constitution of Authority For Advance Ruling.	83-84
97.	Application for advance ruling.	84
98.	Procedure on receipt of application.	84-85
99.	Constitution of Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.	85
100.	Appeal to Appellate Authority.	85-86
101.	Orders of Appellate Authority.	86
102.	Rectification of advance ruling.	86
103.	Applicability of advance ruling.	86
104.	Advance ruling to be void in certain circumstances.	86-87
105.	Powers of Authority and Appellate Authority.	87
106.	Procedure of Authority and Appellate Authority.	87
CHAPTER XVIII		
APPEALS AND REVISION		87-98
107.	Appeals to Appellate Authority.	87-89
108.	Powers of Revisional Authority.	89-91
109.	Appellate Tribunal and Branches thereof.	91
110.	President and Members of Appellate Tribunal, their qualification, appointment, conditions of service, etc.	91
111.	Procedure before Appellate Tribunal.	91-92

112.	Appeals to Appellate Tribunal.	92-93
113.	Orders of Appellate Tribunal.	93-94
114.	Financial and administrative powers of State President.	94
115.	Interest on refund of amount paid for admission of appeal.	95
116.	Appearance of authorized representative.	95-96
117.	Appeal to High Court.	96-97
118.	Appeal to Supreme Court.	97
119.	Sums due to be paid notwithstanding appeal, etc.	97-98
120.	Appeal not to be filed in certain cases.	98
121.	Non-appealable decisions and orders.	98
CHAPTER XIX		
OFFENCES AND PENALTIES		99-110
122.	Penalty for certain offences.	99-101
123.	Penalty for failure to furnish information return.	101
124.	Fine for failure to furnish statistics.	101-102
125.	General penalty.	102
126.	General disciplines related to penalty.	102
127.	Power to impose penalty in certain cases.	102
128.	Power to waive penalty or fee or both.	103
129.	Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit.	103-104
130.	Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty.	104-105
131.	Confiscation or penalty not to interfere with other punishments.	105
132.	Punishment for certain offences.	105-107
133.	Liability of officer and certain other persons.	107-108
134.	Cognizance of offences.	108
135.	Presumption of culpable mental state.	108
136.	Relevancy of statements under certain circumstances.	108
137.	Offences by companies.	108-109
138.	Compounding of offences.	109-110
CHAPTER XX		
TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS		110-119
139.	Migration of existing tax payers.	110
140.	Transitional arrangements for input tax credit.	111-113
141.	Transitional provisions relating to job work.	113-114
142.	Miscellaneous transitional provisions.	114-119
CHAPTER XXI		
MISCELLEANOUS		119-132
143.	Job work procedure.	119-120
144.	Presumption as to documents in certain cases.	120-121
145.	Admissibility of micro films, facsimile copies of documents and computer print-outs as documents and as evidence.	121

146.	Common Portal.	121
147.	Deemed exports.	121
148.	Special procedure for certain processes.	122
149.	Goods and services tax compliance rating.	122
150.	Obligation to furnish information return.	122-123
151.	Power to collect statistics.	123-124
152.	Bar on disclosure of information.	124
153.	Taking assistance from an expert.	124
154.	Power to take samples.	124
155.	Burden of proof.	124
156.	Persons deemed to be public servants.	124
157.	Protection of action taken under this Act.	124
158.	Disclosure of information by a public servant.	125-126
159.	Publication of information in respect of persons in certain cases.	126
160.	Assessment proceedings, etc., not to be invalid on certain grounds.	126-127
161.	Rectification of errors apparent on the face of record.	127
162.	Bar on jurisdiction of civil courts.	127
163.	Levy of fee.	127
164.	Power of Government to make rules.	127-128
165.	Power to make regulations.	128
166.	Laying of rules, regulations and notifications.	128
167.	Delegation of powers.	128
168.	Power to issue instructions or directions.	128
169.	Service of notice in certain circumstances.	128-129
170.	Rounding off of tax, etc.	129
171.	Anti-profiteering measurer.	129
172.	Removal of difficulties.	130
173.	Repeals.	130
174.	Saving.	130-132
SCHEDULE I		133
SCHEDULE II		134-136
SCHEDULE III		137

Notifications Table of contents		
Notification NO	Description	Page No.
Notification (1/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 TO Notification (15/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated: 13-10-2017	Date of appointment of GST, Composition Threshold Limit and rate, quarterly return < 1.50 Crore turnover, etc.	138-144
Notification (1/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017 TO Notification (04/2017) dated: 29-06-2017	Rate of Tax: Goods	145-229
SCHEDULE-I	2.5%	145-167
SCHEDULE-II	6%	168-181
SCHEDULE-III	9%	182-216
SCHEDULE-IV	14%	217-226
SCHEDULE-V	1.5%	227
SCHEDULE-VI	0.125%	228-229
Notification (2/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017 TO dated: 29-06-2017	Exemption from Tax: Goods	230-244
Notification (3/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Rate of tax w.r. to Petroleum operations undertaken under petroleum exploration licenses	245-249
Notification (4/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Reverse Charge notification u/s 9(3): Goods	249-250
Notification (5/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Refund Not allowable for certain goods in case of inverted tax structure	251-252
Notification (6/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Refund of 50% of applicable State tax on purchase from CSD	252
Notification (7/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Tax exemption on supply of goods from CSD to Unit run Canteen	253
Notification (8/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Reverse Charge u/s 9(4) Suspension	253
Notification (9/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Exemption of Reverse Charge for TDS Deductor u/s 51	254
Notification (10/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Tax exemption on supply of Second hand goods by URP to RP	255
Notification (11/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Rate of Tax: Services	255-294
Notification (12/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Exemption From Tax: Services	295-321
Notification (13/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Reverse Charge notification u/s 9(3): Services	321-323

VIII

Notification NO	Description	Page No.
Notification (15/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Refund restriction in case of supply of services specified in sub-item (b) of item 5 of Schedule II of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act	324
Notification (16/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Refund to UN bodies	324-325
Notification (17/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	categories of services on which E-Commerce operator liability to pay tax u/s 9(5)	325-326
Notification (26/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 21-09-2017	Exemption for tax on intra state supply of heavy water and nuclear fuels	327
Notification (37/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 13-10-2017	Rate of tax w.r.to. Lease of motor vehicle purchased prior to 1st July 2017	327-328
Notification (39/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 17-10-2017	Rate of Tax w.r.to Food preparations put up in unit containers and intended for free distribution to economically weaker sections of the society	328-329
Notification (40/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 23-10-2017	Rate of Tax w.r.to intra state supply by a registered supplier to a registered recipient for export	329-330
Notification (45/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 14-11-2017	Rate of Tax w.r.to goods supplied to certain Public funded research institution	330-334
Notification (14/2017) No. FD 48 CSL 2017, dated: 29-06-2017	Exemption for tax on Government/Local authority undertaking works entrusted under Article 243(G) of the Constitution	324

The Karnataka Goods and Services Rules 2017**CONTENTS**

Chapter	Topic	Page Numbers
Chapter I	Preliminary (Rule 1 to 2)	335
Chapter II	Composition (Rule 3 to 7)	
	Rules	335-338
	Forms	431-438
Chapter III	Registration (Rule 8 to 26)	
	Rules	339-348
	Forms	439-504
Chapter IV	Determination of Value of Supply (Rule 27 to 35)	
	Rules	349-353
Chapter V	Input Tax Credit (Rule 36 to 45)	
	Rules	353-362
	Forms	505-510
Chapter VI	Tax Invoice, Credit and Debit Notes (Rule 46 to 55A)	
	Rules	363-370
Chapter VII	Accounts and Records (Rule 56 to 58)	
	Rules	370-373
	Forms	511-512
Chapter VIII	Returns (Rule 59 to 84)	
	Rules	373-384
	Forms	513-586
Chapter IX	Payment of Tax (Rule 85 to 88)	
	Rules	384-387
	Forms	586-595
Chapter X	Refund (Rule 89 to 97A)	
	Rules	387-396
	Forms	596-617
Chapter XI	Assessment and Audit (Rule 98 to 102)	
	Rules	397-398
	Forms	618-642
Chapter XII	Advance Ruling (Rule 103 to 107A)	
	Rules	399
	Forms	643-647
Chapter XIII	Appeals and Revision (Rule 108 to 116)	
	Rules	400-402
	Forms	648-672
Chapter XIV	Transitional Provisions(Rule 117 to 121)	
	Rules	403-404
	Forms	673-682
Chapter XV	Anti-Profiteering(Rule 122 to 137)	
	Rules	404-408

Chapter XVI	E-way(Rule 138 to 138D)	
	Rules	408-422
	Forms	720-725
Chapter XVII	Inspection, Search and Seizure(Rule 139 to 141)	
	Rules	422-423
	Forms	683-691
Chapter XVIII	Demands and Recovery(Rule 142 to 161)	
	Rules	423-430
	Forms	692-717
Chapter XIX	Offences and Penalties(Rule 162)	
	Rules	430-431
	Forms	718-719

PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION

NO. SAMVYASHAE 28 SHASANA 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 27.06.2017

Ordered that the translation of ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರಕು ಮತ್ತು ಸೇವೆಗಳ ತೆರಿಗೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2017 (2017ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 27) in the English language, be published as authorised by the Governor of Karnataka under clause (3) of Article 348 of the constitution of India in the Karnataka Gazette for general information.

The following translation ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರಕು ಮತ್ತು ಸೇವೆಗಳ ತೆರಿಗೆ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ, 2017 (2017ರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ: 27) in the English language is published in the Official Gazette under the authority of the Governor of Karnataka under clause (3) of Article 348 of the Constitution of India.

xx

xx

xx

KARNATAKA ACT NO.27 OF 2017

(First Published in the Karnataka Gazette Extra-ordinary on the twenty seventh day of June, 2017)

THE KARNATAKA GOODS AND SERVICES TAX ACT, 2017

(Received the assent of the Governor on the 27th day of June, 2017)

An Act to make a provision for levy and collection of tax on intra-State supply of goods or services or both by the State of Karnataka and the matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

Be it enacted by Legislature of Karnataka in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:-

**CHAPTER I
PRELIMINARY**

1. Short title, extent and commencement.-(1) This Act may be called the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017.

(2) It extends to the whole of Karnataka.

(3) It shall come into force on such date as the State Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint:

Provided that different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and any reference in any such provision to the commencement of this Act shall be construed as a reference to the coming into force of that provision.

2. Definitions.-In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,- (1) **“actionable claim”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in section 3 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882 (Central Act 4 of 1882);

- (2) **“address of delivery”** means the address of the recipient of goods or services or both indicated on the tax invoice issued by a registered person for delivery of such goods or services or both;
- (3) **“address on record”** means the address of the recipient as available in the records of the supplier;
- (4) **“adjudicating authority”** means any authority, appointed or authorised to pass any order or decision under this Act, but does not include the Commissioner, Revisional Authority, the Authority for Advance Ruling, the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling, the Appellate Authority and the Appellate Tribunal;
- (5) **“agent”** means a person, including a factor, broker, commission agent, *arhatia*, *del credere* agent, an auctioneer or any other mercantile agent, by whatever name called, who carries on the business of supply or receipt of goods or services or both on behalf of another;
- (6) **“aggregate turnover”** means the aggregate value of all taxable supplies (excluding the value of inward supplies on which tax is payable by a person on reverse charge basis), exempt supplies, exports of goods or services or both and inter-State supplies of persons having the same Permanent Account Number, to be computed on all India basis but excludes central tax, State tax, Union territory tax, integrated tax and cess;
- (7) **“agriculturist”** means an individual or a Hindu Undivided Family who undertakes cultivation of land –
- (a) by own labour, or
 - (b) by the labour of family, or
 - (c) by servants on wages payable in cash or kind or by hired labour under personal supervision or the personal supervision of any member of the family;
- (8) **“Appellate Authority”** means an authority appointed or authorised to hear appeals as referred to in section 107;
- (9) **“Appellate Tribunal”** means the Goods and Services Tax Appellate Tribunal referred to in section 109;
- (10) **“appointed day”** means the date on which the provisions of this Act shall come into force;
- (11) **“assessment”** means determination of tax liability under this Act and includes self-assessment, re-assessment, provisional assessment, summary assessment and best judgement assessment;
- (12) **“associated enterprises”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in section 92A of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961);
- (13) **“audit”** means the examination of records, returns and other documents maintained or furnished by the registered person under this Act or the rules made

thereunder or under any other law for the time being in force to verify the correctness of turnover declared, taxes paid, refund claimed and input tax credit availed, and to assess his compliance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;

(14) **“authorised bank”** shall mean a bank or a branch of a bank authorised by the Central Government to collect the tax or any other amount payable under this Act;

(15) **“authorised representative”** means the representative as referred to in section 116;

(16) **“Board”** means the Central Board of Excise and Customs constituted under the Central Boards of Revenue Act, 1963 (Central Act 54 of 1963);

(17) **“business”** includes—

- (a) any trade, commerce, manufacture, profession, vocation, adventure, wager or any other similar activity, whether or not it is for a pecuniary benefit;
- (b) any activity or transaction in connection with or incidental or ancillary to sub-clause (a);
- (c) any activity or transaction in the nature of sub-clause (a), whether or not there is volume, frequency, continuity or regularity of such transaction;
- (d) supply or acquisition of goods including capital goods and services in connection with commencement or closure of business;
- (e) provision by a club, association, society, or any such body (for a subscription or any other consideration) of the facilities or benefits to its members;
- (f) admission, for a consideration, of persons to any premises;
- (g) services supplied by a person as the holder of an office which has been accepted by him in the course or furtherance of his trade, profession or vocation;
- (h) services provided by a race club by way of totalisator or a licence to book maker in such club; and
- (i) any activity or transaction undertaken by the Central Government, a State Government or any local authority in which they are engaged as public authorities;

(18) **“business vertical”** means a distinguishable component of an enterprise that is engaged in the supply of individual goods or services or a group of related goods or services which is subject to risks and returns that are different from those of the other business verticals.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause, factors that should be considered in determining whether goods or services are related include—

- (a) the nature of the goods or services;
- (b) the nature of the production processes;
- (c) the type or class of customers for the goods or services;
- (d) the methods used to distribute the goods or supply of services; and

- (e) the nature of regulatory environment (wherever applicable), including banking, insurance or public utilities;
- (19) **“capital goods”** means goods, the value of which is capitalised in the books of account of the person claiming the input tax credit and which are used or intended to be used in the course or furtherance of business;
- (20) **“casual taxable person”** means a person who occasionally undertakes transactions involving supply of goods or services or both in the course or furtherance of business, whether as principal, agent or in any other capacity, in the taxable territory where he has no fixed place of business;
- (21) **“central tax”** means the central goods and services tax levied under section 9 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017;
- (22) **“cess”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act;
- (23) **“chartered accountant”** means a chartered accountant as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 (Central Act 38 of 1949);
- (24) **“Commissioner”** means the Commissioner of State tax appointed under section 3;
- (25) **“Commissioner in the Board”** means the Commissioner referred to in section 168 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act 2017;
- (26) **“common portal”** means the common goods and services tax electronic portal referred to in section 146;
- (27) **“common working days”** shall mean such days in succession which are not declared as gazetted holidays by the Central Government or the Government of Karnataka;
- (28) **“company secretary”** means a company secretary as defined in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Company Secretaries Act, 1980 (Central Act 56 of 1980);
- (29) **“competent authority”** means such authority as may be notified by the Government;
- (30) **“composite supply”** means a supply made by a taxable person to a recipient consisting of two or more taxable supplies of goods or services or both, or any combination thereof, which are naturally bundled and supplied in conjunction with each other in the ordinary course of business, one of which is a principal supply;

Illustration.- Where goods are packed and transported with insurance, the supply of goods, packing materials, transport and insurance is a composite supply and supply of goods is a principal supply;

(31) **“consideration”** in relation to the supply of goods or services or both includes –

- (a) any payment made or to be made, whether in money or otherwise, in respect of, in response to, or for the inducement of, the supply of goods or services or both, whether by the recipient or by any other person but shall not include any subsidy given by the Central Government or a State Government;
- (b) the monetary value of any act or forbearance, in respect of, in response to, or for the inducement of, the supply of goods or services or both, whether by the recipient or by any other person but shall not include any subsidy given by the Central Government or a State Government:

Provided that a deposit given in respect of the supply of goods or services or both shall not be considered as payment made for such supply unless the supplier applies such deposit as consideration for the said supply;

(32) **“continuous supply of goods”** means a supply of goods which is provided, or agreed to be provided, continuously or on recurrent basis, under a contract, whether or not by means of a wire, cable, pipeline or other conduit, and for which the supplier invoices the recipient on a regular or periodic basis and includes supply of such goods as the Government may, subject to such conditions, as it may, by notification, specify;

(33) **“continuous supply of services”** means a supply of services which is provided, or agreed to be provided, continuously or on recurrent basis, under a contract, for a period exceeding three months with periodic payment obligations and includes supply of such services as the Government may, subject to such conditions, as it may, by notification, specify;

(34) **“conveyance”** includes a vessel, an aircraft and a vehicle;

(35) **“cost accountant”** means a cost accountant as defined in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 (Central Act 23 of 1959);

(36) **“Council”** means the Goods and Services Tax Council established under article 279A of the Constitution;

(37) **“credit note”** means a document issued by a registered person under sub-section (1) of section 34;

(38) **“debit note”** means a document issued by a registered person under sub-section (3) of section 34;

(39) **“deemed exports”** means such supplies of goods as may be notified under section 147;

(40) **“designated authority”** means such authority as may be notified by the Commissioner;

- (41) **“document”** includes written or printed record of any sort and electronic record as defined in clause (t) of section 2 of the Information Technology Act, 2000 (Central Act 21 of 2000);
- (42) **“drawback”** in relation to any goods manufactured in India and exported, means the rebate of duty, tax or cess chargeable on any imported inputs or on any domestic inputs or input services used in the manufacture of such goods;
- (43) **“electronic cash ledger”** means the electronic cash ledger referred to in sub-section (1) of section 49;
- (44) **“electronic commerce”** means the supply of goods or services or both, including digital products over digital or electronic network;
- (45) **“electronic commerce operator”** means any person who owns, operates or manages digital or electronic facility or platform for electronic commerce;
- (46) **“electronic credit ledger”** means the electronic credit ledger referred to in sub-section (2) of section 49;
- (47) **“exempt supply”** means supply of any goods or services or both which attracts nil rate of tax or which may be wholly exempt from tax under section 11, or under section 6 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, and includes non-taxable supply;
- (48) **“existing law”** means any law, notification, order, rule or regulation relating to levy and collection of duty or tax on goods or services or both passed or made before the commencement of this Act by the Legislature or any Authority or person having the power to make such law, notification, order, rule or regulation;
- (49) **“family”** means,—
- (a) the spouse and children of the person, and
 - (b) the parents, grand-parents, brothers and sisters of the person if they are wholly or mainly dependent on the said person;
- (50) **“fixed establishment”** means a place (other than the registered place of business) which is characterised by a sufficient degree of permanence and suitable structure in terms of human and technical resources to supply services, or to receive and use services for its own needs;
- (51) **“Fund”** means the Consumer Welfare Fund established under section 57;
- (52) **“goods”** means every kind of movable property other than money and securities but includes actionable claim, growing crops, grass and things attached to or forming part of the land which are agreed to be severed before supply or under a contract of supply;
- (53) **“Government”** means the Government of Karnataka;

(54) **“Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act”** means the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017 (Central Act 15 of 2017);

(55) **“goods and services tax practitioner”** means any person who has been approved under section 48 to act as such practitioner;

(56) **“India”** means the territory of India as referred to in article 1 of the Constitution, its territorial waters, seabed and sub-soil underlying such waters, continental shelf, exclusive economic zone or any other maritime zone as referred to in the Territorial Waters, Continental Shelf, Exclusive Economic Zone and other Maritime Zones Act, 1976 (Central Act 80 of 1976), and the air space above its territory and territorial waters;

(57) **“Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act”** means the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017(Central Act 13 of 2017);

(58) **“integrated tax”** means the integrated goods and services tax levied under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;

(59) **“input”** means any goods other than capital goods used or intended to be used by a supplier in the course or furtherance of business;

(60) **“input service”** means any service used or intended to be used by a supplier in the course or furtherance of business;

(61) **“Input Service Distributor”** means an office of the supplier of goods or services or both which receives tax invoices issued under section 31 towards the receipt of input services and issues a prescribed document for the purposes of distributing the credit of central tax, State tax, integrated tax or Union territory tax paid on the said services to a supplier of taxable goods or services or both having the same Permanent Account Number as that of the said office;

(62) **“input tax”** in relation to a registered person, means the central tax, State tax, integrated tax or Union territory tax charged on any supply of goods or services or both made to him and includes–

- (a) the integrated goods and services tax charged on import of goods;
- (b) the tax payable under the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 9;
- (c) the tax payable under the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 5 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act; or
- (d) the tax payable under the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 9 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act,

but does not include the tax paid under the composition levy;

(63) **“input tax credit”** means the credit of input tax;

(64) **“intra-State supply of goods”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in section 8 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;

(65) **“intra-State supply of services”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in section 8 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;

(66) **“invoice” or “tax invoice”** means the tax invoice referred to in section 31;

(67) **“inward supply”** in relation to a person, shall mean receipt of goods or services or both whether by purchase, acquisition or any other means, with or without consideration;

(68) **“job work”** means any treatment or process undertaken by a person on goods belonging to another registered person and the expression “job worker” shall be construed accordingly;

(69) **“local authority”** means—

- (a) a “Panchayat” as defined in clause (d) of article 243 of the Constitution;
- (b) a “Municipality” as defined in clause (e) of article 243P of the Constitution;
- (c) a Municipal Committee, a Zilla Parishad, a District Board, and any other authority legally entitled to, or entrusted by the Central Government or any State Government with the control or management of a municipal or local fund;
- (d) a Cantonment Board as defined in section 3 of the Cantonments Act, 2006 (Central Act 41 of 2006);
- (e) a Regional Council or a District Council constituted under the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution;
- (f) a Development Board constituted under article 371 of the Constitution; or
- (g) a Regional Council constituted under article 371A of the Constitution;

(70) **“location of the recipient of services”** means,-

- (a) where a supply is received at a place of business for which the registration has been obtained, the location of such place of business;
- (b) where a supply is received at a place other than the place of business for which registration has been obtained (a fixed establishment elsewhere), the location of such fixed establishment;
- (c) where a supply is received at more than one establishment, whether the place of business or fixed establishment, the location of the establishment most directly concerned with the receipt of the supply; and
- (d) in absence of such places, the location of the usual place of residence of the recipient;

(71) **“location of the supplier of services”** means,-

- (a) where a supply is made from a place of business for which the registration has been obtained, the location of such place of business;
- (b) where a supply is made from a place other than the place of business for which registration has been obtained (a fixed establishment elsewhere), the location of such fixed establishment;
- (c) where a supply is made from more than one establishment, whether the place of business or fixed establishment, the location of the establishment most directly concerned with the provisions of the supply; and

- (d) in absence of such places, the location of the usual place of residence of the supplier;
- (72) **“manufacture”** means processing of raw material or inputs in any manner that results in emergence of a new product having a distinct name, character and use and the term “manufacturer” shall be construed accordingly;
- (73) **“market value”** shall mean the full amount which a recipient of a supply is required to pay in order to obtain the goods or services or both of like kind and quality at or about the same time and at the same commercial level where the recipient and the supplier are not related;
- (74) **“mixed supply”** means two or more individual supplies of goods or services, or any combination thereof, made in conjunction with each other by a taxable person for a single price where such supply does not constitute a composite supply.
- Illustration.-** A supply of a package consisting of canned foods, sweets, chocolates, cakes, dry fruits, aerated drinks and fruit juices when supplied for a single price is a mixed supply. Each of these items can be supplied separately and is not dependent on any other. It shall not be a mixed supply if these items are supplied separately;
- (75) **“money”** means the Indian legal tender or any foreign currency, cheque, promissory note, bill of exchange, letter of credit, draft, pay order, traveller cheque, money order, postal or electronic remittance or any other instrument recognized by the Reserve Bank of India when used as a consideration to settle an obligation or exchange with Indian legal tender of another denomination but shall not include any currency that is held for its numismatic value;
- (76) **“motor vehicle”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (28) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988);
- (77) **“non-resident taxable person”** means any person who occasionally undertakes transactions involving supply of goods or services or both, whether as principal or agent or in any other capacity, but who has no fixed place of business or residence in India;
- (78) **“non-taxable supply”** means a supply of goods or services or both which is not leviable to tax under this Act or under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;
- (79) **“non-taxable territory”** means the territory which is outside the taxable territory;
- (80) **“notification”** means a notification published in the Official Gazette and the expressions “notify” and “notified” shall be construed accordingly;
- (81) **“other territory”** includes territories other than those comprising in a State and those referred to in sub-clauses (a) to (e) of clause (114);

(82) **“output tax”** in relation to a taxable person, means the tax chargeable under this Act on taxable supply of goods or services or both made by him or by his agent but excludes tax payable by him on reverse charge basis;

(83) **“outward supply”** in relation to a taxable person, means supply of goods or services or both, whether by sale, transfer, barter, exchange, licence, rental, lease or disposal or any other mode, made or agreed to be made by such person in the course or furtherance of business;

(84) **“person”** includes—

- (a) an individual;
- (b) a Hindu Undivided Family;
- (c) a company;
- (d) a firm;
- (e) a Limited Liability Partnership;
- (f) an association of persons or a body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, in India or outside India;
- (g) any corporation established by or under any Central Act, State Act or Provincial Act or a Government company as defined in clause (45) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013);
- (h) any body corporate incorporated by or under the laws of a country outside India;
- (i) a co-operative society registered under any law relating to co-operative societies;
- (j) a local authority;
- (k) Central Government or a State Government;
- (l) society as defined under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Central Act 21 of 1860);
- (m) trust; and
- (n) every artificial juridical person, not falling within any of the above;

(85) **“place of business”** includes—

- (a) a place from where the business is ordinarily carried on, and includes a warehouse, a godown or any other place where a taxable person stores his goods, supplies or receives goods or services or both; or
- (b) a place where a taxable person maintains his books of account; or
- (c) a place where a taxable person is engaged in business through an agent, by whatever name called;

(86) **“place of supply”** means the place of supply as referred to in Chapter V of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;

(87) **“prescribed”** means prescribed by rules made under this Act on the recommendations of the Council;

(88) **“principal”** means a person on whose behalf an agent carries on the business of supply or receipt of goods or services or both;

(89) **“principal place of business”** means the place of business specified as the principal place of business in the certificate of registration;

(90) **“principal supply”** means the supply of goods or services which constitutes the predominant element of a composite supply and to which any other supply forming part of that composite supply is ancillary;

(91) **“proper officer”** in relation to any function to be performed under this Act, means the Commissioner or the officer of the State tax who is assigned that function by the Commissioner;

(92) **“quarter”** shall mean a period comprising three consecutive calendar months, ending on the last day of March, June, September and December of a calendar year;

(93) **“recipient”** of supply of goods or services or both, means —

- (a) where a consideration is payable for the supply of goods or services or both, the person who is liable to pay that consideration;
- (b) where no consideration is payable for the supply of goods, the person to whom the goods are delivered or made available, or to whom possession or use of the goods is given or made available; and
- (c) where no consideration is payable for the supply of a service, the person to whom the service is rendered,

and any reference to a person to whom a supply is made shall be construed as a reference to the recipient of the supply and shall include an agent acting as such on behalf of the recipient in relation to the goods or services or both supplied;

(94) **“registered person”** means a person who is registered under section 25 but does not include a person having a Unique Identity Number;

(95) **“regulations”** means the regulations made by the Government under this Act on the recommendations of the Council;

(96) **“removal”** in relation to goods, means –

- (a) despatch of the goods for delivery by the supplier thereof or by any other person acting on behalf of such supplier; or
- (b) collection of the goods by the recipient thereof or by any other person acting on behalf of such recipient;

(97) **“return”** means any return prescribed or otherwise required to be furnished by or under this Act or the rules made thereunder;

(98) **“reverse charge”** means the liability to pay tax by the recipient of supply of goods or services or both instead of the supplier of such goods or services or both under sub-section (3) or sub-section (4) of section 9, or under sub-section (3) or sub-section (4) of section 5 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;

(99) **“Revisional Authority”** means an authority appointed or authorised for revision of decision or orders as referred to in section 108;

(100) **“Schedule”** means a Schedule appended to this Act;

(101) **“securities”** shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (h) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (Central Act 42 of 1956);

(102) **“services”** means anything other than goods, money and securities but includes activities relating to the use of money or its conversion by cash or by any other mode, from one form, currency or denomination, to another form, currency or denomination for which a separate consideration is charged;

(103) **“State”** means the State of Karnataka;

(104) **“State tax”** means the tax levied under this Act;

(105) **“supplier”** in relation to any goods or services or both, shall mean the person supplying the said goods or services or both and shall include an agent acting as such on behalf of such supplier in relation to the goods or services or both supplied;

(106) **“tax period”** means the period for which the return is required to be furnished;

(107) **“taxable person”** means a person who is registered or liable to be registered under section 22 or section 24;

(108) **“taxable supply”** means a supply of goods or services or both which is leviable to tax under this Act;

(109) **“taxable territory”** means the territory to which the provisions of this Act apply;

(110) **“telecommunication service”** means service of any description (including electronic mail, voice mail, data services, audio text services, video text services, radio paging and cellular mobile telephone services) which is made available to users by means of any transmission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature, by wire, radio, visual or other electromagnetic means;

(111) **“the Central Goods and Services Tax Act”** means the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 12 of 2017);

(112) **“turnover in State” or “turnover in Union territory”** means the aggregate value of all taxable supplies (excluding the value of inward supplies on which tax is payable by a person on reverse charge basis) and exempt supplies made within a State or Union territory by a taxable person, exports of goods or services or both and inter-State supplies of goods or services or both made from the State or Union territory by the said taxable person but excludes central tax, State tax, Union territory tax, integrated tax and cess;

(113) **“usual place of residence”** means —

(a) in case of an individual, the place where he ordinarily resides;

- (b) in other cases, the place where the person is incorporated or otherwise legally constituted;

(114) **“Union territory”** means the territory of, –

- (a) the Andaman and Nicobar Islands;
- (b) Lakshadweep;
- (c) Dadra and Nagar Haveli;
- (d) Daman and Diu;
- (e) Chandigarh; and
- (f) other territory;

Explanation.- For the purposes of this Act, each of the territories specified in sub-clauses (a) to (f) shall be considered to be a separate Union territory;

(115) **“Union territory tax”** means the Union territory goods and services tax levied under the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act;

(116) **“Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act”** means the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 14 of 2017);

(117) **“valid return”** means a return furnished under sub-section (1) of section 39 on which self-assessed tax has been paid in full;

(118) **“voucher”** means an instrument where there is an obligation to accept it as consideration or part consideration for a supply of goods or services or both and where the goods or services or both to be supplied or the identities of their potential suppliers are either indicated on the instrument itself or in related documentation, including the terms and conditions of use of such instrument;

(119) **“works contract”** means a contract for building, construction, fabrication, completion, erection, installation, fitting out, improvement, modification, repair, maintenance, renovation, alteration or commissioning of any immovable property wherein transfer of property in goods (whether as goods or in some other form) is involved in the execution of such contract;

(120) words and expressions used and not defined in this Act but defined in the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act and the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act shall have the same meanings as assigned to them in those Acts.

CHAPTER II ADMINISTRATION

3. Officers under this Act.- The Government shall, by notification, appoint the following classes of officers for the purposes of this Act, namely:—

- (a) Commissioner of State tax,

- (b) Additional Commissioners of State tax,
- (c) Joint Commissioners of State tax,
- (d) Deputy Commissioners of State tax,
- (e) Assistant Commissioners of State tax, and
- (f) any other class of officers as it may deem fit:

Provided that, the officers appointed under the Karnataka Value Added Tax Act, 2003 (Karnataka Act 32 of 2004) shall be deemed to be the officers appointed under the provisions of this Act.

4. Appointment of officers.-(1)The Government may, in addition to the officers as may be notified under section 3, appoint such persons as it may think fit to be the officers under this Act.

(2) The Commissioner shall have jurisdiction over the whole of the State, and all other officers shall, subject to such conditions as may be specified, have jurisdiction over the whole of the State or over such local areas as the Commissioner may, by order, specify.

5. Powers of officers.-(1) Subject to such conditions and limitations as the Commissioner may impose, an officer of State tax may exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred or imposed on him under this Act.

(2) An officer of State tax may exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred or imposed under this Act on any other officer of State tax who is subordinate to him.

(3) The Commissioner may, subject to such conditions and limitations as may be specified in this behalf by him, delegate his powers to any other officer who is subordinate to him.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, an Appellate Authority shall not exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred or imposed on any other officer of State tax.

6. Authorisation of officers of central tax as proper officer in certain circumstances.-(1) Without prejudice to the provisions of this Act, the officers appointed under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act are authorised to be the proper officers for the purposes of this Act, subject to such conditions as the Government shall, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify.

(2) Subject to the conditions specified in the notification issued under subsection (1),-

- (a) where any proper officer issues an order under this Act, he shall also issue an order under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, as authorised by the said Act under intimation to the jurisdictional officer of central tax;

(b) where a proper officer under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act has initiated any proceedings on a subject matter, no proceedings shall be initiated by the proper officer under this Act on the same subject matter.

(3) Any proceedings for rectification, appeal and revision, wherever applicable, of any order passed by an officer appointed under this Act, shall not lie before an officer appointed under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act.

CHAPTER III LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAX

7. Scope of supply.-(1) For the purposes of this Act, the expression “supply” includes —

(a) all forms of supply of goods or services or both such as sale, transfer, barter, exchange, license, rental, lease or disposal made or agreed to be made for a consideration by a person in the course or furtherance of business;

(b) import of services for a consideration whether or not in the course or furtherance of business;

(c) the activities specified in Schedule I, made or agreed to be made without a consideration; and

(d) the activities to be treated as supply of goods or supply of services as referred to in Schedule II.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1),—

(a) activities or transactions specified in Schedule III; or

(b) such activities or transactions undertaken by the Central Government, a State Government or any local authority in which they are engaged as public authorities, as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council,

shall be treated neither as a supply of goods nor a supply of services.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2), the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, specify, by notification, the transactions that are to be treated as—

(a) a supply of goods and not as a supply of services; or

(b) a supply of services and not as a supply of goods.

8. Tax liability on composite and mixed supplies.- The tax liability on a composite or a mixed supply shall be determined in the following manner, namely:

(a) a composite supply comprising two or more supplies, one of which is a principal supply, shall be treated as a supply of such principal supply; and

(b) a mixed supply comprising two or more supplies shall be treated as a supply of that particular supply which attracts the highest rate of tax.

9. Levy and collection.- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), there shall be levied a tax called the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax on all intra-State supplies of goods or services or both, except on the supply of alcoholic liquor for human consumption, on the value determined under section 15 and at such rates, not exceeding twenty per cent., as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council and collected in such manner as may be prescribed and shall be paid by the taxable person.

(2) The State tax on the supply of petroleum crude, high speed diesel, motor spirit (commonly known as petrol), natural gas and aviation turbine fuel, shall be levied with effect from such date as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council.

(3) The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify categories of supply of goods or services or both, the tax on which shall be paid on reverse charge basis by the recipient of such goods or services or both and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to such recipient as if he is the person liable for paying the tax in relation to the supply of such goods or services or both.

(4) The State tax in respect of the supply of taxable goods or services or both by a supplier, who is not registered, to a registered person shall be paid by such person on reverse charge basis as the recipient and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to such recipient as if he is the person liable for paying the tax in relation to the supply of such goods or services or both.

(5) The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify categories of services the tax on intra-State supplies of which shall be paid by the electronic commerce operator if such services are supplied through it, and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to such electronic commerce operator as if he is the supplier liable for paying the tax in relation to the supply of such services:

Provided that where an electronic commerce operator does not have a physical presence in the taxable territory, any person representing such electronic commerce operator for any purpose in the taxable territory shall be liable to pay tax:

Provided further that where an electronic commerce operator does not have a physical presence in the taxable territory and also he does not have a

representative in the said territory, such electronic commerce operator shall appoint a person in the taxable territory for the purpose of paying tax and such person shall be liable to pay tax.

10. Composition levy.-(1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act but subject to the provisions of sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 9, a registered person, whose aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year did not exceed fifty lakh rupees may opt to pay, in lieu of the tax payable by him, an amount calculated at such rate as may be prescribed, but not exceeding,-

- (a) one per cent. of the turnover in State in case of a manufacturer,
- (b) two and a half per cent. of the turnover in State in case of persons engaged in making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II, and
- (c) half per cent. of the turnover in State in case of other suppliers,

subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Government may, by notification, increase the said limit of fifty lakh rupees to such higher amount, not exceeding one crore rupees, as may be recommended by the Council.

(2) The registered person shall be eligible to opt under sub-section (1), if-

- (a) he is not engaged in the supply of services other than supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II;
- (b) he is not engaged in making any supply of goods which are not leviable to tax under this Act;
- (c) he is not engaged in making any inter-State outward supplies of goods;
- (d) he is not engaged in making any supply of goods through an electronic commerce operator who is required to collect tax at source under section 52; and
- (e) he is not a manufacturer of such goods as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council:

Provided that where more than one registered person are having the same Permanent Account Number (issued under the Income-tax Act 1961(Central Act 43 of 1961)), the registered person shall not be eligible to opt for the scheme under sub-section (1) unless all such registered persons opt to pay tax under that sub-section.

(3) The option availed of by a registered person under sub-section (1) shall lapse with effect from the day on which his aggregate turnover during a financial year exceeds the limit specified under sub-section (1).

(4) A taxable person to whom the provisions of sub-section (1) apply shall not collect any tax from the recipient on supplies made by him nor shall he be entitled to any credit of input tax.

(5) If the proper officer has reasons to believe that a taxable person has paid tax under sub-section (1) despite not being eligible, such person shall, in addition to any tax that may be payable by him under any other provisions of this Act, be liable to a penalty and the provisions of section 73 or section 74 shall, mutatis mutandis, apply for determination of tax and penalty.

11. Power to grant exemption from tax.-(1) Where the Government is satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, it may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, exempt generally, either absolutely or subject to such conditions as may be specified therein, goods or services or both of any specified description from the whole or any part of the tax leviable thereon with effect from such date as may be specified in such notification.

(2) Where the Government is satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, it may, on the recommendations of the Council, by special order in each case, under circumstances of an exceptional nature to be stated in such order, exempt from payment of tax any goods or services or both on which tax is leviable.

(3) The Government may, if it considers necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of clarifying the scope or applicability of any notification issued under sub-section (1) or order issued under sub-section (2), insert an explanation in such notification or order, as the case may be, by notification at any time within one year of issue of the notification under sub-section (1) or order under sub-section (2), and every such explanation shall have effect as if it had always been the part of the first such notification or order, as the case may be.

(4) Any notification issued by the Central Government, on the recommendations of the Council, under sub-section (1) of section 11 or order issued under sub-section (2) of the said section of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a notification or, as the case may be, an order issued under this Act.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, where an exemption in respect of any goods or services or both from the whole or part of the tax leviable thereon has been granted absolutely, the registered person supplying such goods or services or both shall not collect the tax, in excess of the effective rate, on such supply of goods or services or both.

CHAPTER IV TIME AND VALUE OF SUPPLY

12. Time of supply of goods.-(1) The liability to pay tax on goods shall arise at the time of supply, as determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2) The time of supply of goods shall be the earlier of the following dates, namely:-

- (a) the date of issue of invoice by the supplier or the last date on which he is required, under sub-section (1) of section 31, to issue the invoice with respect to the supply; or
- (b) the date on which the supplier receives the payment with respect to the supply:

Provided that where the supplier of taxable goods receives an amount up to one thousand rupees in excess of the amount indicated in the tax invoice, the time of supply to the extent of such excess amount shall, at the option of the said supplier, be the date of issue of invoice in respect of such excess amount.

Explanation 1.— For the purposes of clauses (a) and (b), “supply” shall be deemed to have been made to the extent it is covered by the invoice or, as the case may be, the payment.

Explanation 2.—For the purposes of clause (b), “the date on which the supplier receives the payment” shall be the date on which the payment is entered in his books of account or the date on which the payment is credited to his bank account, whichever is earlier.

(3) In case of supplies in respect of which tax is paid or liable to be paid on reverse charge basis, the time of supply shall be the earliest of the following dates, namely:—

- (a) the date of the receipt of goods; or
- (b) the date of payment as entered in the books of account of the recipient or the date on which the payment is debited in his bank account, whichever is earlier; or
- (c) the date immediately following thirty days from the date of issue of invoice or any other document, by whatever name called, in lieu thereof by the supplier:

Provided that where it is not possible to determine the time of supply under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c), the time of supply shall be the date of entry in the books of account of the recipient of supply.

(4) In case of supply of vouchers by a supplier, the time of supply shall be—

- (a) the date of issue of voucher, if the supply is identifiable at that point; or
- (b) the date of redemption of voucher, in all other cases.

(5) Where it is not possible to determine the time of supply under the provisions of sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) or sub-section (4), the time of supply shall—

- (a) in a case where a periodical return has to be filed, be the date on which such return is to be filed; or
- (b) in any other case, be the date on which the tax is paid.

(6) The time of supply to the extent it relates to an addition in the value of supply by way of interest, late fee or penalty for delayed payment of any consideration shall be the date on which the supplier receives such addition in value.

13. Time of supply of services.-(1) The liability to pay tax on services shall arise at the time of supply, as determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2) The time of supply of services shall be the earliest of the following dates, namely:-

- (a) the date of issue of invoice by the supplier, if the invoice is issued within the period prescribed under sub-section (2) of section 31 or the date of receipt of payment, whichever is earlier; or
- (b) the date of provision of service, if the invoice is not issued within the period prescribed under sub-section (2) of section 31 or the date of receipt of payment, whichever is earlier; or
- (c) the date on which the recipient shows the receipt of services in his books of account, in a case where the provisions of clause (a) or clause (b) do not apply:

Provided that where the supplier of taxable service receives an amount up to one thousand rupees in excess of the amount indicated in the tax invoice, the time of supply to the extent of such excess amount shall, at the option of the said supplier, be the date of issue of invoice relating to such excess amount.

Explanation.—For the purposes of clauses (a) and (b)-

- (i) the supply shall be deemed to have been made to the extent it is covered by the invoice or, as the case may be, the payment;
- (ii) “the date of receipt of payment” shall be the date on which the payment is entered in the books of account of the supplier or the date on which the payment is credited to his bank account, whichever is earlier.

(3) In case of supplies in respect of which tax is paid or liable to be paid on reverse charge basis, the time of supply shall be the earlier of the following dates, namely:—

- (a) the date of payment as entered in the books of account of the recipient or the date on which the payment is debited in his bank account, whichever is earlier; or

- (b) the date immediately following sixty days from the date of issue of invoice or any other document, by whatever name called, in lieu thereof by the supplier:

Provided that where it is not possible to determine the time of supply under clause (a) or clause (b), the time of supply shall be the date of entry in the books of account of the recipient of supply:

Provided further that in case of supply by associated enterprises, where the supplier of service is located outside India, the time of supply shall be the date of entry in the books of account of the recipient of supply or the date of payment, whichever is earlier.

(4) In case of supply of vouchers by a supplier, the time of supply shall be—

- (a) the date of issue of voucher, if the supply is identifiable at that point;
or
- (b) the date of redemption of voucher, in all other cases.

(5) Where it is not possible to determine the time of supply under the provisions of sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) or sub-section (4), the time of supply shall—

- (a) in a case where a periodical return has to be filed, be the date on which such return is to be filed; or
- (b) in any other case, be the date on which the tax is paid.

(6) The time of supply to the extent it relates to an addition in the value of supply by way of interest, late fee or penalty for delayed payment of any consideration shall be the date on which the supplier receives such addition in value.

14. Change in rate of tax in respect of supply of goods or services.-

Notwithstanding anything contained in section 12 or section 13, the time of supply, where there is a change in the rate of tax in respect of goods or services or both, shall be determined in the following manner, namely:—

(a) in case the goods or services or both have been supplied before the change in rate of tax,—

- (i) where the invoice for the same has been issued and the payment is also received after the change in rate of tax, the time of supply shall be the date of receipt of payment or the date of issue of invoice, whichever is earlier; or
- (ii) where the invoice has been issued prior to the change in rate of tax but payment is received after the change in rate of tax, the time of supply shall be the date of issue of invoice; or
- (iii) where the payment has been received before the change in rate of tax, but the invoice for the same is issued after the

change in rate of tax, the time of supply shall be the date of receipt of payment;

(b) in case the goods or services or both have been supplied after the change in rate of tax,—

(i) where the payment is received after the change in rate of tax but the invoice has been issued prior to the change in rate of tax, the time of supply shall be the date of receipt of payment; or

(ii) where the invoice has been issued and payment is received before the change in rate of tax, the time of supply shall be the date of receipt of payment or date of issue of invoice, whichever is earlier; or

(iii) where the invoice has been issued after the change in rate of tax but the payment is received before the change in rate of tax, the time of supply shall be the date of issue of invoice:

Provided that the date of receipt of payment shall be the date of credit in the bank account if such credit in the bank account is after four working days from the date of change in the rate of tax.

Explanation.— For the purposes of this section, “the date of receipt of payment” shall be the date on which the payment is entered in the books of account of the supplier or the date on which the payment is credited to his bank account, whichever is earlier.

15. Value of taxable supply.-(1) The value of a supply of goods or services or both shall be the transaction value, which is the price actually paid or payable for the said supply of goods or services or both where the supplier and the recipient of the supply are not related and the price is the sole consideration for the supply.

(2) The value of supply shall include—

(a) any taxes, duties, cesses, fees and charges levied under any law for the time being in force other than this Act, the Central Goods and Services Tax Act and the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, if charged separately by the supplier;

(b) any amount that the supplier is liable to pay in relation to such supply but which has been incurred by the recipient of the supply and not included in the price actually paid or payable for the goods or services or both;

(c) incidental expenses, including commission and packing, charged by the supplier to the recipient of a supply and any amount charged for anything done by the supplier in respect of the

supply of goods or services or both at the time of, or before delivery of goods or supply of services;

(d) interest or late fee or penalty for delayed payment of any consideration for any supply; and

(e) subsidies directly linked to the price excluding subsidies provided by the Central Government and State Governments.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the amount of subsidy shall be included in the value of supply of the supplier who receives the subsidy.

(3) The value of the supply shall not include any discount which is given—

(a) before or at the time of the supply if such discount has been duly recorded in the invoice issued in respect of such supply; and

(b) after the supply has been effected, if -

(i) such discount is established in terms of an agreement entered into at or before the time of such supply and specifically linked to relevant invoices; and

(ii) input tax credit as is attributable to the discount on the basis of document issued by the supplier has been reversed by the recipient of the supply.

(4) Where the value of the supply of goods or services or both cannot be determined under sub-section (1), the same shall be determined in such manner as may be prescribed.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) or sub-section (4), the value of such supplies as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council shall be determined in such manner as may be prescribed.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this Act,-

(a) persons shall be deemed to be “related persons” if -

(i) such persons are officers or directors of one another's businesses;

(ii) such persons are legally recognised partners in business;

(iii) such persons are employer and employee;

(iv) any person directly or indirectly owns, controls or holds twenty-five per cent. or

- more of the outstanding voting stock or shares of both of them;
- (v) one of them directly or indirectly controls the other;
 - (vi) both of them are directly or indirectly controlled by a third person;
 - (vii) together they directly or indirectly control a third person; or
 - (viii) they are members of the same family;

(b) the term "person" also includes legal persons.

(c) persons who are associated in the business of one another in that one is the sole agent or sole distributor or sole concessionaire, howsoever described, of the other, shall be deemed to be related.

CHAPTER V INPUT TAX CREDIT

16. Eligibility and conditions for taking input tax credit.-(1) Every registered person shall, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed and in the manner specified in section 49, be entitled to take credit of input tax charged on any supply of goods or services or both to him which are used or intended to be used in the course or furtherance of his business and the said amount shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger of such person.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, no registered person shall be entitled to the credit of any input tax in respect of any supply of goods or services or both to him unless,—

- (a) he is in possession of a tax invoice or debit note issued by a supplier registered under this Act, or such other tax paying documents as may be prescribed;
- (b) he has received the goods or services or both.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause, it shall be deemed that the registered person has received the goods where the goods are delivered by the supplier to a recipient or any other person on the direction of such registered person, whether acting as an agent or otherwise, before or during movement of goods, either by way of transfer of documents of title to goods or otherwise;

- (c) subject to the provisions of section 41, the tax charged in respect of such supply has been actually paid to the Government, either in

cash or through utilisation of input tax credit admissible in respect of the said supply; and

(d) he has furnished the return under section 39:

Provided that where the goods against an invoice are received in lots or instalments, the registered person shall be entitled to take credit upon receipt of the last lot or instalment:

Provided further that where a recipient fails to pay to the supplier of goods or services or both, other than the supplies on which tax is payable on reverse charge basis, the amount towards the value of supply along with tax payable thereon within a period of one hundred and eighty days from the date of issue of invoice by the supplier, an amount equal to the input tax credit availed by the recipient shall be added to his output tax liability, along with interest thereon, in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided also that the recipient shall be entitled to avail of the credit of input tax on payment made by him of the amount towards the value of supply of goods or services or both along with tax payable thereon.

(3) Where the registered person has claimed depreciation on the tax component of the cost of capital goods and plant and machinery under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961), the input tax credit on the said tax component shall not be allowed.

(4) A registered person shall not be entitled to take input tax credit in respect of any invoice or debit note for supply of goods or services or both after the due date of furnishing of the return under section 39 for the month of September following the end of financial year to which such invoice or invoice relating to such debit note pertains or furnishing of the relevant annual return, whichever is earlier.

17. Apportionment of credit and blocked credits.-(1) Where the goods or services or both are used by the registered person partly for the purpose of any business and partly for other purposes, the amount of credit shall be restricted to so much of the input tax as is attributable to the purposes of his business.

(2) Where the goods or services or both are used by the registered person partly for effecting taxable supplies including zero-rated supplies under this Act or under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act and partly for effecting exempt supplies under the said Acts, the amount of credit shall be restricted to so much of the input tax as is attributable to the said taxable supplies including zero-rated supplies.

(3) The value of exempt supply under sub-section (2) shall be such as may be prescribed, and shall include supplies on which the recipient is liable to pay tax on reverse charge basis, transactions in securities, sale of land and, subject to clause (b) of paragraph 5 of Schedule II, sale of building.

(4) A banking company or a financial institution including a non-banking financial company, engaged in supplying services by way of accepting deposits, extending loans or advances shall have the option to either comply with the provisions of sub-section (2), or avail of, every month, an amount equal to fifty per cent. of the eligible input tax credit on inputs, capital goods and input services in that month and the rest shall lapse:

Provided that the option once exercised shall not be withdrawn during the remaining part of the financial year:

Provided further that the restriction of fifty per cent. shall not apply to the tax paid on supplies made by one registered person to another registered person having the same Permanent Account Number.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 16 and sub-section (1) of section 18, input tax credit shall not be available in respect of the following, namely:-

(a) motor vehicles and other conveyances except when they are used—

(i) for making the following taxable supplies, namely:—

(A) further supply of such vehicles or conveyances; or

(B) transportation of passengers; or

(C) imparting training on driving, flying, navigating such vehicles or conveyances;

(ii) for transportation of goods;

(b) the following supply of goods or services or both :-

(i) food and beverages, outdoor catering, beauty treatment, health services, cosmetic and plastic surgery except where an inward supply of goods or services or both of a particular category is used by a registered person for making an outward taxable supply of the same category of goods or services or both or as an element of a taxable composite or mixed supply;

(ii) membership of a club, health and fitness centre;

(iii) rent-a-cab, life insurance and health insurance except where -

(A) the Government notifies the services which are obligatory for an employer to provide to its employees under any law for the time being in force; or

(B) such inward supply of goods or services or both of a particular category is used by a registered person for making an outward taxable supply of the same

category of goods or services or both or as part of a taxable composite or mixed supply; and

- (iv) travel benefits extended to employees on vacation such as leave or home travel concession.
- (c) works contract services when supplied for construction of an immovable property (other than plant and machinery) except where it is an input service for further supply of works contract service;
- (d) goods or services or both received by a taxable person for construction of an immovable property (other than plant or machinery) on his own account including when such goods or services or both are used in the course or furtherance of business.

Explanation.—For the purposes of clauses (c) and (d), the expression “construction” includes re-construction, renovation, additions or alterations or repairs, to the extent of capitalisation, to the said immovable property;

- (e) goods or services or both on which tax has been paid under section 10;
- (f) goods or services or both received by a non-resident taxable person except on goods imported by him;
- (g) goods or services or both used for personal consumption;
- (h) goods lost, stolen, destroyed, written off or disposed of by way of gift or free samples; and
- (i) any tax paid in accordance with the provisions of sections 74, 129 and 130.

(6) The Government may prescribe the manner in which the credit referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2) may be attributed.

Explanation.— For the purposes of this Chapter and Chapter VI, the expression “plant and machinery” means apparatus, equipment, and machinery fixed to earth by foundation or structural support that are used for making outward supply of goods or services or both and includes such foundation and structural supports but excludes-

- (i) land, building or any other civil structures;
- (ii) telecommunication towers; and
- (iii) pipelines laid outside the factory premises.

18. Availability of credit in special circumstances.-(1) Subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed –

- (a) a person who has applied for registration under this Act within thirty days from the date on which he becomes

liable to registration and has been granted such registration shall be entitled to take credit of input tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the day immediately preceding the date from which he becomes liable to pay tax under the provisions of this Act;

- (b) a person who takes registration under sub-section (3) of section 25 shall be entitled to take credit of input tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the day immediately preceding the date of grant of registration;
- (c) where any registered person ceases to pay tax under section 10, he shall be entitled to take credit of input tax in respect of inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock and on capital goods on the day immediately preceding the date from which he becomes liable to pay tax under section 9:

Provided that the credit on capital goods shall be reduced by such percentage points as may be prescribed;

- (d) where an exempt supply of goods or services or both by a registered person becomes a taxable supply, such person shall be entitled to take credit of input tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock relating to such exempt supply and on capital goods exclusively used for such exempt supply on the day immediately preceding the date from which such supply becomes taxable:

Provided that the credit on capital goods shall be reduced by such percentage points as may be prescribed.

(2) A registered person shall not be entitled to take input tax credit under sub-section (1) in respect of any supply of goods or services or both to him after the expiry of one year from the date of issue of tax invoice relating to such supply.

(3) Where there is a change in the constitution of a registered person on account of sale, merger, demerger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of the business with the specific provisions for transfer of liabilities, the said registered person shall be allowed to transfer the input tax credit which remains unutilised in his electronic credit ledger to such sold, merged, demerged, amalgamated, leased or transferred business in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) Where any registered person who has availed of input tax credit opts to pay tax under section 10 or, where the goods or services or both supplied by him become wholly exempt, he shall pay an amount, by way of debit in the electronic

credit ledger or electronic cash ledger, equivalent to the credit of input tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock and on capital goods, reduced by such percentage points as may be prescribed, on the day immediately preceding the date of exercising of such option or, as the case may be, the date of such exemption:

Provided that after payment of such amount, the balance of input tax credit, if any, lying in his electronic credit ledger shall lapse.

(5) The amount of credit under sub-section (1) and the amount payable under sub-section (4) shall be calculated in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) In case of supply of capital goods or plant and machinery, on which input tax credit has been taken, the registered person shall pay an amount equal to the input tax credit taken on the said capital goods or plant and machinery reduced by such percentage points as may be prescribed or the tax on the transaction value of such capital goods or plant and machinery determined under section 15, whichever is higher:

Provided that where refractory bricks, moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures are supplied as scrap, the taxable person may pay tax on the transaction value of such goods determined under section 15.

19. Taking input tax credit in respect of inputs and capital goods sent for job work.-(1) The principal shall, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, be allowed input tax credit on inputs sent to a job worker for job work.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 16, the principal shall be entitled to take credit of input tax on inputs even if the inputs are directly sent to a job worker for job work without being first brought to his place of business.

(3) Where the inputs sent for job work are not received back by the principal after completion of job work or otherwise or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker in accordance with clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 143 within one year of being sent out, it shall be deemed that such inputs had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said inputs were sent out:

Provided that where the inputs are sent directly to a job worker, the period of one year shall be counted from the date of receipt of inputs by the job worker.

(4) The principal shall, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, be allowed input tax credit on capital goods sent to a job worker for job work.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (b) of sub-section (2) of section 16, the principal shall be entitled to take credit of input tax on capital

goods even if the capital goods are directly sent to a job worker for job work without being first brought to his place of business.

(6) Where the capital goods sent for job work are not received back by the principal within a period of three years of being sent out, it shall be deemed that such capital goods had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said capital goods were sent out:

Provided that where the capital goods are sent directly to a job worker, the period of three years shall be counted from the date of receipt of capital goods by the job worker.

(7) Nothing contained in sub-section (3) or sub-section (6) shall apply to moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools sent out to a job worker for job work.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this section, “principal” means the person referred to in section 143.

20. Manner of distribution of credit by Input Service Distributor.- (1) The Input Service Distributor shall distribute the credit of State tax as State tax or integrated tax and integrated tax as integrated tax or State tax, by way of issue of document containing the amount of input tax credit being distributed in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The Input Service Distributor may distribute the credit subject to the following conditions, namely:—

- (a) the credit can be distributed to the recipients of credit against a document containing such details as may be prescribed;
- (b) the amount of the credit distributed shall not exceed the amount of credit available for distribution;
- (c) the credit of tax paid on input services attributable to a recipient of credit shall be distributed only to that recipient;
- (d) the credit of tax paid on input services attributable to more than one recipient of credit shall be distributed amongst such recipients to whom the input service is attributable and such distribution shall be pro rata on the basis of the turnover in a State or turnover in a Union territory of such recipient, during the relevant period, to the aggregate of the turnover of all such recipients to whom such input service is attributable and which are operational in the current year, during the said relevant period;
- (e) the credit of tax paid on input services attributable to all recipients of credit shall be distributed amongst such recipients and such distribution shall be pro rata on the basis of the turnover in a State or turnover in a Union territory of such

recipient, during the relevant period, to the aggregate of the turnover of all recipients and which are operational in the current year, during the said relevant period.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (a) the “relevant period” shall be—
 - (i) if the recipients of credit have turnover in their States or Union territories in the financial year preceding the year during which credit is to be distributed, the said financial year; or
 - (ii) if some or all recipients of the credit do not have any turnover in their States or Union territories in the financial year preceding the year during which the credit is to be distributed, the last quarter for which details of such turnover of all the recipients are available, previous to the month during which credit is to be distributed;
- (b) the expression “recipient of credit” means the supplier of goods or services or both having the same Permanent Account Number as that of the Input Service Distributor;
- (c) the term “turnover”, in relation to any registered person engaged in the supply of taxable goods as well as goods not taxable under this Act, means the value of turnover, reduced by the amount of any duty or tax levied under entry 84 of List I of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution and entry 51 and 54 of List II of the said Schedule.

21. Manner of recovery of credit distributed in excess.—Where the Input Service Distributor distributes the credit in contravention of the provisions contained in section 20 resulting in excess distribution of credit to one or more recipients of credit, the excess credit so distributed shall be recovered from such recipients along with interest, and the provisions of section 73 or section 74, as the case may be, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply for determination of amount to be recovered.

CHAPTER - VI REGISTRATION

22. Persons liable for registration.- (1) Every supplier making a taxable supply of goods or services or both in the State shall be liable to be registered under this Act if his aggregate turnover in a financial year exceeds twenty lakh rupees:

Provided that where such person makes taxable supplies of goods or services or both from any of the special category States, he shall be liable to be registered if his aggregate turnover in a financial year exceeds ten lakh rupees.

(2) Every person who, on the day immediately preceding the appointed day, is registered or holds a license under an existing law, shall be liable to be registered under this Act with effect from the appointed day.

(3) Where a business carried on by a taxable person registered under this Act is transferred, whether on account of succession or otherwise, to another person as a going concern, the transferee or the successor, as the case may be, shall be liable to be registered with effect from the date of such transfer or succession.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (3), in a case of transfer pursuant to sanction of a scheme or an arrangement for amalgamation or, as the case may be, demerger of two or more companies pursuant to an order of a High Court, Tribunal or otherwise, the transferee shall be liable to be registered, with effect from the date on which the Registrar of Companies issues a certificate of incorporation giving effect to such order of the High Court or Tribunal.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (i) the expression “aggregate turnover” shall include all supplies made by the taxable person, whether on his own account or made on behalf of all his principals;
- (ii) the supply of goods, after completion of job work, by a registered job worker shall be treated as the supply of goods by the principal referred to in section 143, and the value of such goods shall not be included in the aggregate turnover of the registered jobworker;
- (iii) the expression “special category States” shall mean the States as specified in sub-clause (g) of clause (4) of article 279A of the Constitution.

23. Persons not liable for registration.-(1) The following persons shall not be liable to registration, namely:—

- (a) any person engaged exclusively in the business of supplying goods or services or both that are not liable to tax or wholly

exempt from tax under this Act or under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act;

- (b) an agriculturist, to the extent of supply of produce out of cultivation of land.

(2) The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify the category of persons who may be exempted from obtaining registration under this Act.

24. Compulsory registration in certain cases.- Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 22, the following categories of persons shall be required to be registered under this Act,-

- (i) persons making any inter-State taxable supply;
- (ii) casual taxable persons making taxable supply;
- (iii) persons who are required to pay tax under reverse charge;
- (iv) persons who are required to pay tax under sub-section (5) of section 9;
- (v) non-resident taxable persons making taxable supply;
- (vi) persons who are required to deduct tax under section 51, whether or not separately registered under this Act;
- (vii) persons who make taxable supply of goods or services or both on behalf of other taxable persons whether as an agent or otherwise;
- (viii) Input Service Distributor, whether or not separately registered under this Act;
- (ix) persons who supply goods or services or both, other than supplies specified under sub-section (5) of section 9, through such electronic commerce operator who is required to collect tax at source under section 52;
- (x) every electronic commerce operator;
- (xi) every person supplying online information and data base access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a person in India, other than a registered person; and
- (xii) such other person or class of persons as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council.

25. Procedure for registration.- (1) Every person who is liable to be registered under section 22 or section 24 shall apply for registration within thirty days from the date on which he becomes liable to registration, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed:

Provided that a casual taxable person or a non-resident taxable person shall apply for registration at least five days prior to the commencement of business.

Explanation.- Every person who makes a supply from the territorial waters of India shall obtain registration in the State where the nearest point of the appropriate baseline is located in the State.

(2) A person seeking registration under this Act shall be granted a single registration:

Provided that a person having multiple business verticals in the State may be granted a separate registration for each business vertical, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(3) A person, though not liable to be registered under section 22 or section 24 may get himself registered voluntarily, and all provisions of this Act, as are applicable to a registered person, shall apply to such person.

(4) A person who has obtained or is required to obtain more than one registration, whether in one State or Union territory or more than one State or Union territory shall, in respect of each such registration, be treated as distinct persons for the purposes of this Act.

(5) Where a person who has obtained or is required to obtain registration in a State or Union territory in respect of an establishment, has an establishment in another State or Union territory, then such establishments shall be treated as establishments of distinct persons for the purposes of this Act.

(6) Every person shall have a Permanent Account Number issued under the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961) in order to be eligible for grant of registration:

Provided that a person required to deduct tax under section 51 may have, in lieu of a Permanent Account Number, a Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number issued under the said Act in order to be eligible for grant of registration.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (6), a non-resident taxable person may be granted registration under sub-section (1) on the basis of such other documents as may be prescribed.

(8) Where a person who is liable to be registered under this Act fails to obtain registration, the proper officer may, without prejudice to any action which may be taken under this Act or under any other law for the time being in force, proceed to register such person in such manner as may be prescribed.

(9) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1),—

- (a) any specialised agency of the United Nations Organisation or any Multilateral Financial Institution and Organisation notified under the United Nations (Privileges and Immunities) Act, 1947 (Central Act 46 of 1947), Consulate or Embassy of foreign countries; and

(b) any other person or class of persons, as may be notified by the Commissioner,

shall be granted a Unique Identity Number in such manner and for such purposes, including refund of taxes on the notified supplies of goods or services or both received by them, as may be prescribed.

(10) The registration or the Unique Identity Number shall be granted or rejected after due verification in such manner and within such period as may be prescribed.

(11) A certificate of registration shall be issued in such form and with effect from such date as may be prescribed.

(12) A registration or a Unique Identity Number shall be deemed to have been granted after the expiry of the period prescribed under sub-section (10), if no deficiency has been communicated to the applicant within that period.

26. Deemed registration.-(1) The grant of registration or the Unique Identity Number under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a grant of registration or the Unique Identity Number under this Act subject to the condition that the application for registration or the Unique Identity Number has not been rejected under this Act within the time specified in sub-section (10) of section 25.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (10) of section 25, any rejection of application for registration or the Unique Identity Number under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a rejection of application for registration under this Act.

27. Special provisions relating to casual taxable person and non-resident taxable person.-(1) The certificate of registration issued to a casual taxable person or a non-resident taxable person shall be valid for the period specified in the application for registration or ninety days from the effective date of registration, whichever is earlier and such person shall make taxable supplies only after the issuance of the certificate of registration:

Provided that the proper officer may, on sufficient cause being shown by the said taxable person, extend the said period of ninety days by a further period not exceeding ninety days.

(2) A casual taxable person or a non-resident taxable person shall, at the time of submission of application for registration under sub-section (1) of section 25, make an advance deposit of tax in an amount equivalent to the estimated tax liability of such person for the period for which the registration is sought:

Provided that where any extension of time is sought under sub-section (1), such taxable person shall deposit an additional amount of tax equivalent to the estimated tax liability of such person for the period for which the extension is sought.

(3) The amount deposited under sub-section (2) shall be credited to the electronic cash ledger of such person and shall be utilised in the manner provided under section 49.

28. Amendment of registration.-(1) Every registered person and a person to whom a Unique Identity Number has been assigned shall inform the proper officer of any changes in the information furnished at the time of registration or subsequent thereto, in such form and manner and within such period as may be prescribed.

(2) The proper officer may, on the basis of information furnished under sub-section (1) or as ascertained by him, approve or reject amendments in the registration particulars in such manner and within such period as may be prescribed:

Provided that approval of the proper officer shall not be required in respect of amendment of such particulars as may be prescribed:

Provided further that the proper officer shall not reject the application for amendment in the registration particulars without giving the person an opportunity of being heard.

(3) Any rejection or approval of amendments under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a rejection or approval under this Act.

29. Cancellation of registration.- (1) The proper officer may, either on his own motion or on an application filed by the registered person or by his legal heirs, in case of death of such person, cancel the registration, in such manner and within such period as may be prescribed, having regard to the circumstances where,—

- (a) the business has been discontinued, transferred fully for any reason including death of the proprietor, amalgamated with other legal entity, demerged or otherwise disposed of; or
- (b) there is any change in the constitution of the business; or
- (c) the taxable person, other than the person registered under sub-section (3) of section 25, is no longer liable to be registered under section 22 or section 24.

(2) The proper officer may cancel the registration of a person from such date, including any retrospective date, as he may deem fit, where,—

- (a) a registered person has contravened such provisions of the Act or the rules made thereunder as may be prescribed; or
- (b) a person paying tax under section 10 has not furnished returns for three consecutive tax periods; or

- (c) any registered person, other than a person specified in clause (b), has not furnished returns for a continuous period of six months; or
- (d) any person who has taken voluntary registration under sub-section (3) of section 25 has not commenced business within six months from the date of registration; or
- (e) registration has been obtained by means of fraud, wilful misstatement or suppression of facts:

Provided that the proper officer shall not cancel the registration without giving the person an opportunity of being heard.

(3) The cancellation of registration under this section shall not affect the liability of the person to pay tax and other dues under this Act or to discharge any obligation under this Act or the rules made thereunder for any period prior to the date of cancellation whether or not such tax and other dues are determined before or after the date of cancellation.

(4) The cancellation of registration under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a cancellation of registration under this Act.

(5) Every registered person whose registration is cancelled shall pay an amount, by way of debit in the electronic credit ledger or electronic cash ledger, equivalent to the credit of input tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock or capital goods or plant and machinery on the day immediately preceding the date of such cancellation or the output tax payable on such goods, whichever is higher, calculated in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that in case of capital goods or plant and machinery, the taxable person shall pay an amount equal to the input tax credit taken on the said capital goods or plant and machinery, reduced by such percentage points as may be prescribed or the tax on the transaction value of such capital goods or plant and machinery under section 15, whichever is higher.

(6) The amount payable under sub-section (5) shall be calculated in such manner as may be prescribed.

30. Revocation of cancellation of registration.-(1) Subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, any registered person, whose registration is cancelled by the proper officer on his own motion, may apply to such officer for revocation of cancellation of the registration in the prescribed manner within thirty days from the date of service of the cancellation order.

(2) The proper officer may, in such manner and within such period as may be prescribed, by order, either revoke cancellation of the registration or reject the application:

Provided that the application for revocation of cancellation of registration shall not be rejected unless the applicant has been given an opportunity of being heard.

(3) The revocation of cancellation of registration under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a revocation of cancellation of registration under this Act.

CHAPTER- VII

TAX INVOICE, CREDIT AND DEBIT NOTES

31. Tax invoice.-(1) A registered person supplying taxable goods shall, before or at the time of,—

- (a) removal of goods for supply to the recipient, where the supply involves movement of goods; or
- (b) delivery of goods or making available thereof to the recipient, in any other case,

issue a tax invoice showing the description, quantity and value of goods, the tax charged thereon and such other particulars as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify the categories of goods or supplies in respect of which a tax invoice shall be issued, within such time and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) A registered person supplying taxable services shall, before or after the provision of service but within a prescribed period, issue a tax invoice, showing the description, value, tax charged thereon and such other particulars as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification and subject to such conditions as may be mentioned therein, specify the categories of services in respect of which—

- (a) any other document issued in relation to the supply shall be deemed to be a tax invoice; or
- (b) tax invoice may not be issued.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (2)—

- (a) a registered person may, within one month from the date of issuance of certificate of registration and in such manner as may be prescribed, issue a revised invoice against the invoice already issued during the period beginning with the effective date of registration till the date of issuance of certificate of registration to him;
- (b) a registered person may not issue a tax invoice if the value of the goods or services or both supplied is less than two hundred rupees subject to such conditions and in such manner as may be prescribed;
- (c) a registered person supplying exempted goods or services or both or paying tax under the provisions of section 10 shall issue, instead of a tax invoice, a bill of supply containing such particulars and in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the registered person may not issue a bill of supply if the value of the goods or services or both supplied is less than two hundred rupees subject to such conditions and in such manner as may be prescribed;

- (d) a registered person shall, on receipt of advance payment with respect to any supply of goods or services or both, issue a receipt voucher or any other document, containing such particulars as may be prescribed, evidencing receipt of such payment;
- (e) where, on receipt of advance payment with respect to any supply of goods or services or both the registered person issues a receipt voucher, but subsequently no supply is made and no tax invoice is issued in pursuance thereof, the said registered person may issue to the person who had made the payment, a refund voucher against such payment;
- (f) a registered person who is liable to pay tax under sub-section (3) or sub-section (4) of section 9 shall issue an invoice in respect of goods or services or both received by him from the supplier who is not registered on the date of receipt of goods or services or both;
- (g) a registered person who is liable to pay tax under sub-section (3) or sub-section (4) of section 9 shall issue a payment voucher at the time of making payment to the supplier.

(4) In case of continuous supply of goods, where successive statements of accounts or successive payments are involved, the invoice shall be issued before or at the time each such statement is issued or, as the case may be, each such payment is received.

(5) Subject to the provisions of clause (d) of sub-section (3), in case of continuous supply of services,—

- (a) where the due date of payment is ascertainable from the contract, the invoice shall be issued on or before the due date of payment;
- (b) where the due date of payment is not ascertainable from the contract, the invoice shall be issued before or at the time when the supplier of service receives the payment;
- (c) where the payment is linked to the completion of an event, the invoice shall be issued on or before the date of completion of that event.

(6) In a case where the supply of services ceases under a contract before the completion of the supply, the invoice shall be issued at the time when the supply ceases and such invoice shall be issued to the extent of the supply made before such cessation.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where the goods being sent or taken on approval for sale or return are removed before the supply takes place, the invoice shall be issued before or at the time of supply or six months from the date of removal, whichever is earlier.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, the expression “tax invoice” shall include any revised invoice issued by the supplier in respect of a supply made earlier.

32. Prohibition of unauthorised collection of tax.-(1) A person who is not a registered person shall not collect in respect of any supply of goods or services or both any amount by way of tax under this Act.

(2) No registered person shall collect tax except in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

33. Amount of tax to be indicated in tax invoice and other documents.- Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or any other law for the time being in force, where any supply is made for a consideration, every person who is liable to pay tax for such supply shall prominently indicate in all documents relating to assessment, tax invoice and other like documents, the amount of tax which shall form part of the price at which such supply is made.

34. Credit and debit notes.- (1) Where a tax invoice has been issued for supply of any goods or services or both and the taxable value or tax charged in that tax invoice is found to exceed the taxable value or tax payable in respect of such supply, or where the goods supplied are returned by the recipient, or where goods or services or both supplied are found to be deficient, the registered person, who has supplied such goods or services or both, may issue to the recipient a credit note containing such particulars as may be prescribed.

(2) Any registered person who issues a credit note in relation to a supply of goods or services or both shall declare the details of such credit note in the return for the month during which such credit note has been issued but not later than September following the end of the financial year in which such supply was made, or the date of furnishing of the relevant annual return, whichever is earlier, and the tax liability shall be adjusted in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that no reduction in output tax liability of the supplier shall be permitted, if the incidence of tax and interest on such supply has been passed on to any other person.

(3) Where a tax invoice has been issued for supply of any goods or services or both and the taxable value or tax charged in that tax invoice is found to be less than the taxable value or tax payable in respect of such supply, the registered person, who has supplied such goods or services or both, shall issue to the recipient a debit note containing such particulars as may be prescribed.

(4) Any registered person who issues a debit note in relation to a supply of goods or services or both shall declare the details of such debit note in the return for the month during which such debit note has been issued and the tax liability shall be adjusted in such manner as may be prescribed.

Explanation.— For the purposes of this Act, the expression “debit note” shall include a supplementary invoice.

CHAPTER VIII ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS

35. Accounts and other records.- (1) Every registered person shall keep and maintain, at his principal place of business, as mentioned in the certificate of registration, a true and correct account of -

- (a) production or manufacture of goods;
- (b) inward and outward supply of goods or services or both;
- (c) stock of goods;
- (d) input tax credit availed;
- (e) output tax payable and paid; and
- (f) such other particulars as may be prescribed:

Provided that where more than one place of business is specified in the certificate of registration, the accounts relating to each place of business shall be kept at such places of business:

Provided further that the registered person may keep and maintain such accounts and other particulars in electronic form in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) Every owner or operator of warehouse or godown or any other place used for storage of goods and every transporter, irrespective of whether he is a registered person or not, shall maintain records of the consigner, consignee and other relevant details of the goods in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The Commissioner may notify a class of taxable persons to maintain additional accounts or documents for such purpose as may be specified therein.

(4) Where the Commissioner considers that any class of taxable persons is not in a position to keep and maintain accounts in accordance with the provisions of this section, he may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, permit such class of taxable persons to maintain accounts in such manner as may be prescribed.

(5) Every registered person whose turnover during a financial year exceeds the prescribed limit shall get his accounts audited by a chartered accountant or a cost accountant and shall submit a copy of the audited annual accounts, the reconciliation statement under sub-section (2) of section 44 and such other documents in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

(6) Subject to the provisions of clause (h) of sub-section (5) of section 17, where the registered person fails to account for the goods or services or both in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1), the proper officer shall determine the amount of tax payable on the goods or services or both that are not accounted for, as if such goods or services or both had been supplied by such person and the provisions of section 73 or section 74, as the case may be, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply for determination of such tax.

36. Period of retention of accounts.-Every registered person required to keep and maintain books of account or other records in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 35 shall retain them until the expiry of seventy two months from the due date of furnishing of annual return for the year pertaining to such accounts and records:

Provided that a registered person, who is a party to an appeal or revision or any other proceedings before any Appellate Authority or Revisional Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court, whether filed by him or by the Commissioner, or is under investigation for an offence under Chapter XIX, shall retain the books of account and other records pertaining to the subject matter of such appeal or revision or proceedings or investigation for a period of one year after final disposal of such appeal or revision or proceedings or investigation, or for the period specified above, whichever is later.

CHAPTER- IX RETURNS

37. Furnishing details of outward supplies.- (1) Every registered person, other than an Input Service Distributor, a non-resident taxable person and a person paying tax under the provisions of section 10 or section 51 or section 52, shall furnish, electronically, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, the details of outward supplies of goods or services or both effected during a tax period on or before the tenth day of the month succeeding the said tax period and such details shall be communicated to the recipient of the said supplies within such time and in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the registered person shall not be allowed to furnish the details of outward supplies during the period from the eleventh day to the fifteenth day of the month succeeding the tax period:

Provided further that the Commissioner may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, by notification, extend the time limit for furnishing such details for such class of taxable persons as may be specified therein:

Provided also that any extension of time limit notified by the Commissioner of central tax shall be deemed to be notified by the Commissioner.

(2) Every registered person who has been communicated the details under sub-section (3) of section 38 or the details pertaining to inward supplies of Input Service Distributor under sub-section (4) of section 38, shall either accept or reject the details so communicated, on or before the seventeenth day, but not before the fifteenth day, of the month succeeding the tax period and the details furnished by him under sub-section (1) shall stand amended accordingly.

(3) Any registered person, who has furnished the details under sub-section (1) for any tax period and which have remained unmatched under section 42 or section 43, shall, upon discovery of any error or omission therein, rectify such error or omission in such manner as may be prescribed, and shall pay the tax and interest, if any, in case there is a short payment of tax on account of such error or omission, in the return to be furnished for such tax period:

Provided that no rectification of error or omission in respect of the details furnished under sub-section (1) shall be allowed after furnishing of the return under section 39 for the month of September following the end of the financial year to which such details pertain, or furnishing of the relevant annual return, whichever is earlier.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “details of outward supplies” shall include details of invoices, debit notes, credit notes and revised invoices issued in relation to outward supplies made during any tax period.

38. Furnishing details of inward supplies.- (1) Every registered person, other than an Input Service Distributor or a non-resident taxable person or a

person paying tax under the provisions of section 10 or section 51 or section 52, shall verify, validate, modify or delete, if required, the details relating to outward supplies and credit or debit notes communicated under sub-section (1) of section 37 to prepare the details of his inward supplies and credit or debit notes and may include therein, the details of inward supplies and credit or debit notes received by him in respect of such supplies that have not been declared by the supplier under sub-section (1) of section 37.

(2) Every registered person, other than an Input Service Distributor or a non-resident taxable person or a person paying tax under the provisions of section 10 or section 51 or section 52, shall furnish, electronically, the details of inward supplies of taxable goods or services or both, including inward supplies of goods or services or both on which the tax is payable on reverse charge basis under this Act and inward supplies of goods or services or both taxable under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or on which integrated goods and services tax is payable under section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), and credit or debit notes received in respect of such supplies during a tax period after the tenth day but on or before the fifteenth day of the month succeeding the tax period in such form and manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Commissioner may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, by notification, extend the time limit for furnishing such details for such class of taxable persons as may be specified therein:

Provided further that any extension of time limit notified by the Commissioner of central tax shall be deemed to be notified by the Commissioner.

(3) The details of supplies modified, deleted or included by the recipient and furnished under sub-section (2) shall be communicated to the supplier concerned in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

(4) The details of supplies modified, deleted or included by the recipient in the return furnished under sub-section (2) or sub-section (4) of section 39 shall be communicated to the supplier concerned in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

(5) Any registered person, who has furnished the details under sub-section (2) for any tax period and which have remained unmatched under section 42 or section 43, shall, upon discovery of any error or omission therein, rectify such error or omission in the tax period during which such error or omission is noticed in such manner as may be prescribed, and shall pay the tax and interest, if any, in case there is a short payment of tax on account of such error or omission, in the return to be furnished for such tax period:

Provided that no rectification of error or omission in respect of the details furnished under sub-section (2) shall be allowed after furnishing of the return under section 39 for the month of September following the end of the financial year to which such details pertain, or furnishing of the relevant annual return, whichever is earlier.

39. Furnishing of returns.- (1) Every registered person, other than an Input Service Distributor or a non-resident taxable person or a person paying tax under the provisions of section 10 or section 51 or section 52 shall, for every calendar month or part thereof, furnish, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, a return, electronically, of inward and outward supplies of goods or services or both, input tax credit availed, tax payable, tax paid and such other particulars as may be prescribed on or before the twentieth day of the month succeeding such calendar month or part thereof.

(2) A registered person paying tax under the provisions of section 10 shall, for each quarter or part thereof, furnish, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, a return, electronically, of turnover in the State, inward supplies of goods or services or both, tax payable and tax paid within eighteen days after the end of such quarter.

(3) Every registered person required to deduct tax at source under the provisions of section 51 shall furnish, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, a return, electronically, for the month in which such deductions have been made within ten days after the end of such month.

(4) Every taxable person registered as an Input Service Distributor shall, for every calendar month or part thereof, furnish, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, a return, electronically, within thirteen days after the end of such month.

(5) Every registered non-resident taxable person shall, for every calendar month or part thereof, furnish, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, a return, electronically, within twenty days after the end of a calendar month or within seven days after the last day of the period of registration specified under sub-section (1) of section 27, whichever is earlier.

(6) The Commissioner may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, by notification, extend the time limit for furnishing the returns under this section for such class of registered persons as may be specified therein:

Provided that any extension of time limit notified by the Commissioner of central tax shall be deemed to be notified by the Commissioner.

(7) Every registered person, who is required to furnish a return under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) or sub-section (3) or sub-section (5), shall pay to the Government the tax due as per such return not later than the last date on which he is required to furnish such return.

(8) Every registered person who is required to furnish a return under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) shall furnish a return for every tax period whether or not any supplies of goods or services or both have been made during such tax period.

(9) Subject to the provisions of sections 37 and 38, if any registered person after furnishing a return under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) sub-section (3) or

sub-section (4) or sub-section (5) discovers any omission or incorrect particulars therein, other than as a result of scrutiny, audit, inspection or enforcement activity by the tax authorities, he shall rectify such omission or incorrect particulars in the return to be furnished for the month or quarter during which such omission or incorrect particulars are noticed, subject to payment of interest under this Act:

Provided that no such rectification of any omission or incorrect particulars shall be allowed after the due date for furnishing of return for the month of September or second quarter following the end of the financial year, or the actual date of furnishing of relevant annual return, whichever is earlier.

(10) A registered person shall not be allowed to furnish a return for a tax period if the return for any of the previous tax periods has not been furnished by him.

40. First Return.-Every registered person who has made outward supplies in the period between the date on which he became liable to registration till the date on which registration has been granted shall declare the same in the first return furnished by him after grant of registration.

41. Claim of input tax credit and provisional acceptance thereof.- (1) Every registered person shall, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, be entitled to take the credit of eligible input tax, as self-assessed, in his return and such amount shall be credited on a provisional basis to his electronic credit ledger.

(2) The credit referred to in sub-section (1) shall be utilised only for payment of self-assessed output tax as per the return referred to in the said sub-section.

42. Matching, reversal and reclaim of input tax credit.- (1) The details of every inward supply furnished by a registered person (hereafter in this section referred to as the “recipient”) for a tax period shall, in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed, be matched—

- (a) with the corresponding details of outward supply furnished by the corresponding registered person (hereafter in this section referred to as the “supplier”) in his valid return for the same tax period or any preceding tax period;
- (b) with the integrated goods and services tax paid under section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975) in respect of goods imported by him; and
- (c) for duplication of claims of input tax credit.

(2) The claim of input tax credit in respect of invoices or debit notes relating to inward supply that match with the details of corresponding outward supply or with the integrated goods and services tax paid under section 3 of the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975) in respect of goods imported by him shall

be finally accepted and such acceptance shall be communicated, in such manner as may be prescribed, to the recipient.

(3) Where the input tax credit claimed by a recipient in respect of an inward supply is in excess of the tax declared by the supplier for the same supply or the outward supply is not declared by the supplier in his valid returns, the discrepancy shall be communicated to both such persons in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) The duplication of claims of input tax credit shall be communicated to the recipient in such manner as may be prescribed.

(5) The amount in respect of which any discrepancy is communicated under sub-section (3) and which is not rectified by the supplier in his valid return for the month in which discrepancy is communicated shall be added to the output tax liability of the recipient, in such manner as may be prescribed, in his return for the month succeeding the month in which the discrepancy is communicated.

(6) The amount claimed as input tax credit that is found to be in excess on account of duplication of claims shall be added to the output tax liability of the recipient in his return for the month in which the duplication is communicated.

(7) The recipient shall be eligible to reduce, from his output tax liability, the amount added under sub-section (5), if the supplier declares the details of the invoice or debit note in his valid return within the time specified in sub-section (9) of section 39.

(8) A recipient in whose output tax liability any amount has been added under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6), shall be liable to pay interest at the rate specified under sub-section (1) of section 50 on the amount so added from the date of availing of credit till the corresponding additions are made under the said sub-sections.

(9) Where any reduction in output tax liability is accepted under sub-section (7), the interest paid under sub-section (8) shall be refunded to the recipient by crediting the amount in the corresponding head of his electronic cash ledger in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the amount of interest to be credited in any case shall not exceed the amount of interest paid by the supplier.

(10) The amount reduced from the output tax liability in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (7) shall be added to the output tax liability of the recipient in his return for the month in which such contravention takes place and such recipient shall be liable to pay interest on the amount so added at the rate specified in sub-section (3) of section 50.

43. Matching, reversal and reclaim of reduction in output tax liability.-

(1) The details of every credit note relating to outward supply furnished by a registered person (hereafter in this section referred to as the “supplier”) for a tax

period shall, in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed, be matched—

- (a) with the corresponding reduction in the claim for input tax credit by the corresponding registered person (hereafter in this section referred to as the “recipient”) in his valid return for the same tax period or any subsequent tax period; and
- (b) for duplication of claims for reduction in output tax liability.

(2) The claim for reduction in output tax liability by the supplier that matches with the corresponding reduction in the claim for input tax credit by the recipient shall be finally accepted and communicated, in such manner as may be prescribed, to the supplier.

(3) Where the reduction of output tax liability in respect of outward supplies exceeds the corresponding reduction in the claim for input tax credit or the corresponding credit note is not declared by the recipient in his valid returns, the discrepancy shall be communicated to both such persons in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) The duplication of claims for reduction in output tax liability shall be communicated to the supplier in such manner as may be prescribed.

(5) The amount in respect of which any discrepancy is communicated under sub-section (3) and which is not rectified by the recipient in his valid return for the month in which discrepancy is communicated shall be added to the output tax liability of the supplier, in such manner as may be prescribed, in his return for the month succeeding the month in which the discrepancy is communicated.

(6) The amount in respect of any reduction in output tax liability that is found to be on account of duplication of claims shall be added to the output tax liability of the supplier in his return for the month in which such duplication is communicated.

(7) The supplier shall be eligible to reduce, from his output tax liability, the amount added under sub-section (5) if the recipient declares the details of the credit note in his valid return within the time specified in sub-section (9) of section 39.

(8) A supplier in whose output tax liability any amount has been added under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6), shall be liable to pay interest at the rate specified under sub-section (1) of section 50 in respect of the amount so added from the date of such claim for reduction in the output tax liability till the corresponding additions are made under the said sub-sections.

(9) Where any reduction in output tax liability is accepted under sub-section (7), the interest paid under sub-section (8) shall be refunded to the supplier by crediting the amount in the corresponding head of his electronic cash ledger in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the amount of interest to be credited in any case shall not exceed the amount of interest paid by the recipient.

(10) The amount reduced from output tax liability in contravention of the provisions of sub-section (7) shall be added to the output tax liability of the supplier in his return for the month in which such contravention takes place and such supplier shall be liable to pay interest on the amount so added at the rate specified in sub-section (3) of section 50.

44. Annual return.-(1) Every registered person, other than an Input Service Distributor, a person paying tax under section 51 or section 52, a casual taxable person and a non-resident taxable person, shall furnish an annual return for every financial year electronically in such form and manner as may be prescribed on or before the thirty-first day of December following the end of such financial year.

(2) Every registered person who is required to get his accounts audited in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 35 shall furnish, electronically, the annual return under sub-section (1) along with a copy of the audited annual accounts and a reconciliation statement, reconciling the value of supplies declared in the return furnished for the financial year with the audited annual financial statement, and such other particulars as may be prescribed.

45. Final return.- Every registered person who is required to furnish a return under sub-section (1) of section 39 and whose registration has been cancelled shall furnish a final return within three months of the date of cancellation or date of order of cancellation, whichever is later, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

46. Notice to return defaulters.- Where a registered person fails to furnish a return under section 39 or section 44 or section 45, a notice shall be issued requiring him to furnish such return within fifteen days in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

47. Levy of late fee.-(1) Any registered person who fails to furnish the details of outward or inward supplies required under section 37 or section 38 or returns required under section 39 or section 45 by the due date shall pay a late fee of one hundred rupees for every day during which such failure continues subject to a maximum amount of five thousand rupees.

(2) Any registered person who fails to furnish the return required under section 44 by the due date shall be liable to pay a late fee of one hundred rupees for every day during which such failure continues subject to a maximum of an amount calculated at a quarter per cent. of his turnover in the State.

48. Goods and services tax practitioners.-(1) The manner of approval of goods and services tax practitioners, their eligibility conditions, duties and obligations, manner of removal and other conditions relevant for their functioning shall be such as may be prescribed.

(2) A registered person may authorise an approved goods and services tax practitioner to furnish the details of outward supplies under section 37, the details of inward supplies under section 38 and the return under section 39 or section 44 or section 45 in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (2), the responsibility for correctness of any particulars furnished in the return or other details filed by the goods and services tax practitioners shall continue to rest with the registered person on whose behalf such return and details are furnished.

CHAPTER-X PAYMENT OF TAX

49. Payment of tax, interest, penalty and other amounts.-(1) Every deposit made towards tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount by a person by internet banking or by using credit or debit cards or National Electronic Fund Transfer or Real Time Gross Settlement or by such other mode and subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, shall be credited to the electronic cash ledger of such person to be maintained in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The input tax credit as self-assessed in the return of a registered person shall be credited to his electronic credit ledger, in accordance with section 41, to be maintained in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The amount available in the electronic cash ledger may be used for making any payment towards tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder in such manner and subject to such conditions and within such time as may be prescribed.

(4) The amount available in the electronic credit ledger may be used for making any payment towards output tax under this Act or under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act in such manner and subject to such conditions and within such time as may be prescribed.

(5) The amount of input tax credit available in the electronic credit ledger of the registered person on account of —

- (a) integrated tax shall first be utilised towards payment of integrated tax and the amount remaining, if any, may be utilised towards the payment of central tax and State tax, or as the case may be, Union territory tax, in that order;
- (b) the central tax shall first be utilised towards payment of central tax and the amount remaining, if any, may be utilised towards the payment of integrated tax;

- (c) the State tax shall first be utilised towards payment of State tax and the amount remaining, if any, may be utilised towards the payment of integrated tax;
- (d) the Union territory tax shall first be utilised towards payment of Union territory tax and the amount remaining, if any, may be utilised towards the payment of integrated tax;
- (e) the central tax shall not be utilised towards payment of State tax or Union territory tax; and
- (f) the State tax or Union territory tax shall not be utilised towards payment of central tax.

(6) The balance in the electronic cash ledger or electronic credit ledger after payment of tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount payable under this Act or the rules made thereunder may be refunded in accordance with the provisions of section 54.

(7) All liabilities of a taxable person under this Act shall be recorded and maintained in an electronic liability register in such manner as may be prescribed.

(8) Every taxable person shall discharge his tax and other dues under this Act or the rules made thereunder in the following order, namely:—

- (a) self-assessed tax, and other dues related to returns of previous tax periods;
- (b) self-assessed tax, and other dues related to the return of the current tax period;
- (c) any other amount payable under this Act or the rules made thereunder including the demand determined under section 73 or section 74.

(9) Every person who has paid the tax on goods or services or both under this Act shall, unless the contrary is proved by him, be deemed to have passed on the full incidence of such tax to the recipient of such goods or services or both.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,

- (a) the date of credit to the account of the Government in the authorised bank shall be deemed to be the date of deposit in the electronic cash ledger;
- (b) the expression,-
 - (i) “tax dues” means the tax payable under this Act and does not include interest, fee and penalty; and

- (ii) “other dues” means interest, penalty, fee or any other amount payable under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

50. Interest on delayed payment of tax.-(1) Every person who is liable to pay tax in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder, but fails to pay the tax or any part thereof to the Government within the period prescribed, shall for the period for which the tax or any part thereof remains unpaid, pay, on his own, interest at such rate, not exceeding eighteen per cent., as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council.

(2) The interest under sub-section (1) shall be calculated, in such manner as may be prescribed, from the day succeeding the day on which such tax was due to be paid.

(3) A taxable person who makes an undue or excess claim of input tax credit under sub-section (10) of section 42 or undue or excess reduction in output tax liability under sub-section (10) of section 43, shall pay interest on such undue or excess claim or on such undue or excess reduction, as the case may be, at such rate not exceeding twenty-four per cent., as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council.

51. Tax deduction at source.- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, the Government may mandate,-

- (a) a department or establishment of the Central Government or State Government; or
- (b) local authority; or
- (c) Governmental agencies; or
- (d) such persons or category of persons as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council,

(hereafter in this section referred to as “the deductor”), to deduct tax at the rate of one per cent. from the payment made or credited to the supplier (hereafter in this section referred to as “the deductee”) of taxable goods or services or both, where the total value of such supply, under a contract, exceeds two lakh and fifty thousand rupees:

Provided that no deduction shall be made if the location of the supplier and the place of supply is in a State or Union territory which is different from the State or, as the case may be, Union territory of registration of the recipient.

Explanation.—For the purpose of deduction of tax specified above, the value of supply shall be taken as the amount excluding the central tax, State tax, integrated tax and cess indicated in the invoice.

(2) The amount deducted as tax under this section shall be paid to the Government by the deductor within ten days after the end of the month in which such deduction is made, in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) The deductor shall furnish to the deductee a certificate mentioning therein the contract value, rate of deduction, amount deducted, amount paid to the Government and such other particulars in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) If any deductor fails to furnish to the deductee the certificate, after deducting the tax at source, within five days of crediting the amount so deducted to the Government, the deductor shall pay, by way of a late fee, a sum of one hundred rupees per day from the day after the expiry of such five day period until the failure is rectified, subject to a maximum amount of five thousand rupees.

(5) The deductee shall claim credit, in his electronic cash ledger, of the tax deducted and reflected in the return of the deductor furnished under sub-section (3) of section 39, in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) If any deductor fails to pay to the Government the amount deducted as tax under sub-section (1), he shall pay interest in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 50, in addition to the amount of tax deducted.

(7) The determination of the amount in default under this section shall be made in the manner specified in section 73 or section 74.

(8) The refund to the deductor or the deductee arising on account of excess or erroneous deduction shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of section 54:

Provided that no refund to the deductor shall be granted, if the amount deducted has been credited to the electronic cash ledger of the deductee.

52. Collection of tax at source.- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, every electronic commerce operator (hereafter in this section referred to as the "operator"), not being an agent, shall collect an amount calculated at such rate not exceeding one per cent., as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council, of the net value of taxable supplies made through it by other suppliers where the consideration with respect to such supplies is to be collected by the operator.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression "net value of taxable supplies" shall mean the aggregate value of taxable supplies of goods or services or both, other than services notified under sub-section (5) of section 9, made during any month by all registered persons through the operator reduced by the aggregate value of taxable supplies returned to the suppliers during the said month.

(2) The power to collect the amount specified in sub-section (1) shall be without prejudice to any other mode of recovery from the operator.

(3) The amount collected under sub-section (1) shall be paid to the Government by the operator within ten days after the end of the month in which such collection is made, in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) Every operator who collects the amount specified in sub-section (1) shall furnish a statement, electronically, containing the details of outward supplies of goods or services or both effected through it, including the supplies of goods or services or both returned through it, and the amount collected under sub-section (1) during a month, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, within ten days after the end of such month.

(5) Every operator who collects the amount specified in sub-section (1) shall furnish an annual statement, electronically, containing the details of outward supplies of goods or services or both effected through it, including the supplies of goods or services or both returned through it, and the amount collected under the said sub-section during the financial year, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, before the thirty first day of December following the end of such financial year.

(6) If any operator after furnishing a statement under sub-section (4) discovers any omission or incorrect particulars therein, other than as a result of scrutiny, audit, inspection or enforcement activity by the tax authorities, he shall rectify such omission or incorrect particulars in the statement to be furnished for the month during which such omission or incorrect particulars are noticed, subject to payment of interest, as specified in sub-section (1) of section 50:

Provided that no such rectification of any omission or incorrect particulars shall be allowed after the due date for furnishing of statement for the month of September following the end of the financial year or the actual date of furnishing of the relevant annual statement, whichever is earlier.

(7) The supplier who has supplied the goods or services or both through the operator shall claim credit, in his electronic cash ledger, of the amount collected and reflected in the statement of the operator furnished under sub-section (4), in such manner as may be prescribed.

(8) The details of supplies furnished by every operator under sub-section (4) shall be matched with the corresponding details of outward supplies furnished by the concerned supplier registered under this Act in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

(9) Where the details of outward supplies furnished by the operator under sub-section (4) do not match with the corresponding details furnished by the supplier under section 37, the discrepancy shall be communicated to both persons in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

(10) The amount in respect of which any discrepancy is communicated under sub-section (9) and which is not rectified by the supplier in his valid return or the operator in his statement for the month in which discrepancy is

communicated, shall be added to the output tax liability of the said supplier, where the value of outward supplies furnished by the operator is more than the value of outward supplies furnished by the supplier, in his return for the month succeeding the month in which the discrepancy is communicated in such manner as may be prescribed.

(11) The concerned supplier, in whose output tax liability any amount has been added under sub-section (10), shall pay the tax payable in respect of such supply along with interest, at the rate specified under sub-section (1) of section 50 on the amount so added from the date such tax was due till the date of its payment.

(12) Any authority not below the rank of Deputy Commissioner may serve a notice, either before or during the course of any proceedings under this Act, requiring the operator to furnish such details relating to—

- (a) supplies of goods or services or both effected through such operator during any period; or
- (b) stock of goods held by the suppliers making supplies through such operator in the godowns or warehouses, by whatever name called, managed by such operator and declared as additional places of business by such suppliers,

as may be specified in the notice.

(13) Every operator on whom a notice has been served under sub-section (12) shall furnish the required information within fifteen working days of the date of service of such notice.

(14) Any person who fails to furnish the information required by the notice served under sub-section (12) shall, without prejudice to any action that may be taken under section 122, be liable to a penalty which may extend to twenty-five thousand rupees.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, the expression “concerned supplier” shall mean the supplier of goods or services or both making supplies through the operator.

53. Transfer of input tax credit.— On utilisation of input tax credit availed under this Act for payment of tax dues under the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 49, as reflected in the valid return furnished under sub-section (1) of section 39, the amount collected as State tax shall stand reduced by an amount equal to such credit so utilised and the State Government shall transfer an amount equal to the amount so reduced from the State tax account to the integrated tax account in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

CHAPTER XI REFUNDS

54. Refund of tax.- (1) Any person claiming refund of any tax and interest, if any, paid on such tax or any other amount paid by him, may make an application before the expiry of two years from the relevant date in such form and manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that a registered person, claiming refund of any balance in the electronic cash ledger in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 49, may claim such refund in the return furnished under section 39 in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) A specialized agency of the United Nations Organization or any Multilateral Financial Institution and Organization notified under the United Nations (Privileges and Immunities) Act, 1947 (Central Act 46 of 1947), Consulate or Embassy of foreign countries or any other person or class of persons, as notified under section 55, entitled to a refund of tax paid by it on inward supplies of goods or services or both, may make an application for such refund, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, before the expiry of six months from the last day of the quarter in which such supply was received.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (10), a registered person may claim refund of any unutilised input tax credit at the end of any tax period:

Provided that no refund of unutilised input tax credit shall be allowed in cases other than-

- (i) zero-rated supplies made without payment of tax;
- (ii) where the credit has accumulated on account of rate of tax on inputs being higher than the rate of tax on output supplies (other than nil rated or fully exempt supplies), except supplies of goods or services or both as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council:

Provided further that no refund of unutilised input tax credit shall be allowed in cases where the goods exported out of India are subjected to export duty:

Provided also that no refund of input tax credit shall be allowed, if the supplier of goods or services or both claims refund of the integrated tax paid on such supplies.

(4) The application shall be accompanied by—

- (a) such documentary evidence as may be prescribed to establish that a refund is due to the applicant; and
- (b) such documentary or other evidence (including the documents referred to in section 33) as the applicant may furnish to establish

that the amount of tax and interest, if any, paid on such tax or any other amount paid in relation to which such refund is claimed was collected from, or paid by, him and the incidence of such tax and interest had not been passed on to any other person:

Provided that where the amount claimed as refund is less than two lakh rupees, it shall not be necessary for the applicant to furnish any documentary and other evidences but he may file a declaration, based on the documentary or other evidences available with him, certifying that the incidence of such tax and interest had not been passed on to any other person.

(5) If, on receipt of any such application, the proper officer is satisfied that the whole or part of the amount claimed as refund is refundable, he may make an order accordingly and the amount so determined shall be credited to the Fund referred to in section 57.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (5), the proper officer may, in the case of any claim for refund on account of zero-rated supply of goods or services or both made by registered persons, other than such category of registered persons as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council, refund on a provisional basis, ninety per cent. of the total amount so claimed, excluding the amount of input tax credit provisionally accepted, in such manner and subject to such conditions, limitations and safeguards as may be prescribed and thereafter make an order under sub-section (5) for final settlement of the refund claim after due verification of documents furnished by the applicant.

(7) The proper officer shall issue the order under sub-section (5) within sixty days from the date of receipt of application complete in all respects.

(8) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (5), the refundable amount shall, instead of being credited to the Fund, be paid to the applicant, if such amount is relatable to –

- (a) refund of tax paid on zero-rated supplies of goods or services or both or on inputs or input services used in making such zero-rated supplies;
- (b) refund of unutilised input tax credit under sub-section (3);
- (c) refund of tax paid on a supply which is not provided, either wholly or partially, and for which invoice has not been issued, or where a refund voucher has been issued;
- (d) refund of tax in pursuance of section 77;
- (e) the tax and interest, if any, or any other amount paid by the applicant, if he had not passed on the incidence of such tax and interest to any other person; or

- (f) the tax or interest borne by such other class of applicants as the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify.

(9) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any judgment, decree, order or direction of the Appellate Tribunal or any court or in any other provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or in any other law for the time being in force, no refund shall be made except in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (8).

(10) Where any refund is due under sub-section (3) to a registered person who has defaulted in furnishing any return or who is required to pay any tax, interest or penalty, which has not been stayed by any court, Tribunal or Appellate Authority by the specified date, the proper officer may—

- (a) withhold payment of refund due until the said person has furnished the return or paid the tax, interest or penalty, as the case may be;
- (b) deduct from the refund due, any tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount which the taxable person is liable to pay but which remains unpaid under this Act or under the existing law.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression “specified date” shall mean the last date for filing an appeal under this Act.

(11) Where an order giving rise to a refund is the subject matter of an appeal or further proceedings or where any other proceedings under this Act is pending and the Commissioner is of the opinion that grant of such refund is likely to adversely affect the revenue in the said appeal or other proceedings on account of malfeasance or fraud committed, he may, after giving the taxable person an opportunity of being heard, withhold the refund till such time as he may determine.

(12) Where a refund is withheld under sub-section (11), the taxable person shall, notwithstanding anything contained in section 56, be entitled to interest at such rate not exceeding six per cent. as may be notified on the recommendations of the Council, if as a result of the appeal or further proceedings he becomes entitled to refund.

(13) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this section, the amount of advance tax deposited by a casual taxable person or a non-resident taxable person under sub-section (2) of section 27, shall not be refunded unless such person has, in respect of the entire period for which the certificate of registration granted to him had remained in force, furnished all the returns required under section 39.

(14) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, no refund under sub-section (5) or sub-section (6) shall be paid to an applicant, if the amount is less than one thousand rupees.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

(1) “refund” includes refund of tax paid on zero-rated supplies of goods or services or both or on inputs or input services used in making such zero-rated supplies, or refund of tax on the supply of goods regarded as deemed exports, or refund of unutilised input tax credit as provided under sub-section (3).

(2) “relevant date” means –

- (a) in the case of goods exported out of India where a refund of tax paid is available in respect of goods themselves or, as the case may be, the inputs or input services used in such goods,—
 - (i) if the goods are exported by sea or air, the date on which the ship or the aircraft in which such goods are loaded, leaves India; or
 - (ii) if the goods are exported by land, the date on which such goods pass the frontier; or
 - (iii) if the goods are exported by post, the date of despatch of goods by the Post Office concerned to a place outside India;
- (b) in the case of supply of goods regarded as deemed exports where a refund of tax paid is available in respect of the goods, the date on which the return relating to such deemed exports is furnished;
- (c) in the case of services exported out of India where a refund of tax paid is available in respect of services themselves or, as the case may be, the inputs or input services used in such services, the date of—
 - (i) receipt of payment in convertible foreign exchange, where the supply of services had been completed prior to the receipt of such payment; or
 - (ii) issue of invoice, where payment for the services had been received in advance prior to the date of issue of the invoice;
- (d) in case where the tax becomes refundable as a consequence of judgment, decree, order or direction of the Appellate Authority, Appellate Tribunal or any court, the date of communication of such judgment, decree, order or direction;
- (e) in the case of refund of unutilised input tax credit under sub-section (3), the end of the financial year in which such claim for refund arises;
- (f) in the case where tax is paid provisionally under this Act or the rules made thereunder, the date of adjustment of tax after the final assessment thereof;

(g) in the case of a person, other than the supplier, the date of receipt of goods or services or both by such person; and

(h) in any other case, the date of payment of tax.

55. Refund in certain cases.- The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify any specialized agency of the United Nations Organization or any Multilateral Financial Institution and Organization notified under the United Nations (Privileges and Immunities) Act, 1947 (Central Act 46 of 1947), Consulate or Embassy of foreign countries and any other person or class of persons as may be specified in this behalf, who shall, subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be prescribed, be entitled to claim a refund of taxes paid on the notified supplies of goods or services or both received by them.

56. Interest on delayed refunds.-If any tax ordered to be refunded under sub-section (5) of section 54 to any applicant is not refunded within sixty days from the date of receipt of application under sub-section (1) of that section, interest at such rate not exceeding six per cent. as may be specified in the notification issued by the Government on the recommendations of the Council shall be payable in respect of such refund from the date immediately after the expiry of sixty days from the date of receipt of application under the said sub-section till the date of refund of such tax:

Provided that where any claim of refund arises from an order passed by an adjudicating authority or Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court which has attained finality and the same is not refunded within sixty days from the date of receipt of application filed consequent to such order, interest at such rate not exceeding nine per cent. as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council shall be payable in respect of such refund from the date immediately after the expiry of sixty days from the date of receipt of application till the date of refund.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, where any order of refund is made by an Appellate Authority, Appellate Tribunal or any court against an order of the proper officer under sub-section (5) of section 54, the order passed by the Appellate Authority, Appellate Tribunal or by the court shall be deemed to be an order passed under the said sub-section (5).

57. Consumer Welfare Fund.-The Government shall constitute a Fund, to be called the Consumer Welfare Fund and there shall be credited to the Fund,—

- (a) the amount referred to in sub-section (5) of section 54;
- (b) any income from investment of the amount credited to the Fund;
- and
- (c) such other monies received by it,

in such manner as may be prescribed.

58. Utilisation of Fund.-(1) All sums credited to the Fund shall be utilised by the Government for the welfare of the consumers in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The Government or the authority specified by it shall maintain proper and separate account and other relevant records in relation to the Fund and prepare an annual statement of accounts in such form as may be prescribed in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.

CHAPTER- XII ASSESSMENT

59. Self-assessment.-Every registered person shall self-assess the taxes payable under this Act and furnish a return for each tax period as specified under section 39.

60. Provisional assessment.- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), where the taxable person is unable to determine the value of goods or services or both or determine the rate of tax applicable thereto, he may request the proper officer in writing giving reasons for payment of tax on a provisional basis and the proper officer shall pass an order, within a period not later than ninety days from the date of receipt of such request, allowing payment of tax on provisional basis at such rate or on such value as may be specified by him.

(2) The payment of tax on provisional basis may be allowed, if the taxable person executes a bond in such form as may be prescribed, and with such surety or security as the proper officer may deem fit, binding the taxable person for payment of the difference between the amount of tax as may be finally assessed and the amount of tax provisionally assessed.

(3) The proper officer shall, within a period not exceeding six months from the date of the communication of the order issued under sub-section (1), pass the final assessment order after taking into account such information as may be required for finalizing the assessment:

Provided that the period specified in this sub-section may, on sufficient cause being shown and for reasons to be recorded in writing, be extended by the Joint Commissioner or Additional Commissioner for a further period not exceeding six months and by the Commissioner for such further period not exceeding four years.

(4) The registered person shall be liable to pay interest on any tax payable on the supply of goods or services or both under provisional assessment but not paid on the due date specified under sub-section (7) of section 39 or the rules made thereunder, at the rate specified under sub-section (1) of section 50, from the first

day after the due date of payment of tax in respect of the said supply of goods or services or both till the date of actual payment, whether such amount is paid before or after the issuance of order for final assessment.

(5) Where the registered person is entitled to a refund consequent to the order of final assessment under sub-section (3), subject to the provisions of sub-section (8) of section 54, interest shall be paid on such refund as provided in section 56.

61. Scrutiny of returns.- (1) The proper officer may scrutinize the return and related particulars furnished by the registered person to verify the correctness of the return and inform him of the discrepancies noticed, if any, in such manner as may be prescribed and seek his explanation thereto.

(2) In case the explanation is found acceptable, the registered person shall be informed accordingly and no further action shall be taken in this regard.

(3) In case no satisfactory explanation is furnished within a period of thirty days of being informed by the proper officer or such further period as may be permitted by him or where the registered person, after accepting the discrepancies, fails to take the corrective measure in his return for the month in which the discrepancy is accepted, the proper officer may initiate appropriate action including those under section 65 or section 66 or section 67, or proceed to determine the tax and other dues under section 73 or section 74.

62. Assessment of non-filers of returns.- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in section 73 or section 74, where a registered person fails to furnish the return under section 39 or section 45, even after the service of a notice under section 46, the proper officer may proceed to assess the tax liability of the said person to the best of his judgement taking into account all the relevant material which is available or which he has gathered and issue an assessment order within a period of five years from the date specified under section 44 for furnishing of the annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid relates.

(2) Where the registered person furnishes a valid return within thirty days of the service of the assessment order under sub-section (1), the said assessment order shall be deemed to have been withdrawn but the liability for payment of interest under sub-section (1) of section 50 or for payment of late fee under section 47 shall continue.

63. Assessment of unregistered persons.- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in section 73 or section 74, where a taxable person fails to obtain registration even though liable to do so or whose registration has been cancelled under sub-section (2) of section 29 but who was liable to pay tax, the proper officer may proceed to assess the tax liability of such taxable person to the best of his judgement for the relevant tax periods and issue an assessment order within a period of five years from the date specified under section 44 for furnishing of the annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid relates:

Provided that no such assessment order shall be passed without giving the person an opportunity of being heard.

64. Summary assessment in certain special cases.-(1) The proper officer may, on any evidence showing a tax liability of a person coming to his notice, with the previous permission of Additional Commissioner or Joint Commissioner, proceed to assess the tax liability of such person to protect the interest of revenue and issue an assessment order, if he has sufficient grounds to believe that any delay in doing so may adversely affect the interest of revenue:

Provided that where the taxable person to whom the liability pertains is not ascertainable and such liability pertains to supply of goods, the person in charge of such goods shall be deemed to be the taxable person liable to be assessed and liable to pay tax and any other amount due under this section.

(2) On an application made by the taxable person within thirty days from the date of receipt of order passed under sub-section (1) or on his own motion, if the Additional Commissioner or Joint Commissioner considers that such order is erroneous, he may withdraw such order and follow the procedure laid down in section 73 or section 74.

CHAPTER XIII AUDIT

65. Audit by tax authorities.-(1) The Commissioner or any officer authorised by him, by way of a general or a specific order, may undertake audit of any registered person for such period, at such frequency and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) The officers referred to in sub-section (1) may conduct audit at the place of business of the registered person or in their office.

(3) The registered person shall be informed by way of a notice not less than fifteen working days prior to the conduct of audit in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) The audit under sub-section (1) shall be completed within a period of three months from the date of commencement of the audit:

Provided that where the Commissioner is satisfied that audit in respect of such registered person cannot be completed within three months, he may, for the reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the period by a further period not exceeding six months.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression “commencement of audit” shall mean the date on which the records and other documents, called for by the tax authorities, are made available by the registered person or the actual institution of audit at the place of business, whichever is later.

(5) During the course of audit, the authorised officer may require the registered person,—

- (i) to afford him the necessary facility to verify the books of account or other documents as he may require;
- (ii) to furnish such information as he may require and render assistance for timely completion of the audit.

(6) On conclusion of audit, the proper officer shall, within thirty days, inform the registered person, whose records are audited, about the findings, his rights and obligations and the reasons for such findings.

(7) Where the audit conducted under sub-section (1) results in detection of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded, or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised, the proper officer may initiate action under section 73 or section 74.

66. Special audit.- (1) If at any stage of scrutiny, inquiry, investigation or any other proceedings before him, any officer not below the rank of Assistant Commissioner, having regard to the nature and complexity of the case and the interest of revenue, is of the opinion that the value has not been correctly declared or the credit availed is not within the normal limits, he may, with the prior approval of the Commissioner, direct such registered person by a communication in writing to get his records including books of account examined and audited by a chartered accountant or a cost accountant as may be nominated by the Commissioner.

(2) The chartered accountant or cost accountant so nominated shall, within the period of ninety days, submit a report of such audit duly signed and certified by him to the said Assistant Commissioner mentioning therein such other particulars as may be specified:

Provided that the Assistant Commissioner may, on an application made to him in this behalf by the registered person or the chartered accountant or cost accountant or for any material and sufficient reason, extend the said period by a further period of ninety days.

(3) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall have effect notwithstanding that the accounts of the registered person have been audited under any other provisions of this Act or any other law for the time being in force.

(4) The registered person shall be given an opportunity of being heard in respect of any material gathered on the basis of special audit under sub-section (1) which is proposed to be used in any proceedings against him under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

(5) The expenses of the examination and audit of records under sub-section (1), including the remuneration of such chartered accountant or cost accountant, shall be determined and paid by the Commissioner and such determination shall be final.

(6) Where the special audit conducted under sub-section (1) results in detection of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded, or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised, the proper officer may initiate action under section 73 or section 74.

CHAPTER XIV INSPECTION, SEARCH, SEIZURE AND ARREST

67. Power of inspection, search and seizure.-(1) Where the proper officer, not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, has reasons to believe that—

- (a) a taxable person has suppressed any transaction relating to supply of goods or services or both or the stock of goods in hand, or has claimed input tax credit in excess of his entitlement under this Act or has indulged in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder to evade tax under this Act; or
- (b) any person engaged in the business of transporting goods or an owner or operator of a warehouse or a godown or any other place is keeping goods which have escaped payment of tax or has kept his accounts or goods in such a manner as is likely to cause evasion of tax payable under this Act,

he may authorise in writing any other officer of State tax to inspect any places of business of the taxable person or the persons engaged in the business of transporting goods or the owner or the operator of warehouse or godown or any other place.

(2) Where the proper officer, not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, either pursuant to an inspection carried out under sub-section (1) or otherwise, has reasons to believe that any goods liable to confiscation or any documents or books or things, which in his opinion shall be useful for or relevant to any proceedings under this Act, are secreted in any place, he may authorise in writing any other officer of State tax to search and seize or may himself search and seize such goods, documents or books or things:

Provided that where it is not practicable to seize any such goods, the proper officer, or any officer authorised by him, may serve on the owner or the custodian of the goods an order that he shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods except with the previous permission of such officer:

Provided further that the documents or books or things so seized shall be retained by such officer only for so long as may be necessary for their examination and for any inquiry or proceedings under this Act.

(3) The documents, books or things referred to in sub-section (2) or any other documents, books or things produced by a taxable person or any other person, which have not been relied upon for the issue of notice under this Act or the rules made thereunder, shall be returned to such person within a period not exceeding thirty days of the issue of the said notice.

(4) The officer authorised under sub-section (2) shall have the power to seal or break open the door of any premises or to break open any *almirah*, electronic devices, box, receptacle in which any goods, accounts, registers or documents of the person are suspected to be concealed, where access to such premises, *almirah*, electronic devices, box or receptacle is denied.

(5) The person from whose custody any documents are seized under sub-section (2) shall be entitled to make copies thereof or take extracts therefrom in the presence of an authorised officer at such place and time as such officer may indicate in this behalf except where making such copies or taking such extracts may, in the opinion of the proper officer, prejudicially affect the investigation.

(6) The goods so seized under sub-section (2) shall be released, on a provisional basis, upon execution of a bond and furnishing of a security, in such manner and of such quantum, respectively, as may be prescribed or on payment of applicable tax, interest and penalty payable, as the case may be.

(7) Where any goods are seized under sub-section (2) and no notice in respect thereof is given within six months of the seizure of the goods, the goods shall be returned to the person from whose possession they were seized:

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the proper officer for a further period not exceeding six months.

(8) The Government may, having regard to the perishable or hazardous nature of any goods, depreciation in the value of the goods with the passage of time, constraints of storage space for the goods or any other relevant considerations, by notification, specify the goods or class of goods which shall, as soon as may be after its seizure under sub-section (2), be disposed of by the proper officer in such manner as may be prescribed.

(9) Where any goods, being goods specified under sub-section (8), have been seized by a proper officer, or any officer authorised by him under sub-section (2), he shall prepare an inventory of such goods in such manner as may be prescribed.

(10) The provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974), relating to search and seizure, shall, so far as may be, apply to search and seizure under this section subject to the modification that sub-section (5) of section

165 of the said Code shall have effect as if for the word “Magistrate”, wherever it occurs, the word “Commissioner” were substituted.

(11) Where the proper officer has reasons to believe that any person has evaded or is attempting to evade the payment of any tax, he may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, seize the accounts, registers or documents of such person produced before him and shall grant a receipt for the same, and shall retain the same for so long as may be necessary in connection with any proceedings under this Act or the rules made thereunder for prosecution.

(12) The Commissioner or an officer authorised by him may cause purchase of any goods or services or both by any person authorised by him from the business premises of any taxable person, to check the issue of tax invoices or bills of supply by such taxable person, and on return of goods so purchased by such officer, such taxable person or any person in charge of the business premises shall refund the amount so paid towards the goods after cancelling any tax invoice or bill of supply issued earlier.

68. Inspection of goods in movement.-(1) The Government may require the person in charge of a conveyance carrying any consignment of goods of value exceeding such amount as may be specified to carry with him such documents and such devices as may be prescribed.

(2) The details of documents required to be carried under sub-section (1) shall be validated in such manner as may be prescribed.

(3) Where any conveyance referred to in sub-section (1) is intercepted by the proper officer at any place, he may require the person in charge of the said conveyance to produce the documents prescribed under the said sub-section and devices for verification, and the said person shall be liable to produce the documents and devices and also allow the inspection of goods.

69. Power to arrest.-(1) Where the Commissioner has reasons to believe that a person has committed any offence specified in clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 132 which is punishable under clause (i) or (ii) of sub-section (1), or sub-section (2) of the said section, he may, by order, authorise any officer of State tax to arrest such person.

(2) Where a person is arrested under sub-section (1) for an offence specified under sub-section (5) of section 132, the officer authorised to arrest the person shall inform such person of the grounds of arrest and produce him before a Magistrate within twenty four hours.

(3) Subject to the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central act 2 of 1974), -

(a) where a person is arrested under sub-section (1) for any offence specified under sub-section (4) of section 132, he shall be

admitted to bail or in default of bail, forwarded to the custody of the Magistrate;

- (b) in the case of a non-cognizable and bailable offence, the Deputy Commissioner or the Assistant Commissioner shall, for the purpose of releasing an arrested person on bail or otherwise, have the same powers and be subject to the same provisions as an officer-in-charge of a police station.

70. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents.-(1) The proper officer under this Act shall have power to summon any person whose attendance he considers necessary either to give evidence or to produce a document or any other thing in any inquiry in the same manner, as provided in the case of a civil court under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908).

(2) Every such inquiry referred to in sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be a “judicial proceedings” within the meaning of section 193 and section 228 of the Indian Penal Code (Central Act 45 of 1860).

71. Access to business premises.- (1) Any officer under this Act, authorised by the proper officer not below the rank of Joint Commissioner, shall have access to any place of business of a registered person to inspect books of account, documents, computers, computer programs, computer software whether installed in a computer or otherwise and such other things as he may require and which may be available at such place, for the purposes of carrying out any audit, scrutiny, verification and checks as may be necessary to safeguard the interest of revenue.

(2) Every person in charge of place referred to in sub-section (1) shall, on demand, make available to the officer authorised under sub-section (1) or the audit party deputed by the proper officer or a cost accountant or chartered accountant nominated under section 66—

- (i) such records as prepared or maintained by the registered person and declared to the proper officer in such manner as may be prescribed;
- (ii) trial balance or its equivalent;
- (iii) statements of annual financial accounts, duly audited, wherever required;
- (iv) cost audit report, if any, under section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013);
- (v) the income-tax audit report, if any, under section 44AB of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961); and
- (vi) any other relevant record,

for the scrutiny by the officer or audit party or the chartered accountant or cost accountant within a period not exceeding fifteen working days from the day when

such demand is made, or such further period as may be allowed by the said officer or the audit party or the chartered accountant or cost accountant.

72. Officers to assist proper officers.- (1) All officers of Police, Railways, Customs, and those officers engaged in the collection of land revenue, including village officers, officers of central tax and officers of the Union territory tax shall assist the proper officers in the implementation of this Act.

(2) The Government may, by notification, empower and require any other class of officers to assist the proper officers in the implementation of this Act when called upon to do so by the Commissioner.

CHAPTER XV DEMANDS AND RECOVERY

73. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for any reason other than fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.- (1) Where it appears to the proper officer that any tax has not been paid or short paid or erroneously refunded, or where input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised for any reason, other than the reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, he shall serve notice on the person chargeable with tax which has not been so paid or which has been so short paid or to whom the refund has erroneously been made, or who has wrongly availed or utilised input tax credit, requiring him to show cause as to why he should not pay the amount specified in the notice along with interest payable thereon under section 50 and a penalty leviable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

(2) The proper officer shall issue the notice under sub-section (1) at least three months prior to the time limit specified in sub-section (10) for issuance of order.

(3) Where a notice has been issued for any period under sub-section (1), the proper officer may serve a statement, containing the details of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for such periods other than those covered under sub-section (1), on the person chargeable with tax.

(4) The service of such statement shall be deemed to be service of notice on such person under sub-section (1), subject to the condition that the grounds relied upon for such tax periods other than those covered under sub-section (1) are the same as are mentioned in the earlier notice.

(5) The person chargeable with tax may, before service of notice under sub-section (1) or, as the case may be, the statement under sub-section (3), pay the amount of tax along with interest payable thereon under section 50 on the basis of

his own ascertainment of such tax or the tax as ascertained by the proper officer and inform the proper officer in writing of such payment.

(6) The proper officer, on receipt of such information, shall not serve any notice under sub-section (1) or, as the case may be, the statement under sub-section (3), in respect of the tax so paid or any penalty payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

(7) Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amount paid under sub-section (5) falls short of the amount actually payable, he shall proceed to issue the notice as provided for in sub-section (1) in respect of such amount which falls short of the amount actually payable.

(8) Where any person chargeable with tax under sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) pays the said tax along with interest payable under section 50 within thirty days of issue of show cause notice, no penalty shall be payable and all proceedings in respect of the said notice shall be deemed to be concluded.

(9) The proper officer shall, after considering the representation, if any, made by person chargeable with tax, determine the amount of tax, interest and a penalty equivalent to ten per cent. of tax or ten thousand rupees, whichever is higher, due from such person and issue an order.

(10) The proper officer shall issue the order under sub-section (9) within three years from the due date for furnishing of annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid or short paid or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates to or within three years from the date of erroneous refund.

(11) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (6) or sub-section (8), penalty under sub-section (9) shall be payable where any amount of self-assessed tax or any amount collected as tax has not been paid within a period of thirty days from the due date of payment of such tax.

74. Determination of tax not paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts.- (1) Where it appears to the proper officer that any tax has not been paid or short paid or erroneously refunded or where input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised by reason of fraud, or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, he shall serve notice on the person chargeable with tax which has not been so paid or which has been so short paid or to whom the refund has erroneously been made, or who has wrongly availed or utilised input tax credit, requiring him to show cause as to why he should not pay the amount specified in the notice along with interest payable thereon under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to the tax specified in the notice.

(2) The proper officer shall issue the notice under sub-section (1) at least six months prior to the time limit specified in sub-section (10) for issuance of order.

(3) Where a notice has been issued for any period under sub-section (1), the proper officer may serve a statement, containing the details of tax not paid or short

paid or erroneously refunded or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised for such periods other than those covered under sub-section (1), on the person chargeable with tax.

(4) The service of statement under sub-section (3) shall be deemed to be service of notice under sub-section (1) of section 73, subject to the condition that the grounds relied upon in the said statement, except the ground of fraud, or any wilful-misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, for periods other than those covered under sub-section (1) are the same as are mentioned in the earlier notice.

(5) The person chargeable with tax may, before service of notice under sub-section (1), pay the amount of tax along with interest payable under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to fifteen per cent. of such tax on the basis of his own ascertainment of such tax or the tax as ascertained by the proper officer and inform the proper officer in writing of such payment.

(6) The proper officer, on receipt of such information, shall not serve any notice under sub-section (1), in respect of the tax so paid or any penalty payable under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder.

(7) Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amount paid under sub-section (5) falls short of the amount actually payable, he shall proceed to issue the notice as provided for in sub-section (1) in respect of such amount which falls short of the amount actually payable.

(8) Where any person chargeable with tax under sub-section (1) pays the said tax along with interest payable under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to twenty five per cent. of such tax within thirty days of issue of the notice, all proceedings in respect of the said notice shall be deemed to be concluded.

(9) The proper officer shall, after considering the representation, if any, made by the person chargeable with tax, determine the amount of tax, interest and penalty due from such person and issue an order.

(10) The proper officer shall issue the order under sub-section (9) within a period of five years from the due date for furnishing of annual return for the financial year to which the tax not paid or short paid or input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised relates to or within five years from the date of erroneous refund.

(11) Where any person served with an order issued under sub-section (9) pays the tax along with interest payable thereon under section 50 and a penalty equivalent to fifty per cent. of such tax within thirty days of communication of the order, all proceedings in respect of the said notice shall be deemed to be concluded.

Explanation 1.— For the purposes of section 73 and this section, —

- (i) the expression “all proceedings in respect of the said notice” shall not include proceedings under section 132;

- (ii) where the notice under the same proceedings is issued to the main person liable to pay tax and some other persons, and such proceedings against the main person have been concluded under section 73 or section 74, the proceedings against all the persons liable to pay penalty under sections 122, 125, 129 and 130 are deemed to be concluded.

Explanation 2.—For the purposes of this Act, the expression “suppression” shall mean non-declaration of facts or information which a taxable person is required to declare in the return, statement, report or any other document furnished under this Act or the rules made thereunder, or failure to furnish any information on being asked for, in writing, by the proper officer.

75. General provisions relating to determination of tax.—(1) Where the service of notice or issuance of order is stayed by an order of a court or Appellate Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period specified in sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 73 or sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 74, as the case may be.

(2) Where any Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court concludes that the notice issued under sub-section (1) of section 74 is not sustainable for the reason that the charges of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax has not been established against the person to whom the notice was issued, the proper officer shall determine the tax payable by such person, deeming as if the notice were issued under sub-section (1) of section 73.

(3) Where any order is required to be issued in pursuance of the direction of the Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or a court, such order shall be issued within two years from the date of communication of the said direction.

(4) An opportunity of hearing shall be granted where a request is received in writing from the person chargeable with tax or penalty, or where any adverse decision is contemplated against such person.

(5) The proper officer shall, if sufficient cause is shown by the person chargeable with tax, grant time to the said person and adjourn the hearing for reasons to be recorded in writing:

Provided that no such adjournment shall be granted for more than three times to a person during the proceedings.

(6) The proper officer, in his order, shall set out the relevant facts and the basis of his decision.

(7) The amount of tax, interest and penalty demanded in the order shall not be in excess of the amount specified in the notice and no demand shall be confirmed on the grounds other than the grounds specified in the notice.

(8) Where the Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court modifies the amount of tax determined by the proper officer, the amount of interest and penalty shall stand modified accordingly, taking into account the amount of tax so modified.

(9) The interest on the tax short paid or not paid shall be payable whether or not specified in the order determining the tax liability.

(10) The adjudication proceedings shall be deemed to be concluded, if the order is not issued within three years as provided for in sub-section (10) of section 73 or within five years as provided for in sub-section (10) of section 74.

(11) An issue on which the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court has given its decision which is prejudicial to the interest of revenue in some other proceedings and an appeal to the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court or the Supreme Court against such decision of the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court is pending, the period spent between the date of the decision of the Appellate Authority and that of the Appellate Tribunal or the date of decision of the Appellate Tribunal and that of the High Court or the date of the decision of the High Court and that of the Supreme Court shall be excluded in computing the period referred to in sub-section (10) of section 73 or sub-section (10) of section 74 where proceedings are initiated by way of issue of a show cause notice under the said sections.

(12) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 73 or section 74, where any amount of self-assessed tax in accordance with a return furnished under section 39 remains unpaid, either wholly or partly, or any amount of interest payable on such tax remains unpaid, the same shall be recovered under the provisions of section 79.

(13) Where any penalty is imposed under section 73 or section 74, no penalty for the same act or omission shall be imposed on the same person under any other provision of this Act.

76. Tax collected but not paid to Government.- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any order or direction of any Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal or court or in any other provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or any other law for the time being in force, every person who has collected from any other person any amount as representing the tax under this Act, and has not paid the said amount to the Government, shall forthwith pay the said amount to the Government, irrespective of whether the supplies in respect of which such amount was collected are taxable or not.

(2) Where any amount is required to be paid to the Government under sub-section (1), and which has not been so paid, the proper officer may serve on the person liable to pay such amount a notice requiring him to show cause as to why the said amount as specified in the notice, should not be paid by him to the Government and why a penalty equivalent to the amount specified in the notice should not be imposed on him under the provisions of this Act.

(3) The proper officer shall, after considering the representation, if any, made by the person on whom the notice is served under sub-section (2), determine the amount due from such person and thereupon such person shall pay the amount so determined.

(4) The person referred to in sub-section (1) shall in addition to paying the amount referred to in sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) also be liable to pay interest thereon at the rate specified under section 50 from the date such amount was collected by him to the date such amount is paid by him to the Government.

(5) An opportunity of hearing shall be granted where a request is received in writing from the person to whom the notice was issued to show cause.

(6) The proper officer shall issue an order within one year from the date of issue of the notice.

(7) Where the issuance of order is stayed by an order of the court or Appellate Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of one year.

(8) The proper officer, in his order, shall set out the relevant facts and the basis of his decision.

(9) The amount paid to the Government under sub-section (1) or sub-section (3) shall be adjusted against the tax payable, if any, by the person in relation to the supplies referred to in sub-section (1).

(10) Where any surplus is left after the adjustment under sub-section (9), the amount of such surplus shall either be credited to the Fund or refunded to the person who has borne the incidence of such amount.

(11) The person who has borne the incidence of the amount, may apply for the refund of the same in accordance with the provisions of section 54.

77. Tax wrongfully collected and paid to Central Government or State Government.-(1) A registered person who has paid the central tax and State tax on a transaction considered by him to be an intra-State supply, but which is subsequently held to be an inter-State supply, shall be refunded the amount of taxes so paid in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(2) A registered person who has paid integrated tax on a transaction considered by him to be an inter-State supply, but which is subsequently held to be an intra-State supply, shall not be required to pay any interest on the amount of State tax payable.

78. Initiation of recovery proceedings.-Any amount payable by a taxable person in pursuance of an order passed under this Act shall be paid by such person within a period of three months from the date of service of such order failing which recovery proceedings shall be initiated:

Provided that where the proper officer considers it expedient in the interest of revenue, he may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, require the said taxable person to make such payment within such period less than a period of three months as may be specified by him.

79. Recovery of tax.- (1) Where any amount payable by a person to the Government under any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder is not paid, the proper officer shall proceed to recover the amount by one or more of the following modes, namely:—

- (a) the proper officer may deduct or may require any other specified officer to deduct the amount so payable from any money owing to such person which may be under the control of the proper officer or such other specified officer;
- (b) the proper officer may recover or may require any other specified officer to recover the amount so payable by detaining and selling any goods belonging to such person which are under the control of the proper officer or such other specified officer;
- (c) (i) the proper officer may, by a notice in writing, require any other person from whom money is due or may become due to such person or who holds or may subsequently hold money for or on account of such person, to pay to the Government either forthwith upon the money becoming due or being held, or within the time specified in the notice not being before the money becomes due or is held, so much of the money as is sufficient to pay the amount due from such person or the whole of the money when it is equal to or less than that amount;
(ii) every person to whom the notice is issued under sub-clause (i) shall be bound to comply with such notice, and in particular, where any such notice is issued to a post office, banking company or an insurer, it shall not be necessary to produce any pass book, deposit receipt, policy or any other document for the purpose of any entry, endorsement or the like being made before payment is made, notwithstanding any rule, practice or requirement to the contrary;
(iii) in case the person to whom a notice under sub-clause (i) has been issued, fails to make the payment in pursuance thereof to the Government, he shall be deemed to be a defaulter in respect of the amount specified in the notice and all the consequences of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall follow;
(iv) the officer issuing a notice under sub-clause (i) may, at any time, amend or revoke such notice or extend the time for making any payment in pursuance of the notice;

- (v) any person making any payment in compliance with a notice issued under sub-clause (i) shall be deemed to have made the payment under the authority of the person in default and such payment being credited to the Government shall be deemed to constitute a good and sufficient discharge of the liability of such person to the person in default to the extent of the amount specified in the receipt;
 - (vi) any person discharging any liability to the person in default after service on him of the notice issued under sub-clause (i) shall be personally liable to the Government to the extent of the liability discharged or to the extent of the liability of the person in default for tax, interest and penalty, whichever is less;
 - (vii) where a person on whom a notice is served under sub-clause (i) proves to the satisfaction of the officer issuing the notice that the money demanded or any part thereof was not due to the person in default or that he did not hold any money for or on account of the person in default, at the time the notice was served on him, nor is the money demanded or any part thereof, likely to become due to the said person or be held for or on account of such person, nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to require the person on whom the notice has been served to pay to the Government any such money or part thereof;
- (d) the proper officer may, in accordance with the rules to be made in this behalf, distrain any movable or immovable property belonging to or under the control of such person, and detain the same until the amount payable is paid; and in case, any part of the said amount payable or of the cost of the distress or keeping of the property, remains unpaid for a period of thirty days next after any such distress, may cause the said property to be sold and with the proceeds of such sale, may satisfy the amount payable and the costs including cost of sale remaining unpaid and shall render the surplus amount, if any, to such person;
- (e) the proper officer may prepare a certificate signed by him specifying the amount due from such person and send it to the Collector of the district in which such person owns any property or resides or carries on his business or to any officer authorised by the Government and the said Collector or the said officer, on receipt of such certificate, shall proceed to recover from such person the amount specified thereunder as if it were an arrear of land revenue;
- (f) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974), the proper officer may file an application

to the appropriate Magistrate and such Magistrate shall proceed to recover from such person the amount specified thereunder as if it were a fine imposed by him.

(2) Where the terms of any bond or other instrument executed under this Act or any rules or regulations made thereunder provide that any amount due under such instrument may be recovered in the manner laid down in sub-section (1), the amount may, without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, be recovered in accordance with the provisions of that sub-section.

(3) Where any amount of tax, interest or penalty is payable by a person to the Government under any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder and which remains unpaid, the proper officer of central tax, during the course of recovery of said tax arrears, may recover the amount from the said person as if it were an arrear of central tax and credit the amount so recovered to the account of the Government.

(4) Where the amount recovered under sub-section (3) is less than the amount due to the Central Government and State Government, the amount to be credited to the account of the respective Governments shall be in proportion to the amount due to each such Government.

80. Payment of tax and other amount in instalments.-On an application filed by a taxable person, the Commissioner may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the time for payment or allow payment of any amount due under this Act, other than the amount due as per the liability self-assessed in any return, by such person in monthly instalments not exceeding twenty four, subject to payment of interest under section 50 and subject to such conditions and limitations as may be prescribed:

Provided that where there is default in payment of any one instalment on its due date, the whole outstanding balance payable on such date shall become due and payable forthwith and shall, without any further notice being served on the person, be liable for recovery.

81. Transfer of property to be void in certain cases.- Where a person, after any amount has become due from him, creates a charge on or parts with the property belonging to him or in his possession by way of sale, mortgage, exchange, or any other mode of transfer whatsoever of any of his properties in favour of any other person with the intention of defrauding the Government revenue, such charge or transfer shall be void as against any claim in respect of any tax or any other sum payable by the said person:

Provided that, such charge or transfer shall not be void if it is made for adequate consideration, in good faith and without notice of the pendency of such proceedings under this Act or without notice of such tax or other sum payable by the said person, or with the previous permission of the proper officer.

82. Tax to be first charge on property.-Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law for the time being in force, save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (Central Act 31 of 2016), any amount payable by a taxable person or any other person on account of tax, interest or penalty which he is liable to pay to the Government shall be a first charge on the property of such taxable person or such person.

83. Provisional attachment to protect revenue in certain cases.-(1) Where during the pendency of any proceedings under section 62 or section 63 or section 64 or section 67 or section 73 or section 74, the Commissioner is of the opinion that for the purpose of protecting the interest of the Government revenue, it is necessary so to do, he may, by order in writing attach provisionally any property, including bank account, belonging to the taxable person in such manner as may be prescribed.

(2) Every such provisional attachment shall cease to have effect after the expiry of a period of one year from the date of the order made under sub-section (1).

84. Continuation and validation of certain recovery proceedings.-Where any notice of demand in respect of any tax, penalty, interest or any other amount payable under this Act, (hereafter in this section referred to as "Government dues"), is served upon any taxable person or any other person and any appeal or revision application is filed or any other proceedings is initiated in respect of such Government dues, then—

- (a) where such Government dues are enhanced in such appeal, revision or other proceedings, the Commissioner shall serve upon the taxable person or any other person another notice of demand in respect of the amount by which such Government dues are enhanced and any recovery proceedings in relation to such Government dues as are covered by the notice of demand served upon him before the disposal of such appeal, revision or other proceedings may, without the service of any fresh notice of demand, be continued from the stage at which such proceedings stood immediately before such disposal;
- (b) where such Government dues are reduced in such appeal, revision or in other proceedings—
 - (i) it shall not be necessary for the Commissioner to serve upon the taxable person a fresh notice of demand;
 - (ii) the Commissioner shall give intimation of such reduction to him and to the appropriate authority with whom recovery proceedings is pending;
 - (iii) any recovery proceedings initiated on the basis of the demand served upon him prior to the disposal of such

appeal, revision or other proceedings may be continued in relation to the amount so reduced from the stage at which such proceedings stood immediately before such disposal.

CHAPTER XVI

LIABILITY TO PAY IN CERTAIN CASES

85. Liability in case of transfer of business.- (1) Where a taxable person, liable to pay tax under this Act, transfers his business in whole or in part, by sale, gift, lease, leave and license, hire or in any other manner whatsoever, the taxable person and the person to whom the business is so transferred shall, jointly and severally, be liable wholly or to the extent of such transfer, to pay the tax, interest or any penalty due from the taxable person upto the time of such transfer, whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before such transfer, but has remained unpaid or is determined thereafter.

(2) Where the transferee of a business referred to in sub-section (1) carries on such business either in his own name or in some other name, he shall be liable to pay tax on the supply of goods or services or both effected by him with effect from the date of such transfer and shall, if he is a registered person under this Act, apply within the prescribed time for amendment of his certificate of registration.

86. Liability of agent and principal.-Where an agent supplies or receives any taxable goods on behalf of his principal, such agent and his principal shall, jointly and severally, be liable to pay the tax payable on such goods under this Act.

87. Liability in case of amalgamation or merger of companies.- (1) When two or more companies are amalgamated or merged in pursuance of an order of court or of Tribunal or otherwise and the order is to take effect from a date earlier to the date of the order and any two or more of such companies have supplied or received any goods or services or both to or from each other during the period commencing on the date from which the order takes effect till the date of the order, then such transactions of supply and receipt shall be included in the turnover of supply or receipt of the respective companies and they shall be liable to pay tax accordingly.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in the said order, for the purposes of this Act, the said two or more companies shall be treated as distinct companies for the period up to the date of the said order and the registration certificates of the said companies shall be cancelled with effect from the date of the said order.

88. Liability in case of company in liquidation.-(1) When any company is being wound up whether under the orders of a court or Tribunal or otherwise, every person appointed as receiver of any assets of a company (hereafter in this section referred to as the “liquidator”), shall, within thirty days after his appointment, give intimation of his appointment to the Commissioner.

(2) The Commissioner shall, after making such inquiry or calling for such information as he may deem fit, notify the liquidator within three months from the date on which he receives intimation of the appointment of the liquidator, the amount which in the opinion of the Commissioner would be sufficient to provide for any tax, interest or penalty which is then, or is likely thereafter to become, payable by the company.

(3) When any private company is wound up and any tax, interest or penalty determined under this Act on the company for any period, whether before or in the course of or after its liquidation, cannot be recovered, then every person who was a director of such company at any time during the period for which the tax was due shall, jointly and severally, be liable for the payment of such tax, interest or penalty, unless he proves to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such non-recovery cannot be attributed to any gross neglect, misfeasance or breach of duty on his part in relation to the affairs of the company.

89. Liability of directors of private company.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013), where any tax, interest or penalty due from a private company in respect of any supply of goods or services or both for any period cannot be recovered, then, every person who was a director of the private company during such period shall, jointly and severally, be liable for the payment of such tax, interest or penalty unless he proves that the non-recovery cannot be attributed to any gross neglect, misfeasance or breach of duty on his part in relation to the affairs of the company.

(2) Where a private company is converted into a public company and the tax, interest or penalty in respect of any supply of goods or services or both for any period during which such company was a private company cannot be recovered before such conversion, then, nothing contained in sub-section (1) shall apply to any person who was a director of such private company in relation to any tax, interest or penalty in respect of such supply of goods or services or both of such private company:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall apply to any personal penalty imposed on such director.

90. Liability of partners of firm to pay tax.- Notwithstanding any contract to the contrary and any other law for the time being in force, where any firm is liable to pay any tax, interest or penalty under this Act, the firm and each of the partners of the firm shall, jointly and severally, be liable for such payment:

Provided that where any partner retires from the firm, he or the firm, shall intimate the date of retirement of the said partner to the Commissioner by a notice in that behalf in writing and such partner shall be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty due upto the date of his retirement whether determined or not, on that date:

Provided further that if no such intimation is given within one month from the date of retirement, the liability of such partner under the first proviso shall continue until the date on which such intimation is received by the Commissioner.

91. Liability of guardians, trustees etc.- Where the business in respect of which any tax, interest or penalty is payable under this Act is carried on by any guardian, trustee or agent of a minor or other incapacitated person on behalf of and for the benefit of such minor or other incapacitated person, the tax, interest or penalty shall be levied upon and recoverable from such guardian, trustee or agent in like manner and to the same extent as it would be determined and recoverable from any such minor or other incapacitated person, as if he were a major or capacitated person and as if he were conducting the business himself, and all the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply accordingly.

92. Liability of Court of Wards, etc.- Where the estate or any portion of the estate of a taxable person owning a business in respect of which any tax, interest or penalty is payable under this Act is under the control of the Court of Wards, the Administrator General, the Official Trustee or any receiver or manager (including any person, whatever be his designation, who in fact manages the business) appointed by or under any order of a court, the tax, interest or penalty shall be levied upon and be recoverable from such Court of Wards, Administrator General, Official Trustee, receiver or manager in like manner and to the same extent as it would be determined and be recoverable from the taxable person as if he were conducting the business himself, and all the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply accordingly.

93. Special provisions regarding liability to pay tax, interest or penalty in certain cases.- (1) Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (Central Act 31 of 2016), where a person, liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act, dies, then—

- (a) if a business carried on by the person is continued after his death by his legal representative or any other person, such legal representative or other person, shall be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty due from such person under this Act; and
- (b) if the business carried on by the person is discontinued, whether before or after his death, his legal representative shall be liable to pay, out of the estate of the deceased, to the extent to which the estate is capable of meeting the charge, the tax, interest or penalty due from such person under this Act,

whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before his death but has remained unpaid or is determined after his death.

(2) Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (Central Act 31 of 2016), where a taxable person, liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act, is a Hindu Undivided Family or an association of persons and the property of the Hindu Undivided Family or the association of persons is

partitioned amongst the various members or groups of members, then, each member or group of members shall, jointly and severally, be liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty due from the taxable person under this Act upto the time of the partition whether such tax, penalty or interest has been determined before partition but has remained unpaid or is determined after the partition.

(3) Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (Central Act 31 of 2016), where a taxable person, liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act, is a firm, and the firm is dissolved, then, every person who was a partner shall, jointly and severally, be liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty due from the firm under this Act upto the time of dissolution whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before the dissolution, but has remained unpaid or is determined after dissolution.

(4) Save as otherwise provided in the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (Central Act 31 of 2016) , where a taxable person liable to pay tax, interest or penalty under this Act,—

- (a) is the guardian of a ward on whose behalf the business is carried on by the guardian; or
- (b) is a trustee who carries on the business under a trust for a beneficiary,

then, if the guardianship or trust is terminated, the ward or the beneficiary shall be liable to pay the tax, interest or penalty due from the taxable person upto the time of the termination of the guardianship or trust, whether such tax, interest or penalty has been determined before the termination of guardianship or trust but has remained unpaid or is determined thereafter.

94. Liability in other cases.- (1) Where a taxable person is a firm or an association of persons or a Hindu Undivided Family and such firm, association or family has discontinued business—

- (a) the tax, interest or penalty payable under this Act by such firm, association or family upto the date of such discontinuance may be determined as if no such discontinuance had taken place; and
- (b) every person who, at the time of such discontinuance, was a partner of such firm, or a member of such association or family, shall, notwithstanding such discontinuance, jointly and severally, be liable for the payment of tax and interest determined and penalty imposed and payable by such firm, association or family, whether such tax and interest has been determined or penalty imposed prior to or after such discontinuance and subject as aforesaid, the provisions of this Act shall, so far as may be, apply as if every such person or partner or member were himself a taxable person.

(2) Where a change has occurred in the constitution of a firm or an association of persons, the partners of the firm or members of association, as it

existed before and as it exists after the reconstitution, shall, without prejudice to the provisions of section 90, jointly and severally, be liable to pay tax, interest or penalty due from such firm or association for any period before its reconstitution.

(3) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall, so far as may be, apply where the taxable person, being a firm or association of persons is dissolved or where the taxable person, being a Hindu Undivided Family, has effected partition with respect to the business carried on by it and accordingly references in that sub-section to discontinuance shall be construed as reference to dissolution or to partition.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this Chapter,—

- (i) a “Limited Liability Partnership” formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (Central Act 6 of 2009) shall also be considered as a firm;
- (ii) “court” means the District Court, High Court or Supreme Court.

CHAPTER XVII ADVANCE RULING

95. Definitions.—In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—

- (a) “advance ruling” means a decision provided by the Authority or the Appellate Authority to an applicant on matters or on questions specified in sub-section (2) of section 97 or sub-section (1) of section 100, in relation to the supply of goods or services or both being undertaken or proposed to be undertaken by the applicant;
- (b) "Appellate Authority" means the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling constituted under section 99;
- (c) “applicant” means any person registered or desirous of obtaining registration under this Act;
- (d) “application” means an application made to the Authority under sub-section (1) of section 97;
- (e) “Authority” means the Authority for Advance Ruling, constituted under section 96.

96. Constitution of Authority for Advance Ruling.—(1) The Government shall, by notification, constitute an Authority to be known as the Karnataka Authority for Advance Ruling:

Provided that the Government may, on the recommendation of the Council, notify any Authority located in another State to act as the Authority for the State.

(2) The Authority shall consist of-

- (i) one member from amongst the officers of central tax; and
- (ii) one member from amongst the officers of State tax,

to be appointed by the Central Government and the State Government respectively.

(3) The qualifications, the method of appointment of the members and the terms and conditions of their services shall be such as may be prescribed.

97. Application for advance ruling.-(1) An applicant desirous of obtaining an advance ruling under this Chapter may make an application in such form and manner and accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed, stating the question on which the advance ruling is sought.

(2) The question on which the advance ruling is sought under this Act, shall be in respect of, -

- (a) classification of any goods or services or both;
- (b) applicability of a notification issued under the provisions of this Act;
- (c) determination of time and value of supply of goods or services or both;
- (d) admissibility of input tax credit of tax paid or deemed to have been paid;
- (e) determination of the liability to pay tax on any goods or services or both;
- (f) whether applicant is required to be registered;
- (g) whether any particular thing done by the applicant with respect to any goods or services or both amounts to or results in a supply of goods or services or both, within the meaning of that term.

98. Procedure on receipt of application.-(1) On receipt of an application, the Authority shall cause a copy thereof to be forwarded to the concerned officer and, if necessary, call upon him to furnish the relevant records:

Provided that where any records have been called for by the Authority in any case, such records shall, as soon as possible, be returned to the said concerned officer.

(2) The Authority may, after examining the application and the records called for and after hearing the applicant or his authorised representative and the concerned officer or his authorised representative, by order, either admit or reject the application:

Provided that the Authority shall not admit the application where the question raised in the application is already pending or decided in any proceedings in the case of an applicant under any of the provisions of this Act:

Provided further that no application shall be rejected under this sub-section unless an opportunity of hearing has been given to the applicant:

Provided also that where the application is rejected, the reasons for such rejection shall be specified in the order.

(3) A copy of every order made under sub-section (2) shall be sent to the applicant and to the concerned officer.

(4) Where an application is admitted under sub-section (2), the Authority shall, after examining such further material as may be placed before it by the applicant or obtained by the Authority and after providing an opportunity of being heard to the applicant or his authorised representative as well as to the concerned officer or his authorised representative, pronounce its advance ruling on the question specified in the application.

(5) Where the members of the Authority differ on any question on which the advance ruling is sought, they shall state the point or points on which they differ and make a reference to the Appellate Authority for hearing and decision on such question.

(6) The Authority shall pronounce its advance ruling in writing within ninety days from the date of receipt of application.

(7) A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the Authority duly signed by the members and certified in such manner as may be prescribed shall be sent to the applicant, the concerned officer and the jurisdictional officer after such pronouncement.

99. Constitution of Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.- The Government shall, by notification, constitute an Authority to be known as Karnataka Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling for Goods and Services Tax for hearing appeals against the advance ruling pronounced by the Advance Ruling Authority consisting of -

- (i) the Chief Commissioner of central tax as designated by the Board;
and
- (ii) the Commissioner of State tax.

Provided that the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify any Appellate Authority located in another State or Union territory to act as the Appellate Authority for the State.

100. Appeal to the Appellate Authority.-(1) The concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer or an applicant aggrieved by any advance ruling pronounced under sub-section (4) of section 98, may appeal to the Appellate Authority.

(2) Every appeal under this section shall be filed within a period of thirty days from the date on which the ruling sought to be appealed against is communicated to the concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer and the applicant:

Provided that the Appellate Authority may, if it is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by a sufficient cause from presenting the appeal within the said period of thirty days, allow it to be presented within a further period not exceeding thirty days.

(3) Every appeal under this section shall be in such form, accompanied by such fee and verified in such manner as may be prescribed.

101. Orders of Appellate Authority.-(1) The Appellate Authority may, after giving the parties to the appeal or reference an opportunity of being heard, pass such order as it thinks fit, confirming or modifying the ruling appealed against or referred to.

(2) The order referred to in sub-section (1) shall be passed within a period of ninety days from the date of filing of the appeal under section 100 or a reference under sub-section (5) of section 98.

(3) Where the members of the Appellate Authority differ on any point or points referred to in appeal or reference, it shall be deemed that no advance ruling can be issued in respect of the question under the appeal or reference.

(4) A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the Appellate Authority duly signed by the Members and certified in such manner as may be prescribed shall be sent to the applicant, the concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer and to the Authority after such pronouncement.

102. Rectification of advance ruling.-The Authority or the Appellate Authority may amend any order passed by it under section 98 or section 101, so as to rectify any error apparent on the face of the record, if such error is noticed by the Authority or the Appellate Authority on its own accord, or is brought to its notice by the concerned officer, the jurisdictional officer, or the applicant or the appellant within a period of six months from the date of the order:

Provided that no rectification which has the effect of enhancing the tax liability or reducing the amount of admissible input tax credit shall be made unless the applicant or the appellant has been given an opportunity of being heard.

103. Applicability of advance ruling.-(1) The advance ruling pronounced by the Authority or the Appellate Authority under this Chapter shall be binding only -

- (a) on the applicant who had sought it in respect of any matter referred to in sub-section (2) of section 97 for advance ruling;
- (b) on the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer in respect of the applicant.

(2) The advance ruling referred to in sub-section (1) shall be binding unless the law, facts or circumstances supporting the original advance ruling have changed.

104. Advance ruling to be void in certain circumstances.- (1) Where the Authority or the Appellate Authority finds that advance ruling pronounced by it under sub-section (4) of section 98 or under sub-section (1) of section 101 has been obtained by the applicant or the appellant by fraud or suppression of material

facts or misrepresentation of facts, it may, by order, declare such ruling to be void *ab-initio* and thereupon all the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall apply to the applicant or the appellant as if such advance ruling had never been made:

Provided that no order shall be passed under this sub-section unless an opportunity of being heard has been given to the applicant or the appellant.

Explanation.—The period beginning with the date of such advance ruling and ending with the date of order under this sub-section shall be excluded while computing the period specified in sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 73 or sub-sections (2) and (10) of section 74.

(2) A copy of the order made under sub-section (1) shall be sent to the applicant, the concerned officer and the jurisdictional officer.

105. Powers of Authority and Appellate Authority.—(1) The Authority or the Appellate Authority shall, for the purpose of exercising its powers regarding –

- (a) discovery and inspection;
- (b) enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (c) issuing commissions and compelling production of books of account and other records,

have all the powers of a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908).

(2) The Authority or the Appellate Authority shall be deemed to be a civil court for the purposes of section 195, but not for the purposes of Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974) and every proceeding before the Authority or the Appellate Authority shall be deemed to be a judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228, and for the purpose of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code (Central Act 45 of 1860).

106. Procedure of Authority and Appellate Authority.—The Authority or the Appellate Authority shall, subject to the provisions of this Chapter, have power to regulate its own procedure.

CHAPTER—XVIII APPEALS AND REVISION

107. Appeals to Appellate Authority.— (1) Any person aggrieved by any decision or order passed under this Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act by an adjudicating authority may appeal to such Appellate Authority as may be prescribed within three months from the date on which the said decision or order is communicated to such person.

(2) The Commissioner may, on his own motion, or upon request from the Commissioner of central tax, call for and examine the record of any proceeding in

which an adjudicating authority has passed any decision or order under this Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, for the purpose of satisfying himself as to the legality or propriety of the said decision or order and may, by order, direct any officer subordinate to him to apply to the Appellate Authority within six months from the date of communication of the said decision or order for the determination of such points arising out of the said decision or order as may be specified by the Commissioner in his order.

(3) Where, in pursuance of an order under sub-section (2), the authorised officer makes an application to the Appellate Authority, such application shall be dealt with by the Appellate Authority as if it were an appeal made against the decision or order of the adjudicating authority and such authorised officer were an appellant and the provisions of this Act relating to appeals shall apply to such application.

(4) The Appellate Authority may, if he is satisfied that the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from presenting the appeal within the aforesaid period of three months or six months, as the case may be, allow it to be presented within a further period of one month.

(5) Every appeal under this section shall be in such form and shall be verified in such manner as may be prescribed.

(6) No appeal shall be filed under sub-section (1), unless the appellant has paid –

- (a) in full, such part of the amount of tax, interest, fine, fee and penalty arising from the impugned order, as is admitted by him; and
- (b) a sum equal to ten per cent. of the remaining amount of tax in dispute arising from the said order, in relation to which the appeal has been filed.

(7) Where the appellant has paid the amount under sub-section (6), the recovery proceedings for the balance amount shall be deemed to be stayed.

(8) The Appellate Authority shall give an opportunity to the appellant of being heard.

(9) The Appellate Authority may, if sufficient cause is shown at any stage of hearing of an appeal, grant time to the parties or any of them and adjourn the hearing of the appeal for reasons to be recorded in writing:

Provided that no such adjournment shall be granted more than three times to a party during hearing of the appeal.

(10) The Appellate Authority may, at the time of hearing of an appeal, allow an appellant to add any ground of appeal not specified in the grounds of

appeal, if it is satisfied that the omission of that ground from the grounds of appeal was not wilful or unreasonable.

(11) The Appellate Authority shall, after making such further inquiry as may be necessary, pass such order, as it thinks just and proper, confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against but shall not refer the case back to the adjudicating authority that passed the said decision or order:

Provided that an order enhancing any fee or penalty or fine in lieu of confiscation or confiscating goods of greater value or reducing the amount of refund or input tax credit shall not be passed unless the appellant has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the proposed order:

Provided further that where the Appellate Authority is of the opinion that any tax has not been paid or short-paid or erroneously refunded, or where input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilised, no order requiring the appellant to pay such tax or input tax credit shall be passed unless the appellant is given notice to show cause against the proposed order and the order is passed within the time limit specified under section 73 or section 74.

(12) The order of the Appellate Authority disposing of the appeal shall be in writing and shall state the points for determination, the decision thereon and the reasons for such decision.

(13) The Appellate Authority shall, where it is possible to do so, hear and decide every appeal within a period of one year from the date on which it is filed:

Provided that where the issuance of order is stayed by an order of a court or Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of one year.

(14) On disposal of the appeal, the Appellate Authority shall communicate the order passed by it to the appellant, respondent and to the adjudicating authority.

(15) A copy of the order passed by the Appellate Authority shall also be sent to the Commissioner or the authority designated by him in this behalf and the jurisdictional Commissioner of central tax or an authority designated by him in this behalf.

(16) Every order passed under this section shall, subject to the provisions of section 108 or section 113 or section 117 or section 118 be final and binding on the parties.

108. Powers of Revisional Authority.- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 121 and any rules made thereunder, the Revisional Authority may, on his own motion, or upon information received by him or on request from the

Commissioner of central tax, call for and examine the record of any proceedings, and if he considers that any decision or order passed under this Act or under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act by any officer subordinate to him is erroneous in so far as it is prejudicial to the interest of revenue and is illegal or improper or has not taken into account certain material facts, whether available at the time of issuance of the said order or not or in consequence of an observation by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, he may, if necessary, stay the operation of such decision or order for such period as he deems fit and after giving the person concerned an opportunity of being heard and after making such further inquiry as may be necessary, pass such order, as he thinks just and proper, including enhancing or modifying or annulling the said decision or order.

(2) The Revisional Authority shall not exercise any power under sub-section (1), if—

- (a) the order has been subject to an appeal under section 107 or section 112 or section 117 or section 118; or
- (b) the period specified under sub-section (2) of section 107 has not yet expired or more than three years have expired after the passing of the decision or order sought to be revised; or
- (c) the order has already been taken for revision under this section at an earlier stage; or
- (d) the order has been passed in exercise of the powers under sub-section (1):

Provided that the Revisional Authority may pass an order under sub-section (1) on any point which has not been raised and decided in an appeal referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (2), before the expiry of a period of one year from the date of the order in such appeal or before the expiry of a period of three years referred to in clause (b) of that sub-section, whichever is later.

(3) Every order passed in revision under sub-section (1) shall, subject to the provisions of section 113 or section 117 or section 118, be final and binding on the parties.

(4) If the said decision or order involves an issue on which the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court has given its decision in some other proceedings and an appeal to the High Court or the Supreme Court against such decision of the Appellate Tribunal or the High Court is pending, the period spent between the date of the decision of the Appellate Tribunal and the date of the decision of the High Court or the date of the decision of the High Court and the date of the decision of the Supreme Court shall be excluded in computing the period of limitation referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (2) where proceedings for revision have been initiated by way of issue of a notice under this section.

(5) Where the issuance of an order under sub-section (1) is stayed by the order of a court or Appellate Tribunal, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the period of limitation referred to in clause (b) of sub-section (2).

- (6) For the purposes of this section, the term,—
- (i) “record” shall include all records relating to any proceedings under this Act available at the time of examination by the Revisional Authority;
 - (ii) “decision” shall include intimation given by any officer lower in rank than the Revisional Authority.

109. Appellate Tribunal and Benches thereof.-(1) Subject to the provisions of this Chapter, the Goods and Services Tax Tribunal constituted under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act shall be the Appellate Tribunal for hearing appeals against the orders passed by the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority under this Act.

(2) The constitution and jurisdiction of the State Bench and the Area Benches located in the State shall be in accordance with the provisions of section 109 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or the rules made thereunder.

110. President and Members of Appellate Tribunal, their qualification, appointment, conditions of service, etc.-The qualifications, appointment, salary and allowances, terms of office, resignation and removal of the President and Members of the State Bench and Area Benches shall be in accordance with the provisions of section 110 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act.

111. Procedure before Appellate Tribunal.-(1) The Appellate Tribunal shall not, while disposing of any proceedings before it or an appeal before it, be bound by the procedure laid down in the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908), but shall be guided by the principles of natural justice and subject to the other provisions of this Act and the rules made thereunder, the Appellate Tribunal shall have power to regulate its own procedure.

(2) The Appellate Tribunal shall, for the purposes of discharging its functions under this Act, have the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908), while trying a suit in respect of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) summoning and enforcing the attendance of any person and examining him on oath;
- (b) requiring the discovery and production of documents;
- (c) receiving evidence on affidavits;

- (d) subject to the provisions of sections 123 and 124 of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872 (Central Act 1 of 1872), requisitioning any public record or document or a copy of such record or document from any office;
- (e) issuing commissions for the examination of witnesses or documents;
- (f) dismissing a representation for default or deciding it ex parte;
- (g) setting aside any order of dismissal of any representation for default or any order passed by it ex parte; and
- (h) any other matter which may be prescribed.

(3) Any order made by the Appellate Tribunal may be enforced by it in the same manner as if it were a decree made by a court in a suit pending therein, and it shall be lawful for the Appellate Tribunal to send for execution of its orders to the court within the local limits of whose jurisdiction,—

- (a) in the case of an order against a company, the registered office of the company is situated; or
- (b) in the case of an order against any other person, the person concerned voluntarily resides or carries on business or personally works for gain.

(4) All proceedings before the Appellate Tribunal shall be deemed to be judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228, and for the purposes of section 196 of the Indian Penal Code (Central Act 45 of 1860), and the Appellate Tribunal shall be deemed to be civil court for the purposes of section 195 and Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974).

112. Appeals to Appellate Tribunal.-(1) Any person aggrieved by an order passed against him under section 107 or section 108 of this Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act may appeal to the Appellate Tribunal against such order within three months from the date on which the order sought to be appealed against is communicated to the person preferring the appeal.

(2) The Appellate Tribunal may, in its discretion, refuse to admit any such appeal where the tax or input tax credit involved or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined by such order, does not exceed fifty thousand rupees.

(3) The Commissioner may, on his own motion, or upon request from the Commissioner of central tax, call for and examine the record of any order passed by the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority under this Act or under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act for the purpose of satisfying himself as to the legality or propriety of the said order and may, by order, direct any officer subordinate to him to apply to the Appellate Tribunal within six months from the

date on which the said order has been passed for determination of such points arising out of the said order as may be specified by the Commissioner in his order.

(4) Where in pursuance of an order under sub-section (3) the authorised officer makes an application to the Appellate Tribunal, such application shall be dealt with by the Appellate Tribunal as if it were an appeal made against the order under sub-section (11) of section 107 or under sub-section (1) of section 108 and the provisions of this Act shall apply to such application, as they apply in relation to appeals filed under sub-section (1).

(5) On receipt of notice that an appeal has been preferred under this section, the party against whom the appeal has been preferred may, notwithstanding that he may not have appealed against such order or any part thereof, file, within forty five days of the receipt of notice, a memorandum of cross-objections, verified in the prescribed manner, against any part of the order appealed against and such memorandum shall be disposed of by the Appellate Tribunal, as if it were an appeal presented within the time specified in sub-section (1).

(6) The Appellate Tribunal may admit an appeal within three months after the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (1), or permit the filing of a memorandum of cross-objections within forty five days after the expiry of the period referred to in sub-section (5), if it is satisfied that there was sufficient cause for not presenting it within that period.

(7) An appeal to the Appellate Tribunal shall be in such form, verified in such manner and shall be accompanied by such fee, as may be prescribed.

(8) No appeal shall be filed under sub-section (1), unless the appellant has paid —

- (a) in full, such part of the amount of tax, interest, fine, fee and penalty arising from the impugned order, as is admitted by him, and
- (b) a sum equal to twenty per cent. of the remaining amount of tax in dispute, in addition to the amount paid under sub-section (6) of the section 107, arising from the said order, in relation to which the appeal has been filed.

(9) Where the appellant has paid the amount as per sub-section (8), the recovery proceedings for the balance amount shall be deemed to be stayed till the disposal of the appeal.

(10) Every application made before the Appellate Tribunal, —
(a) in an appeal for rectification of error or for any other purpose; or
(b) for restoration of an appeal or an application,
shall be accompanied by such fees as may be prescribed.

113. Orders of Appellate Tribunal.- (1) The Appellate Tribunal may, after giving the parties to the appeal an opportunity of being heard, pass such orders

thereon as it thinks fit, confirming, modifying or annulling the decision or order appealed against or may refer the case back to the Appellate Authority, or the Revisional Authority or to the original adjudicating authority, with such directions as it may think fit, for a fresh adjudication or decision after taking additional evidence, if necessary.

(2) The Appellate Tribunal may, if sufficient cause is shown, at any stage of hearing of an appeal, grant time to the parties or any of them and adjourn the hearing of the appeal for reasons to be recorded in writing:

Provided that no such adjournment shall be granted more than three times to a party during hearing of the appeal.

(3) The Appellate Tribunal may amend any order passed by it under sub-section (1) so as to rectify any error apparent on the face of the record, if such error is noticed by it on its own accord, or is brought to its notice by the Commissioner or the Commissioner of central tax or the other party to the appeal within a period of three months from the date of the order:

Provided that no amendment which has the effect of enhancing an assessment or reducing a refund or input tax credit or otherwise increasing the liability of the other party, shall be made under this sub-section, unless the party has been given an opportunity of being heard.

(4) The Appellate Tribunal shall, as far as possible, hear and decide every appeal within a period of one year from the date on which it is filed.

(5) The Appellate Tribunal shall send a copy of every order passed under this section to the Appellate Authority or the Revisional Authority, or the original adjudicating authority, as the case may be, the appellant and the Commissioner or the jurisdictional Commissioner of central tax.

(6) Save as provided in section 117 or section 118, orders passed by the Appellate Tribunal on an appeal shall be final and binding on the parties.

114. Financial and administrative powers of State President.-The State President shall exercise such financial and administrative powers over the State Bench and Area Benches of the Appellate Tribunal in a State, as may be prescribed:

Provided that the State President shall have the authority to delegate such of his financial and administrative powers as he may think fit to any other Member or any officer of the State Bench or Area Benches, subject to the condition that such Member or officer shall, while exercising such delegated powers, continue to act under the direction, control and supervision of the State President.

115. Interest on refund of amount paid for admission of appeal.-Where an amount paid by the appellant under sub-section (6) of section 107 or sub-section (8) of section 112 is required to be refunded consequent to any order of the Appellate Authority or of the Appellate Tribunal, interest at the rate specified under section 56 shall be payable in respect of such refund from the date of payment of the amount till the date of refund of such amount.

116. Appearance by authorised representative.-(1) Any person who is entitled or required to appear before an officer appointed under this Act, or the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal in connection with any proceedings under this Act, may, otherwise than when required under this Act to appear personally for examination on oath or affirmation, subject to the other provisions of this section, appear by an authorised representative.

(2) For the purposes of this Act, the expression “authorised representative” shall mean a person authorised by the person referred to in sub-section (1) to appear on his behalf, being —

- (a) his relative or regular employee; or
- (b) an advocate who is entitled to practice in any court in India, and who has not been debarred from practicing before any court in India; or
- (c) any chartered accountant, a cost accountant or a company secretary, who holds a certificate of practice and who has not been debarred from practice; or
- (d) a retired officer of the Commercial Tax Department of any State Government or Union territory or of the Board who, during his service under the Government, had worked in a post not below the rank than that of a Group-B Gazetted officer for a period of not less than two years:

Provided that such officer shall not be entitled to appear before any proceedings under this Act for a period of one year from the date of his retirement or resignation; or

- (e) any person who has been authorised to act as a goods and services tax practitioner on behalf of the concerned registered person.

(3) No person, —

- (a) who has been dismissed or removed from Government service; or
- (b) who is convicted of an offence connected with any proceedings under this Act, the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, or under the existing law or under any of the Acts passed by a State Legislature dealing with the imposition of taxes on sale of goods or supply of goods or services or both; or
- (c) who is found guilty of misconduct by the prescribed authority;
- (d) who has been adjudged as an insolvent,

shall be qualified to represent any person under sub-section (1)—

- (i) for all times in case of persons referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c); and
- (ii) for the period during which the insolvency continues in the case of a person referred to in clause (d).

(4) Any person who has been disqualified under the provisions of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or the Goods and Services Tax Act of any other State or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be disqualified under this Act.

117. Appeal to High Court.-(1) Any person aggrieved by any order passed by the State Bench or Area Benches of the Appellate Tribunal may file an appeal to the High Court and the High Court may admit such appeal, if it is satisfied that the case involves a substantial question of law.

(2) An appeal under sub-section (1) shall be filed within a period of one hundred and eighty days from the date on which the order appealed against is received by the aggrieved person and it shall be in such form, verified in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the High Court may entertain an appeal after the expiry of the said period if it is satisfied that there was sufficient cause for not filing it within such period.

(3) Where the High Court is satisfied that a substantial question of law is involved in any case, it shall formulate that question and the appeal shall be heard only on the question so formulated, and the respondents shall, at the hearing of the appeal, be allowed to argue that the case does not involve such question:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to take away or abridge the power of the court to hear, for reasons to be recorded, the appeal on any other substantial question of law not formulated by it, if it is satisfied that the case involves such question.

(4) The High Court shall decide the question of law so formulated and deliver such judgment thereon containing the grounds on which such decision is founded and may award such cost as it deems fit.

(5) The High Court may determine any issue which—

- (a) has not been determined by the State Bench or Area Benches; or

(b) has been wrongly determined by the State Bench or Area Benches, by reason of a decision on such question of law as herein referred to in sub-section (3).

(6) Where an appeal has been filed before the High Court, it shall be heard by a Bench of not less than two Judges of the High Court, and shall be decided in accordance with the opinion of such Judges or of the majority, if any, of such Judges.

(7) Where there is no such majority, the Judges shall state the point of law upon which they differ and the case shall, then, be heard upon that point only, by one or more of the other Judges of the High Court and such point shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority of the Judges who have heard the case including those who first heard it.

(8) Where the High Court delivers a judgment in an appeal filed before it under this section, effect shall be given to such judgment by either side on the basis of a certified copy of the judgment.

(9) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908), relating to appeals to the High Court shall, as far as may be, apply in the case of appeals under this section.

118. Appeal to Supreme Court.-(1) An appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court-

- (a) from any order passed by the National Bench or Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal; or
- (b) from any judgment or order passed by the High Court in an appeal made under section 117 in any case which, on its own motion or on an application made by or on behalf of the party aggrieved, immediately after passing of the judgment or order, the High Court certifies to be a fit one for appeal to the Supreme Court.

(2) The provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908), relating to appeals to the Supreme Court shall, so far as may be, apply in the case of appeals under this section as they apply in the case of appeals from decrees of a High Court.

(3) Where the judgment of the High Court is varied or reversed in the appeal, effect shall be given to the order of the Supreme Court in the manner provided in section 117 in the case of a judgment of the High Court.

119. Sums due to be paid notwithstanding appeal etc.- Notwithstanding that an appeal has been preferred to the High Court or the Supreme Court, sums due to the Government as a result of an order passed by the National or Regional Benches of the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (1) of section 113 or an order passed by the State Bench or Area Benches of the Appellate Tribunal under sub-

section (1) of section 113 or an order passed by the High Court under section 117, as the case may be, shall be payable in accordance with the order so passed.

120. Appeal not to be filed in certain cases.-(1) The Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, from time to time, issue orders or instructions or directions fixing such monetary limits, as he may deem fit, for the purposes of regulating the filing of appeal or application by the officer of the State tax under the provisions of this Chapter.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the orders or instructions or directions issued under sub-section (1), the officer of the State tax has not filed an appeal or application against any decision or order passed under the provisions of this Act, it shall not preclude such officer of the State tax from filing appeal or application in any other case involving the same or similar issues or questions of law.

(3) Notwithstanding the fact that no appeal or application has been filed by the officer of the State tax pursuant to the orders or instructions or directions issued under sub-section (1), no person, being a party in appeal or application shall contend that the officer of the State tax has acquiesced in the decision on the disputed issue by not filing an appeal or application.

(4) The Appellate Tribunal or court hearing such appeal or application shall have regard to the circumstances under which appeal or application was not filed by the officer of the State tax in pursuance of the orders or instructions or directions issued under sub-section (1).

121. Non appealable decisions and orders.- Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any provisions of this Act, no appeal shall lie against any decision taken or order passed by an officer of State tax if such decision taken or order passed relates to any one or more of the following matters, namely:-

- (a) an order of the Commissioner or other authority empowered to direct transfer of proceedings from one officer to another officer; or
- (b) an order pertaining to the seizure or retention of books of account, register and other documents; or
- (c) an order sanctioning prosecution under this Act; or
- (d) an order passed under section 80.

CHAPTER XIX
OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

122. Penalty for certain offences.-(1) Where a taxable person who—

- (i) supplies any goods or services or both without issue of any invoice or issues an incorrect or false invoice with regard to any such supply;
- (ii) issues any invoice or bill without supply of goods or services or both in violation of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) collects any amount as tax but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;
- (iv) collects any tax in contravention of the provisions of this Act but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;
- (v) fails to deduct the tax in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 51, or deducts an amount which is less than the amount required to be deducted under the said sub-section, or where he fails to pay to the Government under sub-section (2) thereof, the amount deducted as tax;
- (vi) fails to collect tax in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 52, or collects an amount which is less than the amount required to be collected under the said sub-section or where he fails to pay to the Government the amount collected as tax under sub-section (3) of section 52;
- (vii) takes or utilizes input tax credit without actual receipt of goods or services or both either fully or partially, in contravention of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;
- (viii) fraudulently obtains refund of tax under this Act;
- (ix) takes or distributes input tax credit in contravention of section 20, or the rules made thereunder;
- (x) falsifies or substitutes financial records or produces fake accounts or documents or

- furnishes any false information or return with an intention to evade payment of tax due under this Act;
- (xi) is liable to be registered under this Act but fails to obtain registration;
 - (xii) furnishes any false information with regard to registration particulars, either at the time of applying for registration, or subsequently;
 - (xiii) obstructs or prevents any officer in discharge of his duties under this Act;
 - (xiv) transports any taxable goods without the cover of documents as may be specified in this behalf;
 - (xv) suppresses his turnover leading to evasion of tax under this Act;
 - (xvi) fails to keep, maintain or retain books of account and other documents in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;
 - (xvii) fails to furnish information or documents called for by an officer in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or furnishes false information or documents during any proceedings under this Act;
 - (xviii) supplies, transports or stores any goods which he has reasons to believe are liable to confiscation under this Act;
 - (xix) issues any invoice or document by using the registration number of another registered person;
 - (xx) tampers with, or destroys any material evidence or documents;
 - (xxi) disposes off or tampers with any goods that have been detained, seized, or attached under this Act,

he shall be liable to pay a penalty of ten thousand rupees or an amount equivalent to the tax evaded or the tax not deducted under section 51 or short deducted or deducted but not paid to the Government or tax not collected under section 52 or short collected or collected but not paid to the Government or input tax credit availed of or passed on or distributed irregularly, or the refund claimed fraudulently, whichever is higher.

(2) Any registered person who supplies any goods or services or both on which any tax has not been paid or short-paid or erroneously refunded, or where the input tax credit has been wrongly availed or utilized,-

- (a) for any reason, other than the reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, shall be liable to a penalty of ten thousand rupees or ten per cent. of the tax due from such person, whichever is higher;
 - (b) for reason of fraud or any wilful misstatement or suppression of facts to evade tax, shall be liable to a penalty equal to ten thousand rupees or the tax due from such person, whichever is higher.
- (3) Any person who—
- (a) aids or abets any of the offences specified in clauses (i) to (xxi) of sub-section (1);
 - (b) acquires possession of, or in any way concerns himself in transporting, removing, depositing, keeping, concealing, supplying, or purchasing or in any other manner deals with any goods which he knows or has reasons to believe are liable to confiscation under this Act or the rules made thereunder;
 - (c) receives or is in any way concerned with the supply of, or in any other manner deals with any supply of services which he knows or has reasons to believe are in contravention of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;
 - (d) fails to appear before the officer of State tax, when issued with a summon for appearance to give evidence or produce a document in an inquiry;
 - (e) fails to issue invoice in accordance with the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder or fails to account for an invoice in his books of account,
- shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to twenty five thousand rupees.

123. Penalty for failure to furnish information return.-If a person who is required to furnish an information return under section 150 fails to do so within the period specified in the notice issued under sub-section (3) thereof, the proper officer may direct, that such person shall be liable to pay a penalty of one hundred rupees for each day of the period during which the failure to furnish such return continues:

Provided that the penalty imposed under this section shall not exceed five thousand rupees.

124. Fine for failure to furnish statistics.-If any person required to furnish any information or return under section 151,—

- (a) without reasonable cause fails to furnish such information or return as may be required under that section, or
 - (b) wilfully furnishes or causes to furnish any information or return which he knows to be false,
- he shall be punishable with a fine which may extend to ten thousand rupees and in case of a continuing offence to a further fine which may extend to one hundred

rupees for each day after the first day during which the offence continues subject to a maximum limit of twenty five thousand rupees.

125. General penalty.-Any person, who contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or any rules made thereunder for which no penalty is separately provided for in this Act, shall be liable to a penalty which may extend to twenty five thousand rupees.

126. General disciplines related to penalty.- (1) No officer under this Act shall impose any penalty for minor breaches of tax regulations or procedural requirements and in particular, any omission or mistake in documentation which is easily rectifiable and made without fraudulent intent or gross negligence.

Explanation.—For the purpose of this sub-section,—

- (a) a breach shall be considered a ‘minor breach’ if the amount of tax involved is less than five thousand rupees;
- (b) an omission or mistake in documentation shall be considered to be easily rectifiable if the same is an error apparent on the face of record.

(2) The penalty imposed under this Act shall depend on the facts and circumstances of each case and shall commensurate with the degree and severity of the breach.

(3) No penalty shall be imposed on any person without giving him an opportunity of being heard.

(4) The officer under this Act shall while imposing penalty in an order for a breach of any law, regulation or procedural requirement, specify the nature of the breach and the applicable law, regulation or procedure under which the amount of penalty for the breach has been specified.

(5) When a person voluntarily discloses to an officer under this Act the circumstances of a breach of the tax law, regulation or procedural requirement prior to the discovery of the breach by the officer under this Act, the proper officer may consider this fact as a mitigating factor when quantifying a penalty for that person.

(6) The provisions of this section shall not apply in such cases where the penalty specified under this Act is either a fixed sum or expressed as a fixed percentage.

127. Power to impose penalty in certain cases.-Where the proper officer is of the view that a person is liable to a penalty and the same is not covered under any proceedings under section 62 or section 63 or section 64 or section 73 or section 74 or section 129 or section 130, he may issue an order levying such penalty after giving a reasonable opportunity of being heard to such person.

128. Power to waive penalty or fee or both. The Government may, by notification, waive in part or full, any penalty referred to in section 122 or section 123 or section 125 or any late fee referred to in section 47 for such class of taxpayers and under such mitigating circumstances as may be specified therein on the recommendations of the Council.

129. Detention, seizure and release of goods and conveyances in transit.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, where any person transports any goods or stores any goods while they are in transit in contravention of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder, all such goods and conveyance used as a means of transport for carrying the said goods and documents relating to such goods and conveyance shall be liable to detention or seizure and after detention or seizure, shall be released,—

- (a) on payment of the applicable tax and penalty equal to one hundred per cent. of the tax payable on such goods and, in case of exempted goods, on payment of an amount equal to two per cent of the value of goods or twenty five thousand rupees, whichever is less, where the owner of the goods comes forward for payment of such tax and penalty;
- (b) on payment of the applicable tax and penalty equal to the fifty per cent. of the value of the goods reduced by the tax amount paid thereon and, in case of exempted goods, on payment of an amount equal to five per cent of the value of goods or twenty five thousand rupees, whichever is less, where the owner of the goods does not come forward for payment of such tax and penalty;
- (c) upon furnishing a security equivalent to the amount payable under clause (a) or clause (b) in such form and manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that no such goods or conveyance shall be detained or seized without serving an order of detention or seizure on the person transporting the goods.

(2) The provisions of sub-section (6) of section 67 shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply for detention and seizure of goods and conveyances.

(3) The proper officer detaining or seizing goods or conveyances shall issue a notice specifying the tax and penalty payable and thereafter, pass an order for payment of tax and penalty under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c).

(4) No tax, interest or penalty shall be determined under sub-section (3) without giving the person concerned an opportunity of being heard.

(5) On payment of amount referred in sub-section (1), all proceedings in respect of the notice specified in sub-section (3) shall be deemed to be concluded.

(6) Where the person transporting any goods or the owner of the goods fails to pay the amount of tax and penalty as provided in sub-section (1) within seven

days of such detention or seizure, further proceedings shall be initiated in accordance with the provisions of section 130:

Provided that where the detained or seized goods are perishable or hazardous in nature or are likely to depreciate in value with passage of time, the said period of seven days may be reduced by the proper officer.

130. Confiscation of goods or conveyances and levy of penalty.-(1)
Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, if any person –

- (i) supplies or receives any goods in contravention of any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder with intent to evade payment of tax; or
- (ii) does not account for any goods on which he is liable to pay tax under this Act; or
- (iii) supplies any goods liable to tax under this Act without having applied for registration; or
- (iv) contravenes any of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder with intent to evade payment of tax; or
- (v) uses any conveyance as a means of transport for carriage of goods in contravention of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder unless the owner of the conveyance proves that it was so used without the knowledge or connivance of the owner himself, his agent, if any, and the person in charge of the conveyance,

then, all such goods or conveyances shall be liable to confiscation and the person shall be liable to penalty under section 122.

(2) Whenever confiscation of any goods or conveyance is authorised by this Act, the officer adjudging it shall give to the owner of the goods an option to pay in lieu of confiscation, such fine as the said officer thinks fit:

Provided that such fine leviable shall not exceed the market value of the goods confiscated, less the tax chargeable thereon:

Provided further that the aggregate of such fine and penalty leviable shall not be less than the amount of penalty leviable under sub-section (1) of section 129:

Provided also that where any such conveyance is used for the carriage of the goods or passengers for hire, the owner of the conveyance shall be given an option to pay in lieu of the confiscation of the conveyance a fine equal to the tax payable on the goods being transported thereon.

(3) Where any fine in lieu of confiscation of goods or conveyance is imposed under sub-section (2), the owner of such goods or conveyance or the person referred to in sub-section (1), shall, in addition, be liable to any tax, penalty and charges payable in respect of such goods or conveyance.

(4) No order for confiscation of goods or conveyance or for imposition of penalty shall be issued without giving the person an opportunity of being heard.

(5) Where any goods or conveyance are confiscated under this Act, the title of such goods or conveyance shall thereupon vest in the Government.

(6) The proper officer adjudging confiscation shall take and hold possession of the things confiscated and every officer of Police, on the requisition of such proper officer, shall assist him in taking and holding such possession.

(7) The proper officer may, after satisfying himself that the confiscated goods or conveyance are not required in any other proceedings under this Act and after giving reasonable time not exceeding three months to pay fine in lieu of confiscation, dispose of such goods or conveyance and deposit the sale proceeds thereof with the Government.

131. Confiscation or penalty not to interfere with other punishments.-

Without prejudice to the provisions contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (Central Act 2 of 1974), no confiscation made or penalty imposed under the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder shall prevent the infliction of any other punishment to which the person affected thereby is liable under the provisions of this Act or under any other law for the time being in force.

132. Punishment for certain offences.-(1) Whoever commits any of the following offences, namely:—

- (a) supplies any goods or services or both without issue of any invoice, in violation of the provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder, with the intention to evade tax;
- (b) issues any invoice or bill without supply of goods or services or both in violation of the provisions of this Act, or the rules made thereunder leading to wrongful availment or utilisation of input tax credit or refund of tax;
- (c) avails input tax credit using such invoice or bill referred to in clause (b);
- (d) collects any amount as tax but fails to pay the same to the Government beyond a period of three months from the date on which such payment becomes due;
- (e) evades tax, fraudulently avails input tax credit or fraudulently obtains refund and where such offence is not covered under clauses (a) to (d);
- (f) falsifies or substitutes financial records or produces fake accounts or documents or furnishes any false information with an intention to evade payment of tax due under this Act;
- (g) obstructs or prevents any officer in the discharge of his duties under this Act;

- (h) acquires possession of, or in any way concerns himself in transporting, removing, depositing, keeping, concealing, supplying, purchasing or in any other manner deals with, any goods which he knows or has reasons to believe are liable to confiscation under this Act or the rules made thereunder;
- (i) receives or is in any way concerned with the supply of, or in any other manner deals with any supply of services which he knows or has reasons to believe are in contravention of any provisions of this Act or the rules made thereunder;
- (j) tampers with or destroys any material evidence or documents;
- (k) fails to supply any information which he is required to supply under this Act or the rules made thereunder or (unless with a reasonable belief, the burden of proving which shall be upon him, that the information supplied by him is true) supplies false information; or
- (l) attempts to commit, or abets the commission of any of the offences mentioned in clauses (a) to (k) of this section,

shall be punishable—

- (i) in cases where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds five hundred lakh rupees, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years and with fine;
- (ii) in cases where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds two hundred lakh rupees but does not exceed five hundred lakh rupees, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years and with fine;
- (iii) in the case of any other offence where the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or the amount of refund wrongly taken exceeds one hundred lakh rupees but does not exceed two hundred lakh rupees, with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year and with fine;
- (iv) in cases where he commits or abets the commission of an offence specified in clause (f) or clause (g) or clause (j), he

shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.

(2) Where any person convicted of an offence under this section is again convicted of an offence under this section, then, he shall be punishable for the second and for every subsequent offence with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years and with fine.

(3) The imprisonment referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of sub-section (1) and sub-section (2) shall, in the absence of special and adequate reasons to the contrary to be recorded in the judgment of the Court, be for a term not less than six months.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, (Central Act 2 of 1974), all offences under this Act, except the offences referred to in sub-section (5) shall be non-cognizable and bailable.

(5) The offences specified in clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) of sub-section (1) and punishable under clause (i) of that sub-section shall be cognizable and non-bailable.

(6) A person shall not be prosecuted for any offence under this section except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this section, the term “tax” shall include the amount of tax evaded or the amount of input tax credit wrongly availed or utilised or refund wrongly taken under the provisions of this Act, the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, and cess levied under the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act.

133. Liability of officers and certain other persons.- (1) Where any person engaged in connection with the collection of statistics under section 151 or compilation or computerisation thereof or if any officer of State tax having access to information specified under sub-section (1) of section 150, or if any person engaged in connection with the provision of service on the common portal or the agent of common portal, wilfully discloses any information or the contents of any return furnished under this Act or rules made thereunder otherwise than in execution of his duties under the said sections or for the purposes of prosecution for an offence under this Act or under any other Act for the time being in force, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which may extend to twenty five thousand rupees, or with both.

(2) Any person –

- (a) who is a Government servant shall not be prosecuted for any offence under this section except with the previous sanction of the Government;
- (b) who is not a Government servant shall not be prosecuted for any offence under this section except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner.

134. Cognizance of offences.-No court shall take cognizance of any offence punishable under this Act or the rules made thereunder except with the previous sanction of the Commissioner, and no court inferior to that of a Magistrate of the First Class, shall try any such offence.

135. Presumption of culpable mental state.-In any prosecution for an offence under this Act which requires a culpable mental state on the part of the accused, the court shall presume the existence of such mental state but it shall be a defence for the accused to prove the fact that he had no such mental state with respect to the act charged as an offence in that prosecution.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (i) the expression “culpable mental state” includes intention, motive, knowledge of a fact, and belief in, or reason to believe, a fact;
- (ii) a fact is said to be proved only when the court believes it to exist beyond reasonable doubt and not merely when its existence is established by a preponderance of probability.

136. Relevancy of statements under certain circumstances.-A statement made and signed by a person on appearance in response to any summons issued under section 70 during the course of any inquiry or proceedings under this Act shall be relevant, for the purpose of proving, in any prosecution for an offence under this Act, the truth of the facts which it contains,—

- (a) when the person who made the statement is dead or cannot be found, or is incapable of giving evidence, or is kept out of the way by the adverse party, or whose presence cannot be obtained without an amount of delay or expense which, under the circumstances of the case, the court considers unreasonable; or
- (b) when the person who made the statement is examined as a witness in the case before the court and the court is of the opinion that, having regard to the circumstances of the case, the statement should be admitted in evidence in the interest of justice.

137. Offences by Companies.-(1) Where an offence committed by a person under this Act is a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct

of business of the company, as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any negligence on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall also be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

(3) Where an offence under this Act has been committed by a taxable person being a partnership firm or a Limited Liability Partnership or a Hindu Undivided Family or a trust, the partner or *karta* or managing trustee shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly and the provisions of sub-section (2) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to such persons.

(4) Nothing contained in this section shall render any such person liable to any punishment provided in this Act, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he had exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section,—

- (i) “company” means a body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and
- (ii) “director”, in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.

138. Compounding of offences.—(1) Any offence under this Act may, either before or after the institution of prosecution, be compounded by the Commissioner on payment, by the person accused of the offence, to the Central Government or the State Government, as the case may be, of such compounding amount in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that nothing contained in this section shall apply to –

- (a) a person who has been allowed to compound once in respect of any of the offences specified in clauses (a) to (f) of sub-section (1) of section 132 and the offences specified in clause (l) which are relatable to offences specified in clauses (a) to (f) of the said sub-section;
- (b) a person who has been allowed to compound once in respect of any offence, other than those in clause (a), under this Act or under the provisions of any State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act in respect of supplies of value exceeding one crore rupees;

- (c) a person who has been accused of committing an offence under this Act which is also an offence under any other law for the time being in force;
- (d) a person who has been convicted for an offence under this Act by a court;
- (e) a person who has been accused of committing an offence specified in clause (g) or clause (j) or clause (k) of sub-section (1) of section 132; and
- (f) any other class of persons or offences as may be prescribed:

Provided further that any compounding allowed under the provisions of this section shall not affect the proceedings, if any, instituted under any other law:

Provided also that compounding shall be allowed only after making payment of tax, interest and penalty involved in such offences.

(2) The amount for compounding of offences under this section shall be such as may be prescribed, subject to the minimum amount not being less than ten thousand rupees or fifty per cent. of the tax involved, whichever is higher, and the maximum amount not being less than thirty thousand rupees or one hundred and fifty per cent. of the tax, whichever is higher.

(3) On payment of such compounding amount as may be determined by the Commissioner, no further proceedings shall be initiated under this Act against the accused person in respect of the same offence and any criminal proceedings, if already initiated in respect of the said offence, shall stand abated.

CHAPTER XX TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

139. Migration of existing taxpayers.-(1) On and from the appointed day, every person registered under any of the existing laws and having a valid Permanent Account Number shall be issued a certificate of registration on provisional basis, subject to such conditions and in such form and manner as may be prescribed, which unless replaced by a final certificate of registration under sub-section (2), shall be liable to be cancelled if the conditions so prescribed are not complied with.

(2) The final certificate of registration shall be granted in such form and manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(3) The certificate of registration issued to a person under sub-section (1) shall be deemed to have not been issued if the said registration is cancelled in pursuance of an application filed by such person that he was not liable to registration under section 22 or section 24.

140. Transitional arrangements for input tax credit.-(1) A registered person, other than a person opting to pay tax under section 10, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of the amount of Value Added Tax, if any, carried forward in the return relating to the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day, furnished by him under the existing law in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the registered person shall not be allowed to take credit in the following circumstances, namely: –

- (i) where the said amount of credit is not admissible as input tax credit under this Act; or
- (ii) where he has not furnished all the returns required under the existing law for the period of six months immediately preceding the appointed date:

Provided further that so much of the said credit as is attributable to any claim related to section 3, sub-section (3) of section 5, section 6, section 6A or sub-section (8) of section 8 of the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 (Central Act 74 of 1956) which is not substantiated in the manner, and within the period, prescribed in rule 12 of the Central Sales Tax (Registration and Turnover) Rules, 1957 shall not be eligible to be credited to the electronic credit ledger:

Provided also that an amount equivalent to the credit specified in the second proviso shall be refunded under the existing law when the said claims are substantiated in the manner prescribed in rule 12 of the Central Sales Tax (Registration and Turnover) Rules, 1957.

(2) A registered person, other than a person opting to pay tax under section 10, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of the unavailed input tax credit in respect of capital goods, not carried forward in a return, furnished under the existing law by him, for the period ending with the day immediately preceding the appointed day in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the registered person shall not be allowed to take credit unless the said credit was admissible as input tax credit under the existing law and is also admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section, the expression “unavailed input tax credit” means the amount that remains after subtracting the amount of input tax credit already availed in respect of capital goods by the taxable person under the existing law from the aggregate amount of input tax credit to which the said person was entitled in respect of the said capital goods under the existing law.

(3) A registered person, who was not liable to be registered under the existing law or who was engaged in the sale of exempted goods or tax free goods, by whatever name called, under the existing law but which are liable to tax under this Act, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of the value

added tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day subject to the following conditions namely:—

- (i) such inputs or goods are used or intended to be used for making taxable supplies under this Act;
- (ii) the said registered person is eligible for input tax credit on such inputs under this Act;
- (iii) the said registered person is in possession of invoice or other prescribed documents evidencing payment of tax under the existing law in respect of such inputs; and
- (iv) such invoices or other prescribed documents were issued not earlier than twelve months immediately preceding the appointed day:

Provided that where a registered person, other than a manufacturer or a supplier of services, is not in possession of an invoice or any other documents evidencing payment of tax in respect of inputs, then, such registered person shall, subject to such conditions, limitations and safeguards as may be prescribed, including that the said taxable person shall pass on the benefit of such credit by way of reduced prices to the recipient, be allowed to take credit at such rate and in such manner as may be prescribed.

(4) A registered person, who was engaged in the sale of taxable goods as well as exempted goods or tax free goods, by whatever name called, under the existing law but which are liable to tax under this Act, shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger,-

- (a) the amount of credit of the value added tax, if any, carried forward in a return furnished under the existing law by him in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1); and
- (b) the amount of credit of the value added tax, if any, in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day, relating to such exempted goods or tax free goods, by whatever name called, in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (3).

(5) A registered person shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of value added tax, if any, in respect of inputs received on or after the appointed day but the tax in respect of which has been paid by the supplier under the existing law, subject to the condition that the invoice or any other tax paying document of the same was recorded in the books of account of such person within a period of thirty days from the appointed day:

Provided that the period of thirty days may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding thirty days:

Provided further that the said registered person shall furnish a statement, in such manner as may be prescribed, in respect of credit that has been taken under this sub-section.

(6) A registered person, who was either paying tax at a fixed rate or paying a fixed amount in lieu of the tax payable under the existing law shall be entitled to take, in his electronic credit ledger, credit of value added tax in respect of inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock on the appointed day subject to the following conditions, namely:—

- (i) such inputs or goods are used or intended to be used for making taxable supplies under this Act;
- (ii) the said registered person is not paying tax under section 10;
- (iii) the said registered person is eligible for input tax credit on such inputs under this Act;
- (iv) the said registered person is in possession of invoice or other prescribed documents evidencing payment of tax under the existing law in respect of inputs; and
- (v) such invoices or other prescribed documents were issued not earlier than twelve months immediately preceding the appointed day.

(7) The amount of credit under sub-sections (3), (4) and (6) shall be calculated in such manner as may be prescribed.

141. Transitional provisions relating to job work.- (1) Where any inputs received at a place of business had been despatched as such or despatched after being partially processed to a job worker for further processing, testing, repair, reconditioning or any other purpose in accordance with the provisions of existing law prior to the appointed day and such inputs are returned to the said place on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable if such inputs, after completion of the job work or otherwise, are returned to the said place within six months from the appointed day:

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that if such inputs are not returned within the period specified in this sub-section, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (8) of section 142.

(2) Where any semi-finished goods had been despatched from the place of business to any other premises for carrying out certain manufacturing processes in accordance with the provisions of existing law prior to the appointed day and such goods (hereafter in this sub-section referred to as “the said goods”) are returned to the said place on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable if the said goods, after undergoing manufacturing processes or otherwise, are returned to the said place within six months from the appointed day:

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that if the said goods are not returned within a period specified in this sub-section, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (8) of section 142:

Provided also that the person despatching the goods may, in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, transfer the said goods to the premises of any registered person for the purpose of supplying therefrom on payment of tax in India or without payment of tax for exports within the period specified in this sub-section.

(3) Where any goods had been despatched from the place of business without payment of tax for carrying out tests or any other process, to any other premises, whether registered or not, in accordance with the provisions of existing law prior to the appointed day and such goods, are returned to the said place of business on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable if the said goods, after undergoing tests or any other process, are returned to such place within six months from the appointed day:

Provided that the period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that if the said goods are not returned within the period specified in this sub-section, the input tax credit shall be liable to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (8) of section 142:

Provided also that the person despatching the goods may, in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, transfer the said goods from the said other premises on payment of tax in India or without payment of tax for exports within the period specified in this sub-section.

(4) The tax under sub-sections (1), (2) and (3) shall not be payable, only if the person despatching the goods and the job worker declare the details of the inputs or goods held in stock by the job worker on behalf of the said person on the appointed day in such form and manner and within such time as may be prescribed.

142. Miscellaneous transitional provisions.- (1) Where any goods on which tax, if any, had been paid under the existing law at the time of sale thereof, not being earlier than six months prior to the appointed day, are returned to any place of business on or after the appointed day, the registered person shall be eligible for refund of the tax paid under the existing law where such goods are returned by a person, other than a registered person, to the said place of business

within a period of six months from the appointed day and such goods are identifiable to the satisfaction of the proper officer:

Provided that if the said goods are returned by a registered person, the return of such goods shall be deemed to be a supply.

(2) (a) where, in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day, the price of any goods is revised upwards on or after the appointed day, the registered person who had sold such goods shall issue to the recipient a supplementary invoice or debit note, containing such particulars as may be prescribed, within thirty days of such price revision and for the purposes of this Act, such supplementary invoice or debit note shall be deemed to have been issued in respect of an outward supply made under this Act;

(b) where, in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day, the price of any goods is revised downwards on or after the appointed day, the registered person who had sold such goods may issue to the recipient a credit note, containing such particulars as may be prescribed, within thirty days of such price revision and for the purposes of this Act such credit note shall be deemed to have been issued in respect of an outward supply made under this Act:

Provided that the registered person shall be allowed to reduce his tax liability on account of issue of the credit note only if the recipient of the credit note has reduced his input tax credit corresponding to such reduction of tax liability.

(3) Every claim for refund filed by any person before, on or after the appointed day for refund of any amount of input tax credit, tax, interest or any other amount paid under the existing law, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of existing law and any amount eventually accruing to him shall be refunded to him in cash in accordance with the provisions of the said law:

Provided that where any claim for refund of the amount of input tax credit is fully or partially rejected, the amount so rejected shall lapse:

Provided further that no refund shall be allowed of any amount of input tax credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

(4) Every claim for refund filed after the appointed day for refund of any tax paid under the existing law in respect of the goods exported before or after the appointed day, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the existing law:

Provided that where any claim for refund of input tax credit is fully or partially rejected, the amount so rejected shall lapse:

Provided further that no refund shall be allowed of any amount of input tax credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act.

(5) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Act, any amount of input tax credit reversed prior to the appointed day shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

- (6) (a) every proceeding of appeal, revision, review or reference relating to a claim for input tax credit initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and any amount of credit found to be admissible to the claimant shall be refunded to him in cash in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act:

Provided that no refund shall be allowed of any amount of input tax credit where the balance of the said amount as on the appointed day has been carried forward under this Act;

- (b) every proceeding of appeal, revision, review or reference relating to recovery of input tax credit initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and if any amount of credit becomes recoverable as a result of such appeal, revision, review or reference, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.
- (7) (a) every proceeding of appeal, revision, review or reference relating to any output tax liability initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, shall be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and if any amount becomes recoverable as a result of such appeal, revision, review or reference, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

(b) every proceeding of appeal, revision, review or reference relating to any output tax liability initiated whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, shall be disposed of in

accordance with the provisions of the existing law, and any amount found to be admissible to the claimant shall be refunded to him in cash in accordance with the provisions of the existing law and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

(8) (a) where in pursuance of an assessment or adjudication proceedings instituted, whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, any amount of tax, interest, fine or penalty becomes recoverable from the person, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

(b) where in pursuance of an assessment or adjudication proceedings instituted, whether before, on or after the appointed day under the existing law, any amount of tax, interest, fine or penalty becomes refundable to the taxable person, the same shall be refunded to him in cash under the said law, and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

(9) (a) where any return, furnished under the existing law, is revised after the appointed day and if, pursuant to such revision, any amount is found to be recoverable or any amount of input tax credit is found to be inadmissible, the same shall, unless recovered under the existing law, be recovered as an arrear of tax under this Act and the amount so recovered shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act;

(b) where any return, furnished under the existing law, is revised after the appointed day but within the time limit specified for such revision under the existing law and if, pursuant to such revision, any amount is found to be refundable or input tax credit is found to be admissible to any taxable person, the same shall be refunded to him in cash under the existing law, and the amount rejected, if any, shall not be admissible as input tax credit under this Act.

(10) Save as otherwise provided in this Chapter, the goods or services or both supplied on or after the appointed day in pursuance of a contract entered into prior to the appointed day shall be liable to tax under the provisions of this Act.

(11) (a) notwithstanding anything contained in section 12, no tax shall be payable on goods under this Act to the extent the tax was leviable on the said goods under the Karnataka Value Added Tax Act, 2003 (Karnataka Act 32 of 2004);

(b) notwithstanding anything contained in section 13, no tax shall be payable on services under this Act to the extent the tax was leviable on the said services under Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994 (Central Act 32 of 1994);

(c) where tax was paid on any supply, both under the Karnataka Value Added Tax Act, 2003 (Karnataka Act 32 of 2004) and under Chapter V of the Finance Act, 1994 (Central Act 32 of 1994), tax shall be leviable under this Act and the taxable person shall be entitled to take credit of value added tax or service tax paid under the existing law to the extent of supplies made after the appointed day and such credit shall be calculated in such manner as may be prescribed.

(12) Where any goods sent on approval basis, not earlier than six months before the appointed day, are rejected or not approved by the buyer and returned to the seller on or after the appointed day, no tax shall be payable thereon if such goods are returned within six months from the appointed day:

Provided that the said period of six months may, on sufficient cause being shown, be extended by the Commissioner for a further period not exceeding two months:

Provided further that the tax shall be payable by the person returning the goods if such goods are liable to tax under this Act, and are returned after the period specified in this sub-section:

Provided also that tax shall be payable by the person who has sent the goods on approval basis if such goods are liable to tax under this Act, and are not returned within the period specified in this sub-section.

(13) Where a supplier has made any sale of goods in respect of which tax was required to be deducted at source under the Karnataka Value Added Tax, 2003 (Karnataka Act 32 of 2004) and has also issued an invoice for the same before the appointed day, no deduction of tax at source under section 51 shall be made by the deductor under the said section where payment to the said supplier is made on or after the appointed day.

(14) Where any goods or capital goods belonging to the principal are lying at the premises of the agent on the appointed day, the agent shall be entitled to take credit of the tax paid on such goods or capital goods subject to fulfilment of the following conditions:

- (i) the agent is a registered taxable person under this Act;
- (ii) both the principal and the agent declare the details of stock of goods or capital goods lying with such agent on the day immediately preceding the appointed day in

- such form and manner and within such time as may be prescribed in this behalf;
- (iii) the invoices for such goods or capital goods had been issued not earlier than twelve months immediately preceding the appointed day; and
 - (iv) the principal has either reversed or not availed of the input tax credit in respect of such,-
 - (a) goods; or
 - (b) capital goods or, having availed of such credit, has reversed the said credit, to the extent availed of by him.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression “capital goods” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in the Karnataka Value Added Tax, 2003 (Karnataka Act 32 of 2004).

CHAPTER XXI MISCELLANEOUS

143. Job work procedure.- (1) A registered person (hereafter in this section referred to as the “principal”) may, under intimation and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed, send any inputs or capital goods, without payment of tax, to a job worker for job work and from there subsequently send to another job worker and likewise, and shall,—

- (a) bring back inputs, after completion of job work or otherwise, or capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, within one year and three years, respectively, of their being sent out, to any of his place of business, without payment of tax;
- (b) supply such inputs, after completion of job work or otherwise, or capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, within one year and three years, respectively, of their being sent out from the place of business of a job worker on payment of tax within India, or with or without payment of tax for export, as the case may be:

Provided that the principal shall not supply the goods from the place of business of a job worker in accordance with the provisions of this clause unless the said principal declares the place of business of the job worker as his additional place of business except in a case-

- (i) where the job worker is registered under section 25; or
- (ii) where the principal is engaged in the supply of such goods as may be notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The responsibility for keeping proper accounts for the inputs or capital goods shall lie with the principal.

(3) Where the inputs sent for job work are not received back by the principal after completion of job work or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (1) or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) within a period of one year of their being sent out, it shall be deemed that such inputs had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said inputs were sent out.

(4) Where the capital goods, other than moulds and dies, jigs and fixtures, or tools, sent for job work are not received back by the principal in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (1) or are not supplied from the place of business of the job worker in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) within a period of three years of their being sent out, it shall be deemed that such capital goods had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said capital goods were sent out.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (2), any waste and scrap generated during the job work may be supplied by the job worker directly from his place of business on payment of tax, if such job worker is registered, or by the principal, if the job worker is not registered.

Explanation.-For the purposes of job work, input includes intermediate goods arising from any treatment or process carried out on the inputs by the principal or the job worker.

144. Presumption as to documents in certain cases.-Where any document-

- (i) is produced by any person under this Act or any other law for the time being in force; or
- (ii) has been seized from the custody or control of any person under this Act or any other law for the time being in force; or
- (iii) has been received from any place outside India in the course of any proceedings under this Act or any other law for the time being in force,

and such document is tendered by the prosecution in evidence against him or any other person who is tried jointly with him, the court shall--

- (a) unless the contrary is proved by such person, presume —
 - (i) the truth of the contents of such document;
 - (ii) that the signature and every other part of such document which purports to be in the handwriting of any particular person or which the court may reasonably assume to have been signed by, or to be in the handwriting of, any particular

person, is in that person's handwriting, and in the case of a document executed or attested, that it was executed or attested by the person by whom it purports to have been so executed or attested;

- (b) admit the document in evidence notwithstanding that it is not duly stamped, if such document is otherwise admissible in evidence.

145. Admissibility of micro films, facsimile copies of documents and computer printouts as documents and as evidence.- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, —

- (a) a micro film of a document or the reproduction of the image or images embodied in such micro film (whether enlarged or not); or
- (b) a facsimile copy of a document; or
- (c) a statement contained in a document and included in a printed material produced by a computer, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed; or
- (d) any information stored electronically in any device or media, including any hard copies made of such information,

shall be deemed to be a document for the purposes of this Act and the rules made thereunder and shall be admissible in any proceedings thereunder, without further proof or production of the original, as evidence of any contents of the original or of any fact stated therein of which direct evidence would be admissible.

(2) In any proceedings under this Act and or the rules made thereunder, where it is desired to give a statement in evidence by virtue of this section, a certificate, —

- (a) identifying the document containing the statement and describing the manner in which it was produced;
- (b) giving such particulars of any device involved in the production of that document as may be appropriate for the purpose of showing that the document was produced by a computer,

shall be evidence of any matter stated in the certificate and for the purposes of this sub-section it shall be sufficient for a matter to be stated to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person stating it.

146. Common Portal.- The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify the Common Goods and Services Tax Electronic Portal for facilitating registration, payment of tax, furnishing of returns, computation and settlement of integrated tax, electronic way bill and for carrying out such other functions and for such purposes as may be prescribed.

147. Deemed Exports.-The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, notify certain supplies of goods as “deemed exports”, where goods supplied do not leave India, and payment for such supplies is received either in Indian rupees or in convertible foreign exchange, if such goods are manufactured in India.

148. Special procedure for certain processes.- The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, and subject to such conditions and safeguards as may be prescribed, notify certain classes of registered persons, and the special procedures to be followed by such persons including those with regard to registration, furnishing of return, payment of tax and administration of such persons.

149. Goods and services tax compliance rating.-(1) Every registered person may be assigned a goods and services tax compliance rating score by the Government based on his record of compliance with the provisions of this Act.

(2) The goods and services tax compliance rating score may be determined on the basis of such parameters as may be prescribed.

(3) The goods and services tax compliance rating score may be updated at periodic intervals and intimated to the registered person and also placed in the public domain in such manner as may be prescribed.

150. Obligation to furnish information return.-(1) Any person, being—

- (a) a taxable person; or
- (b) a local authority or other public body or association; or
- (c) any authority of the State Government responsible for the collection of value added tax or sales tax or State excise duty or an authority of the Central Government responsible for the collection of excise duty or customs duty; or
- (d) an income tax authority appointed under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961); or
- (e) a banking company within the meaning of clause (a) of section 45A of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Central Act 2 of 1934); or
- (f) a State Electricity Board or an electricity distribution or transmission licensee under the Electricity Act, 2003 (Central Act 36 of 2003), or any other entity entrusted with such functions by the Central Government or the State Government; or
- (g) the Registrar or Sub-Registrar appointed under section 6 of the Registration Act, 1908 (Central Act 16 of 1908); or
- (h) a Registrar within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013); or
- (i) the registering authority empowered to register motor vehicles under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988); or
- (j) the Collector referred to in clause (c) of section 3 of the Right to Fair Compensation and Transparency in Land Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Resettlement Act, 2013 (Central Act 30 of 2013); or

- (k) the recognised stock exchange referred to in clause (f) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (Central Act 42 of 1956); or
- (l) a depository referred to in clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Depositories Act, 1996 (Central Act 22 of 1996); or
- (m) an officer of the Reserve Bank of India as constituted under section 3 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Central Act 2 of 1934); or
- (n) the Goods and Services Tax Network, a company registered under the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013); or
- (o) a person to whom a Unique Identity Number has been granted under sub-section (9) of section 25; or
- (p) any other person as may be specified, on the recommendations of the Council, by the Government,

who is responsible for maintaining record of registration or statement of accounts or any periodic return or document containing details of payment of tax and other details of transaction of goods or services or both or transactions related to a bank account or consumption of electricity or transaction of purchase, sale or exchange of goods or property or right or interest in a property under any law for the time being in force, shall furnish an information return of the same in respect of such periods, within such time, in such form and manner and to such authority or agency as may be prescribed.

(2) Where the Commissioner, or an officer authorised by him in this behalf, considers that the information furnished in the information return is defective, he may intimate the defect to the person who has furnished such information return and give him an opportunity of rectifying the defect within a period of thirty days from the date of such intimation or within such further period which, on an application made in this behalf, the said authority may allow and if the defect is not rectified within the said period of thirty days or, the further period so allowed, then, notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, such information return shall be treated as not furnished and the provisions of this Act shall apply.

(3) Where a person who is required to furnish information return has not furnished the same within the time specified in sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), the said authority may serve upon him a notice requiring furnishing of such information return within a period not exceeding ninety days from the date of service of the notice and such person shall furnish the information return.

151. Power to collect statistics.-(1) The Commissioner may, if he considers that it is necessary so to do, by notification, direct that statistics may be collected relating to any matter dealt with by or in connection with this Act.

(2) Upon such notification being issued, the Commissioner, or any person authorised by him in this behalf, may call upon the concerned persons to furnish

such information or returns, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, relating to any matter in respect of which statistics is to be collected.

152. Bar on disclosure of information.-(1) No information of any individual return or part thereof with respect to any matter given for the purposes of section 150 or section 151 shall, without the previous consent in writing of the concerned person or his authorised representative, be published in such manner so as to enable such particulars to be identified as referring to a particular person and no such information shall be used for the purpose of any proceedings under this Act.

(2) Except for the purposes of prosecution under this Act or any other Act for the time being in force, no person who is not engaged in the collection of statistics under this Act or compilation or computerisation thereof for the purposes of this Act, shall be permitted to see or have access to any information or any individual return referred to in section 151.

(3) Nothing in this section shall apply to the publication of any information relating to a class of taxable persons or class of transactions, if in the opinion of the Commissioner, it is desirable in the public interest to publish such information.

153. Taking assistance from an expert.- Any officer not below the rank of Assistant Commissioner may, having regard to the nature and complexity of the case and the interest of revenue, take assistance of any expert at any stage of scrutiny, inquiry, investigation or any other proceedings before him.

154. Power to take samples.-The Commissioner or an officer authorised by him may take samples of goods from the possession of any taxable person, where he considers it necessary, and provide a receipt for any samples so taken.

155. Burden of Proof.- Where any person claims that he is eligible for input tax credit under this Act, the burden of proving such claim shall lie on such person.

156. Persons deemed to be public servants.-All persons discharging functions under this Act shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of section 21 of the Indian Penal Code (Central ct 45 of 1860).

157. Protection of action taken under this Act.-(1) No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against the President, State President, Members, officers or other employees of the Appellate Tribunal or any other person authorised by the said Appellate Tribunal for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

(2) No suit, prosecution or other legal proceedings shall lie against any officer appointed or authorised under this Act for anything which is done or intended to be done in good faith under this Act or the rules made thereunder.

158. Disclosure of information by a public servant.-(1) All particulars contained in any statement made, return furnished or accounts or documents produced in accordance with this Act, or in any record of evidence given in the course of any proceedings under this Act (other than proceedings before a criminal court), or in any record of any proceedings under this Act shall, save as provided in sub-section (3), not be disclosed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872 (Central Act 1 of 1872), no court shall, save as otherwise provided in sub-section (3), require any officer appointed or authorised under this Act to produce before it or to give evidence before it in respect of particulars referred to in sub-section (1).

- (3) Nothing contained in this section shall apply to the disclosure of,—
- (a) any particulars in respect of any statement, return, accounts, documents, evidence, affidavit or deposition, for the purpose of any prosecution under the Indian Penal Code (Central Act 45 of 1860) or the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (Central Act 49 of 1988), or any other law for the time being in force; or
 - (b) any particulars to the Central Government or the State Government or to any person acting in the implementation of this Act, for the purposes of carrying out the objects of this Act; or
 - (c) any particulars when such disclosure is occasioned by the lawful exercise under this Act of any process for the service of any notice or recovery of any demand; or
 - (d) any particulars to a civil court in any suit or proceedings, to which the Government or any authority under this Act is a party, which relates to any matter arising out of any proceedings under this Act or under any other law for the time being in force authorising any such authority to exercise any powers thereunder; or
 - (e) any particulars to any officer appointed for the purpose of audit of tax receipts or refunds of the tax imposed by this Act; or
 - (f) any particulars where such particulars are relevant for the purposes of any inquiry into the conduct of any officer appointed or authorised under this Act, to any person or persons appointed as an inquiry officer under any law for the time being in force; or
 - (g) any such particulars to an officer of the Central Government or of any State Government, as may be necessary for the purpose of enabling that Government to levy or realise any tax or duty; or
 - (h) any particulars when such disclosure is occasioned by the lawful exercise by a public servant or any other statutory authority, of his or its powers under any law for the time being in force; or
 - (i) any particulars relevant to any inquiry into a charge of misconduct in connection with any proceedings under this Act against a practising advocate, a tax practitioner, a practising cost accountant, a practising chartered accountant, a practising company secretary to the authority empowered to take disciplinary action against the

members practising the profession of a legal practitioner, a cost accountant, a chartered accountant or a company secretary, as the case may be; or

- (j) any particulars to any agency appointed for the purposes of data entry on any automated system or for the purpose of operating, upgrading or maintaining any automated system where such agency is contractually bound not to use or disclose such particulars except for the aforesaid purposes; or
- (k) any such particulars to an officer of the Government as may be necessary for the purposes of any other law for the time being in force; and
- (l) any information relating to any class of taxable persons or class of transactions for publication, if, in the opinion of the Commissioner, it is desirable in the public interest, to publish such information.

159. Publication of information in respect of persons in certain cases.-

(1) If the Commissioner, or any other officer authorised by him in this behalf, is of the opinion that it is necessary or expedient in the public interest to publish the name of any person and any other particulars relating to any proceedings or prosecution under this Act in respect of such person, it may cause to be published such name and particulars in such manner as it thinks fit.

(2) No publication under this section shall be made in relation to any penalty imposed under this Act until the time for presenting an appeal to the Appellate Authority under section 107 has expired without an appeal having been presented or the appeal, if presented, has been disposed of.

Explanation.—In the case of firm, company or other association of persons, the names of the partners of the firm, directors, managing agents, secretaries and treasurers or managers of the company, or the members of the association, as the case may be, may also be published if, in the opinion of the Commissioner, or any other officer authorised by him in this behalf, circumstances of the case justify it.

160. Assessment proceedings, etc. not to be invalid on certain grounds.-

(1) No assessment, re-assessment, adjudication, review, revision, appeal, rectification, notice, summons or other proceedings done, accepted, made, issued, initiated, or purported to have been done, accepted, made, issued, initiated in pursuance of any of the provisions of this Act shall be invalid or deemed to be invalid merely by reason of any mistake, defect or omission therein, if such assessment, re-assessment, adjudication, review, revision, appeal, rectification, notice, summons or other proceedings are in substance and effect in conformity with or according to the intents, purposes and requirements of this Act or any existing law.

(2) The service of any notice, order or communication shall not be called in question, if the notice, order or communication, as the case may be, has already been acted upon by the person to whom it is issued or where such service has not

been called in question at or in the earlier proceedings commenced, continued or finalised pursuant to such notice, order or communication.

161. Rectification of errors apparent on the face of record.- Without prejudice to the provisions of section 160, and notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, any authority, who has passed or issued any decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document, may rectify any error which is apparent on the face of record in such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document, either on its own motion or where such error is brought to its notice by any officer appointed under this Act or an officer appointed under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or by the affected person within a period of three months from the date of issue of such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document, as the case may be:

Provided that no such rectification shall be done after a period of six months from the date of issue of such decision or order or notice or certificate or any other document:

Provided further that the said period of six months shall not apply in such cases where the rectification is purely in the nature of correction of a clerical or arithmetical error, arising from any accidental slip or omission:

Provided also that where such rectification adversely affects any person, the principles of natural justice shall be followed by the authority carrying out such rectification.

162. Bar on jurisdiction of civil courts.- Save as provided in sections 117 and 118, no civil court shall have jurisdiction to deal with or decide any question arising from or relating to anything done or purported to be done under this Act.

163. Levy of fee.- Wherever a copy of any order or document is to be provided to any person on an application made by him for that purpose, there shall be paid such fee as may be prescribed.

164. Power of Government to make rules.-(1) The Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), the Government may make rules for all or any of the matters which by this Act are required to be, or may be, prescribed or in respect of which provisions are to be or may be made by rules.

(3) The power to make rules conferred by this section shall include the power to give retrospective effect to the rules or any of them from a date not earlier than the date on which the provisions of this Act come into force.

(4) Any rules made under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) may provide that a contravention thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten thousand rupees.

165. Power to make regulations.-The Government may, by notification, make regulations consistent with this Act and the rules made thereunder to carry out the provisions of this Act.

166. Laying of rules, regulations and notifications.- Every rule made by the Government, every regulation made by the Government and every notification issued by the Government under this Act, shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made or issued, before the State Legislature, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, the State Legislature agrees in making any modification in the rule or regulation or in the notification, as the case may be, or the State Legislature agrees that the rule or regulation or the notification should not be made, the rule or regulation or notification, as the case may be, shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or regulation or notification, as the case may be.

167. Delegation of powers.-The Commissioner may, by notification, direct that subject to such conditions, if any, as may be specified in the notification, any power exercisable by any authority or officer under this Act may be exercisable also by another authority or officer as may be specified in such notification.

168. Power to issue instructions or directions.-The Commissioner may, if he considers it necessary or expedient so to do for the purpose of uniformity in the implementation of this Act, issue such orders, instructions or directions to the State tax officers as it may deem fit, and thereupon all such officers and all other persons employed in the implementation of this Act shall observe and follow such orders, instructions or directions.

169. Service of notice in certain circumstances.- (1) Any decision, order, summons, notice or other communication under this Act or the rules made thereunder shall be served by any one of the following methods, namely:-

- (a) by giving or tendering it directly or by a messenger including a courier to the addressee or the taxable person or to his manager or authorised representative or an advocate or a tax practitioner holding authority to appear in the proceedings on behalf of the taxable person or to a person regularly employed by him in connection with the business, or to any adult member of family residing with the taxable person; or

- (b) by registered post or speed post or courier with acknowledgement due, to the person for whom it is intended or his authorised representative, if any, at his last known place of business or residence; or
- (c) by sending a communication to his e-mail address provided at the time of registration or as amended from time to time; or
- (d) by making it available on the common portal; or
- (e) by publication in a newspaper circulating in the locality in which the taxable person or the person to whom it is issued is last known to have resided, carried on business or personally worked for gain; or
- (f) if none of the modes aforesaid is practicable, by affixing it in some conspicuous place at his last known place of business or residence and if such mode is not practicable for any reason, then by affixing a copy thereof on the notice board of the office of the concerned officer or authority who or which passed such decision or order or issued such summons or notice.

(2) Every decision, order, summons, notice or any communication shall be deemed to have been served on the date on which it is tendered or published or a copy thereof is affixed in the manner provided in sub-section (1).

(3) When such decision, order, summons, notice or any communication is sent by registered post or speed post, it shall be deemed to have been received by the addressee at the expiry of the period normally taken by such post in transit unless the contrary is proved.

170. Rounding off of tax etc.- The amount of tax, interest, penalty, fine or any other sum payable, and the amount of refund or any other sum due, under the provisions of this Act shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee and, for this purpose, where such amount contains a part of a rupee consisting of paise, then, if such part is fifty paise or more, it shall be increased to one rupee and if such part is less than fifty paise it shall be ignored.

171. Anti-profiteering Measure.- (1) Any reduction in rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit shall be passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.

(2) The Central Government may, on recommendations of the Council, by notification, constitute an Authority, or empower an existing Authority constituted under any law for the time being in force, to examine whether input tax credits availed by any registered person or the reduction in the tax rate have actually resulted in a commensurate reduction in the price of the goods or services or both supplied by him.

(3) The Authority referred to in sub-section (2) shall exercise such powers and discharge such functions as may be prescribed.

172. Removal of difficulties.-(1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to any provisions of this Act, the Government may, on the recommendations of the Council, by a general or a special order published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or the rules or regulations made thereunder, as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of removing the said difficulty:

Provided that no such order shall be made after the expiry of a period of three years from the date of commencement of this Act.

(2) Every order made under this section shall be laid, as soon as may be, after it is made, before the State Legislature.

173. Repeals. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, on and from the date of commencement of this Act,-

- (i) The Mysore Betting Tax Act, 1932 (Mysore Act IX of 1932),
 - (ii) The Karnataka Entertainments Tax Act, 1958 (Karnataka Act 30 of 1958),
 - (iii) The Karnataka Tax on Luxuries Act, 1979 (Karnataka Act 22 of 1979),
 - (iv) The Karnataka Tax on Entry of Goods Act, 1979, (Karnataka Act 27 of 1979),
 - (v) The Karnataka Tax on Lotteries Act, 2004 (Karnataka Act 4 of 2004)
 - (vi) The Karnataka Special Entry Tax Act, 2002 (Karnataka Act 29 of 2004),
 - (vii) The Karnataka Value Added Tax Act, 2003 (Karnataka Act 32 of 2004),
- (hereafter referred to as the repealed Acts) are hereby repealed.

(2) Every certificate of registration, licence or as the case may be, permission, granted under any of the repealed Acts or such repealed provision, shall stand cancelled with effect from the appointed day and shall be returned to the authority competent to cancel such certificate of registration, licence or as the case may be, permission, within a period of three months from the appointed day.

174. Saving. (1) The repeal of the Acts specified in section 173 shall not—

- (a) revive anything not in force or existing at the time of such repeal; or
- (b) affect the previous operation of the repealed Acts and orders or anything duly done or suffered thereunder; or

- (c) affect any right, privilege, obligation, or liability acquired, accrued or incurred under the repealed Acts or orders under such repealed Acts:

Provided that any tax exemption granted as an incentive against investment through a notification shall not continue as privilege if the said notification is rescinded on or after the appointed day; or

- (d) affect any tax, surcharge, penalty, fine, interest as are due or may become due or any forfeiture or punishment incurred or inflicted in respect of any offence or violation committed against the provisions of the repealed Acts; or
- (e) affect any investigation, inquiry, verification (including scrutiny and audit), assessment proceedings, adjudication and any other legal proceedings or recovery of arrears or remedy in respect of any such tax, surcharge, penalty, fine, interest, right, privilege, obligation, liability, forfeiture or punishment, as aforesaid, and any such investigation, inquiry, verification (including scrutiny and audit), assessment proceedings, adjudication and other legal proceedings or recovery of arrears or remedy may be instituted, continued or enforced, and any such tax, surcharge, penalty, fine, interest, forfeiture or punishment may be levied or imposed as if these Acts had not been so repealed; or
- (f) affect any proceedings including that relating to an appeal, revision, review or reference, instituted before, on or after the appointed day under the said repealed Acts and such proceedings shall be continued under the said repealed Acts as if this Act had not come into force and the said Acts had not been repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 173, for the purpose of giving effect to sub-section (1), the State Government may, by notification, in the Official Gazette make such provision as appears to it necessary or expedient,-

- (a) for making omissions from, additions to and adaptations and modifications of the rules, notifications and orders issued under the repealed Acts;
- (b) for specifying the authority, officer or person who shall be competent to exercise such functions exercisable under any of the repealed Acts or any rules, notifications or orders issued thereunder as may be mentioned in the said notification.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 173, nothing contained in any of the repealed Acts limiting the time within which any action may be taken or any order, assessment or re-assessment may be made shall apply to an assessment or re-assessment made on the assessee or any person,-

- (i) in consequence of, or to give effect to, any finding, direction or order made under any provision of the relevant repealed Acts or any judgement, or order made by the Supreme Court, High Court or any other court whether before or after the commencement of this Act;
- (ii) to rectify any error on account of the assessment of such assessee or person under this Act, instead of under the relevant enactment, provided such assessment or re-assessment under the repealed Acts is made within the time specified in such repealed Acts.

(4) The repeal of the Acts referred to in section 173 shall not be held to prejudice or affect the general application of section 6 of the Karnataka General Clauses Act, 1899 (Karnataka Act III of 1899) with regard to the effect of repeal.

SCHEDULE I

[See section 7]

ACTIVITIES TO BE TREATED AS SUPPLY EVEN IF MADE WITHOUT CONSIDERATION

1. Permanent transfer or disposal of business assets where input tax credit has been availed on such assets.

2. Supply of goods or services or both between related persons or between distinct persons as specified in section 25, when made in the course or furtherance of business:

Provided that gifts not exceeding fifty thousand rupees in value in a financial year by an employer to an employee shall not be treated as supply of goods or services or both.

3. Supply of goods—

(a) by a principal to his agent where the agent undertakes to supply such goods on behalf of the principal; or

(b) by an agent to his principal where the agent undertakes to receive such goods on behalf of the principal.

4. Import of services by a taxable person from a related person or from any of his other establishments outside India, in the course or furtherance of business.

SCHEDULE II
[See section 7]
ACTIVITIES TO BE TREATED AS SUPPLY OF GOODS OR SUPPLY OF SERVICES

1. Transfer

- (a) any transfer of the title in goods is a supply of goods;
- (b) any transfer of right in goods or of undivided share in goods without the transfer of title thereof, is a supply of services;
- (c) any transfer of title in goods under an agreement which stipulates that property in goods shall pass at a future date upon payment of full consideration as agreed, is a supply of goods.

2. Land and Building

- (a) any lease, tenancy, easement, licence to occupy land is a supply of services;
- (b) any lease or letting out of the building including a commercial, industrial or residential complex for business or commerce, either wholly or partly, is a supply of services.

3. Treatment or process

Any treatment or process which is applied to another person's goods is a supply of services.

4. Transfer of business assets

- (a) where goods forming part of the assets of a business are transferred or disposed of by or under the directions of the person carrying on the business so as no longer to form part of those assets, whether or not for a consideration, such transfer or disposal is a supply of goods by the person;
- (b) where, by or under the direction of a person carrying on a business, goods held or used for the purposes of the business are put to any private use or are used, or made available to any person for use, for any purpose other than a purpose of the business, whether or not for a consideration, the usage or making available of such goods is a supply of services;
- (c) where any person ceases to be a taxable person, any goods forming part of the assets of any business carried on by him shall be deemed to be supplied by him in the course or furtherance of his business immediately before he ceases to be a taxable person, unless—

- (i) the business is transferred as a going concern to another person; or
- (ii) the business is carried on by a personal representative who is deemed to be a taxable person.

5. Supply of services

The following shall be treated as supply of service, namely:--

- (a) renting of immovable property;
- (b) construction of a complex, building, civil structure or a part thereof, including a complex or building intended for sale to a buyer, wholly or partly, except where the entire consideration has been received after issuance of completion certificate, where required, by the competent authority or after its first occupation, whichever is earlier.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause—

- (1) the expression "competent authority" means the Government or any authority authorised to issue completion certificate under any law for the time being in force and in case of non-requirement of such certificate from such authority, from any of the following, namely:—

- (i) an architect registered with the Council of Architecture constituted under the Architects Act, 1972 (Central Act 20 of 1972); or
- (ii) a chartered engineer registered with the Institution of Engineers (India); or
- (iii) a licensed surveyor of the respective local body of the city or town or village or development or planning authority;

- (2) the expression "construction" includes additions, alterations, replacements or remodeling of any existing civil structure;

- (c) temporary transfer or permitting the use or enjoyment of any intellectual property right;
- (d) development, design, programming, customisation, adaptation, upgradation, enhancement, implementation of information technology software;
- (e) agreeing to the obligation to refrain from an act, or to tolerate an act or a situation, or to do an act; and
- (f) transfer of the right to use any goods for any purpose (whether or not for a specified period) for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.

6. Composite supply

The following composite supplies shall be treated as a supply of services, namely:—

- (a) works contract as defined in clause (119) of section 2; and

(b) supply, by way of or as part of any service or in any other manner whatsoever, of goods, being food or any other article for human consumption or any drink (other than alcoholic liquor for human consumption), where such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.

7. Supply of Goods

The following shall be treated as supply of goods, namely:--

Supply of goods by any unincorporated association or body of persons to a member thereof for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.

SCHEDULE III

[See section 7]

ACTIVITIES OR TRANSACTIONS WHICH SHALL BE TREATED NEITHER AS A SUPPLY OF GOODS NOR A SUPPLY OF SERVICES

1. Services by an employee to the employer in the course of or in relation to his employment.
2. Services by any court or Tribunal established under any law for the time being in force.
3. (a) the functions performed by the Members of Parliament, Members of State Legislature, Members of Panchayats, Members of Municipalities and Members of other local authorities;
(b) the duties performed by any person who holds any post in pursuance of the provisions of the Constitution in that capacity; or
(c) the duties performed by any person as a Chairperson or a Member or a Director in a body established by the Central Government or a State Government or local authority and who is not deemed as an employee before the commencement of this clause.
4. Services of funeral, burial, crematorium or mortuary including transportation of the deceased.
5. Sale of land and, subject to clause (b) of paragraph 5 of Schedule II, sale of building.
6. Actionable claims, other than lottery, betting and gambling.

Explanation.—For the purposes of paragraph 2, the term “court” includes District Court, High Court and Supreme Court.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION (1)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 28.06.2017

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints the 28th day of June, 2017, as the date on which the provisions of sections 1,2,3,4,5,10,22, 23,24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 139, 146 and 164 of the said Act shall come into force.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION (2)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 28.06.2017

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 146 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) read with section 20 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 13 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka on the recommendations of the Council hereby notifies www.gst.gov.in as the Common Goods and Services Tax Electronic Portal for facilitating registration, payment of tax, furnishing of returns, computation and settlement of integrated tax and electronic way bill and for the purposes of said section.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this notification, www.gst.gov.in means the website managed by the Goods and Services Tax Network, a company incorporated under the provisions of section 8 of the Companies Act 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013).

2. This notification shall come into force on the 28th day of June, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION (3/2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 28.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred under the proviso to sub-section (1) of section 10 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) (hereinafter referred to as the said Act), prescribes that an eligible registered person, whose aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year did not exceed seventy five lakh rupees, may opt to pay, in lieu of the central tax payable by him, an amount calculated at the rate of,—

- (i) ¹[half per cent.] of the turnover in State in case of a manufacturer,
- (ii) two and a half per cent. of the turnover in State in case of persons engaged in making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II of the said Act, and
- (iii) half per cent. of the ²[turnover of taxable supplies of goods] in State in case of other suppliers:

Provided further that the registered person shall not be eligible to opt for composition levy under sub-section (1) of section 10 of the said Act if such person is a manufacturer of the goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below and falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of the said Table:-

S. No.	Tariff item, subheading, heading or Chapter	Description
(1)	(2)	(3)
1	2105 00 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.
2	2106 90 20	Pan masala
3	24	All goods, i.e. Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Explanation. –

(1) In this Table, “tariff item”, “sub-heading”, “heading” and “chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, sub-heading, heading and chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975).

(2) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975), including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION (5/2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 23 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of

¹Substituted for the words “one per cent.” vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2018 (01/ 2018) dated 01-01-2018

²Substituted for the words “turnover” vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2018 (01/ 2018) dated 01-01-2018

Karnataka hereby specifies the persons who are only engaged in making supplies of taxable goods or services or both, the total tax on which is liable to be paid on reverse charge basis by the recipient of such goods or services or both under sub-section (3) of section 9 of the said Act as the category of persons exempted from obtaining registration under the aforesaid Act.

2. This notification shall come into force on the 29th day of June, 2017.

**FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (9/2017)**

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka hereby appoints the 1st day of July, 2017, as the date on which the provisions of sections 6 to 9, 11 to 21, 31 to 41, 42 except the proviso to sub-section (9) of section 42, 43 except the proviso to sub-section (9) of section 43, 44 to 50, 53 to 138, 140 to 145, 147 to 163, 165 to 174 of the said Act shall come into force.

**OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF COMMERCIAL TAXES
(KARNATAKA) NOTIFICATION (12/2017)**

No. KST.GST.CR.01/17-18, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In pursuance of the first proviso to rule 46 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Rules, recommendations of Goods and Services Tax Council, hereby notifies that the registered person having annual turnover as specified in column (2) of the Table below shall mention the digits of HSN Codes, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the said Table, in a tax invoice issued by them under the said rules:-

Table

Serial Number	Annual Turnover in the preceding Financial Year	Numbe of Digits of HSN Code
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Upto rupees one crore fifty	Nil
2.	More than rupees one crore fifty lakhs but upto rupees five Crores	2
3.	More than rupees five Crores	4

2. This notification shall come into force from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (13/2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) and (3) of section 50, sub-section (12) of section 54 and section 56 of Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of Goods and Services Tax Council, hereby fixes the rate of interest per annum for the purposes of the sections as specified in column(2) of the Table below as mentioned in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the said Table:-

Table

Serial Number	Section	Rate of interest
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Sub-section (1) of section 50	18 per cent.
2.	Sub-section (3) of section 50	24 per cent.
3.	Sub-section (12) of section 54	6 per cent.
4.	Section 56	6 per cent.
5.	Proviso to section 56	9 per cent.

2. This notification shall come into force from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (NO.6 / 2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 15-09-2017

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 23 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby specifies the casual taxable persons making taxable supplies of handicraft goods as the category of persons exempted from obtaining registration under the aforesaid Act:

Provided that the aggregate value of such supplies, to be computed on all India basis, does not exceed an amount of twenty lakh rupees in a financial year.

(i) The casual taxable persons mentioned in the preceding paragraph shall obtain a Permanent Account Number and generate an e-way bill in accordance with the provisions of rule 138 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.

(ii) The above exemption shall be available to such persons who are making inter-State taxable supplies of handicraft goods and are availing the benefit of notification No. 8/2017 – Integrated Tax dated the 14th September, 2017 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3, Sub-section (i) vide number G.S.R . (E), dated the 14thSeptember, 2017.

Explanation - For the purposes of this notification, the expression “handicraft goods” means the products mentioned in column (2) of the Table below and the Harmonized System of Nomenclature (HSN) code mentioned in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the said Table, when made by the craftsmen predominantly by hand even though some machinery may also be used in the process:-

Table

Sl . No.	Products	HSN Code
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Leather articles (including bags, purses, saddlery, harness, garments)	4201, 4202, 4203
2.	Carved wood products (including boxes, inlay work, cases, casks)	4415, 4416
3.	Carved wood products (including table and kitchenware)	4419
4.	Carved wood products	4420
5.	Wood turning and lacquer ware	4421
6.	Bamboo products [decorative and utility items]	46
7.	Grass, leaf and reed and fibre products, mats, pouches, wallets	4601, 4602
8.	Papermache articles	4823
9.	Textile (handloom products)	including 50, 58, 62, 63
10.	Textiles hand printing	50, 52, 54
11.	Zari thread	5605
12.	Carpet, rugs and durries	57
13.	Textiles hand embroidery	58
14.	Theatre costumes	61, 62, 63
15.	Coir products (including mats, mattresses)	5705, 9404
16.	Leather footwear	6403, 6405
17.	Carved stone products (including statues, statuettes, figures of animals, writing sets, ashtray, candle stand)	6802
18.	Stones inlay work	68
19.	Pottery and clay products, including terracotta	6901, 6909, 6911, 6912, 6913, 6914
20.	Metal table and kitchen ware (copper, brass ware)	7418
21.	Metal statues, images/statues vases, urns and crosses of the type used for decoration of metals of chapters 73 and 74	8306
22.	Metal bidriware	8306
23.	Musical instruments	92
24.	Horn and bone products	96
25.	Conch shell crafts	96
26.	Bamboo furniture, cane/Rattan furniture	
27.	Dolls and toys	9503
28.	Folk paintings, madhubani, patchitra, Rajasthani miniature	97

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (NO. 7/2017)
No. FD 47 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 15-09-2017

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 1 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government hereby appoints the 18th day of September, 2017 as the date on which the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 51 of the said Act shall come into force with respect to persons specified under clauses (a) and (b) of sub-section (1) of section 51 of the said Act and the persons specified below under clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 51 of the said Act, namely:-

- (a) an authority or a board or any other body, -
- (i) set up by an Act of Parliament or a State Legislature; or
(ii) established by any Government,

with fifty-one per cent or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out any function;

- (i) society established by the Central Government or the State Government or a Local Authority under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Central Act 21 of 1860);
(ii) public sector undertakings:

Provided that the said persons shall be liable to deduct tax from the payment made or credited to the supplier of taxable goods or services or both with effect from a date to be notified subsequently, on the recommendations of the Council, by the Government.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (6-A/2017)
No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Bengaluru, dated: 13.10.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 23 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby makes the following amendments in the notification No.(6/2017), FD 47 CSL 2017 dated the 15th September, 2017, published in the Karnataka Gazette, Extraordinary, Part-IVA, No.887, dated the 15th September, 2017, namely:-

2. In the said notification, in the Table -

- (i) for serial number 9 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:-

“9	Textile (handloom products), Handmade Including 50, 58, 61, 62, 63”; shawls, stoles and scarves	
----	---	--

- (ii) after serial number 28 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:-

“29	Chain stitch	Any chapter
30	Crewel, namda, gabba	Any chapter
31	Wicker willow products	Any chapter
32	Tora n	Any chapter
33	Articles made of shola	Any chapter”.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (14 /2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Bengaluru, dated: 13.10.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 6 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) (hereafter in this notification referred to as “Karnataka GST Act”), on the recommendations of the Council, the Government of Karnataka hereby specifies that the officers appointed under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (12 of 2017) (hereafter in this notification referred to as the “CGST Act”) who are authorized to be the proper officers for the purposes of section 54 or section 55 of the CGST Act (hereafter in this notification referred to as “the said officers”) by the Commissioner in the Board, shall act as proper officers for the purpose of sanction of refund under section 54 or section 55 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 read with the rules made thereunder, in respect of a registered person located in the territorial jurisdiction of the said officers who applies for the sanction of refund to the said officers.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (15/2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Bengaluru, dated: 13.10.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 148 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) (hereafter in this notification referred to as the ‘said Act’), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies the registered persons whose aggregate turnover in the preceding financial year did not exceed one crore and fifty lakh rupees and who did not opt for the composition levy under section 10 of the said Act as the class of persons who shall pay the State tax on the outward supply of goods at the time of supply as specified in clause (a) of sub-section (2) of section 12 of the said Act including in the situations attracting the provisions of section 14 of the said Act, and shall accordingly furnish the details and returns as mentioned in Chapter IX of the said Act and the rules made thereunder and the period prescribed for the payment of tax by such class of registered persons shall be such as specified in the said Act.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (3-A/2017)

No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Bengaluru, dated: 13.10.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 10 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby makes the following amendments in the notification No.(3) FD 47 CSL 2017, dated the 28th June, 2017, published in the Gazette of Karnataka, Extraordinary, Part-IVA, Number 583, dated the 28th June, 2017, namely:-

In the said notification,-

for the words “seventy-five lakh”, the words, “one crore” shall be substituted;

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (01/2017)

No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated:29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies the rate of the State tax of-

- (i) 2.5 per cent. in respect of goods specified in Schedule I,
- (ii) 6 per cent. in respect of goods specified in Schedule II,
- (iii) 9 per cent. in respect of goods specified in Schedule III,
- (iv) 14 per cent. in respect of goods specified in Schedule IV,

(v) 1.5 per cent. in respect of goods specified in Schedule V, and
 (vi) 0.125 per cent. in respect of goods specified in Schedule VI
 appended to this notification (hereinafter referred to as the said Schedules), that shall be levied on intra-State supplies of goods, the description of which is specified in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the said Schedules, falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of the said Schedules

Schedule I – 2.5%

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	³ [0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210]	All goods [other than fresh or chilled], and put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
2.	⁴ [0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308]	All goods [other than fresh or chilled], and put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
3.	⁵ [----]	Omitted-----
4.	----	Omitted-----
5.	----	Omitted-----
6.	----	Omitted-----]
7.	0401	Ultra High Temperature (UHT) milk
8.	0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, including skimmed milk powder, milk food for babies [other than condensed milk]
9.	0403	Cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa
10.	0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included
11.	0406	Chena or paneer, ⁶ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of

³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁵ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

		such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
12.	0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweeteningmatter.
13.	0409	Natural honey, ⁷ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
14.	0410	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
15.	0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.
16.	0504	⁸ [All goods [other than fresh or chilled], andput up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
17.	0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers
18.	0507 [Except 050790]	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.
19.	0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.
20.	0510	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.
21.	0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption, other than semen including frozen semen.
22.	7	Herb, bark, dry plant, dry root, commonly known as jaribooti and dry flower
23.	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen ⁹ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the

⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

		conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
24.	0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
25.	0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split ¹⁰ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
26.	¹¹ [0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets, put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
27.	0801	¹² [Cashew nuts, whether or not shelled or peeled, desiccated coconuts]
28.	0802	Dried areca nuts, whether or not shelled or peeled
29.	¹³ [0802, 0813]	Dried chestnuts (singhada), whether or not shelled or peeled
¹⁴ [29 A	0802	Walnuts whether or not shelled;]
30.	08	Dried makhana, whether or not shelled or peeled ¹⁵ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
¹⁶ [30 A	0804	Mangoes Sliced, dried]
31.	0806	Grapes, dried, and raisins
32.	0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
33.	0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption

¹⁰Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁴inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁷ [33A]	0813	Tamarind, dried;]
34.	0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions
35.	0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion [other than coffee beans not roasted]
36.	0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured [other than unprocessed green leaves of tea]
37.	0903	Maté
38.	0904	Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta
39.	0905	Vanilla
40.	0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers
41.	0907	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)
42.	0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms
43.	0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries [other than of seed quality]
44.	0910 [other than 0910 11 10, 0910 30 10]	Ginger other than fresh ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma) other than fresh turmeric, thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices
45.	10	All goods i.e. cereals, ¹⁸ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
46.	1001	Wheat and meslin ¹⁹ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
47.	1002	Rye ²⁰ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
48.	1003	Barley ²¹ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]

¹⁷ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

49.	1004	Oats ²² [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
50.	1005	Maize (corn) ²³ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
51.	1006	Rice ²⁴ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
52.	1007	Grain sorghum ²⁵ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
53.	1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals such as Jawar, Bajra, Ragi] ²⁶ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
54.	1101	Wheat or meslin flour ²⁷ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
55.	1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin i.e. maize (corn) flour, Rye flour, etc. ²⁸ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the

²² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

		conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
56.	1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets, including suji and dalia, ²⁹ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
57.	1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground [other than hulled cerealgrains]
58.	1105	Meal, powder, ³⁰ [Flour,] flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes ³¹ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
59.	1106	Meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (pulses) [other than guar meal 1106 10 10 and guar gum refined split 1106 10 90], of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8, ³² [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
60.	³³ [----- omitted-----]
61.	1106 10 90	Guar gum refined split
62.	1109 00 00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried
63.	12	All goods other than of seed quality
64.	1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken other than of seed quality.
65.	1202	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken other than of seed quality.
66.	1203	Copra ³⁴ [----- omitted-----]
67.	1204	Linseed, whether or not broken other than of seed quality.
68.	1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken other than of seed quality.
69.	1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken other than of seed quality
70.	1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits (i.e. Palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, Castor oil seeds, Sesamum seeds, Mustard seeds, Safflower (Carthamustinctorius) seeds, Melon seeds, Poppy seeds, Ajams, Mango kernel, Niger seed, Kokam) whether or not broken, other than of seed quality
71.	1208	Flour and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard

²⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³³ The word “ Guar meal” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴ The word “other than of seed quality” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

72.	³⁵ [1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin]
73.	1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered
74.	1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichoriumintybussativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included
75.	1301	Natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams) [other than lac and shellac]
76.	1301	Compounded asafoetida commonly known as heeng
77.	1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark)
78.	³⁶ [1404 [other than 1404 9010, 1404 90 40, 1404 90 50, 1404 90 60]	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included such as cotton linters, Cotton linters, Soap nuts, Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving, coconut shell, unworked, Rudraksha seeds [other than bidi wrapper leaves (tendu), betel leaves, Indian katha, coconut shell, unworked]]
79.	1507	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
80.	1508	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
81.	1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
82.	1510	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509
83.	1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
84.	1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
85.	1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
86.	1514	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
87.	1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
88.	1516	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.
89.	1517	Edible mixtures or preparations of vegetable fats or vegetable oils or of fractions of different vegetable fats or vegetable oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516
90.	1518	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516
91.	1701	Beet sugar, cane sugar, ³⁷ [----- omitted-----]

³⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁷ The word "khandsari sugar" omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

92.	1702	³⁸ [Palmyra sugar, mishri, batasha, bura, sakar , khadi sakar, harda, sakariya, gatta, kuliya, elaichidana, lukumdana, chikkis like puffed rice chikki, peanut chikki, sesame chikki, tilchikki, tilpatti, tilrevdi, sugar makhana, groundnut sweets,gajak, khaja, khajuli, anarsa]
93.	1801	Cocoa beans whole or broken, raw or roasted
94.	1802	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste
95.	1803	Cocoa paste whether or not de-fatted
96.	1901 20 00	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bread, pastry and other baker's wares
97.	1902	Sevian (vermicelli)
98.	1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms. (sabudana)
99.	1905	Pizza bread
³⁹ [99 A	1905 or 2106	Khakra, plain chapatti or roti]
100.	1905 40 00	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products
⁴⁰ [100 A		Roasted Gram,] ⁴¹ [idli/dosa batter, chutney powder]
101.	2106 90	Sweetmeats
⁴² [101 A	2106 90	Namkeens, bhujia, mixture, chabena and similar edible preparations in ready for consumption form, other than those put up in unit container and- (a) Bearing registered Brand name or (b) Bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
102.	2201 90 10	Ice and snow
103.	2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves
104.	2303	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets
105.	2304	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil ⁴³ [omitted]
106.	2305	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in

³⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁹ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁰ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴¹ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁴² inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴³ The words “other than aquatic feed including shrimp feed and prawn feed, poultry feed & cattle feed, including grass, hay & straw, supplement & husk of pulses, concentrates & additives, wheat bran & de-oiled cake” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

		the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil ⁴⁴ [omitted]
107.	2306	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305 ⁴⁵ [[other than cotton seed oil cake]]
108.	2307	Wine lees; argol
109.	2401	Tobacco leaves
110.	2502	Unroasted iron pyrites.
111.	⁴⁶ 2503	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur]
112.	2504	Natural graphite.
113.	2505	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal bearing sands of Chapter 26.
114.	2506	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.
115.	2507	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.
116.	2508	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.
117.	2509	Chalk.
118.	2510	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.
119.	2511	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816.
120.	2512	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.
121.	2513	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.
122.	2514	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.
123.	2515 [Except 2515 12 10, 2515 12 20, 2515 12 90]	Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster [other than marble and travertine]
124.	2516 [Except 2516 11 00, 2516 12 00]	Porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.
125.	2516 11 00	Granite crude or roughly trimmed
126.	2517	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder of

⁴⁴ The words “other than aquatic feed including shrimp feed and prawn feed, poultry feed & cattle feed, including grass, hay & straw, supplement & husk of pulses, concentrates & additives, wheat bran & de-oiled cake” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

		stones heading 2515 or 2516 whether or not heat treated.
127.	2518	Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix. 2518 10 dolomite, Not calcined or sintered
128.	2519	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.
129.	2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.
130.	2521	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.
131.	2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825.
132.	2524	Asbestos
133.	2525	Mica, including splitting; mica waste.
134.	2526	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.
135.	2528	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H ₃ BO ₃ ⁴⁷ [(calculated on dryweight)]
136.	2529	Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.
137.	2530	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.
138.	26 [other than 2619, 2620, 2621]	All ores and concentrates [other than slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel; slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds; other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste]
139.	2601	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites
140.	2602	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight.
141.	2603	Copper ores and concentrates.
142.	2604	Nickel ores and concentrates.
143.	2605	Cobalt ores and concentrates.
144.	2606	Aluminium ores and concentrates.
145.	2607	Lead ores and concentrates.
146.	2608	Zinc ores and concentrates.
147.	2609	Tin ores and concentrates.
148.	2610	Chromium ores and concentrates.
149.	2611	Tungsten ores and concentrates.
150.	2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.
151.	2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates.
152.	2614	Titanium ores and concentrates.
153.	2615	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and

⁴⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

		concentrates.
154.	2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates.
155.	2617	Other ores and concentrates
156.	2618	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel
⁴⁸ [156 A	2621	Fly Ash;]
157.	27	Bio-gas
158.	2701	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
159.	2702	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet
160.	2703	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
161.	2704	Coke and semi coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon
162.	2705	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
163.	2706	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat
164.	2710	⁴⁹ (a)Kerosene oil PDS (b)The following bunker fuels for use in ships or vessels, namely i. IFO 180 CST ii. IFO 380 CST]
165.	2711 12 00, 2711 13 00, 2710 19 00	Liquefied Propane and Butane mixture, Liquefied Propane, Liquefied Butane and Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) for supply to household domestic consumers or to non-domestic exempted category (NDEC) customers by the Indian Oil Corporation Limited, Hindustan petroleum Corporation Limited or Bharat Petroleum Corporation Limited.
166.	28	Thorium oxalate
167.	28	Enriched KBF ₄ (enriched potassium fluoborate)
168.	28	Enriched elemental boron
169.	28	Nuclear fuel
170.	2805 11	Nuclear grade sodium
171.	2845	Heavy water and other nuclear fuels
172.	2853	Compressed air
173.	30	Insulin
174.	3002, 3006	Animal or Human Blood Vaccines
175.	30	Diagnostic kits for detection of all types of hepatitis
176.	30	Desferrioxamine injection or deferiprone
177.	30	Cyclosporin
178.	30	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) used in bio-chemic systems and not bearing a brand name
179.	30	Oral re-hydration salts
180.	30	Drugs or medicines including their salts and esters and diagnostic test kits, specified in List 1 appended to this Schedule
181.	30	Formulations manufactured from the bulk drugs specified in List 2 appended to this Schedule
⁵⁰ [181 A	30	Medicaments (including those used in Ayurvedic, Unani, Siddha, Homeopathic or Bio-chemic systems), manufactured exclusively in accordance with the formulae described in the authoritative

⁴⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁴⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁵⁰ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		books specified in the First Schedule to the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 (23 of 1940) or Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia of India or the United States of America or the United Kingdom or the German Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia, as the case may be, and sold under the name as specified in such books or pharmacopoeia”;
182.	3101	All goods i.e. animal or vegetable fertilisers or organic fertilisers put up in unit containers and bearing a brand name
⁵¹ [182 A	3102	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous, other than those which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers
182B	3103	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, other than those which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers
182C	3104	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, other than those which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers
182D	3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, other than those which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers]
183.	32	Wattle extract, quebracho extract, chestnut extract
184.	3202	Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning
185.	3307 41 00	⁵² [Agarbatti, lobhan, dhoopbatti, dhoop, sambrani]
186.	3402	Sulphonated castor oil, fish oil or sperm oil
187.	3605 00 10	Handmade safety matches Explanation.- For the purposes of this entry, handmade matches mean matches, in or in relation to the manufacture of which, none of the following processes is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power, namely: (i) frame filling; (ii) dipping of splints in the composition for matchheads; (iii) filling of boxes with matches; (iv) pasting of labels on match boxes, veneers or cardboards; (v) packaging
⁵³ [18 7A	3915	Waste, parings or scrap of plastics]
188.	4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
⁵⁴ [18 8A	4004 00 00	Waste, parings or scrap of rubber (Other than hard rubber)]
⁵⁵ [1 89.	4011 30 00	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber of a kind used on aircraft]
190.	4011, 4013	Pneumatic tyres or inner tubes, of rubber, of a kind used on / in bicycles, cycle -rickshaws and three wheeled powered cycle rickshaws
191.	4016	Erasers
⁵⁶ [191 A	4017	Waste or Scrap of hard rubber]

⁵¹inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁵² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁵³inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁵⁴inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁵⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁵⁶inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

192.	4101	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed dehaired or split or further prepared), whether
193.	4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split
194.	4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split
195.	4104	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
196.	4105	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
197.	4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared
⁵⁷ [197A	4107	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114
197B	4112	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114
197C	4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114
197D	4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
197E	4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour” ;]
198.	4401	Wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
⁵⁸ [198A	4601, 4602	Grass, leaf or reed or fibre products, including mats, pouches, wallets]
⁵⁹ [198B	4707	Recovered waste or scrap of paper or paper board]
199.	4801	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets
200.	4823	⁶⁰ [Kites, Paper mache articles]
201.	4901	Brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets
⁶¹ [201A.	----	⁶² [omitted]

⁵⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁵⁸ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁵⁹ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁶⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁶¹ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

202.	5004 to 5006	Silk yarn
203.	5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste
204.	5104	Garneted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, shoddy wool
205.	5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed
206.	5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool or of animal hair
207.	5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool or of animal hair
208.	5201 to 5203	Cotton and Cotton waste
209.	5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale
210.	5205 to 5207	Cotton yarn [other than khadi yarn]
211.	5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton
212.	5301	All goods i.e. flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garneted stock)
213.	5302	True hemp (Cannabis sativa L), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garneted stock)
214.	5303	All goods i.e. textile bast fibres [other than jute fibres, raw or processed but not spun]; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garneted stock)
215.	5305 to 5308	All goods [other than coconut coir fibre] including yarn of flax, jute, other textile bast fibres, other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn
216.	5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn
217.	5407, 5408	Woven fabrics of manmade textile materials
218.	5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of manmade staple fibres
⁶³ [218A]	5605 00 10	Real zari thread (gold) and silver thread, combined with textile thread]
⁶⁴ [218B]	5607	Jute twine, coir cordage or ropes
218C	5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials
218D	5609	Products of coir;]
219.	5705, ⁶⁵ [5702, 5703]	Coir mats, matting and floor covering
⁶⁶ [219A]	5801	Corduroy Fabrics
⁶⁷ [219AA]	5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs);]
219B	5808	Saree Fall]

⁶²omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁶³inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁶⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁶⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁶⁶inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁶⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

220.	5809, 5810	Embroidery or zari articles, that is to say,- imi, zari, kasab, saima, dabka, chumki, gotasitara, naqsi, kora, glass beads, badla, glzal
221.	60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics [All goods]
222.	61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of sale value not exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece
223.	62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, of sale value not exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece
224.	⁶⁸ [63 other than 6309	Other made up textile articles, sets, of sale value not exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece]
⁶⁹ [224 A	6309	Worn clothing and other worn articles; rags;]
225.	64	Footwear having a retail sale price not exceeding Rs.500 per pair, provided that such retail sale price is indelibly marked or embossed on the footwear itself.
⁷⁰ [225 A	6815	Fly ash bricks or fly ash aggregate with 90 percent or more fly ash content;]
226.	6901 00 10	Bricks of fossil meals or similar siliceous earths
227.	6904 10 00	Building bricks
228.	6905 10 00	Earthen or roofing tiles
⁷¹ [228 A	7001	Cullet or other waste or scrap of glass]
229.	7018	Glass beads.
230.	84	Pawan Chakki that is Air Based Atta Chakki
⁷² [230 A	8407 10 00, 8411	Aircraft engines;]
231.	8413, 8413 91	Hand pumps and parts thereof
232.	8419 19	Solar water heater and system
233.	8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading, seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables other than farm type machinery and parts thereof
234.	84 or 85	Following renewable energy devices & parts for their manufacture (a) Bio-gasplant (b) Solar power based devices (c) Solar power generating system (d) Wind mills, Wind Operated Electricity Generator(WOEG) (e) Waste to energy plants / devices (f) Solar lantern / solar lamp (g) Ocean waves / tidal waves energy devices / plants
⁷³ [⁷⁴ [234 A	84 or 85	E-waste Explanation: For the purpose of this entry, e-waste means electrical and electronic equipment listed in Schedule I of the E-Waste (Management) Rules, 2016, (published in the Gazette of India vide G.S.R. 338 (E) dated the 23rd March, 2016,) whole or in part if discarded as waste by the consumer or bulk consumer;]]

⁶⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁶⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁷⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁷¹ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁷² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁷³ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁷⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

235.	8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
236.	8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders; such as Diesel-electric locomotives, Steam locomotives and tenders thereof
237.	8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604
238.	8604	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)
239.	8605	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604)
240.	8606	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled
241.	8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock; such as Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof
242.	8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing
243.	8713	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled
244.	8802	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes), other than those for personal use.
245.	8803	Parts of goods of heading 8802
246.	8901	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods
247.	8902	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products
248.	8904	Tugs and pusher craft
249.	8905	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
250.	8906	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats
251.	8907	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons)
252.	Any chapter	Parts of goods of headings 8901, 8902, 8904, 8905, 8906, 8907
253.	90	Coronary catheters stents and coronary stent systems for use with
254.	90 or any other Chapter	Artificial kidney
255.	90 or 84	Disposable sterilized dialyzer or micro barrier of artificial kidney
256.	90 or any other Chapter	Parts of the following goods, namely:- (i) Crutches; (ii) Wheelchairs; (iii) Walkingframes; (iv) Tricycles; (v) Brailers;and (vi) Artificiallimbs
257.	90 or any other Chapter	Assistive devices, rehabilitation aids and other goods for disabled, specified in List 3 appended to this Schedule

75[257A	9404	Cotton quilts of sale value not exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece]
76[257B	9401 10 00	Aircraft seats;]
258.	9405 50 31	Kerosene pressure lantern
259.	9405 91 00, 9405 92 00 or 9405 99 00	Parts of kerosene pressure lanterns including gas mantles
77[78[259A	4016or 9503	Toy balloons made of natural rubber latex
“259B	9507	Fishing hooks
259C	9601	Worked corals other than articles of coral”;]]
260.	79[9603 [other than 9603 10 00	Broomsticks[other than brooms consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles]]
261.	9704	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 4907
262.	9705	Numismatic coins
263.	9804	Drugs or medicines including their salts and esters and diagnostic test kits specified at S.No.180 above and Formulations specified at S.No.181 above, intended for personal use.
80[263A	Any chapter	Rosaries, Prayer beads o hawansamagri]
81[264	Any Chapter	Biomass Briquettes

List 1 [See S.No.180 of the Schedule I]

- (1) Amikacin
- (2) Amphotericin-B
- (3) Amrinone
- (4) Aprotinin
- (5) Baclofen
- (6) Bleomycin
- (7) Busulphan
- (8) BCG vaccine, Iopromide, Iotrolan
- (9) Chlorambucil
- (10) ChorionicGonadotrophin
- (11) Clindamycin
- (12) Cyclophosphamide
- (13) Dactinomycin
- (14) Daunorubicin
- (15) Desferrioxamine

⁷⁵inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁷⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁷⁷inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁷⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁷⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁸⁰inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁸¹inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

- (16) Dimercaprol
- (17) Disopyramidephosphate
- (18) Dopamine
- (19) Eptifibatide
- (20) Glucagon
- (21) Hydroxyurea
- (22) Isoprenaline
- (23) Isoflurane
- (24) Lactulose
- (25) Lomustine
- (26) Latanoprost
- (27) Melphalan
- (28) Mesna
- (29) Methotrexate
- (30) MMR (Measles, mumps and rubella)vaccine
- (31) MustinHydrochloride
- (32) PancuroniumBromide
- (33) Praziquantel
- (34) Protamine
- (35) Quinidine
- (36) Sodium Cromoglycate spin caps andcartridges
- (37) Sodium Hyalauronatesterile 1% and 1.4%solution
- (38) Somatostatin
- (39) Strontium Chloride(85Sr.)
- (40) Thioguanine
- (41) Tobramycin
- (42) TetanusImmunoglobulin
- (43) TyphoidVaccines:
 - (a) VI Antigen of Salmonella Typhi,and
 - (b) Ty21a cells and attenuated non-pathogenic strains ofS.Typhi
- (44) Tretinoin
- (45) Tribavirin /Ribavirin
- (46) Urokinase
- (47) UrsodeoxycholicAcid
- (48) Vancomycin
- (49) Vasopressin
- (50) VecuroniumBromide
- (51) Zidovudine
- (52) 5-Fluorouracil
- (53) Pegulated Liposomal Doxorubicin Hydrochlorideinjection
- (54) Ketoanalogue preparation of essential aminoacids
- (55) Pergolide
- (56) Kit for bedside assay ofTroponin-T
- (57) Solution for storing, transporting, flushing donor organs fortransplant
- (58) Miltefosine
- (59) MilrinoneLactate
- (60) Methoxy Isobutile Isonitrile(MIBI)
- (61) Haemophilus Influenzae Type bVaccine
- (62) MycophenolateSodium
- (63) Verteporfin
- (64) Daclizumab
- (65) Ganciclovir
- (66) Drotrecoginalfa(activated)
- (67) Eptacogalfa activated recombinant coagulation factorVIIa
- (68) MuromonabCD3
- (69) Japanese encephalitisvaccine
- (70) Valganciclovir
- (71) Low molecular weightheparin

- (72) Efavirenz
- (73) Emtricitabine;
- (74) Azathioprine;
- (75) AntinomycinD;
- (76) Cytosine Arabinoside(Cytarabine);
- (77) VinblastineSulphate
- (78) Vincristine;
- (79) EurocollinsSolution;
- (80) Everolimus tablets/dispersibletablets;
- (81) Poractantalfa
- (82) Troponin-I whole blood testkit;
- (83) Blower/mister kit for beating heartsurgery;
- (84) Fluoro Enzyme Immunoassay Diagnostickits.
- (85) TabletTelbivudine
- (86) InjectionExenatide
- (87) DTaP-IPV-Hibor PRP-T combinedVaccine
- (88) Pneumococcal-7 Valent Conjugate Vaccine(Diphtheria CRM197Protein)
- (89) Injection ThyrotropinAlfa
- (90) InjectionOmalizumab.
- (91) Abatacept
- (92) Daptomycin
- (93) Entacevir
- (94) FondaparinuxSodium
- (95) InfluenzaVaccine
- (96) Ixabepilone
- (97) Lapatinib
- (98) Pegaptanib Sodiuminjection
- (99) SunitinibMalate
- (100) Tocilizumab
- (101) AgalsidaseBeta
- (102) Anidulafungin
- (103) Capsosunginacetate
- (104) DesfluraneUSP
- (105) Heamostatic Matrix with Gelatin and humanThrombin
- (106) Imiglucerase
- (107) Maraviroc
- (108) Radiographic contrast media (Sodium and Meglumine ioxitalamate, Iobitridol and Sodium and meglumineioxaglate)
- (109) Sorafenibtosylate
- (110) Varencilinetartrate
- (111) 90Yttrium
- (112) Nilotinib
- (113) Pneumococcal acchride Conjugate vaccine adsorbed 13-valent suspension forinjection
- (114) Micafungin sodium forinjection
- (115) Bevacizumab
- (116) Raltegravirpotassium
- (117) Rotavirus Vaccine (Live OralPentavalent)
- (118) Pneumococcal PolysaccharideVaccine
- (119) Temsirolimus Concentrate for infusion forinjection
- (120) Natalizumab
- (121) Octreotide
- (122) Somatropin
- (123) AurothiomalateSodium
- (124) Asparaginase
- (125) AgglutinatingSera
- (126) Anti-Diphtheria Normal HumanImmunoglobulin

- (127) Anti-human lymphocyte immunoglobulinIV
- (128) Anti-human thymocyte immunoglobulinIV
- (129) Anti-Pertussis Normal HumanImmunoglobulin
- (130) Anti-Plagueserum
- (131) Anti-Pseudomonas Normal HumanImmunoglobulin
- (132) Basiliximab
- (133) Beractant Intra-trachealSuspension
- (134) Blood groupsera
- (135) Botulinum Toxin TypeA
- (136) Burn therapy dressing soaked ingel
- (137) Bovine Thrombin for invitro test for diagnosis in Haemorrhagicdisorders
- (138) BovineAlbumin
- (139) BretyleumTossylate
- (140) Calcium DisodiumEdetate
- (141) Carmustine
- (142) Cesium Tubes
- (143) Calcium folinate
- (144) Cholestyramine
- (145) Christmas Factor Concentrate (Coagulation factor IX prothrombin complex
- (146) Cobalt-60
- (147) Corticotrophin
- (148) Cyanamide
- (149) Diagnostic Agent for Detection of Hepatitis B Antigen
- (150) Diagnostic kits for detection of HIV antibodies
- (151) Diphtheria Antitoxin sera
- (152) Diazoxide
- (153) Edrophonium
- (154) Enzyme linked Immunoabsorbent Assay kits [ELISA KITS]
- (155) Epirubicin
- (156) Fibrinogen
- (157) Floxuridine
- (158) Flucytosin
- (159) Flecainide
- (160) Fludarabine Phosphate
- (161) Foetal Bovine Serum (FBS)
- (162) Gadolinium DTPA Dimeglumine
- (163) Gallium Citrate
- (164) Gasgangrene Anti-Toxin Serum
- (165) Goserlin Acetate
- (166) Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin
- (167) Hexamethylmelamine
- (168) Hydralazine
- (169) Idarubicine
- (170) Idoxuridine
- (171) Immuno assay kit for blood Fibrinogen degradation product for direct for diagnostic test in D.I.C.
- (172) Inactivated rabies vaccine [Human diploid cell]
- (173) Inactivated rabies vaccine [Vero-cell]
- (174) Intravenous amino acids
- (175) Intravenous Fat Emulsion
- (176) Iopamidol
- (177) Iohexol
 - (a) Indium(III)inbleomycin
 - (b) Indium113 Sterile generator and elutionaccessories
 - (c) Indium113 in brain scanningkit
 - (d) Indium113 in liver scanningkit
- (178) Iscador, CLIA diagnostickits
- (179) Levodopa withbenserazine
- (180) Lenograstim

- (181) Meningococcal A and C combined vaccine with diluentsolvent
- (182) Methicillin
- (183) Metrizamide Inj withdiluant
- (184) Monocomponentinsulins
- (185) MycophenolateMofetil
- (186) Normal Humanplasma
- (187) Normal Humanimmunoglobulin
- (188) Nuclear magnetic resonance contrastagent
- (189) Normal Human serumAlbumin
- (190) Penicillamine
- (191) Pentamidine
- (192) Penicillinase
- (193) Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated andlive)
- (194) PotassiumAminobenzoate
- (195) Porcine Insulin ZincSuspension
- (196) Prednimustine
- (197) Porcine and Bovineinsulin
- (198) Purified Chick Embryo Cell RabiesVaccine
- (199) Pyridostigmine
- (200) Pneumocystis carinii I F kits
- (201) Prostaglandin E1 (PGE1)
- (202) Radio-immunoassay kit for hormones (T3, T4, TSH Insulin, Glucogen, Hormone, Cortisol, L. H., FSH and Digoxin)
- (203) Radioisotope TI 201
- (a) Rabbit brains thromboplastin for PTtest
 - (b) Reagent for PTtests
 - (c) Human Thrombin for TTtests
- (204) Rabies immune globulin of equineorigin
- (205) Sevoflurane
- (206) RecuroniumBromide
- (207) Septopal beads andchains
- (208) SodiumArsenate
- (209) Freeze Dried Form of Human Follicle Stimulating and LuteinisingHormones
- (210) Solution of Nucleotides andNucleosides
- (211) Specific DesensitizingVaccine
- (212) Sterile Absorbable Haemostat for control of surgical vesselbleeding
- (213) Strontium SR-89Chloride
- (214) SuxamethoniumChloride
- (215) Selenium-75
- (216) Teicoplanin
- (217) Tetrofosmin
- (218) Ticarcillin
- (219) TranexamicAcid
- (220) Tocainide
- (221) Tri-iodothyronine
- (222) TriethyleneTetramine
- (223) Thrombokinase
- (224) Teniposide
- (225) Trans-1-diamino cyclohexaneOxalatoplatinum
- (226) Ticarcillin Disodium and Potassium Clavulanatecombination
- (227) VindesinSulphate
- (228) X-ray diagnostic agents, thefollowing:-
- (a) Propylidone
 - (b) Ethyliodophenylundecylate
 - (c) Iodipammide methylglucamine
 - (d) Lipidollutrafluid
 - (e) Patentblue
 - (f) Zalcitabine
- (229) ZoledronicAcid

(230) Anti-Haemophilic Factors Concentrate (VIII and IX)

List 2 [See S.No.181 of the Schedule I]

- (1) Streptomycin
- (2) Isoniazid
- (3) Thiacetazone
- (4) Ethambutol
- (5) Sodium PAS
- (6) Pyrazinamide
- (7) Dapsone
- (8) Clo-fazamine
- (9) Tetracycline Hydrochloride
- (10) Pilocarpine
- (11) Hydrocortisone
- (12) Idoxuridine
- (13) Acetazolamide
- (14) Atropine
- (15) Homatropine
- (16) Chloroquine
- (17) Amodiaquine
- (18) Quinine
- (19) Pyrimethamine
- (20) Sulfamethopyrezine
- (21) Diethyl Carbamazine
- (22) Arteether or formulation of artemisinin.

List 3 [See S.No.257 of the Schedule I]

- (A)
 - (1) Braille writers and braille writing instruments
 - (2) Hand writing equipment Braille Frames, Slates, Writing Guides, Script Writing Guides, Styli, Braille Erasers
 - (3) Canes, Electronic aids like the Sonic Guide
 - (4) Optical, Environmental Sensors
 - (5) Arithmetic aids like the Taylor Frame (arithmetic and algebra types), Cubarythm, Speaking or Braille calculator
 - (6) Geometrical aids like combined Graph and Mathematical Demonstration Braille Protractors, Scales, Compasses and Spar Wheels
 - (7) Electronic measuring equipment, such as calipers, micrometers, gauges, gauge blocks Levels, Rules, Rulers and
 - (8) Yardsticks Drafting, Drawing aids, tactile displays
 - (9) Specially adapted clocks and watches
- (B)
 - (1) Orthopaedic appliances falling under heading No. 90.21 of the First Schedule
 - (2) Wheel chairs falling under heading No. 87.13 of the First Schedule
- (C) Artificial electronic larynx and spare thereof
- (D) Artificial electronic ear (Cochlear implant)
- (E)
 - (1) Talking books (in the form of cassettes, discs or other sound reproductions) and large-print books, braille embossers, talking calculators, talking thermometers
 - (2) Equipment for the mechanical or the computerized production of braille and recorded material such as braille computer terminals and displays, electronic braille, transfer and pressing machines and stereo typing machines
 - (3) Braille paper
 - (4) All tangible appliances including articles, instruments, apparatus,

- specially designed for use by the blind
- (5) Aids for improving mobility of the blind such as electronic orientation and obstacle detection appliance and whitecanes
 - (6) Technical aids for education, rehabilitation, vocational training and employment of the blind such as Braille typewriters, braille watches, teaching and learning aids, games and other instruments and vocational aids specifically adapted for use of the blind
 - (7) Assistive listening devices, audiometers
 - (8) External catheters, special jelly cushions to prevent bed sores, stair lift, urine collectionbags
 - (9) Instruments and implants for severely physically handicapped patients and joints replacement and spinal instruments and implants including bonement.

Schedule II – 6%

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	01012100, 010129	Live horses
2.	82[----	Omitted-----
3.	----	Omitted-----
4.	----	Omitted-----
5.	----	Omitted-----
6.	----	Omitted-----
7.	----	Omitted-----
8.	----	Omitted-----
9.	----	Omitted-----
10.	----	Omitted-----]
11.	83[0402 91 10, 0402 99 20	Condensed milk]
12.	0405	Butter and other fats (i.e. ghee, butter oil, etc.) and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads
13.	0406	Cheese
14.	0801	Brazil nuts, dried, whether or not shelled or peeled 84[85[Omitted]]
15.	0802	Other nuts, dried, whether or not shelled or peeled, such as Almonds, Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.), 86[omitted] Chestnuts (Castanea spp.), Pistachios, Macadamia nuts, Kola nuts (Cola spp.) [other than dried areca nuts]
16.	0804	87[Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, and mangosteens, dried]
17.	0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of Chapter 8 88[89[[other than Dried tamarind and dried chestnut (Singhada) whether or not shelled or peeled]]
18.	1108	Starches; inulin
19.	1501	Pig fats (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503
20.	1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503
21.	1503	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleo stearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared
22.	1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
23.	1505	Wool grease lanolin) and fatty substances derived therefrom (including

⁸² omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁸³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁸⁴ The words “and desicca ted coconuts” inserted vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 29-07-2017

⁸⁵ The words “and desicca ted coconuts” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁸⁶ The word “walnuts” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁸⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁸⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁸⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

24.	1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified
25.	1516	Animal fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.
26.	1517	Edible mixtures or preparations of animal fats or animal oils or of fractions of different animal fats or animal oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516
27.	1518	Animal fats and animal oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included
28.	1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products
29.	1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood
30.	1603	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
31.	1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs
32.	1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates prepared or preserved
⁹⁰ 32A	1701 91, 1701 99	All goods, including refined sugar containing added flavouring or colouring matter, sugar cubes (other than those which attract 5% or nil GST)
32B	1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared” ; ¹
33.	2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid
34.	2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
35.	2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
36.	2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006
37.	2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006
38.	2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)
39.	2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
40.	2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included; such as Ground- nuts, Cashew nut, roasted, salted or roasted and salted, Other roasted nuts and seeds, squash of Mango, Lemon, Orange, Pineapple or other fruits

⁹⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

41.	2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
42.	2101 30	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
43.	2102	⁹¹ [Yeasts (active and inactive); other single cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders;]
44.	⁹² [2103	All goods, including Sauces and preparations therefor, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard, Curry paste, mayonnaise and salad dressings]
45.	2106	Texturised vegetable proteins (soya bari) and Bari made of pulses including mungodi ⁹³ [and batters, ⁹⁴ [Omitted]]
46.	2106 90	Namkeens, bhujia, mixture, chabena and similar edible preparations in ready for consumption form ⁹⁵ (other than roasted gram) ⁹⁶ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
⁹⁷ [46A	2106 90 91	Diabetic foods;]
47.	2202 90 10	Soya milk drinks
48.	2202 90 20	Fruit pulp or fruit juice based drinks
49.	2202 90 90	Tender coconut water ⁹⁸ [put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
50.	2202 90 30	Beverages containing milk
51.	2515 12 10	Marble and travertine blocks
52.	2516	Granite blocks
53.	28	Anaesthetics
54.	28	Potassium Iodate
55.	28	Steam
56.	28	Micronutrients, which are covered under serial number 1(f) of Schedule 1, Part (A) of the Fertilizer Control Order, 1985 and are manufactured by the manufacturers which are registered under the Fertilizer Control Order, 1985
57.	2801 20	Iodine
⁹⁹ [57A	2804 40 10	Medical grade oxygen;]

⁹¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁹² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁹³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁹⁴ The words "including Idli/dosa batter" omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017

⁹⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁹⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁹⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

⁹⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

58.	2847	Medicinal grade hydrogen peroxide
59.	29	Gibberellic acid
60.	3001	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included
61.	3002	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products
62.	3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale, including Ayurvedic, Unani, Siddha, homoeopathic or Bio-chemic systems medicaments
63.	3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale, including Ayurvedic, Unani, homoeopathic siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale
64.	3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
65.	3006	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter [i.e. Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable; Waste pharmaceuticals] [other than contraceptives]
¹⁰⁰ [66.	---	omitted
67.	---	omitted
68.	---	omitted
69.	---	omitted]
70.	3215	¹⁰¹ [All Goods, including printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid, fountain pen ink, ball pen ink;]
71.	¹⁰² ---	---omitted]

⁹⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁰⁰ omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (18/ 2017) dated 01-07-2017

¹⁰¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁰² omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

72.	3306 10 10	Tooth powder
73.	3307 41 00	Odoriferous preparations which operate by burning ¹⁰³ [[other than agarbatties, lobhan,dhoopbatti, doop, sambrani]]
74.	29, 30, 3302	Following goods namely:- a. Menthol and mentholcrystals, b. Peppermint (MenthaOil), c. Fractionated / de-terpenated mentha oil(DTMO), d. De-mentholised oil(DMO), e. Spearmintoil, f. Mentha piperitaoil
75.	3406	Candles, tapers and the like
76.	3701	Photographic plates and film for x-ray for medical use
77.	3705	Photographic plates and films, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
78.	3706	Photographic plates and films, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, other than feature films.
79.	3818	Silicon wafers
80.	3822	All diagnostic kits and reagents
81.	3926	Feeding bottles
82.	3926	Plastic beads
83.	4007	Latex Rubber Thread
84.	4014	Nipples of feeding bottles
85.	4015	Surgical rubber gloves or medical examination rubber gloves
¹⁰⁴ [85A	4016	Rubber bands;]
86.	¹⁰⁵ ---	---omitted
87.	---	---omitted
88.	---	---omitted]
89.	¹⁰⁶ [4202 22 20	Hand bags and shopping bags, of cotton
90.	4202 22 30	Hand bags and shopping bags, of jute]
91.	4203	Gloves specially designed for use in sports
92.	44 or any Chapter	The following goods, namely: — a. Cement Bonded ParticleBoard; b. Jute ParticleBoard; c. Rice HuskBoard; d. Glass-fibre Reinforced Gypsum Board(GRG) e. Sisal-fibreBoards; f. Bagasse Board;and g. Cotton Stalk ParticleBoard h. Particle/fibre board manufactured from agricultural crop residues
¹⁰⁷ [92A	44, 68, 83	Idols of wood, Stone [including marble] and metals, [other than those made of precious metals]]

¹⁰³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁰⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁰⁵ omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁰⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁰⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

93.	4404	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking- sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like
94.	4405	Wood wool; wood flour
95.	4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
96.	4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm [for match splints]
97.	4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood
98.	4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves
99.	4417	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood
¹⁰⁸ 99A	4419	Tableware and Kitchenware of wood]
100.	4420	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94
101.	4421	Other articles of wood; such as clothes hangers, Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood for various textile machinery, Match splints, Pencil slats, Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures, Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware [other than Wood paving blocks, articles of densified wood not elsewhere included or specified, Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware]
102.	4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared
103.	4601	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats matting, screens) of vegetable materials such as of Bamboo, of rattan, of Other Vegetable materials
104.	4602	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 4601; articles of loofah
105.	4701	Mechanical wood pulp
106.	4702	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades
107.	4703	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades
108.	4704	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades
109.	4705	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes
110.	4706	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material

¹⁰⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

111.	----	¹⁰⁹ [omitted]
112.	4802	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard
113.	4804	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803
114.	4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter
115.	4806 20 00	Greaseproof papers
116.	4806 40 10	Glassine papers
117.	4807	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
118.	4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803
119.	4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets of any size
120.	4811	Aseptic packaging paper
121.	4817 30	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
122.	4819	Cartons, boxes and cases of corrugated paper or paper board
123.	4820	Exercise book, graph book, & laboratory note book and notebooks
124.	4823	Paper pulp moulded trays
125.	48	Paper splints for matches, whether or not waxed, Asphaltic roofing sheets
126.	4904 00 00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated
127.	4906 00 00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing
128.	4907	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title ¹¹⁰ [[other than duty credit scrips]]
129.	4908	Transfers (decalcomanias)
130.	4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings
131.	4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks

¹⁰⁹omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹¹⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

132.	4911	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs; such as Trade advertising material, Commercial catalogues and the like, printed Posters, Commercial catalogues, Printed inlay cards, Pictures, designs and photographs, Plan and drawings for architectural engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes reproduced with the aid of computer or any other devices
¹¹¹ [132A	5401	Sewing thread of manmade filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.
132B.	5402, 5403, 5404, 5405, 5406	Synthetic or artificial filament yarns
132C.	5508	Sewing thread of manmade staple fibres
132D.	5509, 5510, 5511	Yarn of manmade staple fibres]
133.	5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; such as Absorbent cotton wool
134.	5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
135.	5603	Nonwovens, laminated whether or not impregnated, coated, Covered
136.	5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics
137.	5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal; ¹¹² [Omitted], Imitation zarithread
138.	5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn
139.	5607	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics ¹¹³ [[other than jute twine, coir cordage or ropes]]
140.	¹¹⁴ [-----	-----Omitted]
141.	5609	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included ¹¹⁵ [[other than products of coir]]
142.	5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up
143.	5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including “Kelem”, “Schumacks”, “Karamanie” and similar hand-woven rugs
144.	5703	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up
145.	5704	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up

¹¹¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹¹² The words “such as Real zari thread (gold) and silver thread, combined with textile thread)” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹¹³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹¹⁴ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹¹⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

146.	5705	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up; such as Mats and mattings including Bath Mats, where cotton predominates by weight, of Handloom, Cotton Rugs of handloom
147.	5801	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics ¹¹⁶ [except corduroy fabrics,] other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806
148.	5802	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703
149.	5803	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806
150.	5804	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 6002 to6006
151.	5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not madeup
152.	117 -----	-----Omitted]
153.	5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered
154.	5808	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles ¹¹⁸ [[other than saree fall]]
155.	5809	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included; such as Zari borders [other than Embroidery or zari articles, that is to say,- imi, zari, kasab, saima, dabka, chumki, gota sitara, naqsi, kora, glass beads, badla, glzal]
156.	5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs, Embroidered badges, motifs and the like [other than Embroidery or zari articles, that is to say,- imi, zari, kasab, saima, dabka, chumki, gota sitara, naqsi, kora, glass beads, badla, glzal]
157.	5811	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810
158.	5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hatfoundations
159.	5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon
160.	5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902
161.	5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape
162.	5905	Textile wall coverings
163.	5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902
164.	5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like

¹¹⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹¹⁷ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹¹⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

165.	5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted , for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated
166.	5909	Textile hose piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
167.	5910	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material
168.	5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter; such as Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams); Bolting cloth, whether or Not made up; Felt for cotton textile industries, woven; Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines, Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant, Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant, Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery, Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair, Paper maker's felt, woven, Gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts of textile articles
169.	61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of sale value exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece
170.	62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, of sale value exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece
171.	¹¹⁹ [63[other than 6309]	Other made up textile articles, sets, of sale value exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece[other than Worn clothing and other worn articles; rags]]
¹²⁰ [171A	6501	Textile Caps]
¹²¹ [171B	6505	Hats (knitted/crocheted) or made up from lace or other textile fabrics;]
172.	6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)
173.	6602	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like
174.	6603	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602
175.	6701	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)
176.	68	Sand lime bricks ¹²² [or Stone Inlay work]
¹²³ [176A	6802	Statues, statuettes, pedestals; high or low reliefs, crosses, figures of animals, bowls, vases, cups, cachou boxes, writing sets, ashtrays, paper weights, artificial fruit and foliage, etc.; other ornamental goods essentially of stone”];

¹¹⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹²⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹²¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹²² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹²³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

177.	6815	¹²⁴ [-----Omitted]Fly ash blocks
¹²⁵ [177A	6909	Pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance and packing of goods of ceramic
177B	6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.
177C	6912	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china
177D	6913	Statues and other ornamental article]
178.	7015 10	Glasses for corrective spectacles and flint buttons
179.	7020	Globes for lamps and lanterns, Founts for kerosene wick lamps, Glass chimneys for lamps and lanterns
180.	7310 or 7326	Mathematical sharpeners boxes, geometry boxes and colour boxes,
181.	7317	Animal shoe nails
182.	7319	Sewing needles
183.	7321	Kerosene burners, kerosene stoves and wood burning stoves of iron or steel
184.	7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles of iron & steel; Utensils
185.	7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles of copper; Utensils
186.	7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles of aluminium; Utensils
187.	8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades therefor
188.	8214	Paper knives, Pencil sharpeners and blades therefor
189.	8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter- knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware
¹²⁶ [189A	8306	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal; metal bidriware”:]
190.	8401	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors
191.	8408	Fixed Speed Diesel Engines of power not exceeding 15HP
192.	8413	Power driven pumps primarily designed for handling water, namely, centrifugal pumps (horizontal and vertical), deep tube-well turbine pumps, submersible pumps, axial flow and mixed flow vertical pumps
193.	8414 20 10	Bicycle pumps
194.	8414 20 20	Other hand pumps
195.	8414 90 12	Parts of air or vacuum pumps and compressors of bicycle pumps

¹²⁴The words “Fly ash bricks” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹²⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹²⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹²⁷ [195A*]	8424	Nozzles for drip irrigation equipment or nozzles for sprinklers”;]
196.	8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-groundrollers; ¹²⁸ [Parts[8432 90]]
197.	8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; ¹²⁹ [Parts[8432 90 00]]
198.	8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery
199.	8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders
200.	8452	¹³⁰ [Sewing machines other than book-sewing machine of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machines needles and parts of sewing machines]
201.	8479	Composting Machines
¹³¹ [201A]	8509	Wet grinder consisting of stone as a grinder;]
202.	8517	Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks
203.	85	Parts for manufacture of Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks
204.	8525 60	Two-way radio (Walkie talkie) used by defence, police and paramilitary forces etc.
205.	8539	LED lamps
206.	87	Electrically operated vehicles, including two and three wheeled electric motor vehicles
207.	8701	Tractors (except road tractors for semi-trailers of engine capacity more than 1800 cc)
¹³² [207A]	8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles”]
208.	8712	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised
209.	8714	Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised, of 8712
210.	8716 20 00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers for agricultural purposes
211.	8716 80	Hand propelled vehicles (e.g. hand carts, rickshaws and the like); animal drawn vehicles
212.	90 or any other Chapter	Blood glucose monitoring system (Glucometer) and test strips
213.	90 or any other Chapter	Patent Ductus Arteriosus / Atrial Septal Defect occlusion device
214.	9001	Contact lenses; Spectacle lenses
215.	¹³³ [9003]	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof;]

¹²⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹²⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹²⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

216.	9004	Spectacles, corrective ¹³⁴ [[other than goggles for correcting vision]]
217.	9017 20	Drawing and marking out instruments; Mathematical calculating instruments; pantographs; Other drawing or marking out instruments
218.	9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro- medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments
219.	9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
220.	9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters
221.	9021	¹³⁵ [Splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; intraocular lens [other than orthopaedic appliances, such as crutches, surgical belts, and trusses, hearing aids]]
222.	9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examinations or treatment tables, chairs and the light
¹³⁶ [222A	9403	Furniture wholly made of bamboo, cane or rattan;]
223.	9404	Coir products [except coir mattresses]
224.	9404	Products wholly made of quilted textile materials
¹³⁷ [224A.	9404	Cotton Quilts of sale value exceeding Rs. 1000 per piece]
225.	9405, 9405 50 31	Hurricane lanterns, Kerosene lamp / pressure lantern, petromax, glass chimney, and parts thereof
226.	9405	LED lights or fixtures including LED lamps
227.	9405	LED (light emitting diode) driver and MCPCB (Metal Core Printed Circuit Board)
228.	9503	Toys like tricycles, scooters, pedal cars etc. (including parts and accessories thereof) [other than electronic toys]
229.	9504	Playing cards, chess board, carom board and other board games, like ludo, etc. [other than Video game consoles and Machines]
230.	9506	Sports goods other than articles and equipments for general physical exercise
231.	9507	Fishing rods, ¹³⁸ [omitted], and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208) and similar hunting or shooting requisites

¹³⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹³⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹³⁸The words "fishing hooks" omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

139[231A	9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise shell, horn, antlers, mother of pearl, and other animal carving material and articles of these materials, articles of coral (including articles obtained by moulding)];]
232.	9608	Pens [other than Fountain pens, stylograph pens]
233.	9608, 9609	Pencils (including propelling or sliding pencils), crayons, pastels, drawing charcoals and tailor's chalk
234.	9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof
235.	9619	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material
236.	9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques
237.	9702	Original engravings, prints and lithographs
238.	9703	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material
239.	9705	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest [other than numismatic coins]
240.	9706	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years
241.	9804	Other Drugs and medicines intended for personal use
242.	-	<p>Lottery run by State Governments</p> <p><i>Explanation 1.</i>- For the purposes of this entry, value of supply of lottery under sub-section (5) of section 15 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 shall be deemed to be 100/112 of the face value of ticket or of the price as notified in the Official Gazette by the organising State, whichever is higher.</p> <p><i>Explanation 2.</i>-</p> <p>“Lottery run by State Governments” means a lottery not allowed to be sold in any state other than the organising state.</p> <p>(2) Organising state has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (f) of sub-rule (1) of rule 2 of the Lotteries (Regulation) Rules, 2010.</p>
140[243	Any Chapter	Permanent transfer of Intellectual Property (IP) right in respect of goods other than Information Technology software;]

¹³⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁴⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

Schedule III – 9%

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	141	-----Omitted]
2.	1107	Malt, whether or not roasted
3.	1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.
4.	1404 90 10	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)
5.	1404 90 50	Indian katha
6.	1517 10	All goods i.e. Margarine, Linoxyn
7.	1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
8.	1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), Beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
9.	1522	Degras, residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes
10.	142	-----Omitted]
11.	1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel [other than palmyra sugar and Palmyra jaggery]
12.	1704	¹⁴³ [Sugar confectionery [other than mishri, batasha, bura, sakar, khadi sakar, harda, sakariya, gatta, kuliya, elaichidana, lukumdana, chikkis like puffed rice chikki, peanut chikki, sesame chikki, tilchikki, tilpatti, tilrevdi, sugar makhana, groundnut sweets and gajak]
144 12A	1804	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
12B	1805	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or sweetening matter
12C	1806	Chocolates and other food preparations containing cocoa;]
13.	¹⁴⁵ [1901 [other than 1901 20 00]	Malt extract, food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis not elsewhere specified or included [other than mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905]]
14.	146	-----Omitted]

¹⁴¹ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁴² Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁴³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁴⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁴⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁴⁶ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

15.	1904 [other than 1904 10 20]	All goods i.e. Corn flakes, bulgar wheat, prepared foods obtained from cereal flakes [other than Puffed rice, commonly known as Muri, flattened or beaten rice, commonly known as Chira, parched rice, commonly known as khoi, parched paddy or rice coated with sugar or gur, commonly known as Murki]
16.	¹⁴⁷ [1905]	Pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products[other than pizza bread, ¹⁴⁸ [khakhra, plain chapatti or roti,] bread, rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products]
¹⁴⁹ [16A]	2101 11, 2101 12 00	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee]
17.	2101 20	All goods i.e Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate
18.	¹⁵⁰ [-----]	-----Omitted]
19.	¹⁵¹ [-----]	-----Omitted]
20.	¹⁵² [-----]	-----Omitted]
21.	2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations
22.	2105 00 00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa
23.	2106	¹⁵³ [¹⁵⁴ [¹⁵⁵ [Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included [other than roasted gram, sweetmeats, batters including idli/dosa batter, namkeens, bhujia, mixture, chabena and similar edible preparations in ready for consumption form, khakhra, chutney powder, diabetic foods]
24.	2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured
¹⁵⁶ [24A]	2202 91 00, 2202 99 90	Other non-alcoholic beverages [other than tender coconut water];]
25.	2207	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
26.	2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid
¹⁵⁷ [26A]	2515 12 20, 2515 12 90	Marble and travertine, other than blocks
26B	2516 12 00	Granite, other than blocks";]
27.	¹⁵⁸ [-----]	-----Omitted]

¹⁴⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁴⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁴⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵⁰ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵¹ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵² Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵³The words "Diabetic foods Custard powder;[other than batters including idli/dosa batter, Namkins,Substituted" vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁵⁴ The words "Khakhra" Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁵⁵ Entire entry Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁵⁸ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

28.	2619	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
29.	2620	Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds
30.	2621	¹⁵⁹ [Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste[other than fly ash]]
¹⁶⁰ [30A	2706	Tar distilled from other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars;]
31.	2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, such as Benzole (benzene), Toluole (toluene), Xylole (xylenes),Naphthelene
32.	2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars
33.	2710	¹⁶¹ [Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils; Avgas [other than Kerosene PDS, petrol, Diesel and ATF, not in GST]
34.	2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, such as Propane, Butanes, Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene [Other than Liquefied Propane and Butane mixture, Liquefied Propane, Liquefied Butane and Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) for supply to household domestic consumers or to non-domestic exempted category (NDEC) customers by the Indian Oil Corporation Limited, Hindustan petroleum Corporation Limited or Bharat Petroleum Corporation Limited]
35.	2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured
36.	2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
37.	2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks
38.	2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)
39.	28	All inorganic chemicals [other than those specified in the Schedule for exempted goods or other Rate Schedules for goods]
40.	29	All organic chemicals other than giberellic acid
41.	30	Nicotine polacrilex gum
42.	3102	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous, other than those which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers
43.	3103	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic, which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers
44.	3104	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic, which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers

¹⁵⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

45.	3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, which are clearly not to be used as fertilizers
46.	3201	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (other than Wattle extract, quebracho extract, chestnut extract)
47.	3202	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances (other than Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning)
48.	3203	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin
49.	3204	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
50.	3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes
51.	3206	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined
52.	3207	¹⁶² [Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels, glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres, and other similar preparations of a kind used in ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit or other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes]
53.	3211 00 00	Prepared driers
54.	3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale
¹⁶³ [54A	3213	¹⁶⁴ [Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings]]
55.	¹⁶⁵ [-----	-----Omitted]
56.	3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils; such as essential oils of citrus fruit, essential oils other than those of citrus fruit such as Eucalyptus oil, etc., Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors), Attars of all kinds in fixed oilbases
57.	3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; such as Synthetic perfumery compounds [other than Menthol and menthol crystals, Peppermint (Mentha Oil), Fractionated/ de-terpenated mentha oil (DTMO), De-mentholised oil (DMO), Spearmint oil, Mentha piperita oil]

¹⁶² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶³ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁶⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶⁵ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

166[57A]	3303	Perfumes and toilet waters;]
58.	167[3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations [other than kajal, Kumkum, Bindi, Sindur, Alta]]
59.	168[3305	Preparations for use on the hair]
60.	169[3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages [other than tooth powder];]
170[60A	3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties [other than odoriferous preparations which operate by burning, agarbattis, lobhan, dhoopbatti, dhoop, sambhrani];]
61.	171[3401	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent;]
172[61A	3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401 [other than Sulphonated castor oil, fish oil or sperm oil]
61B	3403	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals";]
62.	3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes
173[62 A	3405	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404";]

¹⁶⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁶⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

63.	3407	¹⁷⁴ [Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement, Preparations known as “dental wax” or as “dental impression compounds”, put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)]
64.	3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues
65.	3502	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives
66.	3503	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501
67.	3504	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed; including Isolated soya protein
68.	3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches
69.	3506	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg
70.	3507	Enzymes, prepared enzymes
71.	3601	Propellant powders
¹⁷⁵ [71A	3602	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders; such as Industrial explosives”];
72.	3603	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electricdetonators
¹⁷⁶ [72A	3604	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rocket s, fog signals and otherpyrotechnic articles”];
73.	3605	Matches (other than handmade safety matches [3605 00 10])
¹⁷⁷ [73A	3606	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles ofcombustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter; such as liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used forfilling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters”];
74.	3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs; such as Instant print film, Cinematographic film (other than for x-ray for Medical use)
75.	3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed
76.	3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed
77.	3704	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed

¹⁷⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁷⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

78.	3706	Photographic plates and films, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track, for feature films
79.	3707	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use
80.	3801	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures
81.	3802	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black
82.	3803 00 00	Tall oil, whether or not refined
83.	3804	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates
84.	3805	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent
85.	3806	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums
86.	3807	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch
87.	3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products
88.	3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included
89.	3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods
178[89A	3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils";]
90.	3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics.; such as Vulcanizing agents for rubber
179[90A	3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades extinguishing grenades
90B	3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers";]
91.	3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included
92.	3816	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801

¹⁷⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁷⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

93.	3817	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl naphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902
94.	3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics [other than silicon wafers]
¹⁸⁰ [94A	3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
94B	3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids;]
95.	3821	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells
96.	3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols
97.	3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included
98.	3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; [except municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.]
99.	3826	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals
100.	3901 to 3913	All goods i.e. polymers; Polyacetals, other polyethers, epoxide resins, polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters, other polyesters; polyamides; Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes; silicones; Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included; Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included; in primary forms
101.	3914	Ion exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms
102.	----	¹⁸¹ [Omitted]
103.	3916	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics
104.	3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics
¹⁸² [104A	3918	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics;]
105.	3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls
106.	3920	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials
107.	3921	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics

¹⁸⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁸¹ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁸² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

183[1 07A	3922	Baths, shower baths, sinks, wash basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware of plastics;]
108.	3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics
109.	3924	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics
110.	3925	Builder's wares of plastics, not elsewhere specified
111.	3926	184[185[Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914 [other than bangles of plastic, plastic beads and feeding bottles]]
112.	4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; such as Latex, styrene butadiene rubber, butadiene rubber (BR), Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR), Ethylene-propylene-Non- conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)
113.	4003	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
114.	4004	186[powders and granules obtained Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber)]
115.	4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
116.	4006	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber
117.	4007	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, other than latex rubber thread
118.	4008	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber
119.	4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)
120.	4010	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber
121.	4011	Rear Tractor tyres and rear tractor tyre tubes
187[1 21A	4013	Inner tubes of rubber [other than of a kind used on/in bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and three wheeled powered cycle rickshaws; and Rear Tractor tyre tubes];]
122.	4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber; such as Hot water bottles, Ice bags [other than Sheath contraceptives, Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms), Rubber contraceptives, female (diaphragms), such as cervicalcaps]
123.	4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber [other than Surgical gloves]
188[123 A	4016	189[Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber [other than erasers, rubber bands];]]

¹⁸³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁸⁴ The words “Plastic Tarpaulin Medical grade Sterile disposable gloves, plastic raincoats” Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁸⁵ Entire entry Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁸⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

¹⁸⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁸⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

¹⁸⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹⁰ [123 B	4017	Hard rubber (for example ebonite) in all forms, other than waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber
123C	4201	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, kneepads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like),of any material”;
124.	4202	¹⁹¹ [Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases , brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musicalinstrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks,handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather, of heeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper [other than handbags and shopping bags, of cotton or jute]]
¹⁹² [124 A	4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of compositionleather [other than gloves specially designed for use in sports]
124B	4205	Other articles of leather or of composition leather
124C	4206	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons]
125.	¹⁹³ [------	-----Omitted
126.	-----	-----Omitted
127.	-----	-----Omitted
128.	-----	-----Omitted
129.	-----	-----Omitted
130.	-----	-----Omitted]
131.	4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103.
132.	4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303
¹⁹⁴ [1 32A	4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessorie s and other articles of furskin;]
133.	4304	¹⁹⁵ [Artificial fur and articles thereof]
134.	4403	Wood in the rough
135.	4407	Wood sawn or chipped

¹⁹⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹¹Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹³Entry No's 125 to 130 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹⁵Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

136.	4408	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm [other than for matchsplints]
137.	4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed
¹⁹⁶ [137A	4410	Particle board, Oriented Strand Board and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances, other than specified boards
137B	4411	Fibre board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances, other than specified boards
137C	4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood
137D	4413	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips, or profile shapes
137E	4414	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects
137F	4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes
137G	4421	Wood paving blocks, articles of densified wood not elsewhere included or specified, Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware]
138.	44 or any Chapter	Resin bonded bamboo mat board, with or without veneer in between
139.	44 or any Chapter	Bamboo flooring tiles
140.	-----	¹⁹⁷ [-----Omitted-----]
141.	4501	Waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
142.	4502	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)
143.	4503	Articles of natural cork such as Corks and Stoppers, Shuttlecock cork bottom
144.	4504	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork
145.	4803	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets
146.	4806 [Except 4806 20 00, 4806 40 10]	Vegetable parchment, tracing papers and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets (other than greaseproof paper, glassine paper)
147.	4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets
148.	4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810 [Other than aseptic packaging paper]

¹⁹⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹⁷ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

149.	4812	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
150.	4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes
¹⁹⁸ [¹ 50A]	4814	Wall paper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper]
151.	4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes
152.	4817 [Except 4817 30]	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; [other than boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery including writing blocks]
153.	4818	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table cloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, or paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
¹⁹⁹ [¹ 53A]	4819 20	Cartons, boxes and cases of non-corrugated paper or paper board]
154.	4820	Registers, account books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; and book covers, of paper or paperboard [other than note books and exercise books]
155.	4821	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed
156.	4822	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
157.	4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres [other than paper pulp moulded trays, ²⁰⁰ [Braille paper, kites, Paper mache articles]]
158.	-----	²⁰¹ [-----Omitted-----]
159.	5402, 5404, 5406	²⁰² [All goods other than synthetic filament yarns]
160.	5403, 5405, 5406	²⁰³ [All goods other than artificial filament yarn]
161.	5501, 5502	Synthetic or artificial filament tow
162.	5503, 5504, 5506, 5507	Synthetic or artificial staple fibres
163.	5505	Waste of manmade fibres
164.	-----	²⁰⁴ [-----Omitted-----]
165.	-----	²⁰⁵ [-----Omitted-----]
166.	6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes

¹⁹⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

¹⁹⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁰⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁰¹ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²⁰² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²⁰³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²⁰⁴ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²⁰⁵ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

167.	6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics
168.	6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather
169.	6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials
170.	6405	Other footwear
171.	6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof
172.	6501	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), ²⁰⁶ [of felt[other than textile caps]]
173.	6502	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed
174.	6504 00 00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
175.	6505	²⁰⁷ [other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed]
176.	6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
177.	6507	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
²⁰⁸ [177A	²⁰⁹ [6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit]]
²¹⁰ [177B	6703	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like
177C	6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included
177D	6801	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)
177E	6802	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate) [other than statues, statuettes, pedestals; high or low reliefs, crosses, figures of animals, bowls, vases, cups, cachou boxes, writing sets, ashtrays, paper weights, artificial fruit and foliage, etc.; other ornamental goods essentially of stone]
177F	6803	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate]
178.	6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts

²⁰⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁰⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁰⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²⁰⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

		thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials
179.	6805	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up
180.	6806	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812 or chapter 69
²¹¹ [1 80A	6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
180B	6808	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders
180C	6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster; such as Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented;]
181.	6810	²¹² [Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced]
182.	6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like
²¹³ [1 82A	6812	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813
182B	6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textiles or other materials
182 C	6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials
182 D	6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included [other than fly ash bricks, fly ash blocks, fly ash aggregate with 90 percent or more fly ash content]
182E	6901	Blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths;]
183.	6902	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths
184.	6903	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths

²¹¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹⁴ [1] 84A	6904	Ceramic flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like
184B	6905	Chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods”;
185.	6906	²¹⁵ [Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings]
²¹⁶ [1] 85A	6907	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics
185B	6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods
185C	6910	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures
185D	6914	Other ceramic articles]
186.	-----	²¹⁷ [Omitted
187.	-----	Omitted]
188.	-----	²¹⁸ [Omitted]
189.	7002	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked
²¹⁹ [1] 89A	7003	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
189B	7004	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
189C	7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked
189D	7006 00 00	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials
189E	7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass
189F	7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass
189G	7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors]
190.	7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass
²²⁰ [1] 90A	7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like;]

²¹⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²¹⁷ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²¹⁸ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²¹⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²²⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

191.	7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018)
²²¹ [1 90A	7014	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked”;]
192.	7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses
²²² [1 92A	7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multi-cellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms;]
193.	7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated
194.	7018	Imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
195.	7019	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)
²²³ [1 95A	7020	Other articles of glass [other than Glob es for lamps and lanterns, Founts for kerosene wick lamps, Glass chimneys for lamps and lanterns]”;]
196.	7201	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms
197.	7202	Ferro-alloys
198.	7203	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms
199.	7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel
200.	7205	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel
201.	7206	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203)
202.	7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel
203.	7208 to 7212	All flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel
204.	7213 to 7215	All bars and rods, of iron or non-alloy steel
205.	7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel
206.	7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel
207.	7218	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel
208.	7219, 7220	All flat-rolled products of stainless steel
209.	7221, 7222	All bars and rods, of stainless steel

²²¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²²² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²²³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

210.	7223	Wire of stainless steel
211.	7224	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel
212.	7225, 7226	All flat-rolled products of other alloy steel
213.	7227, 7228	All bars and rods of other alloy steel.
214.	7229	Wire of other alloy steel
215.	7301	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel
216.	7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish- plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails
217.	7303	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron
218.	7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel
219.	7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel
220.	7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel
221.	7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel
222.	7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, and shutters, balustrades, pillars, and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, section, tubes and the like, prepared for using structures, of iron or steel [other than transmission towers]
223.	7309	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
224.	7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
225.	7311	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel
226.	7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated
227.	7313	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
228.	7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel
229.	7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel falling under 7315 20, 7315 81, 7315, 82, 7315 89, 7315 90
230.	7316	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
231.	7317	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper
232.	7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel

233.	7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included
234.	7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron and steel
235.	7321	224 [Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel [other than Kerosene burners, kerosene stoves and wood burning stoves of iron or steel]]
225 [235 A	7322	Other articles of glass [other than Glob es for lamps and lanterns, Fountsfor kerosene wick lamps, Glass chimneys for lamps and lanterns]]
236.	7323	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
226 [236 A	7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron and steel]
237.	7325	227 [Other cast articles of iron or steel;]
238.	7326	228 [Other articles of iron and steel]
239.	7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)
240.	7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining
241.	7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought
242.	7404	Copper waste and scrap
243.	7405	Master alloys of copper
244.	7406	Copper powders and flakes
245.	7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles
246.	7408	Copper wire
247.	7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.12.5 mm
248.	7410	Copper foils
249.	7411	Copper tubes and pipes
250.	7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
251.	7413	Stranded wires and cables
252.	7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper
229 [252 A	7418	All goods [other than table, kitchen or other household articles of copper; Utensils]]
253.	230 [7419	Other articles of copper]
254.	7501	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
255.	7502	Unwrought nickel

224 Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

225 Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

226 Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

227 Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

228 Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

229 Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

230 Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

256.	7503	Nickel waste and scrap
257.	7504	Nickel powders and flakes
258.	7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire
259.	7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil
260.	7507	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
261.	7508	Other articles of nickel
262.	7601	²³¹ [Unwrought Aluminium]
263.	7602	Aluminium waste and scrap
264.	7603	Aluminium powders and flakes
265.	7604	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles
266.	7605	Aluminium wire
267.	7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm
268.	7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
269.	7608	Aluminium tubes and pipes
270.	7609	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
271.	²³² [7610	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures;]
272.	7611	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
273.	7612	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes, etc.
274.	7613	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas
275.	7614	²³³ [Stranded wires, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated]
²³⁴ [275A	7615	All goods [other than table, kitchen or other household articles, of aluminium; Utensils]
276.	7616	Other articles of aluminium
277.	7801	Unwrought lead
278.	7802	Lead waste and scrap
279.	7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes
280.	7806	Other articles of lead (including sanitary fixtures and Indian lead seals)
281.	7901	Unwrought zinc
282.	7902	Zinc waste and scrap
283.	7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes
284.	7904	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire

²³¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²³² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²³³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²³⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

285.	7905	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil
286.	7907	Other articles of zinc including sanitary fixtures
287.	8001	Unwrought tin
288.	8002	Tin waste and scrap
289.	8003	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire
290.	8007	Other articles of tin
291.	8101 to 8112	Other base metals, namely, Tungsten, Molybdenum, Tantalum, Magnesium, Cobalt mattes, and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy, Bismuth, Cadmium, Titanium, Zirconium, Antimony, Manganese, Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
292.	8113	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap
293.	8202	Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)
294.	8203	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools
295.	8204	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
296.	8205	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks
297.	8206	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale
298.	8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools
299.	8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances
300.	8209	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets
301.	8210 00 00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink
235[301 A	8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips);]
302.	8213 00 00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor
236[302 A	8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives,); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) [other than paper knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor];]
303.	8301	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal

²³⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

²³⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

²³⁷ [303A	²³⁸ [8302	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal";]
²³⁹ [303B	8303	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal
303C	8304	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403
303D	8305	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal]
²⁴⁰ [304.	8306	----Omitted-----]
305.	8307	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings
306.	8308	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal
307.	8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal
²⁴¹ [307A	8310	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405;]
308.	8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metalspraying
²⁴² [308A	84	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with fixed Speed Diesel Engines of power not exceeding 15HP.
308B		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with power driven pumps primarily designed for handling water, namely, centrifugal pumps (horizontal and vertical), deep tube-well turbine pumps, submersible pumps, axial flow and mixed flow vertical pumps]
309.	8401	Nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopes separation
310.	8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers

²³⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²³⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²³⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁴⁰ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁴¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁴² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

311.	8403	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402
312.	8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units
313.	8405	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers
314.	8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines
315.	8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor
316.	8411	²⁴³ [Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines [other than aircraft engines]]
317.	8412	Other engines and motors (Reaction engines other than turbo jets, Hydraulic power engines and motors, Pneumatic power engines and motors, other, parts) [other than wind turbine or engine]
²⁴⁴ [317A	8413	Concrete pumps [8413 40 00], other rotary positive displacement pumps [8413 60]
317B	8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters [other than bicycle pumps, other hand pumps and parts of air or vacuum pumps and compressors of bicycle pumps]]
318.	8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
319.	8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric
320.	8419	²⁴⁵ [Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric [other than Solar water heater and system]]
321.	8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor
322.	8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases
323.	8422 20 00, 8422 30 00, 8422 40 00, 8522 90 [other than 8422 11 00, 8422 19 00]	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages [other than dish washing machines]
324.	8423	²⁴⁶ [Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds]

²⁴³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁴⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁴⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁴⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

325.	8424	²⁴⁷ [[²⁴⁸ [Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines [other than and Nozzles for drip irrigation equipment or nozzles for sprinklers]]
326.	8425	Pulley tackle capstans; jacks and hoists other than skip hoists; Winches
327.	8426	Ship's derricks; cranes including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane
²⁴⁹ [327A	8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment
327B	8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)
327C	8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanicalshovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers
327D	8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers;]
328.	8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430
329.	8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages
330.	8438	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils
331.	8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard
332.	8440	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
333.	8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds
334.	8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 8456 to 8465) for preparing or making plates, printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
335.	8443	²⁵⁰ [Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof]
336.	8444	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials
337.	8445	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile

²⁴⁷ The words "other than fire extinguishers, whether or not charged and nozzles for drip irrigation equipment or nozzle for sprinklers]" Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁴⁸ Entire entry Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁴⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

		yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447
338.	8446	Weaving machines (looms)
339.	8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting
340.	8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindles flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald frames, hosiery needles)
341.	8449	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats
342.	8451	Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor covering such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
343.	8453	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines
344.	8454	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries
345.	8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor
346.	8456	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes
347.	8457	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal
348.	8458	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal
349.	8459	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 8458
350.	8460	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461
351.	8461	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included
352.	8462	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above
353.	8463	Other machine-tools for working metal, or cermets, without removing material
354.	8464	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass
355.	8465	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials
356.	8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465 including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments

		for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool, for working in the hand
357.	8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor
358.	8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8512.5; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances
359.	8470	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers
360.	8471	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included
361.	8472	²⁵¹ [Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin sorting machines, coin counting or wrapping machines, pencil sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines) [other than Braille typewriters, electric or non-electric]]
362.	8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8470 to 8472
363.	8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand
364.	8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware
²⁵² [364 A	8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamps, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money changing machines;]
365.	8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
²⁵³ [365 A	8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter;]
366.	8479	²⁵⁴ [Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter [other than Composting Machines]]
367.	8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics
368.	8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
369.	8482	Ball bearing, Roller Bearings

²⁵¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵⁵ [369A	8483	²⁵⁶ [Crank shaft for sewing machine, bearing housings; plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws]]
²⁵⁷ [369B	8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals;]
370.	8486	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9 (C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories
371.	8487	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter
372.	8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)
373.	8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters
374.	8503	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502
375.	8504	²⁵⁸ [Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors]
376.	8505	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads
²⁵⁹ [376 A	8506	Primary cells and primary batteries
376B	8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles
376C	8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512;]
377.	8514	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss
378.	8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photo beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets
379.	8517	²⁶⁰ [Telephone sets; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528 [other than telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks]]

²⁵⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

²⁵⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁵⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

380.	8518	²⁶¹ [Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier set]
²⁶² [380A	8519	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus]
381.	8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether
²⁶³ [381A	8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 or 8521;]
382.	8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37
383.	8525	²⁶⁴ [Closed-circuit television (CCTV), transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras [other than two-way radio (Walkie talkie) used by defence, police and paramilitary forces etc]]
²⁶⁵ [383A	8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus
383B	8527	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock;]
384.	8528	²⁶⁶ [Computer monitors Television (TV) not exceeding 20 inches,] Set top Box
²⁶⁷ [384A	8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528
384B	8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608)
384C	8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530;]
385.	8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)
386.	8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors
387.	8534 00 00	Printed Circuits
388.	8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts

²⁶¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁶⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

268[388A]	8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts : connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables
388B	8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517;]
389.	8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537
390.	8539	269[Electrical Filament or discharge lamps including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps [other than LED lamps]]
391.	8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes)
392.	8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals
393.	8542	Electronic integrated circuits
394.	8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
395.	8544	270[Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors]
396.	8545	271[Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, Lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes]
397.	8546	Electrical insulators of any material
272[397A]	8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material;]
398.	8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
399.	8609	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport [including refrigerated containers]

²⁶⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁶⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

400.	8703	Cars for physically handicapped persons, subject to the following conditions: a) an officer not below the rank of Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Heavy Industries certifies that the said goods are capable of being used by the physically handicapped persons; and b) the buyer of the car gives an affidavit that he shall not dispose of the car for a period of five years after its purchase.
401.	8704	Refrigerated motor vehicles
402.	8708	Following parts of tractors namely: a. Rear Tractor wheelrim, b. tractor centrehousing, c. tractor housing transmission, d. tractor support front axle
403.	8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof
404.	8801	Balloons and dirigibles, gliders and other non-powered aircraft
405.	8804	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotachutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto and parts thereof
406.	8805	Aircraft launching gear, deck arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers and parts thereof
407.	8908 00 00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up
408.	9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked
409.	9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked [other than intraocular lens]
410.	273 [------]	-----Omitted]
411.	9004	274 [Spectacles [other than corrective]; goggles including those for correcting vision]
275 [411A	9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy
411B	9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539
411C	9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus
411D	9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers
411E	9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens
411F	9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection

²⁷³ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

411G	9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus
411H	9013	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter
411I	9014	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances
411J	9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders;]
412.	9016	²⁷⁶ [Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights]
413.	9017	Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in the chapter
²⁷⁷ [413A	9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations [other than those for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses], including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examinations or treatment tables, chairs and the like
413B	9023	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses;]
414.	9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)
415.	9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments
416.	9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032
417.	9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes
418.	9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor
419.	9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes
420.	9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or

²⁷⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

		detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations
421.	9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors
422.	9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus
423.	9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90
²⁷⁸ [423A	9101	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
423B	9102	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101;]
424.	9103	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104
²⁷⁹ [424A	9104	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels;]
425.	9105	Other clocks
²⁸⁰ [425A	9106	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)
425B	9107	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor
425C	9108	Watch movements, complete and assembled]
426.	9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled
427.	9114	²⁸¹ [Other clock or watch parts]
428.	9110	²⁸² [Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements]
²⁸³ [428A	9111	Watch cases and parts thereof]
429.	9112	²⁸⁴ [Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof]
²⁸⁵ [429A	9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof];
429B	9201	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments
429C	9202	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)
429D	9205	Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than free reed organs and mechanical street organs
429E	9206 00 00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)

²⁷⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁷⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

429F	9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)
429G	9208	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singingbirds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments
429H	9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds;]
430.	9301	Military weapons other than revolvers, pistols
431.	9303	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)
432.	9304	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307
433.	9305	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304
434.	9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads
435.	9307	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor
²⁸⁶ [435A	9401 [other than 9401 10 00]	Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof [other than seats of a kind used for aircraft];]
436.	9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles
437.	9403	²⁸⁷ [Other furniture [other than furniture wholly made of bamboo, cane or rattan] and parts thereof]
438.	9404	²⁸⁸ [²⁸⁹ [Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered [other than coir products (except coir mattresses), products wholly made of quilted textile materials and cotton quilts]]
²⁹⁰ [438A	9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including se archlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included [other than kerosene

²⁸⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁸⁸ The words "Coir mattresses, cotton pillows, and mattresses" Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁸⁹ Entire entry Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

		pressure lantern and parts thereof including gas mantles; hurricane lanterns, kerosene lamp, petromax, glass chimney, and parts thereof; LED lights or fixtures including LED lamps; LED (light emitting diode) driver and MCPCB (Metal Core Printed Circuit Board)];]
439.	9406	Prefabricated buildings
440.	9503	Electronic Toys like tricycles, scooters, pedal cars etc. (including parts and accessories thereof)
²⁹¹ [440A	9505	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes;]
441.	9506	²⁹² [Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, swimming pools and padding pools [other than sports goods]]
²⁹³ [441A	9508	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; [other than travelling circuses and travelling menageries]
441B	9602	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin;]
442.	9606 21 00, 9606 22 00, 9606 29, 960630	Buttons, of plastics not covered with the textile material, of base metals, buttons of coconut shell, button blanks
443.	9603 [other than 9603 10 00]	Brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) [other than brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles]
444.	9604 00 00	Hand sieves and hand riddles
445.	9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning
446.	9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof
447.	9608	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens
448.	9610 00 00	Boards, with writing or drawing surface, whether or not framed
²⁹⁴ [448 A	9611	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks;]
449.	9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes
²⁹⁵ [449A	9613	²⁹⁶ [Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints or wicks]]

²⁹¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

²⁹⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹⁷ [449B]	9617	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; partsthereof other than glass inners
449C	9618	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animateddisplays, used for shop window dressing;]
450.	9620 00 00	Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles
451.	9801	All items of machinery including prime movers, instruments, apparatus and appliances, control gear and transmission equipment, auxiliary equipment (including those required for research and development purposes, testing and quality control), as well as all components (whether finished or not) or raw materials for the manufacture of the aforesaid items and their components, required for the initial setting up of a unit, or the substantial expansion of an existing unit, of aspecified: (1) industrialplant, (2) irrigationproject, (3) powerproject, (4) miningproject, (5) project for the exploration for oil or other minerals,and (6) such other projects as the Central Government may, having regard to the economic development of the country notify in the Official Gazette in thisbehalf; and spare parts, other raw materials (including semi-finished materials of consumable stores) not exceeding 10% of the value of the goods specified above, provided that such spare parts, raw materials or consumable stores are essential for the maintenance of the plant or project mentioned in (1) to (6)above.
452.	9802	Laboratory chemicals
²⁹⁸ [452A	4011 70 00	Tyre for tractors
452B	4013 90 49	Tube For Tractors
452C	8408 20 20	Agricultural Diesel Engine of cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc for tractors
452D	8413 81 90	Hydraulic pumps for tractors
452E	8708 10 10	Bumpers and parts thereof for tractors
452F	8708 30 00	Breaks assembly and its pars thereof for tractors
452G	8708 40 00	Gear Boxes and parts thereof for tractors
452H	8708 50 00	Transaxles and its parts thereof for tractors
452I	8708 70 00	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof for tractors
452J	8708 91 00	(i) Radiator assembly for tractors and parts thereof (ii) Cooling System for tractor engine and parts thereof
452K	8708 92 00	Silencer assembly for tractors and parts thereof
452L	8708 93 00	Clutch assembly and its parts thereof for tractors

²⁹⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

²⁹⁸ inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (19/ 2017) dated 18-08-2017

452M	8708 94 00	Steering wheels and its parts thereof for tractors
452N	8708 99 00	Hydraulic and its parts thereof for tractors
452O	8708 99 00	Fender, Hood, Wrapper, Grill, Side panel, Extension plates, Fuel tank and parts thereof for tractors]
²⁹⁹ [452P	Any Chapter	Permanent transfer of Intellectual Property (IP) right in respect of Information Technology software;]
453.	Any Chapter	Goods which are not specified in Schedule I, II, IV, V or VI]

²⁹⁹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

Schedule IV – 14%

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	1703	Molasses
2.	300 [-----	-----Omitted]
3.	-----	-----Omitted]
4.	-----	-----Omitted]
5.	-----	-----Omitted]
6.	-----	-----Omitted]
7.	-----	-----Omitted]
8.	-----	-----Omitted]
9.	-----	301 [Omitted] 302 [-----Omitted]
10.	2106 90 20	Pan masala
11.	303 [-----	-----Omitted]
12.	2202 10	All goods [including aerated waters], containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured
13.	2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse [other than tobacco leaves]
14.	2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
15.	2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; “homogenised” or “reconstituted” tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences [including biris]
16.	304 [-----	-----Omitted]
17.	-----	-----Omitted]
18.	2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, super sulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers
19.	305 [-----	-----Omitted]
20.	3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter
21.	3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium
22.	3210	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather

³⁰⁰ Entry No. from 2 to 8 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁰¹ The words “Custard powder”Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁰² Entire entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁰³ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁰⁴ Entry No. from 16 to 17 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁰⁵ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

23.	-----	³⁰⁶ [³⁰⁷ -----Omitted]
24.	3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or thelike
25.	³⁰⁸ [-----	-----Omitted
26.	-----	-----Omitted
27.	-----	-----Omitted
28.	-----	-----Omitted
29.	-----	-----Omitted
30.	-----	-----Omitted
31.	-----	-----Omitted
32.	-----	-----Omitted
33.	-----	-----Omitted
34.	-----	³⁰⁹ [omitted]
35.	³¹⁰ [-----	-----Omitted
36.	-----	-----Omitted
37.	-----	-----Omitted
38.	-----	-----Omitted
39.	-----	-----Omitted
40.	-----	-----Omitted
41.	-----	-----Omitted
42.	-----	-----Omitted
43.	-----	-----Omitted
44.	-----	-----Omitted]
45.	-----	³¹¹ [³¹² -----Omitted]
46.	4011	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber [other than of a kind used

³⁰⁶The words “[other than poster colour]” Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

³⁰⁷ Entire entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁰⁸ Entry No. from 25 to 33 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁰⁹ The words “Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement”omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

³¹⁰ Entry No. from 35 to 44 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³¹¹ The words “plastic tarpaulins, medical grade sterile disposable gloves, plastic raincoats]” Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³¹² Entire entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

		on/in bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and three wheeled powered cycle rickshaws; ³¹³ [rear tractor tyres; and of a kind used in aircraft]]
47.	4012	Retreaded or used tyres and flaps
48.	³¹⁴ [-----	-----Omitted]
49.	----	³¹⁵][³¹⁶ -----Omitted]
50.	----	³¹⁷ [] ³¹⁸ -----Omitted]
51.	³¹⁹ [-----	-----Omitted
52.	-----	-----Omitted
53.	-----	-----Omitted
54.	-----	-----Omitted
55.	-----	-----Omitted
56.	-----	-----Omitted
57.	-----	-----Omitted
58.	-----	-----Omitted
59.	-----	-----Omitted
60.	-----	-----Omitted
61.	-----	-----Omitted
62.	-----	-----Omitted
63.	-----	-----Omitted
64.	-----	-----Omitted
65.	-----	-----Omitted
66.	-----	-----Omitted
67.	-----	-----Omitted

³¹³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³¹⁴ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³¹⁵ The words “other than erasers, rubber bands, rice rubber rolls for paddy de-husking machine)” Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³¹⁶ Entire entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³¹⁷The words “other than waste and scrap;” Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

³¹⁸ Entire entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³¹⁹ Entry No. from 51 to 69 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

68.	-----	-----Omitted
69.	-----	-----Omitted
70.	-----	³²⁰ [³²¹ [³²² [-----]]]
71.	³²³ [-----	-----Omitted
72.	-----	-----Omitted
73.	-----	-----Omitted
74.	-----	-----Omitted
75.	-----	-----Omitted
76.	-----	-----Omitted
77.	-----	-----Omitted
78.	-----	-----Omitted
79.	-----	-----Omitted
80.	-----	-----Omitted
81.	-----	-----Omitted
82.	-----	-----Omitted
83.	-----	-----Omitted
84.	-----	-----Omitted]
85.	-----	³²⁴ [Omitted] ³²⁵]
86.	³²⁶ [-----	-----Omitted
87.	-----	³²⁷ [Omitted]
88.	³²⁸ [-----	-----Omitted
89.	-----	-----Omitted
90.	-----	-----Omitted
91.	-----	-----Omitted

³²⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³²¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

³²² Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³²³ Entry No. from 71 to 84 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017

³²⁴The words “ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³²⁵ Entire Entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³²⁶ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³²⁷ The words “Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³²⁸ Entry No. from 88 to 111 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

92.	-----	-----Omitted
93.	-----	-----Omitted
94.	-----	-----Omitted
95.	-----	-----Omitted
96.	-----	-----Omitted
97.	-----	-----Omitted
98.	-----	-----Omitted
99.	-----	-----Omitted
100.	-----	-----Omitted
101.	-----	-----Omitted
102.	-----	-----Omitted
103.	-----	-----Omitted
104.	-----	-----Omitted
105.	-----	-----Omitted
106.	-----	-----Omitted
107.	-----	-----Omitted
108.	-----	-----Omitted
109.	-----	-----Omitted
110.	-----	-----Omitted
111.	-----	-----Omitted]
112.	-----	³²⁹ [Omitted]
113.	³³⁰ [-----	-----Omitted]
114.	8407	³³¹ [Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engine[other than aircraft engines]]
115.	8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)
116.	8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408
117.	8413	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants of the type used in filling stations or garages [8413 11], Fuel, lubricating or

³²⁹ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

³³⁰ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

		cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines [8413 30], ³³² [Omitted]
118.	³³³ [----	-----Omitted]
119.	8415	Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated
120.	8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415
121.	³³⁴ [----	-----Omitted]
122.	8422	Dish washing machines, household [8422 11 00] and other [8422 19 00]
123.	³³⁵ [----	-----Omitted]
124.	-----	-----Omitted]
125.	-----	-----Omitted]
126.	-----	-----Omitted]
127.	-----	-----Omitted]
128.	-----	-----Omitted]
129.	-----	-----Omitted]
130.	8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry
131.	³³⁶ [----	-----Omitted]
132.	-----	-----Omitted]
133.	-----	-----Omitted]
134.	-----	-----Omitted]
135.	8483	³³⁷ [omitted] ³³⁸ [Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks (excluding crankshaft for sewing machine); gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)]
136.	³³⁹ [----	-----Omitted]
137.	-----	-----Omitted]
138.	-----	-----Omitted]
139.	8507	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)
140.	8508	Vacuum cleaners

³³²The words “concrete pumps [8413 40 00], other rotary positive displacement pumps [8413 60], [other than hand pumps falling under tariff item 8413 11 10]” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³³ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³⁴ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³⁵ “Entry No from 123 to 129” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³⁶ “Entry No from 131 to 134” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³⁷ The words “and plain shaft bearings” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

³³⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³³⁹ “Entry No from 136 to 138” Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

141.	8509	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 8508 ³⁴⁰ [[other than wet grinder consisting of stone as a grinder]]
142.	8510	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor
143.	8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark- ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines
144.	³⁴¹ [-----	-----Omitted
145.	-----	-----Omitted]
146.	8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545
147.	³⁴² [-----	-----Omitted
148.	-----	-----Omitted
149.	-----	-----Omitted
150.	-----	-----Omitted]
151.	8525	³⁴³ [Spark Digital cameras and video cameras recorders [other than CCTV]]
152.	³⁴⁴ [-----	-----Omitted
153.	-----	-----Omitted]
154.	8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receiver or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus ³⁴⁵ [[other than computer monitors not exceeding 20 inches ³⁴⁶]; and set top box for television]]]
155.	³⁴⁷ [-----	-----Omitted
156.	-----	-----Omitted
157.	-----	-----Omitted
158.	-----	-----Omitted

³⁴⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴¹ "Entry No from 144 to 145" Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴² "Entry No from 147 to 150" Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴⁴ "Entry No from 152 to 153" Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁴⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴⁷ Entry No. from 155 to 163 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

159.	-----	-----Omitted
160.	-----	-----Omitted
161.	-----	-----Omitted
162.	-----	-----Omitted
163.	-----	-----Omitted]
164.	8702	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver
165.	8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars [other than Cars for physically handicapped persons]
166.	8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods [other than Refrigerated motorvehicles]
167.	8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological unit)
168.	8706	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705
169.	8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705
170.	8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 [other than specified parts of tractors]
171.	8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
172.	³⁴⁸ [-----	-----Omitted]
173.	8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars
174.	8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 and 8713
175.	8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof [other than Self-loading or self-unloading trailers for agricultural purposes, and Hand propelled vehicles (e.g. hand carts, rickshaws and the like); animal drawn vehicles]
176.	8802	Aircrafts for personal use
177.	8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes
178.	³⁴⁹ [-----	-----Omitted
179.	-----	-----Omitted
180.	-----	-----Omitted
181.	-----	-----Omitted

³⁴⁸ Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁴⁹ Entry No. from 178 to 209 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

182.	-----	-----Omitted
183.	-----	-----Omitted
184.	-----	-----Omitted
185.	-----	-----Omitted
186.	-----	-----Omitted
187.	-----	-----Omitted
188.	-----	-----Omitted
189.	-----	-----Omitted
190.	-----	-----Omitted
191.	-----	-----Omitted
192.	-----	-----Omitted
193.	-----	-----Omitted
194.	-----	-----Omitted
195.	-----	-----Omitted
196.	-----	-----Omitted
197.	-----	-----Omitted
198.	-----	-----Omitted
199.	-----	-----Omitted
200.	-----	-----Omitted
201.	-----	-----Omitted
202.	-----	-----Omitted
203.	-----	-----Omitted
204.	-----	-----Omitted
205.	-----	-----Omitted
206.	-----	-----Omitted
207.	-----	-----Omitted
208.	-----	-----Omitted
209.	-----	-----Omitted]

210.	9302	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304
211.	³⁵⁰ [-----	-----Omitted
212.	-----	-----Omitted
213.	-----	-----Omitted
214.	-----	-----Omitted]
215.	9504	Video games consoles and Machines
216.	³⁵¹ [-----	-----Omitted
217.	-----	-----Omitted
218.	-----	-----Omitted]
219.	----	³⁵² [Omitted]
220.	³⁵³ [-----	-----Omitted
221.	-----	-----Omitted]
222.	-----	³⁵⁴][³⁵⁵ [Omitted]
223.	9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof
224.	9616	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
225.	³⁵⁶ [-----	-----Omitted
226.	-----	-----Omitted]
227.	9804	All dutiable articles intended for personal use
228.	³⁵⁷ [Any Chapter]	<p>Lottery authorized by State Governments</p> <p>Explanation 1.- For the purposes of this entry, value of supply of lottery under sub-section (5) of section 15 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 shall be deemed to be 100/128 of the face value of ticket or of the price as notified in the Official Gazette by the organising State, whichever is higher.</p> <p>Explanation 2.-</p> <p>(1) "Lottery authorized by State Governments" means a lottery which is authorized to be sold in State(s) other than the organising state also.</p> <p>(2) Organising state has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause(f) of sub-rule (1) of rule 2 of the Lotteries (Regulation) Rules, 2010</p>

³⁵⁰Entry No. from 211 to 214 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁵¹Entry No. from 216 to 218 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁵²Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁵³Entry No. from 220 to 221 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁵⁴The words "[flints and wicks or kitchen gas lighters]" Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-17

³⁵⁵Entire entry Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁵⁶Entry No. from 225 to 226 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁵⁷Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

Schedule V – 1.5%

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport
2.	7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set [358[other than industrial or non-industrial, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted, including unsorted diamonds]]
3.	7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport [other than Unworked or simply sawn or roughlyshaped]
4.	7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport [other than Unworked or simply sawn or roughlyshaped]
5.	7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones
6.	7106	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
7.	7107	Base metals manufactured clad with silver not further worked than
8.	7108	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi- manufactured forms, or in powder form
9.	7109	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi- manufactured
10.	7110	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form
11.	7111	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured
12.	7112	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.
13.	7113	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or 359[of metal clad with precious metal[other than bangles of lac/shellac]]
14.	7114	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
15.	7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
16.	7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
17.	7117	Imitation jewellery
18.	7118	Coin

³⁵⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁵⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f 15-11-2017

Schedule VI – 0.125%

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	7102	³⁶⁰ [Diamonds, industrial or non-industrial, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted, including unsorted diamonds]
2.	7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped
3.	7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped

Explanation. – For the purposes of this notification,-

- (i) The phrase “unit container” means a package, whether large or small (for example, tin, can, box, jar, bottle, bag, or carton, drum, barrel, or canister) designed to hold a pre-determined quantity or number, which is indicated on such package.
- (ii) ³⁶¹[a] The phrase “brand name” means brand name or trade name, that is to say, a name or a mark, such as symbol, monogram, label, signature or invented word or writing which is used in relation to such specified goods for the purpose of indicating, or so as to indicate a connection in the course of trade between such specified goods and some person using such name or mark with or without any indication of the identity of that person.
- ³⁶²[(b) The phrase “registered brand name” means,-
- (A) a brand registered as on the 15th May 2017 or thereafter under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 irrespective of whether or not the brand is subsequently de-registered;
- (B) a brand registered as on the 15th May 2017 or thereafter under the Copyright Act, 1957 (14 of 1957);
- (C) a brand registered as on the 15th May 2017 or thereafter under any law for the time being in force in any other country.]]
- (iii) The phrase “registered brand name” means a brand which is registered under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 (Central Act 47 of 1999).
- (iv) “Tariff item”, “sub-heading” “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, sub- heading, heading and chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975).
- (v) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

³⁶³[ANNEXURE

For foregoing an actionable claim or enforceable right on a brand name,-

- (a) the person undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers which bear a brand

³⁶⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁶¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁶² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f 15-11-2017

³⁶³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (27/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

name shall file an affidavit to that effect with the Commissioner that he is voluntarily foregoing his actionable claim or enforceable right on such brand name as defined in Explanation (ii)(a); and

(b) the person undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers which bears a brand name shall, on each such unit containers, clearly print in indelible ink, both in English and the local language, that in respect of the brand name as defined in Explanation (ii)(a) printed on the unit containers he has foregone his actionable claim or enforceable right voluntarily.]

³⁶⁴ [Provided that, if the person having an actionable claim or enforceable right on a brand name and the person undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers are two different persons, then the person having an actionable claim or enforceable right on a brand name shall file an affidavit to that effect with the jurisdictional Commissioner of State tax of the person undertaking packing of such goods that he is voluntarily foregoing his actionable claim or enforceable right on such brand name as defined in Explanation (ii)(a); and he has authorised the person [undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers bearing said brand name] to print on such unit containers in indelible ink, both in English and the local language, that in respect of such brand name he [the person owning the brand name] is voluntarily foregoing the actionable claim or enforceable right voluntarily on such brand name.]

³⁶⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (34/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

**FINANCE SECRETARIAT NOTIFICATIN (02/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated:29.06.2017.**

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts intra-State supplies of goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Schedule appended to this notification, falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of the said Schedule, from the whole of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the Karnataka Good and Services Tax Act, 2017(Karnataka Act 27 of2017).

Schedule

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	0101	Live asses, mules and hinnies
2.	0102	Live bovine animals
3.	0103	Live swine
4.	0104	Live sheep and goats
5.	0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.
6.	0106	Other live animal such as Mammals, Birds, Insects
7.	0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh and chilled.
8.	³⁶⁵ [0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209	All goods, fresh or chilled]
9.	³⁶⁶ [0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210	All goods [other than fresh or chilled] other than those put up in unit container and, - (a) bearing a registered brand name; or (b) bearing a brand name on which an actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been foregone voluntarily], subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE I];
10.	³⁶⁷ [-----	-----Omitted
11.	-----	-----Omitted

³⁶⁵Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁶⁶Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁶⁷Entry No. from 10 to17 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017w.e.f. 15-11-2017

12.	-----	-----Omitted
13.	-----	-----Omitted
14.	-----	-----Omitted
15.	-----	-----Omitted
16.	-----	-----Omitted
17.	-----	-----Omitted]
18.	3	Fish seeds, prawn / shrimp seeds whether or not processed, cured or in frozen state [other than goods falling under Chapter 3 and attracting 2.5%]
19.	0301	Live fish.
20.	0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304
21.	³⁶⁸ [0304, 0306, 0307, 0308	All goods, fresh or chilled]
22.	³⁶⁹ [0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308	All goods [other than fresh or chilled] other than those put up in unit container and, - (a) bearing a registered brand name; or (b) bearing a brand name on which an actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been foregone voluntarily], subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE I];]
23.	³⁷⁰ [-----	-----Omitted
24.	-----	-----Omitted]
25.	0401	Fresh milk and pasteurised milk, including separated milk, milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, excluding Ultra High Temperature (UHT) milk
26.	0403	Curd; Lassi; Butter milk
27.	0406	Chena or paneer, ³⁷¹ [other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
28.	0407	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked
29.	0409	Natural honey, ³⁷² [other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or

³⁶⁸Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁶⁹Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁷⁰Entry No. from 23 to 24 Omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (41/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁷¹Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁷²Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

		(b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
30.	0501	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
³⁷³ [30A	0504	All goods, fresh or chilled]
30B	0504	All goods [other than fresh or chilled] other than those put up in unit container and, - (a) bearing a registered brand name; or (b) bearing a brand name on which an actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been foregone voluntarily], subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE I];]
31.	0506	All goods i.e. Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or gelatinised; powder and waste of these products
32.	0507 90	All goods i.e. Hoof meal; horn meal; hooves, claws, nails and beaks; antlers; etc.
33.	0511	Semen including frozen semen
34.	6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
35.	0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled.
36.	0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.
37.	0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.
38.	0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.
39.	0705	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled.
40.	0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.
41.	0707	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.
42.	0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.
43.	0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.
³⁷⁴ [43 A	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen, other than those put up in unit container and, - (a) bearing a registered brand name; or (b) bearing a brand name on which an actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been foregone voluntarily], subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE I];]

³⁷³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁷⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

44.	0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.
45.	0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.
46.	0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, ³⁷⁵ [fresh or chilled, dried;] sago pith.
³⁷⁶ 46 A	0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, frozen, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets, other than those put up in unit container and, - (a) bearing a registered brand name; or (b) bearing a brand name on which an actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been foregone voluntarily], subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE I];
46B	08	Dried makhana, whether or not shelled or peeled [other than those put up in unit container and, - (a) bearing a registered brand name; or (b) bearing a brand name on which an actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been foregone voluntarily], subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE I]; ¹
47.	0801	Coconuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
48.	0801	Brazil nuts, fresh, whether or not shelled or peeled
49.	0802	Other nuts, Other nuts, <u>fresh</u> such as Almonds, Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.), walnuts, Chestnuts (Castanea spp.), Pistachios, Macadamia nuts, Kola nuts (Cola spp.), Areca nuts, fresh, whether or not shelled or peeled
50.	0803	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried
51.	0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh.
52.	0805	Citrus fruit, such as Oranges, Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, Grapefruit, including pomelos, Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia), fresh.
53.	0806	Grapes, fresh
54.	0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.
55.	0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.
56.	0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.
57.	0810	Other fruit such as strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries, cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus vaccinium, Kiwi fruit, Durians, Persimmons, Pomegranates, Tamarind, Sapota (chico), Custard-apple (ata), Bore, Lichi, fresh.

³⁷⁵Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁷⁶Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

58.	0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh.
59.	9	All goods of seed quality
60.	0901	Coffee beans, not roasted
61.	0902	Unprocessed green leaves of tea
62.	0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries [of seedquality]
63.	0910 11 10	Fresh ginger, other than in processed form
64.	0910 30 10	Fresh turmeric, other than in processed form
65.	1001	Wheat and meslin [³⁷⁷] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
66.	1002	Rye [³⁷⁸] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
67.	1003	Barley [³⁷⁹] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
68.	1004	Oats [[³⁸⁰] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
69.	1005	Maize (corn) [[³⁸¹] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
70.	1006	Rice [[³⁸²] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or

³⁷⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁷⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁷⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

		(b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
71.	1007	Grain sorghum [[³⁸³] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
72.	1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals such as Jawar, Bajra, Ragi] [³⁸⁴] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]].
73.	1101	Wheat or meslin flour [[³⁸⁵] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]].
74.	1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin, [maize (corn) flour, Rye flour, etc.] [[³⁸⁶] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
75.	1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets [[³⁸⁷] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
76.	1104	Cereal grains hulled
77.	1105	³⁸⁸ [Flour, powder, flakes, granules or pellets of potatoes][³⁸⁹] other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or

³⁸³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁸⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁸⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

		(b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
78.	1106	Flour, of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (pulses) [other than guar meal 1106 10 10 and guar gum refined split 1106 10 90], of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8 i.e. of tamarind, of singoda, mango flour, etc. ³⁹⁰ [other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]
³⁹¹ [78 A	1106 10 10	Guar meal]
79.	12	All goods of seed quality
80.	1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
81.	1202	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken, of seed quality.
82.	1204	Linseed, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
83.	1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
84.	1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
85.	1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits (i.e. Palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, Castor oil seeds, Sesamum seeds, Mustard seeds, Safflower (Carthamustinctorius) seeds, Melon seeds, Poppy seeds, Ajams, Mango kernel, Niger seed, Kokam) whether or not broken, of seedquality.
86.	1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.
87.	1210	Hop cones, fresh.
³⁹² [87 A	1210 10 00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets]
88.	1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, fresh or chilled.
89.	1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or chilled.
90.	1213	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets
91.	1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.
92.	1301	Lac and Shellac
93.	1404 90 40	Betel leaves
³⁹³ [93A	1404 90 60	coconut shell, unworked]

³⁹⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁹¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁹² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁹³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

94.	1701 or 1702	³⁹⁴ [Jaggery of all types including Cane Jaggery (gur) and Palmyra Jaggery;Khandsari Sugar]
95.	1904	Puffed rice, commonly known as Muri, flattened or beaten rice, commonly known as Chira, parched rice, commonly known as khoi, parched paddy or rice coated with sugar or gur, commonly known as Murki
96.	1905	Pappad, by whatever name it is known, except when served for consumption
97.	1905	Bread (branded or otherwise), <u>except</u> when served for consumption and pizza bread
98.	2106	Prasadam supplied by religious places like temples, mosques, churches, gurudwaras, dargahs, etc.
99.	2201	Water [other than aerated, mineral, purified, distilled, medicinal, ionic, battery, de-mineralized and water sold in sealed container]
100.	2201	Non-alcoholic Toddy, Neera including date and palm neera
101.	2202 90 90	Tender coconut water ³⁹⁵ [other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]
102.	³⁹⁶ [2301, 2302, 2308, 2309]	Aquatic feed including shrimp feed and prawn feed, poultry feed & cattle feed, including grass, hay & straw, supplement & husk of pulses, concentrates & additives, wheat bran & de-oiled cake
³⁹⁷ [102 A	2306	Cotton seed oil cake]
103.	2501	³⁹⁸ [Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solutions or containing added anti-caking or free flowing agents; sea water]
³⁹⁹ [103 A	26	Uranium Ore Concentrate]
104.	2716 00 00	Electrical energy
105.	2835	Dicalcium phosphate (DCP) of animal feed grade conforming to
106.	3002	Human Blood and its components
107.	3006	All types of contraceptives
108.	3101	All goods and organic manure [⁴⁰⁰ other than those put up in unit container and (a) bearing a registered brand name or (b) bearing a brand name on which actionable claim or enforceable right in a court of law is available [other than those where any actionable claim or any enforceable right in respect of such brand name has been voluntarily foregone, subject to the conditions as in the ANNEXURE]]

³⁹⁴Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁹⁵Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁹⁶Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁹⁷Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

³⁹⁸Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

³⁹⁹Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

⁴⁰⁰Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

109.	3304	Kajal [other than kajal pencil sticks], Kumkum, Bindi, Sindur, Alta
110.	3825	Municipal waste, sewage sludge, clinical waste
111.	3926	Plastic bangles
112.	4014	Condoms and contraceptives
113.	4401	Firewood or fuel wood
114.	4402	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated
115.	4802 / 4907	Judicial, Non-judicial stamp papers, Court fee stamps when sold by the Government Treasuries or Vendors authorized by the Government
116.	4817 / 4907	Postal items, like envelope, Post card etc., sold by Government
117.	48 / 4907	Rupee notes when sold to the Reserve Bank of India
118.	4907	Cheques, loose or in book form
119.	4901	Printed books, including Braille books
120.	4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material
121.	4903	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books
122.	4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed
⁴⁰¹ [122 A	4907	Duty Credit Scrips;]
123.	5001	Silkworm laying, cocoon
124.	5002	Raw silk
125.	5003	Silk waste
126.	5101	Wool, not carded or combed
127.	5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed
128.	5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair
129.	52	Gandhi Topi
130.	52	Khadi yarn
⁴⁰² [130 A	50 to 55	Khadi fabric, sold through Khadi and Village Industries Commission(KVIC) and KVIC certified institutions/outlets]
131.	5303	Jute fibres, raw or processed but not spun
132.	5305	Coconut, coir fibre
133.	63	Indian National Flag
134.	6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked
135.	6912 00 40	Earthen pot and clay lamps
⁴⁰³ [135 A	69	Idols Made out of Clays]
136.	7018	Glass bangles (except those made from precious metals)
⁴⁰⁴ [136 A	7113	Bangles of lac/ shellac]
137.	8201	Agricultural implements manually operated or animal driven i.e. Hand tools, such as spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge

⁴⁰¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (35/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁰² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁰³ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁰⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

		shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.
⁴⁰⁵ [138	8445	Charkha for hand spinning of yarns, including amber charkha]
139.	8446	Handloom [weaving machinery]
140.	8802 60 00	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
141.	8803	Parts of goods of heading 8801
142.	9021	Hearing aids
⁴⁰⁶ [143	92	Indigenous handmade musical instrumentsAs listed in ANNEXURE II]
⁴⁰⁷ [144	9603	Muddhas made of sarkanda, Brooms or brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials, bound together, with or without handles]
145.	9609	Slate pencils and chalk sticks
146.	9610 00 00	Slates
147.	9803	Passenger baggage
148.	Any chapter	Puja samagri namely,- (i) Rudraksha, rudraksha mala, tulsikanthi mala, panchgavya (mixture of cowdung, desi ghee, milk and curd); (ii) Sacred thread (commonly known asagnopavit); (iii) Wooden khadau; (iv) Panchamrit, (v) Vibhuti sold by religious institutions, (vi) Unbranded honey [proposed GST Nil] (vii) Wick for diya. (viii) Roli (ix) Kalava (Rakshasutra) (x) Chandantika
149.	-	Supply of lottery by any person other than State Government, Union Territory or Local authority subject to the condition that the supply of such lottery has suffered appropriate central tax, State tax, Union territory tax or integrated tax, as the case may be, when supplied by State Government, Union Territory or local authority, as the case may be, to the lottery distributor or selling agent appointed by the State Government, Union Territory or local authority, as the case may be.
⁴⁰⁸ [150		Supply of goods by a Government entity to Central Government, State Government, Union territory, local authority or any person specified by Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority, against consideration received from Central Government, State Government, territory or local Union authority in the form of grants”;

Explanation.- For the purposes of this Schedule,-

(i) The phrase “unit container” means a package, whether large or small (for example, tin, can, box, jar, bottle, bag, or carton, drum, barrel, or canister) designed to hold a pre-determined quantity or number, which is indicated on such package.

⁴⁰⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁰⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁰⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴⁰⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (35/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

(ii) ⁴⁰⁹(a) The phrase “brand name” means brand name or trade name, that is to say, a name or a mark, such as symbol, monogram, label, signature or invented word or writing which is used in relation to such specified goods for the purpose of indicating, or so as to indicate a connection in the course of trade between such specified goods and some person using such name or mark with or without any indication of the identity of that person.

⁴¹⁰(b) The phrase “registered brand name” means,-

- (A) a brand registered as on the 15th May 2017 or thereafter under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 irrespective of whether or not the brand is subsequently de-registered;
- (B) a brand registered as on the 15th May 2017 or thereafter under the Copyright Act, 1957 (14 of 1957);
- (C) a brand registered as on the 15th May 2017 or thereafter under any law for the time being in force in any other country.]]

(iii) The phrase “registered brand name” means a brand which is registered under the Trade Marks Act, 1999 (Central Act 47 of 1999).

(iv) “Tariff item”, “sub-heading” “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, heading, sub-heading and Chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975).

(v) ⁴¹¹The phrase “Government Entity” shall mean an authority or a board or any other body including a society, trust, corporation, which is

- (a) set up by an Act of Parliament or State Legislature; or
- (b) established by any Government,

with 90 percent or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out a function entrusted by the Central Government, State government, Union territory or a authority.”]

(vi) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

⁴¹²ANNEXURE I

For foregoing an actionable claim or enforceable right on a brand name,-

(a) the person undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers which bear a brand name shall file an affidavit to that effect with the Commissioner that he is voluntarily foregoing his actionable claim or enforceable right on such brand name as defined in Explanation (ii)(a); and

(b) the person undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers which bears a brand name shall, on each such unit containers, clearly print in indelible ink, both in English and the local language, that in respect of the brand name as defined in Explanation (ii)(a) printed on the unit containers he has foregone his actionable claim or enforceable right voluntarily.]

⁴⁰⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴¹⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (42/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

⁴¹¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (35/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴¹² Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

413[Provided that, if the person having an actionable claim or enforceable right on a brand name and the person undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers are two different persons, then the person having an actionable claim or enforceable right on a brand name shall file an affidavit to that effect with the jurisdictional Commissioner of State tax of the person undertaking packing of such goods that he is voluntarily foregoing his actionable claim or enforceable right on such brand name as defined in Explanation (ii)(a); and he has authorised the person [undertaking packing of such goods in unit containers bearing said brand name] to print on such unit containers in indelible ink, both in English and the local language, that in respect of such brand name he [the person owning the brand name] is voluntarily foregoing the actionable claim or enforceable right voluntarily on such brand name.]

414[ANNEXURE II

	List of Indigenous handmade musical instruments
1	Bulbul Tarang
2	Dotar, Dotor, or Dotara
3	Ektara
4	GetchuVadyam or Jhallari
5	Gopichand or Gopiyatra or Khamak
6	Gottuvadhyam or Chitravina
7	Katho
8	Sarod
9	Sitar
10	Surbahar
11	Surshringar
12	Swarabat
13	Swarmandal
14	Tambura
15	Tumbi
16	Tuntuna
17	MagadiVeena
18	Hansaveena
19	Mohan Veena
20	NakulaVeena
21	Nanduni
22	RudraVeena
23	SaraswatiVeena
24	VichitraVeena
25	Yazh
26	RanjanVeena
27	TriveniVeena
28	Chikara
29	Dilruba

413 Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (35/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

414 Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (28/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

30	Ektara violin
31	Esraj
32	Kamaicha
33	MayuriVina or Taus
34	Onavillu
35	Behala(violin type)
36	Pena or Bana
37	Pulluvanveena - one stringed violin
38	Ravanahatha
39	Folk sarangi
40	Classical sarangi
41	Sarinda
42	Tar shehnai
43	Gethu or Jhallari
44	Gubguba or Jamuku - Percussion string instrument
45	Pulluvankutam
46	Santoor - Hammered chord box
47	Pepa
48	Pungi or Been
49	Indian Harmonium: Double reed
50	Kuzhal
51	Nadaswaram
52	Shehnai
53	Sundari
54	Tangmuri
55	Alghoza - double flute
56	Bansuri
57	Venu (Carnatic flute) Pullanguzhal
58	Mashak
59	Titti
60	Srutiupanga
61	Gogona
62	Morsing
63	Shruti box
64	Harmonium (hand-pumped)
65	Ekkalam
66	Karnal
67	Ramsinga
68	Kahal
69	Nagphani
70	Turi
71	Dhad
72	Damru
73	Dimadi
74	Dhol

75	Dholak
76	Dholki
77	Duggi
78	Ghatsinghari or gadasingari
79	Ghumot
80	Gummeta
81	Kanjira
82	Khol
83	Kinpar and Dhobar (tribal drums)
84	Maddale
85	Maram
86	Mizhavu
87	Mridangam
88	Pakhavaj
89	Pakhavajjori - Sikh instrument similar to tabla
90	Panchamukhavadyam
91	Pung
92	Shuddhamadalam or Maddalam
93	Tabala / tabl / chameli - goblet drum
94	Tabla
95	Tablatarang - set of tablas
96	Tamte
97	ThanthiPanai
98	Thimila
99	Tumbak, tumbaknari, tumbaknaer
100	Daff, duff, daf or dufDimdi or dimri - small frame drum without jingles
101	Kanjira - small frame drum with one jingle
102	Kansi - small without jingles
103	Patayanithappu - medium frame drum played with hands
104	Chenda
105	Dollu
106	Dhak
107	Dhol
108	Dholi
109	Idakka
110	Thavil
111	Udukai
112	Chande
113	Nagara - pair of kettledrums
114	Pambai - unit of two cylindrical drums
115	Parathappu, halgi - frame drum played with two sticks
116	Sambal
117	Stick daff or stick duff - daff in a stand played with sticks
118	Tamak'
119	Tasha - type of kettledrum

120	Urumee
121	JaltarangChimpta - fire tong with brass jingles
122	Chengila - metal disc
123	Elathalam
124	Geger - brass vessel
125	Ghatam and Matkam (Earthenware pot drum)
126	Ghungroo
127	Khartal or Chiplya
128	Manjeera or jhanj or taal
129	Nut - clay pot
130	Sankarjang - lithophone
131	Thali - metal plate
132	Thattukazhimannai
133	Kanchtarang, a type of glass harp
134	Kashtha tarang, a type of xylophone.”.]

FINANCE SECRETARIAT NOTIFICATION (03/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated:29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts intra-State supplies of goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below read with relevant List appended hereto and falling under the tariff item, sub- heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column

(2) of the said Table, from so much of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the Karnataka Good and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) as is in excess of the amount calculated at the rate specified in the corresponding entry in column (4) of the said Table and subject to the relevant conditions annexed to this notification, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (5) of the Table aforesaid.

TABLE

S. No.	Chapter / Heading / Sub-heading / Tariff item	Description of Goods	Rate	Condition No.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	Any Chapter	Goods specified in the List annexed to this Table required in connection with: (1) Petroleum operations undertaken under petroleum exploration licenses or mining leases, granted by the Government of India or any State Government to the Oil and Natural Gas Corporation or Oil India Limited on nomination basis,or (2) Petroleum operations undertaken under specified contracts,or (3) Petroleum operations undertaken under specified contracts under the New Exploration Licensing Policy,or (4) Petroleum operations undertaken under specified contracts under the Marginal Field Policy (MFP),or (5) Coal bed methane operations	2.5%	1

ANNEXURE

Sl. No.	Conditions
1.	<p>If,-</p> <p>(a) the goods are supplied to,-</p> <p>(i) the Oil and Natural Gas Corporation or Oil India Limited (hereinafter referred to as the “licensee”) or a sub-contractor of the licensee and in each case in connection with petroleum operations to be undertaken under petroleum exploration licenses or mining leases, as the case may be, granted by the Government of India or any State Government on nomination basis; or</p> <p>(ii) an Indian Company or Companies, a Foreign Company or Companies, or a consortium of an Indian Company or Companies and a Foreign Company or Companies (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) or a sub-contractor of the contractor and in each case in connection with petroleum operations to be undertaken under a contract with the Government of India; or</p> <p>(iii) an Indian Company or Companies, a Foreign Company or Companies, or a consortium of an Indian Company or Companies and a Foreign Company or Companies (hereinafter referred to as the “contractor”) or a sub-contractor of such Company or Companies or such consortium and in each case in connection with petroleum operations or coal bed methane operations, as the case may be, to be undertaken under a contract signed with the Government of India, on or after the 1st day of April, 1998, under the New Exploration Licensing Policy, or on or after the 1st day of April 2001 in terms of the Coal Bed Methane Policy, or on or after the 14th day of October, 2015 in terms of the Marginal Field Policy, as the case may be;</p> <p>(b) where the recipient of outward supply of goods,-</p> <p>(i) is a licensee, he produces to the Deputy Commissioner of Central tax or the Assistant Commissioner of Central tax or the Deputy Commissioner of State tax or the Assistant Commissioner of State tax, as the case may be, having jurisdiction over the supplier of goods, at the time of outward supply of goods, the following, namely, a certificate from a duly authorised officer of the Directorate General of Hydro Carbons in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India, to the effect that the goods are required for petroleum operations referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (a) and have been imported under the licences referred to in that sub-clause;</p> <p>(ii) is a contractor, he produces to the Deputy Commissioner of Central tax or the Assistant Commissioner of Central tax or the Deputy Commissioner of State tax or the Assistant Commissioner of State tax, as the case may be, having jurisdiction over the supplier of goods, at the time of outward supply of goods, a certificate from a duly authorised officer of the Directorate General of Hydro Carbons in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India, to the effect that the goods are required for</p> <p>(A) petroleum operations referred to in sub-clause (ii) of clause (a) under the contract referred to in that sub-clause, or</p> <p>(B) petroleum operations or coal bed methane operations referred to in sub-clause (iii) of clause (a), as the case may be, under a contract signed under the New Exploration Licensing Policy or the Coal Bed Methane Policy or the Marginal Field Policy, as the case may be;</p>

	<p>(c) where the recipient of outward supply of goods is a sub-contractor, he produces to the Deputy Commissioner of Central tax or the Assistant Commissioner of Central tax or the Deputy Commissioner of State tax or the Assistant Commissioner of State tax, as the case may be, having jurisdiction over the supplier of goods, at the time of outward supply, the following, namely:-</p> <p>(i) a certificate from a duly authorised officer of the Directorate General of Hydro Carbons in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India, to the effect that the goods are required for:-</p> <p>(A) petroleum operations referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (a) under the licenses or mining leases, as the case may be, referred to in that sub-clause and containing the name of such sub-contractor,or</p>
--	---

- (B) petroleum operations referred to in sub-clause (ii) of clause (a) under the contract referred to in that sub-clause and containing, the name of such sub-contractor,or
- (C) petroleum operations or coal bed methane operations, as the case may be, referred to in sub-clause (iii) of clause (a) under a contract signed under the New Exploration Licensing Policy or the Coal Bed Methane Policy or the Marginal Field Policy, as the case may be, and containing the name of such sub-contractor;
- (ii) an affidavit to the effect that such sub-contractor is a bonafide sub-contractor of the licensee or lessee or contractor, as the case maybe;
- (iii) an undertaking from such licensee or lessee or contractor, as the case may be, binding him to pay any duty, fine or penalty that may become payable, if any of the conditions of this entry are not complied with by such sub-contractor or licensee or lessee or contractor, as the case maybe;
- (d) where the goods so supplied to the licensee or a sub-contractor of the licensee, or the contractor or a sub-contractor of the contractor are sought to be transferred to another sub-contractor of the licensee or another licensee or a sub-contractor of such licensee, or another sub-contractor of the contractor or another contractor or a subcontractor of such contractor (hereinafter referred to as the “transferee”), such transferee produces to the Deputy Commissioner of Central tax or the Assistant Commissioner of Central tax or the Deputy Commissioner of State tax or the Assistant Commissioner of State tax, as the case may be, having jurisdiction over such transferee, at the time of such transfer, the following,namely:-
- (i) a certificate from a duly authorised officer of the Directorate General of Hydro Carbons in the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India, to the effect that the said goods may be transferred in the name of the transferee and that the said goods are required for petroleum operations to be undertaken under:-
- (A) petroleum exploration or mining leases referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (a),or
- (B) petroleum operations to be undertaken under a contract referred to in sub-clause (ii) of clause (a),or
- (C) petroleum operations or coal bed methane operations, as the case may be, to be undertaken under a contract referred to in sub-clause (iii) of clause(a)

- (ii) undertaking from the transferee to comply with all the conditions of this entry, including that he shall pay duty, fine or penalty that may become payable, if any of the conditions of this entry are not complied with by himself, where he is the licensee/ contractor or by the licensee/ contractor of the transferee where such transferee is a sub-contractor.

List

[See S.No.1 of the Table]

- (1) Land Seismic Survey Equipment and accessories, requisite vehicles including those for carrying the equipment, seismic survey vessels, global positioning system and accessories, and other materials required for seismic work or other types of Geophysical and Geochemical surveys for onshore and offshore activities.
- (2) All types of drilling rigs, jackup rigs, submersible rigs, semi-submersible rigs, drill ships, drilling barges, shot-hole drilling rigs, mobile rigs, workover rigs consisting of various equipment and other drilling equipment required for drilling operations, snubbing units, hydraulic workover units, self-elevating workover platforms, Remote Operated Vessel (ROV).
- (3) Helicopters including assemblies/parts.
- (4) All types of marine vessels to support petroleum operations including work boats, barges, crew boats, tugs, anchor handling vessels, lay barges and supply boats, marine ship equipment including water maker, DP system and Diving system.
- (5) All types of equipment/ units for specialised services like diving, cementing, logging, casing repair, production testing, simulation and mud services, oil field related lab equipment, reservoir engineering, geological equipment, directional drilling, stimulation, Coil Tubing units, Drill Stem Testing (DST), data acquisition and processing, solids control, fishing (as related to downhole retrieval in oil field operations or coal bed methane operations), well control, blowout prevention (BOP), pipe inspection including Non Destructive Testing, coring, gravel pack, well completion and workover for oil/gas/CBM wells including wireline and down hole equipment.
- (6) All types of casing pipes, drill pipes, production tubing, pup joints, connections, coupling, kelly, cross overs and swages, Drive Pipes.
- (7) All types of drilling bits, including nozzles, breakers and related tools.
- (8) All types of oil field chemicals or coal bed methane chemicals including synthetic products used in petroleum or coal bed methane operations, oil well cement and cement additives, required for drilling, production and transportation of oil and gas.
- (9) Process, production and well platforms/ installation for oil, gas or CBM and water injection including items forming part of the platforms/ installation and equipment required like process equipment, turbines, pumps, generators, compressors, prime movers, water makers, filters and filtering equipment, telemetry, telecommunication, tele-control and other material required for platforms/installations.
- (10) Line pipes for flow lines and trunk pipelines including weight-coating and wrapping.
- (11) Derrick barges, Mobile and stationary cranes, trenchers, pipeline barges, cargo barges and the like required in the construction/ installation of platforms and laying of pipelines.
- (12) Single buoy mooring systems, mooring ropes, fittings like chains, shackles, couplings marine hoses and oil tankers to be used for oil storage and connected equipment, Tanks used for storage of oil, condensate, coal bed methane, water, mud, chemicals and related materials.
- (13) All types of fully equipped vessels and other units /equipment required for pollution control, fire prevention, fire fighting, safety items like Survival Craft, Life Raft, fire and gas detection equipment, including H₂S monitoring equipment.

- (14) Mobile and skid mounted pipe laying, pipe testing and pipe inspection equipment.
- (15) All types of valves including high pressure valves.
- (16) Communication equipment required for petroleum or coal bed methane operations including synthesized VHF Aero and VHF multi channel sets/ VHF marine multi channel sets.
- (17) Non-directional radio beacons, intrinsically safe walkie-talkies, directional finders, EPIRV, electronic individual security devices including electronic access control system.
- (18) Specialized antenna system, simplex telex over radio terminals, channel micro wave systems, test and measurement equipment.
- (19) X-band radar transponders, area surveillance system.
- (20) Common depth point (CDP) cable, logging cable, connectors, geo-phone strings, perforation equipment and explosives
- (21) Wellhead and Christmas trees, including valves, chokes, heads spools, hangers and actuators, flexible connections like chocks and high pressure hoses, shut down panels.
- (22) Cathodic Protection Systems including anodes.
- (23) Technical drawings, maps, literature, data tapes, Operational and Maintenance Manuals required for petroleum or coal bed methane operations.
- (24) Sub-assemblies, tools, accessories, stores, spares, materials, supplies, consumables for running, repairing or maintenance of the goods specified in this List.

Explanation. –

(1) In this Schedule, “tariff item”, “sub-heading” “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, heading, sub-heading and Chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975).

(2) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

**FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (04/2017)**

No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby specifies the supply of goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below and falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column made by the person as specified in the corresponding entry in column (4), in (2) of the said Table, in respect of which the State tax shall be paid on reverse charge basis by the recipient of the intra-state supply of such goods as specified in the corresponding entry in column (5) and all the provisions of the said Act shall apply to such recipient, namely:-

TABLE

S. No.	Tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter	Description of supply of Goods	Supplier of goods	Recipient of supply
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	0801	Cashew nuts, not shelled or peeled	Agriculturist	Any registered person
2.	1404 90 10	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	Agriculturist	Any registered person
3.	2401	Tobacco leaves	Agriculturist	Any registered person
4.	5004 to 5006	Silk yarn	Any person who manufactures silk yarn from raw silk or silk worm cocoons for supply of raw silk yarn	Any registered person
⁴¹⁵ [4A]	5201	Raw cotton	Agriculturist	Any registered person”.
5.	-	Supply of lottery.	State Government, Union Territory or any local authority	Lottery distributor or selling agent. <i>Explanation.-</i> For the purposes of this entry, lottery distributor or selling agent has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (c) of Rule 2 of the Lotteries (Regulation) Rules, 2010, made under the provisions of sub section 1 of section 11 of the Lotteries (Regulations) Act, 1998 (Central Act 17 of 1998).
⁴¹⁶ [6.	Any Chapter	Used vehicles, seized and confiscated goods, old and used goods, waste and scrap	Central Government, State Government, Union territory or a local authority	Any registered person]

Explanation. –

(1) In this Table, “tariff item”, “sub-heading”, “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, sub-heading, heading or chapter, as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975).

(2) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

⁴¹⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (43/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

⁴¹⁶ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (36/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (05/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (ii) of the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 54 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies the goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below and falling under the tariff item, heading, sub-heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of the said Table, in respect of which no refund of unutilised input tax credit shall be allowed, where the credit has accumulated on account of rate of tax on inputs being higher than the rate of tax on the output supplies of such goods (other than nil rated or fully exempt supplies).

TABLE

S. No.	Tariff item, heading, sub-heading or Chapter	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste
2.	5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool or of animal hair
3.	5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton
4.	5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn
5.	5407, 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made textile materials
6.	5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres
⁴¹⁷ [⁴¹⁸ 6 A	5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials
6B	5801	Corduroy fabrics
6C	5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58 07; narrow fabric s consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).]
7.	60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics [All goods]
8.	8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators
9.	8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders; such as Diesel-electric locomotives, Steam locomotives and tenders thereof
10.	8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604
11.	8604	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)
12.	8605	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604)
13.	8606	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled
14.	8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock; such as Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof
15.	8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing

Explanation. –

⁴¹⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (29/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017

⁴¹⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (44/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

(1) In this Table, “tariff item”, “sub-heading”, “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, sub-heading, heading or chapter, as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975).

(2) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975, including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (06/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 55 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby specifies the Canteen Stores Department (hereinafter referred to as the CSD), under the Ministry of Defence, as a person who shall be entitled to claim a refund of fifty per cent. of the applicable State tax paid by it on all inward supplies of goods received by subsequent supply of such goods to the Unit Run Canteens of the CSD customers of the CSD.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (07/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts, supplies of goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below, falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2), from the whole of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), namely:-

TABLE

S. No.	Tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter	Description of supply of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Any chapter	The supply of goods by the CSD to the Unit Run Canteens
2.	Any chapter	The supply of goods by the CSD to the authorized customers
3.	Any chapter	The supply of goods by the Unit Run Canteens to the authorized

(1) In this notification, “tariff item”, “sub-heading” “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, heading sub-heading and Chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975).

(2) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (08/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts intra-State supplies of goods or services or both received by a registered person from any supplier, who is not registered, from the whole of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017):

⁴¹⁹[omitted]

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

⁴¹⁹ The proviso “Provided that the said exemption shall not be applicable where the aggregate value of such supplies of goods or service or both received by a registered person from any or all the suppliers, who is or are not registered, exceeds five thousand rupees in a day” has omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (29/ 2017) dated 22-09-2017. This exemption shall apply to all registered persons till the 31st day of March, 2018

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (09/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017)(hereinafter referred to as the said Act), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts intra-State supplies of goods or services or both received by a deductor under section 51 of the said Act, from any supplier, who is not registered, from the whole of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the said Act, subject to the condition that the deductor is not liable to be registered otherwise than under sub-clause (vi) of section 24 of the said Act.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (10/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts intra-State supplies of second hand goods by a supplier, who is not registered, to a registered person, dealing in buying and selling of second hand goods and who pays the State tax on the value of outward supply of such second hand goods as determined under sub-rule (5) of rule 32 of the Karnataka Goods and Services tax Rules, 2017, from the whole of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the Karnataka Good and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017).

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July,2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (11/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 9, sub-section (1) of section 11, sub-section (5) of section 15 and sub-section (1) of section 16 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, and on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, hereby notifies that the State tax, on the intra-State supply of services of description as specified in column (3) of the Table below, falling under Chapter, Section or Heading of scheme of classification of services as specified in column (2), shall be levied at the rate as specified in the corresponding entry in column (4), subject to the conditions as specified in the corresponding entry in column (5) of the said Table:-

Table

Sl No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Chapter 99	All Services		
2	Section 5	Construction Services		
3	Heading 9954 (Construction services)	(i) Construction of a complex, building, civil structure or a part thereof, including a complex or building intended for sale to a buyer, wholly or partly, except where the entire consideration has been received after issuance of completion certificate, where required, by the competent authority or after its first occupation, whichever is earlier. (Provisions of paragraph 2 of this notification shall apply for valuation of this service)	9	
		(ii) composite supply of Works contract as defined in clause 119 of section 2 of Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017.	9	

		<p>⁴²⁰(iii) Composite supply of works contract as defined in clause (119) of section 2 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, supplied to the ⁴²¹[Central Government, State Government, Union territory, a local authority, a Governmental Authority or a Government Entity] by way of construction, erection, commissioning, installation, completion, fitting out, repair, maintenance, renovation, or alteration of, -</p> <p>(a) a historical monument, archaeological site or remains of national importance, archaeological excavation, or antiquity specified under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958 (24 of 1958);</p> <p>(b) canal, dam or other irrigation works;</p> <p>(c) pipeline, conduit or plant for (i) water supply (ii) water treatment, or (iii) sewerage treatment or disposal:</p> <p>⁴²²[Provided that where the services are supplied to a Government Entity, they should have been procured by the said entity in relation to a work entrusted to it by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority, as the case may be]</p>	6	
		<p>(iv) Composite supply of works contract as defined in clause (119) of section 2 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, supplied by way of construction, erection, commissioning, installation, completion, fitting out, repair, maintenance, renovation, or alteration of, -</p> <p>(a) a road, bridge, tunnel, or terminal for road transportation for use by general public;</p> <p>(b) a civil structure or any other original works pertaining to a scheme under Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission or Rajiv Awaas Yojana;</p> <p>(c) a civil structure or any other original works pertaining to the “In-situ rehabilitation of existing slum dwellers using land as a resource through private participation” under the Housing for All (Urban) Mission/Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana, only for existing slum dwellers;</p>	6	

⁴²⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴²¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴²² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		<p>(d) a civil structure or any other original works pertaining to the “Beneficiary led individual house construction/ enhancement” under the Housing for All (Urban) Mission/Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana;</p> <p>(e) a pollution control or effluent treatment plant, except located as a part of a factory; or</p> <p>(f) a structure meant for funeral, burial or cremation of deceased.</p>		
		<p>(v) Composite supply of works contract as defined in clause (119) of section 2 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, supplied by way of construction, erection, commissioning, or installation of original works pertaining to,-</p> <p>(a) railways, excluding monorail and metro;</p> <p>(b) a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of a residential complex;</p> <p>(c) low-cost houses up to a carpet area of 60 square metres per house in a housing project approved by competent authority empowered under the 'Scheme of Affordable Housing in Partnership' framed by the Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation, Government of India;</p> <p>(d) low cost houses up to a carpet area of 60 square metres per house in a housing project approved by the competent authority under-</p> <p>(1) the “Affordable Housing in Partnership” component of the Housing for All (Urban) Mission/Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana;</p> <p>(2) any housing scheme of a State Government;</p> <p>(e) post-harvest storage infrastructure for agricultural produce including a cold storage for such purposes; or</p> <p>(f) mechanised food grain handling system, machinery or equipment for units processing agricultural produce as food stuff excluding alcoholic beverages.</p>	6	
		⁴²³ (vi) ⁴²⁴ Composite supply of works	6	

⁴²³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (24/ 2017) dated 21-09-2017

⁴²⁴ The words “Services provided” Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (46/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

		<p>contract as defined in clause (119) of section 2 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017]to the Central Government, State Government, Union Territory, ⁴²⁵[a local authority, a Governmental Authority or a Government Entity]by wayof construction, erection, commissioning, installation, completion,fitting out, repair, maintenance, renovation, or alteration of-</p> <p>(a) a civil structure or any other original works meantpredominantly for use other than for commerce, industry, orany other business or profession;</p> <p>(b) a structure meant predominantly for use as (i) an educational,(ii) a clinical, or(iii) an art or cultural establishment; or</p> <p>(c) a residential complex predominantly meant for self-use of their employees or other persons specified in paragraph3 of the Schedule III of the Karnataka Goods and Services TaxAct, 2017</p> <p>⁴²⁶[Provided that where the services are supplied to a Government Entity,they should have beenprocured by the said entity in relation to a work entrusted to it bythe Central Government, StateGovernment, Union territory orlocal authority, as the case may be]</p>		
		<p>⁴²⁷[(vii)Composite supply of works contract as defined inclause (119) of section 2 of the Karnataka Goods andServices Tax Act, 2017, involving predominantlyearth work (that is, constituting more than 75percentof the value of the works contract) provided to the Central Government, State Government, Unionterritory, local authority, a Governmental Authorityor a Government Entity.</p>	2.5	<p>Provided that where the services are supplied to a Government Entity,they should have beenprocured by the said entity in relation to a work entrusted to it bythe Central Government, StateGovernment, Union territory orlocal authority, as the case may be</p>

⁴²⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴²⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴²⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		(viii) Composite supply of works contract as defined in clause (119) of section 2 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and associated services, in respect of offshore works contract relating to oil and gas exploration and production (E&P) in the offshore area beyond 12 nautical miles from the nearest point of the appropriate base line.	6	
		(ix) Construction services other than (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi), (vii) and (viii) above.]]	9	-]
4	Section 6	Distributive Trade Services; Accommodation, Food and Beverage Service; Transport Services; Gas and Electricity Distribution Services		

5	Heading 9961	Services in wholesale trade. Explanation-This service does not include sale or purchase of goods, but includes: - Services of commission agents, commodity brokers, and auctioneers and all other traders who negotiate whole sale commercial transactions between buyers and sellers, for a fee or commission' - Services of electronic whole sale agents and brokers, - Services of whole sale auctioning houses.	9	-
6	Heading 9962	Services in retail trade. <i>Explanation-</i> This service does not include sale or purchase of goods	9	-
7	Heading 9963 (Accommodation, food and beverage services)	⁴²⁸ [(i) Supply, by way of or as part of any service or in any other manner whatsoever, of goods, being food or any other article for human consumption or drink, where such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration, provided by a restaurant, eating joint including mess, canteen, whether for consumption on or away from the premises where such food or any other article for human consumption or drink is supplied, other than those located in the premises of hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes having declared tariff of any unit of accommodation of seven thousand five hundred rupees and above per unit per day or equivalent. Explanation. -“declared tariff” includes charges for all amenities provided in the unit of accommodation (given on rent for stay) like furniture, air conditioner, refrigerators or any other amenities, but without excluding any discount offered on the published charges for such unit.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying the service has not been taken [Please refer to Explanation no. (iv)];]

⁴²⁸Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (46/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

	(ii) Accommodation in hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes having declared tariff of a unit of accommodation of one thousand rupees and above but less than two thousand five hundred rupees per unit per day or equivalent. <i>Explanation.</i> - “declared tariff” includes charges for all amenities provided in the unit of accommodation (given on rent for stay) like furniture, air conditioner, refrigerators or any other amenities, but without excluding any discount offered on the published charges for such unit.	6	
	⁴²⁹ (i) Supply, by way of or as part of any service or in any other manner whatsoever, of goods, being food or any other article for human consumption or drink, where such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration, provided by a restaurant, eating joint including mess, canteen, whether for consumption on or away from the premises where such food or any other article for human consumption or drink is supplied, located in the premises of hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes having declared tariff of any unit of accommodation of seven thousand five hundred rupees and above per unit per day or equivalent. <i>Explanation.</i> -“declared tariff” includes charges for all amenities provided in the unit of accommodation (given on rent for stay) like furniture, air conditioner, refrigerators or any other amenities, but without excluding any discount offered on the published charges for such unit.	9]	

S1 No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		(iv) ⁴³⁰ [-----omitted-----	----	----]
		(v) Supply, by way of or as part of any service or in any other manner whatsoever in outdoor catering wherein goods, being food or any other article for human consumption or any drink (whether or not alcoholic liquor for	9	-

⁴²⁹Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (46/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

⁴³⁰ The words “Supply, by way of or as part of any service or in any other manner whatsoever, of goods, being food or any other article for human consumption or any drink, where such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration, provided by a restaurant, eating joint including mess, canteen, having the facility of air-conditioning or central air-heating in any part of the establishment, at any time during the year” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (46/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

		human consumption), as a part of such outdoor catering and such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.		
		(vi) Accommodation in hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes having declared tariff of a unit of accommodation of two thousand five hundred rupees and above but less than seven thousand five hundred rupees per unit per day or equivalent. <i>Explanation.</i> - “declared tariff” includes charges for all amenities provided in the unit of accommodation (given on rent for stay) like furniture, air conditioner, refrigerators or any other amenities, but without excluding any discount offered on the published charges for such unit.	9	
		(vii) Supply, by way of or as part of any service or in any other manner whatsoever, of goods, including but not limited to food or any other article for human consumption or any drink (whether or not alcoholic liquor for human consumption), where such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration, in a premises (including hotel, convention center, club, pandal, shamiana or any other place, specially arranged for organising a function) together with renting of such premises.	9	

Sl No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		(viii) Accommodation in hotels including five star hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes having declared tariff of a unit of accommodation of seven thousand and five hundred rupees and above per unit per day or equivalent. <i>Explanation.</i> -“declared tariff ” includes charges for all amenities provided in the unit of accommodation (given on rent for stay) like furniture, air conditioner, refrigerators or any other amenities, but without excluding any discount offered on the published charges for such unit.	14	
		⁴³¹ (ix) Accommodation, food and beverage services other than (ii), (iii), (v), (vii) and (viii) above. <i>Explanation.</i> - For the removal of doubt, it is hereby clarified that, supply, by way of or as part of any service or in	9	

⁴³¹Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (46/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

		any other manner whatsoever, of goods, being food or any other article for human consumption or drink, where such supply or service is for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration, provided by a restaurant, eating joint including mess, canteen, whether for consumption on or away from the premises where such food or any other article for human consumption or drink is supplied, other than those located in the premises of hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes having declared tariff of any unit of accommodation of seven thousand five hundred rupees and above per unit per day or equivalent shall attract state tax @ 2.5% without any input tax credit under item (i) above and shall not be levied at the rate as specified under this entry.]		
8	Heading 9964 (Passenger transport services)	(i) Transport of passengers, with or without accompanied belongings, by rail in first class or air conditioned coach.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged in respect of goods used in supplying the service is not utilised for paying central tax or integrated tax on the supply of the service
		(ii) Transport of passengers, with or without accompanied belongings by- (a) air conditioned contract carriage other than motor cab; (b) air conditioned stage carriage; (c) radiotaxi. <i>Explanation.-</i> (a) "contract carriage" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (7) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988); (b) "stage carriage" has the meaning assigned to it in clause (40) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988); (c) "radio taxi" means a taxi including a radio cab, by whatever name called, which is in two-way radio communication with a central control office and is enabled for tracking using Global Positioning System (GPS) or General Packet Radio Service (GPRS).	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods ⁴³² [and] services used in supplying the service has not been taken [Please refer to <i>Explanation</i> no. (iv)]
		(iii) Transport of passengers, with or		Provided that

⁴³² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		without accompanied belongings, by air in economy class.	2.5	credit of input tax charged on goods used in supplying [Please refer to Explanation no. (iv)]
--	--	--	-----	---

Sl No.	Chapter, Section or	Description of Service	Rate (per	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		(iv) Transport of passengers, with or without accompanied belongings, by air, embarking from or terminating in a Regional Connectivity Scheme Airport, as notified by the Ministry of Civil Aviation.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods used in supplying the service has not been taken [Please refer to Explanation no. (iv)]
		(v) Transport of passengers by air, with or without accompanied belongings, in other than economy	6	-
		⁴³³ (vi) ⁴³⁴ Transport of passengers by any motor vehicle designed to carry passengers where the cost of fuel is included in the consideration charged from the service recipient.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying the service, other than the input tax credit of input service in the same line of business (i.e. service procured from another service provider of transporting passengers in a motor vehicle or renting of a motor vehicle), has not been taken. [Please refer to Explanation no. (iv)]
				or
			6]	
		(vii) Passenger transport services other than (i), (ii) (iii), (iv), (v) and	9	-
9	Heading 9965 (Goods transport services)	(i) Transport of goods by rail (other than services specified at item no. (iv)).	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged in respect of goods in supplying the service is not utilised for paying central tax or integrated tax on the supply of the service

⁴³³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴³⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

	(ii) Transport of goods in a vessel.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods (other than on ships, vessels including bulk carriers and tankers) used in supplying the service has not been taken [Please refer to <i>Explanation no. (iv)</i>]
	⁴³⁵ (iii) Services of goods transport agency (GTA) in relation to transportation of goods (including used household goods for personal use). <i>Explanation.-</i> “goods transport agency” means any person who provides service in relation to transport of goods by road and issues consignment note, by whatever name called.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying the service has not been taken [Please refer to <i>Explanation no. (iv)</i>]
		6	Provided that the goods transport agency opting to pay central tax @ 6% under this entry shall, thenceforth, be liable to pay central tax @ 6% on all the services of GTA supplied by it.”;]
	(iv) Transport of goods in containers by rail by any person other than Indian Railways.	6	-
	⁴³⁶ (v) Transportation of natural gasthrough pipeline	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying the service has not been taken [Please refer to <i>Explanation no. (iv)</i>]
	(vi) Goods transport services other than (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above.	9	-]

⁴³⁵ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴³⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

10	Heading 9966 (Rental services of transport vehicles)	⁴³⁷ (i) ⁴³⁸ Renting of any motor vehicle designed to carry passengers where the cost of fuel is included in the consideration charged from the service recipient.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying the service, other than the input tax credit of input service in the same line of business (i.e. service procured from another service provider of transporting passengers in a motor vehicle or renting of a motor vehicle), has not been taken. [Please refer to <i>Explanation</i> no. (iv)]
		or		
			⁶	
		(ii) Rental services of transport vehicles with or without operators, other than (i) above.	9	-
11	Heading 9967 (Supporting services)	⁴³⁹ (i) Services of goods transport agency (GTA) in relation to transportation of goods (including used household goods for personal use). <i>Explanation.</i> - “goods transport agency” means any person who provides service in relation to transport of goods by road and issues consignment note, by whatever name called.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying [Please refer to <i>Explanation</i> no. (iv)]
			6	Provided that the goods transport agency opting to pay central tax @ 6% under this entry shall, thenceforth, be liable to pay central tax @ 6% on all the services of GTA supplied by it.”;]
		(ii) Supporting services in transport other than (i) above.	9	-
12	Heading 9968	Postal and courier services.	9	-
13	Heading 9969	Electricity, gas, water and	9	-
14	Section 7	Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services.		

⁴³⁷ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴³⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴³⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

15	Heading 9971 (Financial and related services)	(i) Services provided by a foreman of a chit fund in relation to chit. <i>Explanation.-</i> (a) "chit" means a transaction whether called chit, chit fund, chitty, kuri, or by whatever name by or under which a person enters into an agreement with a specified number of persons that every one of them shall subscribe a certain sum of money (or a certain quantity of grain instead) by way of periodical instalments over a definite period and that each subscriber shall, in his turn, as determined by lot or by auction or by tender or in such other manner as may be specified in the chit agreement, be entitled to a prize amount; (b) "foreman of a chit fund" shall	6	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods used in supplying [Please refer to <i>Explanation</i> no. (iv)]
		(ii) Transfer of the right to use any goods for any purpose (whether or not for a specified period) for cash, deferred payment or other valuable consideration.	Same rate of State tax as on supply of like goods involving transfer of title	-
		(iii) Any transfer of right in goods or of undivided share in goods without the transfer of title thereof.	Same rate of State tax as on supply of like goods involving transfer of title	-
		(iv) Leasing of aircrafts by an operator for operating scheduled air transport service or scheduled air cargo service by way of transaction covered by clause (f) paragraph 5 of Schedule II of the Central Goods and Services Act, 2017. <i>Explanation.-</i> "operator" means a person, organisation or enterprise engaged in or offering to engage in aircraft operations; "scheduled air transport service" means an air transport service undertaken between the same two or more places operated according to a published time table or with flights so regular or frequent that they constitute a recognisable systematic series, each flight being open to use by members of the public; "scheduled air cargo service" means air transportation of cargo or mail on a scheduled basis according to a published time table or with flights so regular or frequent that they constitute a recognisably systematic series.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods used in supplying [Please refer to <i>Explanation</i> no. (iv)]

		⁴⁴⁰ (v) Leasing of motor vehicles purchased and leased prior to 1st July 2017;	65 per cent. of the rate of State tax as applicable on supply of like goods involving transfer of title in goods. Note:-Nothing contained in this entry shall	-
		(vi) Financial and related services other than (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v)	9	-]
16	Heading 9972	Real estate services.	9	-
17	Heading 9973 (Leasing or rental services, with or without operator)	(i) Temporary or permanent transfer or permitting the use or enjoyment of Intellectual Property (IP) right in respect of goods other than Information Technology	6	-
		(ii) Temporary or permanent transfer or permitting the use or enjoyment of Intellectual Property (IP) right in respect of Information Technology software. [Please refer to <i>Explanation</i> no. (v)]	9	-
		(iii) Transfer of the right to use any goods for any purpose (whether or not for a specified period) for cash, deferred Payment or other valuable consideration.	Same rate of central tax as on supply of like goods involving transfer of title in goods	-
		(iv) Any transfer of right in goods or of undivided share in goods without the transfer of title thereof.	Same rate of central tax as on supply of like goods involving transfer of title in goods	-
		(v) Leasing of aircrafts by an operating scheduled air service or scheduled air by way of transaction covered by (f) paragraph 5 of Schedule II of Central Goods and Services Act, <i>Explanation.</i> - (a) "operator" means a organisation or enterprise engaged in or offering to engage in aircraft (b) "scheduled air transport" means an air transport undertaken between the same two or more places operated published time table or with flights regular or frequent that they	2.5	Provided that of input tax on goods used supplying taken [Please refer

⁴⁴⁰ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		a recognisable systematic series, each flight being open to use by the public; (c) "scheduled air cargo service" air transportation of cargo or mail scheduled basis according published time table or with flights regular or frequent that they a recognisably systematic series, open to use by passengers.		<i>Explanation no. (iv)</i>
		⁴⁴¹ (vi) Leasing of motor vehicles purchased and leased prior to 1st July 2017;	65 per cent. of the rate of State tax as applicable on supply of like goods involving transfer of title in goods. Note:-Nothing contained in	
		(vii) Leasing or rental services, without operator, other than (i), (ii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above.	Same rate of central tax as applicable on supply of like goods involving Transfer of title in goods	-]
18	Section 8	Business and Production		
19	Heading 9981	Research and development	9	-
20	Heading 9982	Legal and accounting services.	9	-
21	Heading 9983 (Other	(i) Selling of space for advertisement in	2.5	-

Sl No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
	professional, technical and business services)	(ii) Other professional, technical and business services other than (i) above.	9	-
22	Heading 9984	Telecommunications, broadcasting and information	9	-

⁴⁴¹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

23	Heading 9985 (Support services)	(i) Supply of tour operators services. <i>Explanation.</i> - "tour operator" means any person engaged in the business of planning, scheduling, organizing, arranging tours (which may include arrangements for accommodation, sightseeing or other similar services) by any mode of transport, and includes any person engaged in the business of operating tours.	2.5	Provided that credit of input tax charged on goods and services used in supplying this service has not been taken. The bill issued for supply of this service indicates that it is inclusive of charges of accommodation and transportation required for such a tour and the amount charged in the bill is the gross amount charged for such a tour including the charges of accommodation and transportation required for such a tour.
		(ii) Support services other than	9	-

Sl No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
24	Heading 9986	(i) Support services to agriculture, forestry, fishing, animal husbandry. <i>Explanation.</i> - "Support services to agriculture, forestry, fishing, animal husbandry" mean - (i) Services relating to cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products or agricultural produce by way of— (a) agricultural operations directly related to production of any agricultural produce including cultivation, harvesting, threshing, plant protection or testing; (b) supply of farm labour; (c) processes carried out at an agricultural farm including tending, pruning, cutting, harvesting, drying, cleaning, trimming, sun drying, fumigating, curing, sorting, grading, cooling or bulk packaging and such like operations which do not alter the essential characteristics of agricultural produce but make it only marketable for the primary market;		

		(d) renting or leasing of agro machinery or vacant land with or without a structure incidental to its use; (e) loading, unloading, packing, storage or warehousing of agricultural produce; (f) agricultural extensions services; (g) services by any Agricultural Produce Marketing Committee or Board or services provided by a commission agent for sale or purchase of agricultural produce. (ii) Services by way of pre-conditioning, pre-cooling, ripening, waxing, retail packing, labelling of fruits and vegetables which do not change or alter the essential characteristics of the said fruits or vegetables. (i) (iii) Carrying out an intermediate production process as job work in relation to cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products or agricultural produce.	Nil	-
		(ii) Support services to mining, electricity, gas and water distribution.	9	-
25	Heading 9987	Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services.	9	-

S1 No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
26	Heading 9988 (Manufacturing services on physical inputs (goods) owned by others)	(i) Services by way of job work in relation to- (a) Printing of newspapers; (b) ⁴⁴² Textiles and textile products falling under Chapter 50 to 63 in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975); (c) ⁴⁴³ all products falling under Chapter 71 in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975); (d) Printing of books (including Braille books), journals and periodicals; ⁴⁴⁴ (da) printing of all goods falling under Chapter 48 or 49, which attract SGST @ 2.5 per cent. or Nil;] (e) Processing of hides, skins and leather falling under Chapter 41 in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975). (f) ⁴⁴⁵ all food and food products falling under Chapters 1 to 22 in the First Schedule to the Customs	2.5	-

⁴⁴² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁴³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁴⁴ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁴⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		<p>Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975);</p> <p>(g) all products falling under Chapter 23 in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), except dog and cat food put up for retail sale falling under tariff item 23091000 of the said Chapter;</p> <p>(h) manufacture of clay bricks falling under tariff item 69010010 in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975);]</p> <p>446 [omitted]</p> <p>(i) 447 [manufacture of handicraft goods</p> <p>Explanation.- The expression “handicraft goods” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in the Notification (06/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 15th September 2017, published in the Karnataka Gazette, Extraordinary, Part-IVA, No.887, dated the 16th September, 2017 as amended from time to time.]</p>		
		<p>448 [(ia) Services by way of job work in relation to-</p> <p>(a) manufacture of umbrella;</p> <p>(b) printing of all goods falling under Chapter 48 or 49, which attracts State tax @ 6 per cent.</p>	6	-]
		<p>449 [(ii) Services by way of any treatment or process on goods belonging to another person, in relation to-</p> <p>(a) printing of newspapers;</p> <p>(b) printing of books (including Braille books), journals and periodicals.</p> <p>(c) 450 [printing of all goods falling under Chapter 48 or 49, which attract State tax @ 2.5 percent or Nil.”;]</p>	2.5	-
		<p>451 [(iia) Services by way of any treatment or process on goods belonging to another person, in relation to printing of all goods falling under Chapter 48 or 49, which attract State tax @ 6 per cent.]</p>	6	-
		<p>452 [(iii) Manufacturing services on physical inputs (goods) owned by</p>	9	-

⁴⁴⁶ “Explanation” omitted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁴⁷ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (46/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

⁴⁴⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁴⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁵⁰ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁵¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁵² Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		others, other than (i), (ia),(ii) and (ia) above.]]		
27	Heading9989	⁴⁵³ (i) ⁴⁵⁴ [Services by way of printing of all goods falling under Chapter 48 or 49 [including newspapers, books (including Braille books), journals andperiodicals], which attract State tax @ 6 per cent.or 2.5per cent.or Nil,where only content is supplied by the publisher and the physical inputsincluding paper used for printing belong to the printer.]	6	
		(ii) Other manufacturing services; publishing, printing and reproduction services; materials recovery services other than (i)above.]	9	
28	Section 9	Community, Social and Personal Services and other miscellaneous services		
29	Heading9991	Public administration and other services provided to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services.	9	
30	Heading9992	Education services.	9	
31	Heading9993	Human health and social care services.	9	
32	Heading 9994	Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services.	9	
33	Heading 9995	Services of membership organisations.	9	

Sl No.	Chapter, Section or Heading	Description of Service	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
34	Heading 9996 (Recreational, cultural and sportingservices)	(i) Services by way of admission or access to circus, Indian classical dance including folk dance, theatrical performance, drama ⁴⁵⁵ or	9	-
		(ii) Services by way of admission exhibition of cinematograph films where price of admission ticket is one hundred rupees or less.	9	-
		(iii) Services by way of admission to entertainment events or access to amusement facilities including exhibition of cinematograph films, theme parks, water parks, joy rides, merry-go rounds, go-carting, casinos, race-course, ballet, any sporting event such as Indian	14	-
		(iv) Services provided by a race club by way of totalisator or a license to bookmaker in such club.	14	-
		(v) Gambling.	14	-
		(vi) Recreational, cultural and sporting services other than (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and	9	-

⁴⁵³ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁵⁴ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁵⁵ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (20/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

35	Heading 9997	Other services (washing, cleaning and dyeing services; beauty and physical well-being services; and other miscellaneous services including services nowhere else classified).	9	-
36	Heading 9998	Domestic services.	9	-
37	Heading 9999	Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies.	9	-

2. In case of supply of service specified in column (3) of the entry ⁴⁵⁶at item (i), item (iv) [sub-item (b), sub-item (c) and sub-item (d)], item (v) [sub-item (b), sub-item (c) and sub-item (d)], item (vi) [sub-item (c)] against serial no. 3 of the Table above, involving transfer of property in land or undivided share of land, as the case may be, the value of supply of service and goods portion in such supply shall be equivalent to the total amount charged for such supply less the value of land or undivided share of land, as the case may be, and the value of land or undivided share of land, as the case may be, in such supply shall be deemed to be one third of the total amount charged for such supply.

Explanation .- For the purposes of paragraph 2, “total amount” means the sum total of,-

- (a) consideration charged for aforesaid service; and
- (b) amount charged for transfer of land or undivided share of land, as the case may be.

3. Value of supply of lottery shall be 100/112 of the face value or the price notified in the Official Gazette by the organising State, whichever is higher, in case of lottery run by State Government and 100/128 of the face value or the price notified in the Official Gazette by the organising State, whichever is higher, in case of lottery authorised by State Government.

4. *Explanation.-* For the purposes of this notification,-

- (i) Goods includes capital goods.
- (ii) Reference to “Chapter”, “Section” or “Heading”, wherever they occur, unless the context otherwise requires, shall mean respectively as “Chapter”, “Section” and “Heading” in the annexed scheme of classification of services (Annexure).
- (iii) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (Central Act 51 of 1975), the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of heading 9988.
- (iv) Wherever a rate has been prescribed in this notification subject to the condition that credit of input tax charged on goods or services used in supplying the service has not been taken, it shall mean that,-
 - (a) credit of input tax charged on goods or services used exclusively in supplying such service has not been taken; and
 - (b) credit of input tax charged on goods or services used partly for supplying such service and partly for effecting other supplies eligible for input tax credits, is reversed as if supply of such service is an exempt supply and attracts provisions of sub-section (2) of section 17 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Act, 2017 and the rules made thereunder.
- (v) “information technology software” means any representation of instructions, data, sound or image, including source code and object code, recorded in a machine readable form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of a computer or an automatic data processing machine or any other device or equipment.
- (vi) ⁴⁵⁷“agricultural extension” means application of scientific research and knowledge to agricultural practices through farmer education or training.
- (vii) “agricultural produce” means any produce out of cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products, on which either no further processing is done or such processing is done as is usually done by a cultivator or producer which does not alter its essential characteristics but makes it marketable for primary market.

⁴⁵⁶ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁵⁷ Corrected vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 01-01-2018

(viii) “Agricultural Produce Marketing Committee or Board” means any committee or board constituted under a State law for the time being in force for the purpose of regulating the marketing of agricultural produce.]

⁴⁵⁸ (ix) “Governmental Authority” means an authority or a board or any other body, -

(i) set up by an Act of Parliament or a State Legislature; or

(ii) established by any Government,

with 90per cent. or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out any function entrusted to a Municipality under article 243 W of the Constitution or to a Panchayat under article 243 G of the Constitution.

(x) “Government Entity” means an authority or a board or any other body including a society, trust, corporation,

i) set up by an Act of Parliament or State Legislature; or

ii) established by any Government,

with 90per cent. or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out a function entrusted

by the Central Government, State Government, Union Territory or a local authority.]

5. This notification shall come into force with effect from 1st day of July,2017.

Annexure: Scheme of Classification of Services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Chapter 99		All Services
2	Section 5		Construction Services
3	Heading 9954		Construction services
4	Group 99541		Construction services of buildings
5		995411	Construction services of single dwelling or multi dwelling or multi-storied residential buildings
6		995412	Construction services of other residential buildings such as old age homes, homeless shelters, hostels and the like
7		995413	Construction services of industrial buildings such as buildings used for production activities (used for assembly line activities), workshops, storage buildings and other similar industrial buildings
8		995414	Construction services of commercial buildings such as office buildings, exhibition and marriage halls, malls, hotels, restaurants, airports, rail or road terminals, parking garages, petrol and service stations, theatres and other similar buildings
9		995415	Construction services of other non-residential buildings such as educational institutions, hospitals, clinics including veterinary clinics, religious establishments, courts, prisons, museums and other similar buildings
10		995416	Construction classified services of other buildings nowhere
11		995419	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, renovation, maintenance or remodeling of the buildings covered above
12	Group 99542		General construction services of civil engineering

⁴⁵⁸ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (31/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
13		995421	General construction services of highways, streets, roads, railways and airfield runways, bridges and
14		995422	General construction services of harbours, waterways, dams, water mains and lines, irrigation and other
15		995423	General construction services of long-distance underground/ overland/ submarine pipelines, communication and electric power lines (cables); pumping stations and related works; transformer stations and related works
16		995424	General construction services of local water and sewage pipelines, electricity and communication cables and related works
17		995425	General construction services of mines and industrial plants
18		995426	General Construction services of Power Plants and its related infrastructure
19		995427	General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities
20		995428	General construction services of other civil engineering works nowhere else classified
21		995429	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, renovation, maintenance or remodeling of the constructions covered above
22	Group 99543		Site preparation services
23		995431	Demolition services
24		995432	Site formation and clearance services including preparation services to make sites ready for subsequent construction work, test drilling and boring and core extraction, digging of trenches
25		995433	Excavating and earthmoving services
26		995434	Water well drilling services and septic system installation services
27		995435	Other site preparation services nowhere else classified
28		995439	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, maintenance of the constructions
29	Group 99544		Assembly and erection of prefabricated
30		995441	Installation, assembly and erection services of prefabricated buildings
31		995442	Installation, assembly and erection services of
32		995443	Installation services of all types of street furniture (such as bus shelters, benches, telephone booths, public toilets, and the like)
33		995444	Other assembly and erection services nowhere else
34		995449	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, maintenance of the constructions
35	Group 99545		Special trade construction services
36		995451	Pile driving and foundation services
37		995452	Building framing and roof framing services
38		995453	Roofing and waterproofing services
39		995454	Concrete services
40		995455	Structural steel erection services
41		995456	Masonry services

42		995457	Scaffolding services
43		995458	Other special trade construction services nowhere classified
44		995459	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, maintenance of the constructions
45	Group 99546		Installation services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
46		995461	Electrical installation services including Electrical wiring and fitting services, fire alarm installation services, burglar alarm system installation services
47		995462	Water plumbing and drain laying services
48		995463	Heating, ventilation installation services and air conditioning equipment
49		995464	Gas fitting installation services
50		995465	Insulation services
51		995466	Lift and escalator installation services
52		995468	Other installation services nowhere else classified
53		995469	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, maintenance of the installations covered above
54	Group 99547		Building completion and finishing services
55		995471	Glazing services
56		995472	Plastering services
57		995473	Painting services
58		995474	Floor and wall tiling services
59		995475	Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering
60		995476	Joinery and carpentry services
61		995477	Fencing and railing services
62		995478	Other building completion and finishing services nowhere else classified
63		995479	Services involving repair, alterations, additions, replacements, maintenance of the completion/finishing works covered above
64	Section 6		Distributive Trade Services ; Accommodation, Food and Beverage Service; Transport Services; Gas and Electricity Distribution Services
65	Heading 9961		Services in wholesale trade
66	Group 99611		
67		996111	Services provided for a fee or commission or on contract basis on wholesale trade
68	Heading 9962		Services in retail trade
69	Group 99621		
70		996211	Services provided for a fee or commission or on contract basis on retail trade
71	Heading 9963		Accommodation, food and beverage services
72	Group 99631		Accommodation services
73		996311	Room or unit accommodation services provided by Hotels, Inn, Guest House, Club and thelike
74		996312	Camp site services
75		996313	Recreational and vacation camp services
76	Group 99632		Other accommodation services

77		996321	Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences
78		996322	Room or unit accommodation services provided by Hostels, Camps, Paying Guest and the like
79		996329	Other room or unit accommodation services nowhere else classified
80	Group 99633		Food, edible preparations, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages serving services
81		996331	Services provided by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities including takeaway services, room services and door delivery of food

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
82		996332	Services provided by Hotels, Inn, Guest House, Club and the like including room services, takeaway services and door delivery of food
83		996333	Services provided in canteen and other similar
84		996334	Catering Services in exhibition halls, events, marriage halls and other outdoor/indoor functions
85		996335	Catering services in trains, flights and the like
86		996336	Preparation or supply services of food, edible preparations, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages to airlines and other transportation operators
87		996337	Other contract food services
88		996339	Other food, edible preparations, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages serving services nowhere else
89	Heading 9964		Passenger transport services
90	Group 99641		Local transport and sightseeing transportation services of passengers
91		996411	Local land transport services of passengers by railways, metro, monorail, bus, tramway, autos, three wheelers, scooters and other motorvehicles
92		996412	Taxi services including radio taxi and other similar
93		996413	Non-scheduled local bus and coach charter services
94		996414	Other land transportation services of passengers
95		996415	Local water transport cruises and the like services of Passengers by ferries,
96		996416	Sightseeing transportation services by rail, land, water and air
97		996419	Other local transportation services of passengers nowhere else classified
98	Group 99642		Long-distance transport services of passengers
99		996421	Long-distance transport services of passengers through rail network by railways, metro and the like
100		996422	Long-distance transport services of passengers through road by bus, car, non-scheduled long distance bus and coach services, stage carriage and the like
101		996423	Taxi services including radio taxi and other similar
102		996424	Coastal and transoceanic (overseas) water transport services of passengers by Ferries, Cruise Ships and thelike
103		996425	Domestic/ international scheduled air transport services of passengers

104		996426	Domestic/ international non-scheduled air transport services of passengers
105		996427	Space transport services of passengers
106		996429	Other long-distance transportation services of passengers nowhere else classified
107	Heading 9965		Goods Transport Services
108	Group 99651		Land transport services of Goods
109		996511	Road transport services of Goods including letters, parcels, live animals, household and office furniture, containers and the like by refrigerator vehicles, trucks, trailers, man or animal drawn vehicles or any other vehicles
110		996512	Railway transport services of Goods including letters, parcels, live animals, household and office furniture, intermodal containers, bulk cargo and the like
111		996513	Transport services of petroleum and natural gas, water, sewerage and other goods via pipeline

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
112		996519	Other land transport services of goods nowhere else
113	Group 99652		Water transport services of goods
114		996521	Coastal and transoceanic (overseas) water transport services of goods by refrigerator vessels, tankers, bulk cargo vessels, container ships and the like
115		996522	Inland water transport services of goods by refrigerator vessels, tankers and other vessels
116	Group 99653		Air and space transport services of goods
117		996531	Air transport services of letters and parcels and other goods
118		996532	Space transport services of freight
119	Heading 9966		Rental services of transport vehicles with or without operators
120	Group 99660		Rental services of transport vehicles with or without operators
121		996601	Rental services of road vehicles including buses, coaches, cars, trucks and other motor vehicles, with or without operator
122		996602	Rental services of water vessels including passenger vessels, freight vessels and the like with or without operator
123		996603	Rental services of aircraft including passenger aircrafts, freight aircrafts and the like with or without operator
124		996609	Rental services of other transport vehicles nowhere else classified with or without operator
125	Heading 9967		Supporting services in transport
126	Group 99671		Cargo handling services
127		996711	Container handling services
128		996712	Customs house agent services
129		996713	Clearing and forwarding services
130		996719	Other cargo and baggage handling services
131	Group 99672		Storage and warehousing services

132		996721	Refrigerated storage services
133		996722	Bulk liquid or gas storage services
134		996729	Other storage and warehousing services
135	Group 99673		Supporting services for railway transport
136		996731	Railway pushing or towing services
137		996739	Other supporting services for railway transport nowhere else classified
138	Group 99674		Supporting services for road transport
139		996741	Bus station services
140		996742	Operation services of national highways, state highways, expressways, roads and streets; bridges and tunnel operation services
141		996743	Parking lot services
142		996744	Towing services for commercial and private vehicles
143		996749	Other supporting services for road transport nowhere else classified
144	Group 99675		Supporting services for water transport (coastal, transoceanic and inlandwaterways)
145		996751	Port and waterway operation services (excluding cargo handling) such as operation services of ports, docks, light houses, light ships and the like
146		996752	Pilotage and berthing services
147		996753	Vessel salvage and refloating services
148		996759	Other supporting services for water transport nowhere else classified
149	Group 99676		Supporting services for air or space transport

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
150		996761	Airport operation services (excluding cargo handling)
151		996762	Air traffic control services
152		996763	Other supporting services for air transport
153		996764	Supporting services for space transport
154	Group 99679		Other supporting transport services
155		996791	Goods transport agency services for road transport
156		996792	Goods transport agency services for other modes of
157		996793	Other goods transport services
158		996799	Other supporting transport services nowhere else
159	Heading 9968		Postal and courier services
160	Group 99681		Postal and courier services
161		996811	Postal services including post office counter services, mail box rental services
162		996812	Courier services
163		996813	Local delivery services
164		996819	Other Delivery Services nowhere else classified
165	Heading 9969		Electricity, gas, water and other distribution services
166	Group 99691		Electricity and gas distribution services
167		996911	Electricity transmission services
168		996912	Electricity distribution services
169		996913	Gas distribution services
170	Group 99692		Water distribution and other services
171		996921	Water distribution services
172		996922	Services involving distribution of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply and the like

173		996929	Other similar services
174	Section 7		Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services
175	Heading 9971		Financial and related services
176	Group 99711		Financial services (except investment banking, insurance services and pension services)
177		997111	Central banking services
178		997112	Deposit services
179		997113	Credit-granting services including stand-by commitment, guarantees and securities
180		997114	Financial leasing services
181		997119	Other financial services (except investment banking, insurance services and pensionservices)
182	Group 99712		Investment banking services
183		997120	Investment banking services
184	Group 99713		Insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services)
185		997131	pension services
186		997132	Life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)
187		997133	Accident and health insurance services
188		997134	Motor vehicle insurance services
189		997135	Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance
190		997136	Freight insurance services and travel insurance
191		997137	Other property insurance services
192		997139	Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)
193	Group 99714		Reinsurance services
194		997141	Life reinsurance services
195		997142	Accident and health reinsurance services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
196		997143	Motor vehicle reinsurance services
197		997144	Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance
198		997145	Freight reinsurance services
199		997146	Other property reinsurance services
200		997149	Other non-life reinsurance services
201	Group 99715		Services auxiliary to financial services (other than to insurance and pensions)
202		997151	Services related to investment banking such as mergers and acquisition services, corporate finance and venture capital services
203		997152	Brokerage and related securities and commodities services including commodity exchange services
204		997153	Portfolio management services except pension funds
205		997154	Trust and custody services
206		997155	Services related to the administration of financial
207		997156	Financial consultancy services
208		997157	Foreign exchange services
209		997158	Financial transactions processing and clearing house
210		997159	Other services auxiliary to financial services
211	Group 99716		Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions
212		997161	Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions
213		997162	Insurance claims adjustment services

214		997163	Actuarial services
215		997164	Pension fund management services
216		997169	Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions
217	Group 99717		Services of holding financial assets
218		997171	Services of holding equity of subsidiary companies
219		997172	Services of holding securities and other assets of trusts and funds and similar financial entities
220	Heading 9972		Real estate services
221	Group 99721		Real estate services involving owned or leased
222		997211	Rental or leasing services involving own or leased residential property
223		997212	Rental or leasing residential property services Involving own or leased
224		997213	Trade services of buildings
225		997214	Trade services of time-share properties
226		997215	Trade services of vacant and subdivided land
227	Group 99722		Real estate services on a fee or commission basis or on contract basis
228		997221	Property management services on a fee or commission basis or on contract basis
229		997222	Building sales on a fee or commission basis or on contract basis
230		997223	Land sales on a fee or commission basis or on contract basis
231		997224	Real estate appraisal services on a fee or commission basis or on contract basis
232	Heading 9973		Leasing or rental services with or without operator
233	Group 99731		Leasing or rental services concerning machinery and equipment with or without operator
234		997311	Leasing or rental services concerning transport equipments including containers, with or without
235		997312	Leasing or rental services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment with or without operator

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
236		997313	Leasing or rental services concerning construction machinery and equipment with or without operator
237		997314	Leasing or rental services concerning office machinery and equipment (except computers) with or without operator
238		997315	Leasing or rental services concerning computers with or without operators
239		997316	Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment with or without operator
240		997319	Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipments with or without operator
241	Group 99732		Leasing or rental services concerning other goods
242		997321	Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders, projectors, audio systems and related equipment and accessories (home entertainment equipment)
243		997322	Leasing or rental services concerning video tapes and disks (home entertainment equipment)

244		997323	Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances
245		997324	Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment
246		997325	Leasing or rental services concerning household linen
247		997326	Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear
248		997327	Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment
249		997329	Leasing or rental services concerning other goods
250	Group 99733		Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products
251		997331	Licensing services for the right to use computer software and databases
252		997332	Licensing services for the right to broadcast and show original films, sound recordings, radio and television programme and the like
253		997333	Licensing services for the right to reproduce original art works
254		997334	Licensing services for the right to reprint and copy manuscripts, books, journals and periodicals
255		997335	Licensing services for the right to use research and development products
256		997336	Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises
257		997337	Licensing services for the right to use minerals including its exploration and evaluation
258		997338	Licensing services for right to use other natural resources including telecommunication spectrum
259		997339	Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property products and other resources nowhere else classified
260	Section 8		Business and Production Services
261	Heading 9981		Research and development services
262	Group 99811		Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering
263		998111	Research and experimental development services in natural sciences
264		998112	Research and experimental development services in engineering and technology
265		998113	Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
266		998114	Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences
267	Group 99812		Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities
268		998121	Research and experimental development services in social sciences
269		998122	Research and experimental development services in humanities
270	Group 99813		Interdisciplinary research services

271		998130	Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services
272	Group 99814		Research and development originals
273		998141	Research and development originals in pharmaceuticals
274		998142	Research and development originals in agriculture
275		998143	Research and development originals in biotechnology
276		998144	Research and development originals in computer related sciences
277		998145	Research and development originals in other fields nowhere else classified
278	Heading 9982		Legal and accounting services
279	Group 99821		Legal services
280		998211	Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminallaw
281		998212	Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law
282		998213	Legal documentation and certification services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights
283		998214	Legal documentation and certification services concerning other documents
284		998215	Arbitration and conciliation services
285		998216	Other legal services nowhere else classified
286	Group 99822		Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services
287		998221	Financial auditing services
288		998222	Accounting and bookkeeping services
289		998223	Payroll services
290		998224	Other similar services nowhere else classified
291	Group 99823		Tax consultancy and preparation services
292		998231	Corporate tax consulting and preparation services
293		998232	Individual tax preparation and planning services
294	Group 99824		Insolvency and receivership services
295		998240	Insolvency and receivership services
296	Heading 9983		Other professional, technical and business services
297	Group 99831		Management consulting and management services; information technology services
298		998311	Management consulting and management services including financial, strategic, human resources, marketing, operations and supply chain management
299		998312	Business consulting services including public relations services
300		998313	Information technology consulting and support services
301		998314	Information technology design and development services
302		998315	Hosting and information technology infrastructure provisioningservices
303		998316	Information technology infrastructure and network management services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
304		998319	Other information technology services nowhere else classified
305	Group 99832		Architectural services, urban and land planning and landscape architectural services

306		998321	Architectural advisory services
307		998322	Architectural services for residential building projects
308		998323	Architectural services for non-residential building projects
309		998324	Historical restoration architectural services
310		998325	Urban planning services
311		998326	Rural land planning services
312		998327	Project site master planning services
313		998328	Landscape architectural services and advisory services
314	Group 99833		Engineering services
315		998331	Engineering advisory services
316		998332	Engineering services for building projects
317		998333	Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects
318		998334	Engineering services for transportation projects
319		998335	Engineering services for power projects
320		998336	Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects
321		998337	Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous), for water, sewerage and drainage projects
322		998338	Engineering services for other projects nowhere else classified
323		998339	Project management services for construction projects
324	Group 99834		Scientific and other technical services
325		998341	Geological and geophysical consulting services
326		998342	Subsurface surveying services
327		998343	Mineral exploration and evaluation
328		998344	Surface surveying and map-making services
329		998345	Weather forecasting and meteorological services
330		998346	Technical testing and analysis services
331		998347	Certification of ships, aircraft, dams, and the like
332		998348	Certification and authentication of works of art
333		998349	Other technical and scientific services nowhere else classified
334	Group 99835		Veterinary services
335		998351	Veterinary services for pet animals
336		998352	Veterinary services for livestock
337		998359	Other veterinary services nowhere else classified
338	Group 99836		Advertising services and provision of advertising space or time
339		998361	Advertising Services
340		998362	Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission
341		998363	Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)
342		998364	Sale of television and radio advertising time
343		998365	Sale of internet advertising space
344		998366	Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)
345	Group 99837		Market research and public opinion polling services
346		998371	Market research services
347		998372	Public opinion polling services

348	Group 99838		Photography and videography and their processing services
349		998381	Portrait photography services
350		998382	Advertising and related photography services
351		998383	Event photography and event videography services
352		998384	Specialty photography services

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
353		998385	Restoration and retouching services of photography
354		998386	Photographic and videographic processing services
355		998387	Other photography and videography and their processing services nowhere else classified
356	Group 99839		Other professional, technical and business services
357		998391	Specialty design services including interior design, fashion design, industrial design and other specialty design services
358		998392	Design originals
359		998393	Scientific and technical consulting services
360		998394	Original compilations of facts or information
361		998395	Translation and interpretation services
362		998396	Trademarks and franchises
363		998397	Sponsorship services and brand promotion services
364		998399	Other professional, technical and business services nowhere else classified
365	Heading 9984		Telecommunications, supply services Broadcasting and information
366	Group 99841		Telephony and other telecommunications services
367		998411	Carrier services
368		998412	Fixed telephony services
369		998413	Mobile telecommunications services
370		998414	Private network services
371		998415	Data transmission services
372		998419	Other telecommunications services including fax services, telex services nowhere else classified
373	Group 99842		Internet telecommunications services
374		998421	Internet backbone services
375		998422	Internet access services in wired and wireless mode
376		998423	Fax, telephony over the internet
377		998424	Audio conferencing and video conferencing over the internet
378		998429	Other internet telecommunications services nowhere else classified
379	Group 99843		On-line content services
380		998431	On-line text based information such as online books, newspapers, periodicals, directories and the like
381		998432	On-line audio content
382		998433	On-line video content
383		998434	Software downloads
384		998439	Other on-line contents nowhere else classified
385	Group 99844		News agency services
386		998441	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals

387		998442	Services of independent journalists and press photographers
388		998443	News agency services to audiovisual media
389	Group 99845		Library and archive services
390		998451	Library services
391		998452	Operation services of archives publicarchives including digital
392		998453	Operation services of historical archives including digital archives
393	Group 99846		Broadcasting, programming and programme distribution services
394		998461	Radio broadcast originals
395		998462	Television broadcast originals
396		998463	Radio channel programmes
397		998464	Television channel programmes
398		998465	Broadcasting services
399		998466	Home programme distribution services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
400	Heading 9985		Support services
401	Group 99851		Employment services including personnel search, referral service and labour supply service
402		998511	Executive or retained personnel search services
403		998512	Permanent placement services, other than executive search services
404		998513	Contract staffing services
405		998514	Temporary staffing services
406		998515	Long-term staffing (pay rolling) services
407		998516	Temporary staffing-to-permanent placement services
408		998517	Co-employment staffing services
409		998519	Other employment and labour supply services nowhere else classified
410	Group 99852		Investigation and security services
411		998521	Investigation services
412		998522	Security consulting services
413		998523	Security systems services
414		998524	Armoured car services
415		998525	Guard services
416		998526	Training of guard dogs
417		998527	Polygraph services
418		998528	Fingerprinting services
419		998529	Other security services nowhere else classified
420	Group 99853		Cleaning services
421		998531	Disinfecting and exterminating services
422		998532	Window cleaning services
423		998533	General cleaning services
424		998534	Specialised cleaning services for reservoirs and tanks
425		998535	Sterilisation of objects or premises (operating rooms)
426		998536	Furnace and chimney cleaning services
427		998537	Exterior cleaning of buildings of all types
428		998538	Cleaning of transportation equipment

429		998539	Other cleaning services nowhere else classified
430	Group 99854		Packaging services
431		998540	Packaging services of goods for others
432		998541	Parcel packing and gift wrapping
433		998542	Coin and currency packing services
434		998549	Other packaging services nowhere else classified
435	Group 99855		Travel arrangement, tour operator and related services
436		998551	Reservation services for transportation
437		998552	Reservation services for accommodation, cruises and package tours
438		998553	Reservation services for convention centres, congress centres and exhibition halls
439		998554	Reservation services for event tickets, cinema halls, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services
440		998555	Tour operator services
441		998556	Tourist guide services
442		998557	Tourism promotion and visitor information services
443		998559	Other travel arrangement and related services nowhere else classified
444	Group 99859		Other support services
445		998591	Credit reporting and rating services
446		998592	Collection agency services
447		998593	Telephone-based support services

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
448		998594	Combined office administrative services
449		998595	Specialised office support services such as duplicating services, mailing services, document preparation and the like
450		998596	Events, exhibitions, conventions and trade shows organisation and assistance services
451		998597	Landscape care and maintenance services
452		998598	Other information services nowhere else classified
453		998599	Other support services nowhere else classified
454	Heading 9986		Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, mining and utilities
455	Group 99861		Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
456		998611	Support services to crop production
457		998612	Animal husbandry services
458		998613	Support services to hunting
459		998614	Support services to forestry and logging
460		998615	Support services to fishing
461		998619	Other support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
462	Group 99862		Support services to mining
463		998621	Support services to oil and gas extraction
464		998622	Support services to other mining nowhere else classified
465	Group 99863		Support services to electricity, gas and water distribution

466		998631	Support services to electricity transmission and distribution
467		998632	Support services to gas distribution
468		998633	Support services to water distribution
469		998634	Support services to distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply
470	Heading 9987		Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services
471	Group 99871		Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
472		998711	Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
473		998712	Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery
474		998713	Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment
475		998714	Maintenance and repair services of transport machinery and equipment
476		998715	Maintenance and repair services of electrical household appliances
477		998716	Maintenance and repair services of telecommunication equipments and apparatus
478		998717	Maintenance and repair services of commercial and industrial machinery
479		998718	Maintenance and repair services of elevators and escalators
480		998719	Maintenance and repair services of other machinery and equipments
481	Group 99872		Repair services of other goods
482		998721	Repair services of footwear and leather goods
483		998722	Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery
484		998723	Repair services of garments and household textiles
485		998724	Repair services of furniture
486		998725	Repair services of bicycles
487		998726	Maintenance and repair services of musical instruments
488		998727	Repair services for photographic equipment and cameras

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
489		998729	Maintenance and repair services of other goods nowhere else classified
490	Group 99873		Installation services (other than construction)
491		998731	Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
492		998732	Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment
493		998733	Installation services of office and accounting machinery and computers
494		998734	Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus
495		998735	Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments
496		998736	Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus nowhere else classified

497		998739	Installation services of other goods nowhere else classified
498	Heading 9988		Manufacturing services on physical inputs (goods) owned by others
499	Group 99881		Food, beverage and tobacco manufacturing services
500		998811	Meat processing services
501		998812	Fish processing services
502		998813	Fruit and vegetables processing services
503		998814	Vegetable and animal oil and fat manufacturing services
504		998815	Dairy product manufacturing services
505		998816	Other food product manufacturing services
506		998817	Prepared animal feeds manufacturing services
507		998818	Beverage manufacturing services
508		998819	Tobacco manufacturing services nowhere else classified
509	Group 99882		Textile, wearing apparel and leather manufacturing services
510		998821	Textile manufacturing services
511		998822	Wearing apparel manufacturing services
512		998823	Leather and leather product manufacturing services
513	Group 99883		Wood and paper manufacturing services
514		998831	Wood and wood product manufacturing services
515		998832	Paper and paper product manufacturing services
516	Group 99884		Petroleum, chemical manufacturing services and pharmaceutical product
517		998841	Coke and refined petroleum product manufacturing services
518		998842	Chemical product manufacturing services
519		998843	Pharmaceutical product manufacturing services
520	Group 99885		Rubber, plastic and other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing service
521		998851	Rubber and plastic product manufacturing services
522		998852	Plastic product manufacturing services
523		998853	Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services
524	Group 99886		Basic metal manufacturing services
525		998860	Basic metal manufacturing services
526	Group 99887		Fabricated metal product, machinery and equipment manufacturing services
527		998871	Structural metal product, tank, reservoir and steam generator manufacturing services
528		998872	Weapon and ammunition manufacturing services
529		998873	Other fabricated metal product manufacturing and metal treatment services
530		998874	Computer, electronic and optical product manufacturing services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
531		998875	Electrical equipment manufacturing services
532		998876	General-purpose machinery manufacturing services nowhere else classified
533		998877	Special-purpose machinery manufacturing services
534	Group 99888		Transport equipment manufacturing services

535		998881	Motor vehicle and trailer manufacturing services
536		998882	Other transport equipment manufacturing services
537	Group 99889		Other manufacturing services
538		998891	Furniture manufacturing services
539		998892	Jewellery manufacturing services
540		998893	Imitation jewellery manufacturing services
541		998894	Musical instrument manufacturing services
542		998895	Sports goods manufacturing services
543		998896	Game and toy manufacturing services
544		998897	Medical and dental instrument and supply manufacturing services
545		998898	Other manufacturing services nowhere else classified
546	Heading 9989		Other manufacturing services; publishing, printing and reproduction services; materials recovery services
547	Group 99891		Publishing, printing and reproduction services
548		998911	Publishing, on a fee or contract basis
549		998912	Printing and reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis
550	Group 99892		Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services
551		998920	Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services
552	Group 99893		Casting, forging, stamping manufacturing services and similar
553		998931	Iron and steel casting services
554		998932	Non-ferrous metal casting services
555		998933	Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services
556	Group 99894		Materials recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis
557		998941	Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis
558		998942	Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis
559	Section 9		Community, social and personal services and other miscellaneous services
560	Heading 9991		Public administration and other services provided to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services
561	Group 99911		Administrative services of the government
562		999111	Overall Government public services
563		999112	Public administrative services related to the provision of educational, health care, cultural and other social services, excluding social security service
564		999113	Public administrative services related to the more efficient operation of business
565		999119	Other administrative services of the government nowhere else classified
566	Group 99912		Public administrative services provided to the community as a whole
567		999121	Public administrative services related to External Affairs, Diplomatic and Consular services abroad

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
568		999122	Services related to foreign economic aid
569		999123	Services related to foreign military aid
570		999124	Military defence services
571		999125	Civil defence services
572		999126	Police and fire protection services
573		999127	Public administrative services related to law courts
574		999128	Administrative services related to the detention or rehabilitation of criminals
575		999129	Public administrative services related to other public order and safety affairs nowhere else classified
576	Group 99913		Administrative services related to compulsory social security schemes
577		999131	Administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes
578		999132	Administrative services related to government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees
579		999133	Administrative services related to unemployment compensation benefit schemes
580		999134	Administrative services related to family and child allowance programmes
581	Heading 9992		Education services
582	Group 99921		Pre-primary education services
583		999210	Pre-primary education services
584	Group 99922		Primary education services
585		999220	Primary education services
586	Group 99923		Secondary Education Services
587		999231	Secondary education services, general
588		999232	Secondary education services, technical and vocational
589	Group 99924		Higher education services
590		999241	Higher education services, general
591		999242	Higher education services, technical
592		999243	Higher education services, vocational
593		999249	Other higher education services
594	Group 99925		Specialised education services
595		999259	Specialised education services
596	Group 99929		Other education and training services and educational support services
597		999291	Cultural education services
598		999292	Sports and recreation education services
599		999293	Commercial training and coaching services
600		999294	Other education and training services nowhere else classified
601		999295	services involving conduct of examination for admission to educational institutions
602		999299	Other educational support services
603	Heading 9993		Human health and social care services
604	Group 99931		Human health services
605		999311	Inpatient services
606		999312	Medical and dental services

607		999313	Childbirth and related services
608		999314	Nursing and physiotherapeutic services
609		999315	Ambulance services
610		999316	Medical laboratory and diagnostic-imaging services
611		999317	Blood, sperm and organ bank services

S. No.	Chapter, Section,Heading orGroup	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
612		999319	Other human health services including homeopathy, unani, ayurveda, naturopathy, acupuncture and the like
613	Group 99932		Residential care services for the elderly and disabled
614		999321	Residential health-care services other than by hospitals
615		999322	Residential care services for the elderly and persons with disabilities
616	Group 99933		Other social services with accommodation
617		999331	Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse
618		999332	Other social services with accommodation for children
619		999333	Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse
620		999334	Other social services with accommodation for adults
621	Group 99934		Social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
622		999341	Vocational rehabilitation services
623		999349	Other social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled nowhere else classified
624	Group 99935		Other social services without accommodation
625		999351	Child day-care services
626		999352	Guidance and counseling services nowhere else classified related to children
627		999353	Welfare services without accommodation
628		999359	Other social services without accommodation nowhere else classified
629	Heading 9994		Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services
630	Group 99941		Sewerage, sewage treatment and septic tank cleaning services
631		999411	Sewerage and sewage treatment services
632		999412	Septic tank emptying and cleaning services
633	Group 99942		Waste collection services
634		999421	Collection services of hazardous waste
635		999422	Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials
636		999423	General waste collection services, residential
637		999424	General waste collection services, other nowhere classified
638	Group 99943		Waste treatment and disposal services
639		999431	Waste preparation, consolidation and storage services
640		999432	Hazardous waste treatment and disposal services
641		999433	Non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services
642	Group 99944		Remediation services

643		999441	Site remediation and clean-up services
644		999442	Containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services
645		999443	Building remediation services
646		999449	Other remediation services nowhere else classified
647	Group 99945		Sanitation and similar services
648		999451	Sweeping and snow removal services
649		999459	Other sanitation services nowhere else classified
650	Group 99949		Others
651		999490	Other environmental protection services nowhere classified
652	Heading 9995		Services of membership organisations
653	Group 99951		Services furnished by business, employers professional organisations

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
654		999511	Services furnished by business and employers organisations
655		999512	Services furnished by professional organisations
656	Group 99952		Services furnished by trade unions
657		999520	Services furnished by trade unions
658	Group 99959		Services furnished by other membership organisations
659		999591	Religious services
660		999592	Services furnished by political organisations
661		999593	Services furnished by human rights organisations
662		999594	Cultural and recreational associations
663		999595	Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups
664		999596	Services provided by youth associations
665		999597	Other civic and social organisations
666		999598	Home owners associations
667		999599	Services provided by other membership organisations nowhere else classified
668	Heading 9996		Recreational, cultural and sporting services
669	Group 99961		Audiovisual and related services
670		999611	Sound recording services
671		999612	Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme production services
672		999613	Audiovisual post-production services
673		999614	Motion picture, videotape and television programme distributionservices
674		999615	Motion picture projection services
675	Group 99962		Performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services
676		999621	Performing arts event promotion and organisation services
677		999622	Performing arts event production and presentation services
678		999623	Performing arts facility operation services

679		999629	Other performing arts and live entertainment services nowhere else classified
680	Group 99963		Services of performing and other artists
681		999631	Services of performing artists including actors, readers, musicians, singers, dancers, television personalities, independent models and the like
682		999632	Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists
683		999633	Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors
684	Group 99964		Museum and preservation services
685		999641	Museum and preservation services of historical sites and buildings
686		999642	Botanical, zoological and nature reserve services
687	Group 99965		Sports and recreational sports services
688		999651	Sports and recreational sports event promotion
689		999652	Sports and recreational sports facility operation services
690		999659	Other sports and recreational sports services nowhere else classified
691	Group 99966		Services of athletes and related support services
692		999661	Services of athletes
693		999662	Support services related to sports and recreation
694	Group 99969		Other amusement and recreational services
695		999691	Amusement park and similar attraction services
696		999692	Gambling and betting services including similar online services

S. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading or Group	Service Code (Tariff)	Service Description
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
697		999693	Coin-operated amusement machine services
698		999694	Lottery services
699		999699	Other recreation classified and amusement services nowhere else classified
700	Heading 9997		Other services
701	Group 99971		Washing, cleaning and dyeing services
702		999711	Coin-operated laundry services
703		999712	Dry-cleaning services (including fur product cleaning)
704		999713	Other textile cleaning services
705		999714	Pressing services
706		999715	Dyeing and colouring services
707		999719	Other washing, cleaning and dyeing services nowhere else classified
708	Group 99972		Beauty and physical well-being services
709		999721	Hairdressing and barbers services
710		999722	Cosmetic treatment (including cosmetic or plastic surgery), manicuring and pedicuring services
711		999723	Physical well-being services including health club and fitness centre
712		999729	Other beauty treatment services nowhere else classified
713	Group 99973		Funeral, cremation and undertaking services
714		999731	Cemeteries and cremation services
715		999732	Undertaking services
716	Group 99979		Other miscellaneous services
717		999791	Services involving commercial use or exploitation of any event
718		999792	Agreeing to do an act
719		999793	Agreeing to refrain from doing an act

720		999794	Agreeing to tolerate an act
721		999795	Conduct of religious ceremonies or rituals by persons
722		999799	Other services nowhere else classified
723	Heading 9998		Domestic services
724	Group 99980		Domestic services
725		999800	Domestic services both part time and full time
726	Heading 9999		Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies
727	Group 99990		Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies
728		999900	Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

**FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (12/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.**

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts the intra-State supply of services of description as specified in column (3) of the Table below from so much of the State tax leviable thereon under sub-section (1) of section 9 of the said Act, as is in excess of the said tax calculated at the rate as specified in the corresponding entry in column (4) of the said Table, unless specified otherwise, subject to the relevant conditions as specified in the corresponding entry in column (5) of the said Table, namely:-

Table

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	Chapter 99	Services by an entity registered under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961) by way of charitable activities.	Nil	Nil
2	Chapter 99	Services by way of transfer of a going concern, as a whole or an independent part thereof.	Nil	Nil
3	Chapter 99	Pure services (excluding works contract service or other composite supplies involving supply of any goods) provided to the Central Government, State Government or Union territory or local authority or a Governmental authority by way of any activity in relation to any function entrusted to a Panchayat under article 243G of the Constitution or in relation to any function entrusted to a Municipality under article 243W of the Constitution.	Nil	Nil
4	Chapter 99	Services by Central Government, State Government, Union territory, local authority or governmental authority by way of any activity in relation to any function entrusted to a municipality under article 243 W of the Constitution.	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
5	Chapter 99	Services by a governmental authority by way of any activity in relation to any function entrusted to a Panchayat under article 243 G of the Constitution.	Nil	Nil
6	Chapter 99	Services by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority excluding the following services— (a) services by the Department of Posts by way of speed post, express parcel post, life insurance, and agency services provided to a person other than the Central Government, State Government, Union territory; (b) services in relation to an aircraft or a vessel, inside or outside the precincts of a port or an airport; (c) transport of goods or passengers; or (d) any service, other than services covered under entries (a) to (c) above, provided to business entities.	Nil	Nil
7	Chapter 99	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority to a business entity with an aggregate turnover of up to twenty lakh rupees (ten lakh rupees in case of a special category state) in the preceding financial year. <i>Explanation.</i> - For the purposes of this entry, it is hereby clarified that the provisions of this entry shall not be applicable to- (a) services,- (i) by the Department of Posts by way of speed post, express parcel post, life insurance, and agency services provided to a person other than the Central Government, State Government, Union territory; (ii) in relation to an aircraft or a vessel, inside or outside the precincts of a port or an airport; (iii) of transport of goods or passengers; and (b) services by way of renting of immovable property.	Nil	Nil

8	Chapter 99	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority to another Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority: Provided that nothing contained in this entry shall apply to services- (i) by the Department of Posts by way of speed post, express parcel post, life insurance, and agency services provided to a person other than the Central Government, State Government, Union territory;	Nil	Nil
---	------------	--	-----	-----

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		(ii) in relation to an aircraft or a vessel, inside or outside the precincts of a port or an airport; (iii) of transport of goods or passengers.		
9	Chapter 99	Services provided by Central Government, State Government, or a local authority where the consideration for such services does not exceed five thousand rupees: Provided that nothing contained in this entry shall apply to- (i) services by the Department of Posts by way of speed post, express parcel post, life insurance, and agency services provided to a person other than the Central Government, State Government; (ii) services in relation to an aircraft or a vessel, inside or outside the precincts of a port or an airport; (iii) transport of goods or passengers: Provided further that in case where continuous supply of service, as defined in clause (33) of section 2 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, is provided by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or a local authority, the exemption shall apply only where the consideration charged for such service does not exceed five thousand rupees in a financial year.	Nil	Nil

⁴⁵⁹ [9A]	Chapter 99	Services provided by and to Federation International de Football Association (FIFA) and its subsidiaries directly or indirectly related to any of the events under FIFA U-17 World Cup 2017 to be hosted in India.		Provided that Director (Sports), Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports certifies that the services are directly or indirectly related to any of the events under FIFA U-17 World Cup 2017.]
⁴⁶⁰ [9B]	Chapter 99	Supply of services associated with transit cargo to Nepal and Bhutan (landlocked countries).	Nil	Nil]
⁴⁶¹ [⁴⁶² [9C]	Chapter 99	Supply of service by a Government Entity to Central Government, State Government, Union territory, local authority or any person specified by Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority against consideration received from Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority, in the form of grants.	Nil	Nil]
10	Heading 9954	Services provided by way of pure labour contracts of construction, erection, commissioning, installation, completion, fitting out, repair, maintenance, renovation, or alteration of a civil structure or any other original works pertaining to the beneficiary- led individual house construction or enhancement under the Housing for All (Urban) Mission or Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana.	Nil	Nil
11	Heading 9954	Services by way of pure labour contracts of construction, erection, commissioning, or installation of original works pertaining to a single residential unit otherwise than as a part of a residential complex.	Nil	Nil
⁴⁶³ [11A]	Heading 9961 or Heading 9962	⁴⁶⁴ [Service provided by Fair Price Shops to Central Government, State Government or Union territory by way of sale of food grains, kerosene, sugar, edible oil, etc. under Public Distribution System against consideration in the form of commission or margin]	Nil	Nil
11B	⁴⁶⁵ [-----	----- omitted-----	-----	-----]
12	Heading 9963 or Heading 9972	Services by way of renting of residential dwelling for use as residence.	Nil	Nil

⁴⁵⁹Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (21/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁶⁰Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (30/ 2017) dated 28-09-2017

⁴⁶¹Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (32/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁶² Corrected vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 01-01-2018

⁴⁶³Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (21/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁶⁴Substitutedvide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (47/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

⁴⁶⁵omittedvide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (47/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

13	Heading 9963 or Heading 9972 or Heading 9995 or any	Services by a person by way of- (a) conduct of any religious ceremony; (b) renting of precincts of a religious place meant for general public, owned or managed by an entity registered as a charitable or religious trust under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (hereinafter referred to as the Income-tax Act) or a trust or an institution registered under sub clause (v) of clause (23C) of section 10 of the Income-tax Act or a body	Nil	Nil
----	---	--	-----	-----

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		or an authority covered under clause (23BBA) of section 10 of the said Income- tax Act: Provided that nothing contained in entry (b) of this exemption shall apply to,- (i) renting of rooms where charges are one thousand rupees or more perday; (ii) renting of premises, community halls, kalyan mandapam or open area, and the like where charges are ten thousand rupees or more perday; (iii) renting of shops or other spaces for business or commerce where charges are ten thousand rupees or more permonth.		
14	Heading 9963	Services by a hotel, inn, guest house, club or campsite, by whatever name called, for residential or lodging purposes, having declared tariff of a unit of accommodation below one thousand rupees per day or equivalent.	Nil	Nil
15	Heading 9964	Transport of passengers, with or without accompanied belongings, by - (a) air, embarking from or terminating in an airport located in the state of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, or Tripura or at Bagdogra located in WestBengal; (b) non-airconditioned contract carriage other than radio taxi, for transportation of passengers, excluding tourism, conducted tour, charter or hire;or	Nil	Nil

		(c) stage carriage other than air- conditioned stagecarriage.		
16	Heading 9964	Services provided to the Central Government, by way of transport of passengers with or without accompanied belongings, by air, embarking from or terminating at a regional connectivity scheme airport, against consideration in the form of viability gap funding: Provided that nothing contained in this entry shall apply on or after the expiry of a period of one year from the date of commencement of operations of the regional connectivity scheme airport as notified by the Ministry of Civil Aviation.	Nil	Nil
17	Heading 9964	Service of transportation of passengers, with or without accompanied belongings, by— (a) railways in a class other than— (i) first class; or (ii) an air-conditioned coach; (b) metro, monorail or tramway; (c) inland waterways; (d) public transport, other than predominantly for tourism purpose, in a vessel between places located in India; and (e) metered cabs or auto rickshaws (including rickshaws).	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18	Heading 9965	Services by way of transportation of goods— (a) by road except the services of— (i) a goods transportation agency; (ii) a courier agency; (b) by inland waterways.	Nil	Nil
19	Heading 9965	Services by way of transportation of goods by an aircraft from a place outside India upto the customs station of clearance in India.	Nil	Nil
20	Heading 9965	Services by way of transportation by rail or a vessel from one place in India to another of the following goods— (a) relief materials meant for victims of natural or man-made disasters, calamities, accidents or mishap; (b) defence or military equipments; (c) newspaper or magazines registered with the Registrar of Newspapers;	Nil	Nil

		(d) railway equipments or materials; (e) agricultural produce; (f) milk, salt and food grain including flours, pulses and rice; and (g) organic manure.		
21	Heading 9965 or Heading 9967	Services provided by a goods transport agency, by way of transport in a goods carriage of - (a) agricultural produce; (b) goods, where consideration charged for the transportation of goods on a consignment transported in a single carriage does not exceed one thousand five hundred rupees; (c) goods, where consideration charged for transportation of all such goods for a single consignee does not exceed rupees seven hundred and fifty; (d) milk, salt and food grain including flour, pulses and rice; (e) organic manure; (f) newspaper or magazines registered with the Registrar of Newspapers; (g) relief materials meant for victims of natural or man-made disasters, calamities, accidents or mishap; or (h) defence or military equipments.	Nil	Nil
⁴⁶⁶ 21A	Heading 9965 or Heading 9967	Services provided by a goods transport agency to an unregistered person, including an unregistered casual taxable person, other than the following recipients, namely: (a) any factory registered under or governed Act, 1948 (Central Act 63 of 1948); or (b) any Society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Central Act 21 of 1860) or under any other law for the time being in force in any part of India; or (c) any Co-operative Society established for the time being in force; or (d) anybody corporate established, by or under any law for the time being in force; or (e) any partnership firm whether registered or not under any law including association of persons; (f) any casual taxable person	Nil	Nil]

⁴⁶⁶Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (32/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

		registered under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act.		
22	Heading 9966 or Heading 9973	Services by way of giving on hire – (a) to a state transport undertaking, a motor vehicle meant to carry more than twelve passengers; or (b) to a goods transport agency, a means of transportation of goods.	Nil	Nil
23	Heading 9967	Service by way of access to a road or a bridge on payment of toll charges.	Nil	Nil
⁴⁶⁷ [23A		Service by way of access to a road or a bridge on payment of annuity.	Nil	Nil]
24	Heading 9967 or Heading 9985	Services by way of loading, unloading, packing, storage or warehousing of rice.	Nil	Nil
25	Heading 9969	Transmission or distribution of electricity by an electricity transmission or distribution utility.	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
26	Heading 9971	Services by the Reserve Bank of India.	Nil	Nil
27	Heading 9971	Services by way of— (a) extending deposits, loans or advances in so far as the consideration is represented by way of interest or discount (other than interest involved in credit card services); (b) <i>inter se</i> sale or purchase of foreign currency amongst banks or authorised dealers of foreign exchange or amongst banks and such dealers.	Nil	Nil
28	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services of life insurance business provided by way of annuity under the National Pension System regulated by the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority of India under the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 2013 (23 of 2013).	Nil	Nil
29	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services of life insurance business provided or agreed to be provided by the Army, Naval and Air Force Group Insurance Funds to members of the Army, Navy and Air Force, respectively, under the Group Insurance Schemes of the Central Government.	Nil	Nil

⁴⁶⁷Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (32/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

30	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services by the Employees' State Insurance Corporation to persons governed under the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948 (Central Act 34 of 1948).	Nil	Nil
31	Heading 9971	Services provided by the Employees Provident Fund Organisation to the persons governed under the Employees Provident Funds and the Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (Central Act 19 of 1952).	Nil	Nil
32	Heading 9971	Services provided by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India to insurers under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India Act, 1999 (Central Act 41 of 1999).	Nil	Nil
33	Heading 9971	Services provided by the Securities and Exchange Board of India set up under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (Central Act 15 of 1992) by way of protecting the interests of investors in securities and to promote the development of, and to regulate, the securities market.	Nil	Nil
34	Heading 9971	Services by an acquiring bank, to any person in relation to settlement of an amount upto two thousand rupees in a single transaction transacted through credit card, debit card, charge card or other payment card service. <i>Explanation.</i> — For the purposes of this entry, “acquiring bank” means any banking company, financial institution including non-banking financial company or any other person, who makes the payment to any person who accepts such card.	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services of general insurance business provided under following schemes – (a) Hut Insurance Scheme; (b) Cattle Insurance under Swarnajayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojna (earlier known as Integrated Rural Development Programme); (c) Scheme for Insurance of Tribals; (d) Janata Personal Accident Policy and Gramin Accident Policy; (e) Group Personal Accident	Nil	Nil

		<p>Policy for Self- Employed Women;</p> <p>(f) Agricultural Pumpset and Failed Well Insurance;</p> <p>(g) premia collected on export credit insurance;</p> <p>(h) ⁴⁶⁸ [Restructured Weather Based Crop Insurance Scheme (RWCIS),] approved by the Government of India and implemented by the Ministry of Agriculture;</p> <p>(i) Jan Arogya Bima Policy;</p> <p>(j) ⁴⁶⁹ [Pradhan Mantri Fasal Bima Yojana (PMFBY);]</p> <p>(k) Pilot Scheme on Seed Crop Insurance;</p> <p>(l) Central Sector Scheme on Cattle Insurance;</p> <p>(m) Universal Health Insurance Scheme;</p> <p>(n) Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana;</p> <p>(o) Coconut Palm Insurance Scheme;</p> <p>(p) Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojna;</p> <p>(q) Niramaya Health Insurance Scheme implemented by the Trust constituted under the provisions of the National Trust for the Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation and Multiple Disabilities Act, 1999 (Central Act 44 of 1999).</p>		
36	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	<p>Services of life insurance business provided under following schemes-</p> <p>(a) Janashree Bima Yojana;</p> <p>(b) Aam Aadmi Bima Yojana;</p> <p>(c) Life micro-insurance product as approved by the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, having maximum amount of cover of fifty thousand rupees;</p> <p>(d) Varishtha Pension Bima Yojana;</p> <p>(e) Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana;</p> <p>(f) Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana;</p> <p>(g) Pradhan Mantri Vaya Vandana Yojana.</p>	Nil	Nil
37	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services by way of collection of contribution under the Atal Pension Yojana.	Nil	Nil

⁴⁶⁸ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (21/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁶⁹ Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (21/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

38	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services by way of collection of contribution under any pension scheme of the State Governments.	Nil	Nil
----	------------------------------------	--	-----	-----

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
39	Heading 9971 or Heading 9985	Services by the following persons in respective capacities – (a) business facilitator or a business correspondent to a banking company with respect to accounts in its rural area branch; (b) any person as an intermediary to a business facilitator or a business correspondent with respect to services mentioned in entry (a); or (c) business facilitator or a business correspondent to an insurance company in a rural area.	Nil	Nil
40	Heading 9971 or Heading 9991	Services provided to the Central Government, State Government, Union territory under any insurance scheme for which total premium is paid by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory.	Nil	Nil
41	Heading 9972	⁴⁷⁰ Upfront amount (called as premium, salami, cost, price, development charges or by any other name) payable in respect of service by way of granting of long term lease of thirty years, or more) of industrial plots or plots for development of infrastructure for financial business, provided by the State Government Industrial Development Corporations or Undertakings or by any other entity having 50 per cent. or more ownership of Central Government, State Government, Union territory to the industrial units or the developers in any industrial or financial business area.]	Nil	Nil
42	Heading 9973 or Heading 9991	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority by way of allowing a business entity to operate as a telecom service provider or use radio frequency spectrum during the period prior to the 1 st April, 2016, on payment of licence fee or spectrum user charges, as the case maybe.	Nil	Nil

⁴⁷⁰Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (32/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

43	Heading 9973	Services of leasing of assets (rolling stock assets including wagons, coaches, locos) by the Indian Railways Finance Corporation to Indian Railways.	Nil	Nil
44	Heading 9981	Services provided by an incubatee up to a total turnover of fifty lakh rupees in a financial year subject to the following conditions, namely:- (a) the total turnover had not exceeded fifty lakh rupees during the preceding financial year;and (b) a period of three years has not elapsed from the date of entering into an agreement as anincubatee.	Nil	Nil
45	Heading 9982 or Heading 9991	Services provided by- (a) an arbitral tribunal to- (i) any person other than a business entity;or (ii) a business entity with an aggregate turnover up to twenty lakh rupees (ten	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		lakh rupees in the case of special category states) in the preceding financial year; (b) a partnership firm of advocates or an individual as an advocate other than a senior advocate, by way of legal servicesto- (i) an advocate or partnership firm of advocates providing legalservices; (ii) any person other than a business entity;or (iii) a business entity with an aggregate turnover up to twenty lakh rupees (ten lakh rupees in the case of special category states) in the preceding financialyear; (c) a senior advocate by way of legal servicesto- (i) any person other than a business entity;or (ii) a business entity with an aggregate turnover up to twenty lakh rupees (ten lakh rupees in the case of special category states) in the preceding financialyear.		
46	Heading 9983	Services by a veterinary clinic in	Nil	Nil

		relation to health care of animals or birds.		
47	Heading 9983 or Heading 9991	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority by way of- (a) registration required under any law for the time being inforce; (b) testing, calibration, safety check or certification relating to protection or safety of workers, consumers or public at large, including fire license, required under any law for the time being inforce.	Nil	Nil
48	Heading 9983 or any other Heading of Chapter 99	Taxable services, provided or to be provided, by a Technology Business Incubator or a Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Park recognised by the National Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Development Board of the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India or bio-incubators recognised by the Biotechnology Industry Research Assistance Council, under the Department of Biotechnology, Government of India.	Nil	Nil
49	Heading 9984	Services by way of collecting or providing news by an independent journalist, Press Trust of India or United News of India.	Nil	Nil
50	Heading 9984	Services of public libraries by way of lending of books, publications or any other knowledge-enhancing content or material.	Nil	Nil
51	Heading 9984	Services provided by the Goods and Services Tax Network to the Central Government or State Governments or Union	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		territories for implementation of Goods and Services Tax.		
52	Heading 9985	Services by an organiser to any person in respect of a business exhibition held outside India.	Nil	Nil

53	Heading 9985	<p>Services by way of sponsorship of sporting events organised -</p> <p>(a) by a national sports federation, or its affiliated federations, where the participating teams or individuals represent any district, State, zone or Country;</p> <p>(b) by Association of Indian Universities, Inter-University Sports Board, School Games Federation of India, All India Sports Council for the Deaf, Paralympic Committee of India or Special Olympics Bharat;</p> <p>(c) by the Central Civil Services Cultural and Sports Board;</p> <p>(d) as part of national games, by the Indian Olympic Association; or</p> <p>(e) under the Panchayat Yuva Kreedha Aur Khel Abhiyaan Scheme.</p>	Nil	Nil
54	Heading 9986	<p>Services relating to cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products or agricultural produce by way of—</p> <p>(a) agricultural operations directly related to production of any agricultural produce including cultivation, harvesting, threshing, plant protection or testing;</p> <p>(b) supply of farm labour;</p> <p>(c) processes carried out at an agricultural farm including tending, pruning, cutting, harvesting, drying, cleaning, trimming, sun drying, fumigating, curing, sorting, grading, cooling or bulk packaging and such like operations which do not alter the essential characteristics of agricultural produce but make it only marketable for the primary market;</p> <p>(d) renting or leasing of agro machinery or vacant land with or without a structure incidental to its use;</p> <p>(e) loading, unloading, packing, storage or warehousing of agricultural produce;</p> <p>(f) agricultural extension services;</p> <p>(g) services by any Agricultural Produce Marketing Committee or Board or services provided by a commission agent for sale or purchase of agricultural produce.</p>	Nil	Nil

55	Heading 9986	Carrying out an intermediate production process as job work in relation to cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products or agricultural produce.	Nil	Nil
----	--------------	---	-----	-----

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
56	Heading 9988	Services by way of slaughtering of animals.	Nil	Nil
57	Heading 9988 or any other Heading of Section 8 and Section 9	Services by way of pre-conditioning, pre-cooling, ripening, waxing, retail packing, labelling of fruits and vegetables which do not change or alter the essential characteristics of the said fruits or vegetables.	Nil	Nil
58	Heading 9988 or Heading 9992	Services provided by the National Centre for Cold Chain Development under the Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperation and Farmer's Welfare by way of cold chain knowledge dissemination.	Nil	Nil
59	Heading 9999	Services by a foreign diplomatic mission located in India.	Nil	Nil
60	Heading 9991	Services by a specified organisation in respect of a religious pilgrimage facilitated by the Ministry of External Affairs, the Government of India, under bilateral arrangement.	Nil	Nil
61	Heading 9991	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government or local authority by way of issuance of passport, visa, driving licence, birth certificate or death certificate.	Nil	Nil
62	Heading 9991 or Heading 9997	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government or local authority by way of tolerating non-performance of a contract for which consideration in the form of fines or liquidated damages is payable to the Central Government, State Government or local authority under such contract.	Nil	Nil

63	Heading 9991	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government or local authority by way of assignment of right to use natural resources to an individual farmer for cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products.	Nil	Nil
64	Heading 9991 or Heading 9973	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government or local authority by way of assignment of right to use any natural resource where such right to use was assigned by the Central Government, State Government or local authority before the 1 st April, 2016: Provided that the exemption shall apply only to tax payable on one time charge payable, in full upfront or in installments, for assignment of right to use such natural resource.	Nil	Nil
65	Heading 9991	Services provided by the Central Government, State Government by way of deputing officers after office hours or on holidays for inspection or container stuffing or such other duties in relation to import	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		export cargo on payment of Merchant Overtime charges.		
66	Heading 9992	Services provided - (a) by an educational institution (b) to an educational institution, by way of,- (i) transportation of students, faculty and staff; (ii) catering, including any mid-day meals scheme sponsored by the Central Government, State Government; (iii) security or cleaning or house-keeping services performed in such educational institution; (iv) services relating to admission to, or conduct of examination by, such institution; upto higher secondary:	Nil	Nil

		Provided that nothing contained in entry (b) shall apply to an educational institution other than an institution providing services by way of pre-school education and education up to higher secondary school or equivalent.		
67	Heading 9992	Services provided by the Indian Institutes of Management, as per the guidelines of the Central Government, to their students, by way of the following educational programmes, except Executive Development Programme: - (a) two year full time Post Graduate Programmes in Management for the Post Graduate Diploma in Management, to which admissions are made on the basis of Common Admission Test (CAT) conducted by the Indian Institute of Management; (b) fellow programme in Management; (c) five year integrated programme in Management.	Nil	Nil
68	Heading 9992 or Heading 9996	Services provided to a recognised sports body by- (a) an individual as a player, referee, umpire, coach or team manager for participation in a sporting event organised by a recognized sportsbody; (b) another recognised sportsbody.	Nil	Nil
69	Heading 9992 or Heading 9983 or Heading 9991	Any services provided by, - (a) the National Skill Development Corporation set up by the Government of India; (b) a Sector Skill Council approved by the National Skill Development Corporation; (c) an assessment agency approved by the Sector Skill Council or the National Skill Development Corporation; (d) a training partner approved by the National Skill Development Corporation or the Sector Skill Council,	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		in relation to- (i) the National Skill Development Programme implemented by the National Skill Development Corporation; or (ii) a vocational skill development course under the National Skill Certification and Monetary Reward Scheme; or (iii) any other Scheme implemented by the National Skill Development Corporation.		
70	Heading 9983 or Heading 9985 or Heading 9992	Services of assessing bodies empanelled centrally by the Directorate General of Training, Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship by way of assessments under the Skill Development Initiative Scheme.	Nil	Nil
71	Heading 9992	Services provided by training providers (Project implementation agencies) under Deen Dayal Upadhyaya Grameen Kaushalya Yojana implemented by the Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India by way of offering skill or vocational training courses certified by the National Council for Vocational Training.	Nil	Nil
72	Heading 9992	Services provided to the Central Government, State Government, Union territory administration under any training programme for which total expenditure is borne by the Central Government, State Government, Union	Nil	Nil
73	Heading 9993	Services provided by the cord blood banks by way of preservation of stem cells or any other service in relation to such preservation.	Nil	Nil
74	Heading 9993	Services by way of- (a) health care services by a clinical establishment, an authorised medical practitioner or para-medics; (b) services provided by way of transportation of a patient in an ambulance, other than those specified in (a) above.	Nil	Nil

75	Heading 9994	Services provided by operators of the common bio-medical waste treatment facility to a clinical establishment by way of treatment or disposal of bio-medical waste or the processes incidentalthereto.	Nil	Nil
76	Heading 9994	Services by way of public conveniences such as provision of facilities of bathroom, washrooms, lavatories, urinal ortoilets.	Nil	Nil
77	Heading 9995	Service by an unincorporated body or a non- profit entity registered under any law for the time being in force, to its own members by way of reimbursement of charges or share of contribution- (a) as a trade union;	Nil	Nil

Sl. No.	Chapter, Section, Heading, Group or Service Code (Tariff)	Description of Services	Rate (per cent.)	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
		(b) for the provision of carrying out any activity which is exempt from the levy of Goods and service Tax;or (c) up to an amount of five thousand rupees per month per member for sourcing of goods or services from a third person for the common use of its members in a housing society or a residentialcomplex.		
78	Heading 9996	Services by an artist by way of a performance in folk or classical art forms of- (a) music,or (b) dance,or (c) theatre, if the consideration charged for such performance is not more than one lakh and fifty thousand rupees: Provided that the exemption shall not apply to service provided by such artist as a brand ambassador.	Nil	Nil
79	Heading 9996	Services by way of admission to a museum, national park, wildlife sanctuary, tiger reserve or zoo.	Nil	Nil
⁴⁷¹ [79A	Heading9996	Services by way of admission to a protected monument so declared under the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act 1958 (Central Act 24 of 1958) or any of the State Acts, for the time being in force	Nil	Nil]

⁴⁷¹Insertedvide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (47/ 2017) dated 14-11-2017 w.e.f. 15-11-2017

80	Heading 9996	Services by way of training or coaching in recreational activities relating to- (a) arts or culture, or (b) sports by charitable entities registered under section 12AA of the Income-tax Act.	Nil	Nil
81	Heading 9996	Services by way of right to admission to- (a) circus, dance, or theatrical performance including drama or ballet; (b) award function, concert, pageant, musical performance or any sporting event other than a recognised sporting event; (c) recognised sporting event, where the consideration for admission is not more than Rs 250 per person as referred to in (a), (b) and (c) above.	Nil	Nil
⁴⁷² 82		Services by way of right to admission to the events organised under FIFA U-17 World Cup 2017.	Nil	Nil

2. Definitions. - For the purposes of this notification, unless the context otherwise requires,-

- (a) "advertisement" means any form of presentation for promotion of, or bringing awareness about, any event, idea, immovable property, person, service, goods or actionable claim through newspaper, television, radio or any other means but does not include any presentation made in person;
- (b) "advocate" has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Advocates Act, 1961 (Central Act 25 of 1961);
- (c) "agricultural extension" means application of scientific research and knowledge to agricultural practices through farmer education or training;
- (d) "agricultural produce" means any produce out of cultivation of plants and rearing of all life forms of animals, except the rearing of horses, for food, fibre, fuel, raw material or other similar products, on which either no further processing is done or such processing is done as is usually done by a cultivator or producer which does not alter its essential characteristics but makes it marketable for primary market;
- (e) "Agricultural Produce Marketing Committee or Board" means any committee or board constituted under a State law for the time being in force for the purpose of regulating the marketing of agricultural produce;
- (f) "aircraft" has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (1) of section 2 of the Aircraft Act, 1934 (Central Act 22 of 1934);
- (g) "airport" has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (b) of section 2 of the Airports Authority of India Act, 1994 (Central Act 55 of 1994.);

⁴⁷²Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (25/ 2017) dated 21-09-2017

- (h) “approved vocational education course” means,-
- (i) a course run by an industrial training institute or an industrial training centre affiliated to the National Council for Vocational Training or State Council for Vocational Training offering courses in designated trades notified under the Apprentices Act, 1961 (Central Act 52 of 1961);or
- (ii) a Modular Employable Skill Course, approved by the National Council of Vocational Training, run by a person registered with the Directorate General of Training, Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship;
- (i) “arbitral tribunal” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (d) of section 2 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (Central Act 26 of 1996);
- (j) “authorised dealer of foreign exchange” shall have the same meaning assigned to “Authorised person” in clause (c) of section 2 of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (Central Act 42 of 1999);
- (k) “authorised medical practitioner” means a medical practitioner registered with any of the councils of the recognised system of medicines established or recognised by law in India and includes a medical professional having the requisite qualification to practice in any recognised system of medicines in India as per any law for the time being in force;
- (l) “banking company” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (a) of section 45A of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Central Act 2 of 1934);
- (m) “brand ambassador” means a person engaged for promotion or marketing of a brand of goods, service, property or actionable claim, event or endorsement of name, including a trade name, logo or house mark of any person;
- (n) “business entity” means any person carrying out business;
- (o) “business facilitator or business correspondent” means an intermediary appointed under the business facilitator model or the business correspondent model by a banking company or an insurance company under the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India;
- (p) “Central Electricity Authority” means the authority constituted under section 3 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1948 (Central Act 54 of 1948);
- (q) “Central Transmission Utility” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (10) of section 2 of the Electricity Act, 2003 (Central Act 36 of 2003);
- (r) “charitable activities” means activities relating to-
- (i) public health by way of,-
- (A) care or counseling of-
- (I) terminally ill persons or persons with severe physical or mental disability;
- (II) persons afflicted with HIV or AIDS;
- (III) persons addicted to a dependence-forming substance such as narcotics drugs or alcohol;or
- (B) public awareness of preventive health, family planning or prevention of HIV infection;

- (i) advancement of religion , spirituality or yoga;
- (ii) advancement of educational programmes or skill development relating to,-
 - (A) abandoned, orphaned or homeless children;
 - (B) physically or mentally abused and traumatized persons;
 - (C) prisoners; or
 - (D) persons over the age of 65 years residing in a rural area;
- (iii) preservation of environment including watershed, forests and wildlife;
- (s) “clinical establishment” means a hospital, nursing home, clinic, sanatorium or any other institution by, whatever name called, that offers services or facilities requiring diagnosis or treatment or care for illness, injury, deformity, abnormality or pregnancy in any recognised system of medicines in India, or a place established as an independent entity or a part of an establishment to carry out diagnostic or investigative services of diseases;
- (t) “contract carriage” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (7) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988);
- (u) “courier agency” means any person engaged in the door-to-door transportation of time-sensitive documents, goods or articles utilising the services of a person, either directly or indirectly, to carry or accompany such documents, goods or articles;
- (v) “Customs station” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (13) of section 2 of the Customs Act, 1962 (Central Act 52 of 1962);
- (w) “declared tariff” includes charges for all amenities provided in the unit of accommodation (given on rent for stay) like furniture, air-conditioner, refrigerators or any other amenities, but without excluding any discount offered on the published charges for such unit;
- (x) “distributor or selling agent” means an individual or a firm or a body corporate or other legal entity under law so appointed by the Organising State through an agreement to market and sell lotteries on behalf of the Organising State;
- (y) “educational institution” means an institution providing services by way of,-
 - (i) pre-school education and education up to higher secondary school or equivalent;
 - (ii) education as a part of a curriculum for obtaining a qualification recognised by any law for the time being in force;
 - (iii) education as a part of an approved vocational education course;
- (z) “electricity transmission or distribution utility” means the Central Electricity Authority; a State Electricity Board; the Central Transmission Utility or a State Transmission Utility notified under the Electricity Act, 2003 (Central Act 36 of 2003); or a distribution or transmission licensee under the said Act, or any other entity entrusted with such function by the Central Government or, as the case may be, the State Government;
- (za) “e-rickshaw” means a special purpose battery powered vehicle of power not exceeding 4000 watts, having three wheels for carrying goods or passengers, as the case may be, for hire or reward, manufactured, constructed or adapted, equipped and maintained in accordance with such specifications, as may be prescribed in this behalf;

(zb) “general insurance business” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (g) of section 3 of the General Insurance Business (Nationalisation) Act, 1972 (Central Act 57 of 1972);

(zc) “general public” means the body of people at large sufficiently defined by some common quality of public or impersonal nature;

(zd) “goods carriage” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (14) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988);

(ze) “goods transport agency” means any person who provides service in relation to transport of goods by road and issues consignment note, by whatever name called;

⁴⁷³[(zf) “Governmental Authority” means an authority or a board or any other body, -
(i) set up by an Act of Parliament or a State Legislature; or
(ii) established by any Government, with 90 per cent. or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out any function entrusted to a Municipality under article 243 W of the Constitution or to a Panchayat under article 243 G of the Constitution.]

(zfa) “Government Entity” means an authority or a board or any other body including a society, trust, corporation,

- (i) set up by an Act of Parliament or State Legislature; or
- (ii) established by any Government, with 90 per cent. or more participation by way of equity or control, to carry out a function entrusted by the Central Government, State Government, Union Territory or a local authority.”]

(zg) “health care services” means any service by way of diagnosis or treatment or care for illness, injury, deformity, abnormality or pregnancy in any recognised system of medicines in India and includes services by way of transportation of the patient to and from a clinical establishment, but does not include hair transplant or cosmetic or plastic surgery, except when undertaken to restore or to reconstruct anatomy or functions of body affected due to congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, injury or trauma;

(zh) “incubatee” means an entrepreneur located within the premises of a Technology Business Incubator or Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Park recognised by the National Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Development Board (NSTEDB) of the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India and who has entered into an agreement with the Technology Business Incubator or the Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Park to enable himself to develop and produce hi-tech and innovative products;

(zi) “inland waterway” means national waterways as defined in clause (h) of section 2 of the Inland Waterways Authority of India Act, 1985 (82 of 1985) or other waterway on any inland water, as defined in clause (b) of section 2 of the Inland Vessels Act, 1917 (Central Act 1 of 1917);

(zj) “insurance company” means a company carrying on life insurance business or general insurance business;

⁴⁷³Substituted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (32/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

(zk) “interest” means interest payable in any manner in respect of any moneys borrowed or debt incurred (including a deposit, claim or other similar right or obligation) but does not include any service fee or other charge in respect of the moneys borrowed or debt incurred or in respect of any credit facility which has not been utilised;

(zl) “intermediary” has the same meaning as assigned to it in sub-section (13) of section 2 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017;

(zm) “legal service” means any service provided in relation to advice, consultancy or assistance in any branch of law, in any manner and includes representational services before any court, tribunal or authority;

(zn) “life insurance business” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (11) of section 2 of the Insurance Act, 1938 (Central Act 4 of 1938);

(zo) “life micro-insurance product” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (e) of regulation 2 of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (Micro-insurance) Regulations, 2005;

(zp) “metered cab” means any contract carriage on which an automatic device, of the type and make approved under the relevant rules by the State Transport Authority, is fitted which indicates reading of the fare chargeable at any moment and that is charged accordingly under the conditions of its permit issued under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder (but does not include radio taxi);

(zq) “national park” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (21) of the section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (Central Act 53 of 1972);

(zr) “online information and database access or retrieval services” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (17) of the section 2 of the Integrated goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 13 of 2017);

(zs) “original works” means- all new constructions;

(i) all types of additions and alterations to abandoned or damaged structures on land that are required to make them workable;

(ii) erection, commissioning or installation of plant, machinery or equipment or structures, whether pre-fabricated or otherwise;

(zt) “print media” means,—

(i) ‘book’ as defined in sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867 (Central Act 25 of 1867), but does not include business directories, yellow pages and trade catalogues which are primarily meant for commercial purposes;

(ii) ‘newspaper’ as defined in sub-section (1) of section 1 of the Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867 (Central Act 25 of 1867);

(zu) “port” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (q) of section 2 of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 (38 of 1963) or in clause (4) of section 3 of the Indian Ports Act, 1908 (Central Act 15 of 1908);

(zv) “radio taxi” means a taxi including a radio cab, by whatever name called, which is in two-way radio communication with a central control office and is enabled for tracking using the Global Positioning System or General Packet Radio Service;

(zw) “recognised sporting event” means any sporting event,-
(i) organised by a recognised sports body where the participating team or individual represent any district, state, zone or country;

(ii) organised-

(A) by a national sports federation, or its affiliated federations, where the participating teams or individuals represent any district, state or zone;

(B) by Association of Indian Universities, Inter-University Sports Board, School Games Federation of India, All India Sports Council for the Deaf, Paralympic Committee of India or Special Olympics Bharat;

(C) by Central Civil Services Cultural and Sports Board;

(D) as part of national games, by Indian Olympic Association; or

(E) under Panchayat Yuva Kreedha Aur Khel Abhiyaan

(PYKKA) Scheme; (zx) “recognised sports body” means-

(i) the Indian Olympic Association;

(ii) Sports Authority of India;

(iii) a national sports federation recognised by the Ministry of Sports and Youth Affairs of the Central Government, and its affiliate federations;

(iv) national sports promotion organisations recognised by the Ministry of Sports and Youth Affairs of the Central Government;

(v) the International Olympic Association or a federation recognised by the International Olympic Association; or

(vi) a federation or a body which regulates a sport at international level and its affiliated federations or bodies regulating a sport in India;

(zy) “religious place” means a place which is primarily meant for conduct of prayers or worship pertaining to a religion, meditation, or spirituality;

(zz) “renting in relation to immovable property” means allowing, permitting or granting access, entry, occupation, use or any such facility, wholly or partly, in an immovable property, with or without the transfer of possession or control of the said immovable property and includes letting, leasing, licensing or other similar arrangements in respect of immovable property;

(zza) “Reserve Bank of India” means the bank established under section 3 of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (Central Act 2 of 1934);

(zzb) “residential complex” means any complex comprising of a building or buildings, having more than one single residential unit;

(zzc) “rural area” means the area comprised in a village as defined in land revenue records, excluding-

the area under any municipal committee, municipal corporation, town area committee, cantonment board or notified area committee; or any area that may be notified as an urban area by the Central Government or a State Government;

(zzd) “senior advocate” has the same meaning as assigned to it in section 16 of the

Advocates Act, 1961 (Central Act 25 of 1961);

(zze) “single residential unit” means a self-contained residential unit which is designed for use, wholly or principally, for residential purposes for one family;

(zzf) “special category States” shall mean the States as specified in sub-clause (g) of clause (4) of article 279A of the Constitution,

(zzg) “specified organisation” shall mean,-

(i) Kumaon Mandal Vikas Nigam Limited, a Government of Uttarakhand Undertaking;or

(ii) ‘Committee’ or ‘State Committee’ as defined in section 2 of the Haj Committee Act, 2002 (Central Act 35 of 2002);

(zzh) “stage carriage” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (40) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988);

(zzi) “State Electricity Board” means the Board constituted under section 5 of the Electricity (Supply) Act, 1948 (Central Act 54 of 1948);

(zzj) “State Transmission Utility” shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (67) of section 2 of the Electricity Act, 2003 (Central Act 36 of 2003);

(zzk) “state transport undertaking” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (42) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988);

(zzl) “tiger reserve” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (e) of section 38K of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (Central Act 53 of 1972);

(zzm) “tour operator” means any person engaged in the business of planning, scheduling, organizing, arranging tours (which may include arrangements for accommodation, sightseeing or other similar services) by any mode of transport, and includes any person engaged in the business of operating tours;

(zzn) "trade union" has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (h) of section 2 of the Trade Unions Act, 1926 (Central Act 16 of 1926);

(zzo) “vessel” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (z) of section 2 of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963 (Central Act 38 of 1963);

(zzp) “wildlife sanctuary” means a sanctuary as defined in the clause (26) of the section 2 of The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (Central Act 53 of 1972);

(zzq) “zoo” has the same meaning as assigned to it in the clause (39) of the section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (Central Act 53 of 1972).

3. *Explanation.*- For the purposes of this notification,-

(i) Reference to “Chapter”, “Section” or “Heading”, wherever they occur, unless the context otherwise requires, shall mean respectively as “Chapter”, “Section” and “Heading” in the scheme of classification of services.

(ii) Chapter, Section, Heading, Group, or Service Code mentioned in Column (2) of the Table are only indicative.

(iii) ⁴⁷⁴[A “Limited Liability Partnership” formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (6 of 2009) shall also be considered as a partnership firm or a firm.]

This notification shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT NOTIFICATION (13/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies that on categories of supply of services mentioned in column (2) of the Table below, supplied by a person as specified in column (3) of the said Table, the whole of State tax leviable under section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, shall be paid on reverse charge basis by the recipient of the such services as specified in column (4) of the said Table:-

Table

Sl. No.	Category of Supply of Services	Supplier of service	Recipient of Service
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1	Supply of Services by a goods transport agency (GTA) ⁴⁷⁵ [who has not paid state tax at the rate of 6%,] in respect of transportation of goods by road to- (a) any factory registered under or governed by the Factories Act, 1948 (Central Act 63 of 1948); or (b) any society registered under the Societies Registration Act, (Central Act 21 of 1860) or under any other law for the time being in force in any part of India; or (c) any co-operative society established by or under any law; or (d) any person registered	Goods Transport Agency (GTA)	(a) Any factory registered under or governed by the Factories Act, 1948 (Central Act 63 of 1948); or (b) any society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Central Act 21 of 1860) or under any other law for the time being in force in any part of India; or (c) any co-operative society established by or under any

⁴⁷⁴Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (21/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

⁴⁷⁵Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (22/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

Sl. No.	Category of Supply of Services	Supplier of service	Recipient of Service
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	(e) any body corporate established, by or under any law; or (f) any partnership firm whether registered or not under any law including association of persons; or (g) any casual taxable person.		or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act; or (e) any body corporate established, by or under any law; or (f) any partnership firm whether registered or not under any law including association of persons; or (g) any casual taxable person; located in the taxable territory.
2	Services supplied by an advocate including a by way of before any court, tribunal or directly or indirectly, to any entity located in the taxable including where contract of such service has been through another advocate or a advocates, or by a firm of way of legal services, to a entity.	An individual advocate including a senior advocate or firm of advocates.	Any business entity located the taxable territory.
3	Services supplied by an	An arbitral tribunal.	Any business entity located in the taxable territory.
4	Services provided by way of sponsorship to any body corporate or partnership firm.	Any person	Any body corporate or partnership firm located in the taxable territory.
5	Services supplied by the Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority to a business entity excluding,- (1) renting of immovable property, and (2) services specified below- (i) services by the Department of Posts by way of speed post, express parcel post, life insurance, and agency services provided to a person other than Central Government, State Government or Union territory or local authority; (ii) services in relation to an	Central Government, State Government, Union territory or local authority	Any business entity located the taxable territory.
6	Services supplied by a director of a company or a body corporate to the said company	A director of a company or a body corporate	The company or a body corporate located in the taxable territory.
7	Services supplied by an insurance agent to any person carrying on insurance	An insurance agent	Any person carrying on insurance business, located in the taxable territory.

Sl. No.	Category of Supply of Services	Supplier of service	Recipient of Service
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8	Services supplied by a recovery to a banking company or a institution or a non-banking company.	A recovery agent	A banking company or financial institution or a banking financial located in the taxable
9	Supply of services by an author, music composer, photographer, artist or the like by way of transfer or permitting the use or enjoyment of a copyright covered under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 13 of the Copyright Act, 1957 relating to original literary, dramatic, musical or artistic works to a publisher, music company, producer or the like.	Author or music composer, photographer, artist, or the like	Publisher, music company, producer or the like, located in the taxable territory.
⁴⁷⁶ [10]	Supply of services by the members of Overseeing Committee to Reserve Bank of India	Members of Overseeing Committee constituted by the Reserve Bank of India	Reserve Bank of India]

Explanation.- For purpose of this notification,-

- (a) The person who pays or is liable to pay freight for the transportation of goods by road in goods carriage, located in the taxable territory shall be treated as the person who receives the service for the purpose of this notification.
- (b) “Body Corporate” has the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (11) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013).
- (c) the business entity located in the taxable territory who is litigant, applicant or petitioner, as the case may be, shall be treated as the person who receives the legal services for the purpose of this notification.
- (d) the words and expressions used and not defined in this notification but defined in the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act shall have the same meanings as assigned to them in the Act.
- (e) ⁴⁷⁷[A “Limited Liability Partnership” formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (6 of 2009) shall also be considered as a partnership firm or a firm.]

2. This notification shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 2017.

⁴⁷⁶Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (33/ 2017) dated 13-10-2017

⁴⁷⁷Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (22/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

FINANCE SECRETARIAT NOTIFICATION (14/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 7 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council hereby notifies that the following activities or transactions undertaken by the Central Government or State Government or any local authority in which they are engaged as public authority, shall be treated neither as a supply of goods nor a supply of service, namely:-
“Services by way of any activity in relation to a function entrusted to a Panchayat under article 243G of the Constitution.”

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (15/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of section 54 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council hereby notifies that no refund of unutilised input tax credit shall be allowed under sub-section (3) of section 54 of the said Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, in case of supply of services specified in sub-item (b) of item 5 of Schedule II of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT NOTIFICATION (16/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 55 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka hereby specifies, -

- (i) United Nations or a specified international organisation;and
- (ii) Foreign diplomatic mission or consular post in India, or diplomatic agents or career consular officers posted therein,

for the purposes of the said section subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) United Nations or a specified international organisation shall be entitled to claim refund of State tax paid on the supplies of goods or services or both received by them subject to a certificate from United Nations or that specified international organisation that the goods and services have been used or are intended to be used for official use of the United Nations or the specified international organisation.
- (b) Foreign diplomatic mission or consular post in India, or diplomatic agents or career consular officers posted therein shall be entitled to claim refund of State tax paid on the supplies of goods or services or both received by them subject to,-

- (i) that the foreign diplomatic mission or consular post in India, or diplomatic

agents or career consular officers posted therein, are entitled to refund of State tax, as stipulated in the certificate issued by the Protocol Division of the Ministry of External Affairs, based on the principle of reciprocity;

- (ii) that in case of supply of services, the head of the foreign diplomatic mission or consular post, or any person of such mission or post authorised by him, shall furnish an undertaking in original, signed by him or the authorized person, stating that the supply of services received are for official purpose of the said foreign diplomatic mission or consular post; or for personal use of the said diplomatic agent or career consular officer or members of his/her family;
- (iii) that in case of supply of goods, concerned diplomatic mission or consulate or an officer duly authorized by him will produce a certificate that,—
 - (I) the goods have been put to use, or are in the use, as the case may be, of the mission or consulate;
 - (II) the goods will not be supplied further or otherwise disposed of before the expiry of three years from the date of receipt of the goods; and
 - (III) in the event of non-compliance of clause (I), the diplomatic or consular mission will pay back the refund amount paid to them;
- (iv) in case the Protocol Division of the Ministry of External Affairs, after having issued a certificate to any foreign diplomatic mission or consular post in India, decides to withdraw the same subsequently, it shall communicate the withdrawal of such certificate to the foreign diplomatic mission or consular post;
- (v) the refund of the whole of the State tax granted to the foreign diplomatic mission or consular post in India for official purpose or for the personal use or use of their family members shall not be available from the date of withdrawal of such certificate.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this notification, unless the context otherwise requires, “specified international organisation” means an international organisation declared by the Central Government in pursuance of section 3 of the United Nations (Privileges and Immunities Act) 1947 (Central Act 46 of 1947), to which the provisions of the Schedule to the said Act apply.

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017

FINANCE SECRETARIAT NOTIFICATION (17/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 29.06.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (5) of section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies that in case of the following categories of services, the tax on intra-State supplies shall be paid by the electronic commerce operator –

- (i) services by way of transportation of passengers by a radio-taxi, motor cab, maxi cab and motor cycle;
- (ii) services by way of providing accommodation in hotels, inns, guest houses, clubs, campsites or other commercial places meant for residential or lodging purposes, except where the person supplying such service through electronic commerce operator is liable for registration under Services Tax Act. sub-section (1) of section 22 of the said sub-section (1) of section 22 of the said Karnataka Goods and

- (iii) ⁴⁷⁸[services by way of house-keeping, such as plumbing, carpentering etc, except where the person supplying such service through electronic commerce operator is liable for registration under sub-section (1) of section 22 of the said Central Goods and Services Tax Act.”.]

Explanation.- For the purposes of this notification,-

(a) “radiotaxi” mean sataxi including a radiocab, by what ever name called, which is in two-way radio communication with a central control office and is enabled for tracking using Global Positioning System (GPS) or General Packet Radio Service (GPRS);

(b) “maxicab”, “motorcab” and “motor cycle” shall have the same meanings as assigned to them respectively in clauses (22), (25) and (26) of section 2 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988).

2. This notification shall come into force with effect from the 1st day of July, 2017.

⁴⁷⁸Inserted vide Notification No. FD 48 CSL 2017 (22/ 2017) dated 22-08-2017

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (26/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 21.09.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts intra state supply of heavy water and nuclear fuels falling in Chapter 28 of the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975) by the Department of Atomic Energy to the Nuclear Power Corporation of India Ltd from the whole of the central tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the Karnataka Good and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017).

FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (37/2017)
No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 13.10.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies the state tax on intra-State supplies of goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below, falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975), as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2), of the Table below, at the rate specified in corresponding entry in column (4) and subject to relevant conditions annexed to this notification, if any, specified in the corresponding entry in column (5) of the Table aforesaid:

Sl. No.	Chapter, Heading, Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods	Rate	Condition No.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1.	87	Motor Vehicles	65% of State tax applicable otherwise on such goods under Notification No. (01/2017) FD 48 CSL 2017 dated, 29th June, 2017 published in the Gazette of Karnataka, Extraordinary, Part IVA, Number 591 dated the 29th June, 2017.	1
2.	87	Motor Vehicles	65% of State tax applicable otherwise on such goods under Notification No. (01/2017) FD 48 CSL 2017 dated, 29th June, 2017 published in the Gazette of Karnataka, Extraordinary, Part IVA, Number 591 dated the 29th June, 2017.	2

2. Provided that nothing contained in this notification shall apply on or after 1st July, 2020.

Explanation –For the purposes of this notification, -

(i) “Tariff item”, “sub-heading” “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, heading, sub-heading and Chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975).

(ii) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975, including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

ANNEXURE

Condition No.	Condition
1.	The Motor Vehicles was purchased by the lesser prior to 1 st July, 2017 and supplied on lease before 1 st July, 2017
2.	i. The supplier of Motor Vehicle is a registered person. ii. Such supplier had purchased the Motor Vehicle prior to 1 st July, 2017 and has not availed input tax credit of central excise duty, Value Added Tax or any other taxes paid on such vehicles

**FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (39/2017)**

No. FD 48 CSL 2017, Bengaluru, dated: 17.10.2017.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 9 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka on the recommendations of the Council, hereby notifies the state tax rate of 2.5 per cent on intra-State supplies of goods, the description of which is specified in column (3) of the Table below, falling under the tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter, as the case may be, as specified in the corresponding entry in column (2), subject to the condition specified in column (4) of the Table below, namely:-

Sl. No.	Tariff item, sub-heading, heading or Chapter	Description of Goods	Condition
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1.	19 or 21	Food preparations put up in unit containers and intended for free distribution to economically weaker sections of the society under a programme duly approved by the Central Government or any State Government.	When the supplier of such food preparations produces a certificate from an officer not below the rank of the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India or the Deputy Secretary to the State Government or the Deputy Secretary in the Union Territory concerned to the effect that such food preparations have been distributed free to the economically weaker sections of the society under a programme duly approved by the Central Government or the State Government concerned, within a period of five months from the date of supply of such goods or within such further period as the jurisdictional commissioner of the Central tax or jurisdictional commissioner of the State tax, or jurisdictional officer of the Union Territory Tax as the case maybe, may allow in this regard.

Explanation. –

(1) In this notification, “tariff item”, “sub-heading” “heading” and “Chapter” shall mean respectively a tariff item, heading, sub-heading and Chapter as specified in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975).

(2) The rules for the interpretation of the First Schedule to the said Customs Tariff Act, 1975, including the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the First Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this notification.

2. This Notification shall come into effect from 18th October, 2017.

**FINANCE SECRETARIAT
NOTIFICATION (40/2017)**

NO. FD 48 CSL 2017 BENGALURU, DATED: 23.10.20 17.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) (hereafter in this notification referred to as “the said Act”), the Government of Karnataka , on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts the intra-State supply of taxable goods (hereafter in this notification referred to as “the said goods”) by a registered supplier to a registered recipient for export, from so much of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the said Act, as is in excess of the amount calculated at the rate of 0.05 per cent., subject to fulfilment of the following conditions, namely: -

- (i) the registered supplier shall supply the goods to the registered recipient on a tax invoice;
- (ii) the registered recipient shall export the said goods within a period of ninety days from the date of issue of a tax invoice by the registered supplier;
- (iii) the registered recipient shall indicate the Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the registered supplier and the tax invoice number issued by the registered supplier in respect of the said goods in the shipping bill or bill of export, as the case may be;
- (iv) the registered recipient shall be registered with an Export Promotion Council or a Commodity Board recognised by the Department of Commerce;
- (v) the registered recipient shall place an order on registered supplier for procuring goods at concessional rate and a copy of the same shall also be provided to the jurisdictional tax officer of the registered supplier;
- (vi) the registered recipient shall move the said goods from place of registered supplier –
 - (a) directly to the Port, Inland Container Depot, Airport or Land Customs Station from where the said goods are to be exported; or
 - (b) directly to a registered warehouse from where the said goods shall be move to the Port, Inland Container Depot, Airport or Land Customs Station from where the said goods are to be exported;
- (vii) if the registered recipient intends to aggregate supplies from multiple registered suppliers and then export, the goods from each registered supplier shall move to a registered warehouse and after aggregation, the registered recipient shall move goods to the Port, Inland Container Depot, Airport or Land Customs Station from where they shall be exported;
- (viii) in case of situation referred to in condition (vii), the registered recipient shall endorse receipt of goods on the tax invoice and also obtain acknowledgement of receipt of goods in the registered warehouse from the warehouse operator and the endorsed tax invoice and the acknowledgment of the warehouse operator shall be provided to the registered supplier as well as to the jurisdictional tax officer of such supplier; and

(ix) when goods have been exported, the registered recipient shall provide copy of shipping bill or bill of export containing details of Goods and Services Tax Identification Number (GSTIN) and tax invoice of the registered supplier along with proof of export general manifest or export report having been filed to the registered supplier as well as jurisdictional tax officer of such supplier.

2. The registered supplier shall not be eligible for the above mentioned exemption if the registered recipient fails to export the said goods within a period of ninety days from the date of issue of tax invoice.

FINANCE SECRETARIAT

NOTIFICATION (45/2017)

NO. FD 48 CSL 2017, BENGALURU, DATED: 14-11-2017

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017) (hereafter in this Notification referred to as “the said Act”), the Government of Karnataka, on being satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, on the recommendations of the Council, hereby exempts the goods specified in column (3) of the Table below, from the so much of the State tax leviable thereon under section 9 of the said Act, as in excess of the amount calculated at the rate of 2.5 percent., when supplied to the institutions specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of the Table, subject to the conditions specified in the corresponding entry in column (4) of the said Table-

Table

S. No. (1)	Name of the Institutions (2)	Description of the goods (3)	Conditions (4)
1.	Public funded research institution other than a hospital or a University or an Indian Institute of Technology or Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore or a National Institute of Technology/ Regional Engineering College	Scientific and technical instruments, apparatus, equipment (including computers); (b) accessories, parts, consumables and live animals (experimental purpose); computer software, Compact Disc-Read Only Memory (CD-ROM), recorded magnetic tapes, microfilms, microfiches; (d) Prototypes, the aggregate value of prototypes received by an institution does not exceed fifty thousand rupees in financial year.	(i) The goods are supplied to or for – (a) a public funded research Institution under the Administrative control of the Department of Space or Department of Atomic Energy or the Defence Research Development Organisation of the Government of India and Such institution produces a certificate to that effect from an officer not below the rank of the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India or the Deputy Secretary to the State Government or the Deputy Secretary in the Union Territory in the concerned department to the supplier at the time of supply

			<p>of the specified goods; or</p> <p>(b) an institution registered with the Government of India in the Department of Scientific and Research and such institution produces a certificate from an officer not below the rank of the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India or the Deputy Secretary to the State Government or the Deputy Secretary in the Union territory in concerned Department to the supplier at the time of supply of the specified goods;</p> <p>(ii) The institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution, in each case, certifying that the said goods are required for research purposes only;</p> <p>(iii) In the case of supply of live animals for experimental purposes, the institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution that the live animals are required for research purposes and enclose a no objection certificate issued by the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals.</p>
2.	Research institution, other than a hospital	<p>(a) Scientific and technical instruments, apparatus, equipment (including computers);</p> <p>(b) accessories, parts, consumables and live animals (experimental purpose);</p> <p>(c) computer software, Compact Disc-Read Only Memory (CD-ROM), recorded magnetic tapes, microfilms, microfiches;</p>	<p>(1) The institution is registered with the Government of India in the Department of Scientific and Research, which-</p> <p>(i) produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the head of the institution, in each case, certifying that the said goods are essential for research purposes and will be used for stated purpose only;</p>

		<p>(d) Prototypes, the aggregate value of prototypes received by an institution does not exceed fifty thousand rupees in a financial year.</p>	<p>(ii) in the case of supply of live animals for experimental purposes, the institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution that the live animals are required for</p>
--	--	--	---

			<p>research purposes and enclose a no objection certificate issued by the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals.</p> <p>(2) The goods falling under (1) above shall not be transferred or sold by the institution for a period of five years from the date of installation.</p>
3.	Departments and laboratories of the Central Government and State Governments, other than a hospital	<p>(a) Scientific and technical instruments, apparatus, equipment (including computers);</p> <p>(b) accessories, parts, consumables and live animals (experimental purpose);</p> <p>(c) Computer software, Compact Disc-Read Only Memory(CD-ROM), recorded magnetic tapes, microfilms, microfiches;</p> <p>(d) Prototypes, the aggregate value of prototypes received by an institution does not exceed fifty thousand rupees in a financial year.</p>	<p>(i) The institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution, in each case, certifying that the said goods are required for research purposes only;</p> <p>(ii) in the case of supply of live animals for experimental purposes, the institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution that the live animals are required for research purposes and enclose a no objection certificate issued by the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals.</p>
4.	Regional Cancer Centre (Cancer Institute)	<p>(a) Scientific and technical instruments, apparatus, equipment (including computers);</p> <p>(b) accessories, parts, consumables and live animals</p>	<p>(i) The goods are supplied to the Regional Cancer Centre registered with the Government of India, in the Department of Scientific and Research and such institution produces a</p>

		<p>(experimental purpose);</p> <p>(c) Computer software, Compact Disc-Read Only Memory(CD-ROM), recorded magnetic tapes, microfilms, microfiches.</p>	<p>certificate from an officer not below the rank of the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India or the Deputy Secretary to the State Government or the Deputy Secretary in the Union territory in concerned department to the supplier at the time of supply of the specified goods;</p> <p>(ii) the institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution, in each case, certifying that the said goods are required for research purposes only;</p>
--	--	---	--

(iii) in case of supply of live animals for experimental purposes, the institution produces, at the time of supply, a certificate to the supplier from the Head of the Institution that the live animals are required for research purposes and enclose a no objection certificate issued by the Committee for the Purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals.

Explanation.-For the purposes of this notification, the expression, -

- (a) "Public funded research institution" means a research institution in the case of which not less than fifty per-cent.of the recurring expenditure is met by the Central Government or the Government of any State or the administration of any Union territory;
- (b) "University" means a University established or incorporated by or under a Central, State or Provincial Act and includes -
- (i) an institution declared under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 (Central Act 3 of 1956) to be a deemed University for the purposes of this Act;
 - (ii) an institution declared by Parliament by law to be an institution of national importance;
 - (iii) a college maintained by, or affiliated to, a University;
- (c) "Head" means -
- (i) in relation to an institution, the Director thereof (by whatever name called);
 - (ii) in relation to a University, the Registrar thereof (by whatever name called);
 - (iii) in relation to a college, the Principal thereof (by whatever name called);
- (d) "hospital" includes any Institution, Centre, Trust, Society, Association, Laboratory, Clinic or Maternity Home which renders medical, surgical or diagnostic treatment.

2. This Notification shall come into force with effect from the 15th day of November, 2017.

The Karnataka Goods and Services Rules 2017

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

FINANCE SECRETARIAT

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 164 of the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017), the Government of Karnataka hereby makes the following rules, namely:-

Chapter I PRELIMINARY

1. Short title and Commencement.- (1) These rules may be called the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.

(2) The rules from 1 to rule 26 shall be deemed to have come into force with effect from the twenty ninth day of June, 2017.

(3) All the other rules shall come into force with effect from the first day of July, 2017.

2. Definitions.- In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires,-

- (a) "Act" means the Karnataka Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Karnataka Act 27 of 2017);
- (b) "Form" means a Form appended to these rules;
- (c) "section" means a section of the Act;
- (d) "Special Economic Zone" shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in clause (za) of section 2 of the Special Economic Zones Act, 2005 (Central Act 28 of 2005);
- (e) words and expressions used herein but not defined and defined in the Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act.

Chapter II COMPOSITION RULES

3. Intimation for composition levy.- (1) Any person who has been granted registration on a provisional basis under clause (b) of sub-rule (1) of rule 24 and who opts to pay tax under section 10, shall electronically file an intimation in **FORM GST CMP-01**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, prior to the appointed day, but not later than thirty days after the said day, or such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf:

Provided that where the intimation in **FORM GST CMP-01** is filed after the appointed day, the registered person shall not collect any tax from the appointed day but shall issue bill of supply for supplies made after the said day.

(2) Any person who applies for registration under sub-rule (1) of rule 8 may give an option to pay tax under section 10 in **Part B** of **FORM GST REG-01**, which shall be considered as an intimation to pay tax under the said section.

(3) Any registered person who opts to pay tax under section 10 shall electronically file an intimation in **FORM GST CMP-02**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, prior to the commencement of the financial year for which the option to pay tax under the aforesaid section is exercised and shall furnish the statement in **FORM GST ITC-03** in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (4) of rule 44 within a period of sixty days from the commencement of the relevant financial year.

¹~~2~~[(3A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rules (1), (2) and (3), a person who has been granted registration on a provisional basis under rule 24 or who has been granted certificate of registration under sub-rule (1) of rule 10 may opt to pay tax under section 10 with effect from the first day of the month immediately succeeding the month in which he files an intimation in **FORM GST CMP-02**, on the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, on or before the 31st day of March, 2018, and shall furnish the statement in **FORM GST ITC-03** in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (4) of rule 44 within a period of ninety days from the day on which such person commences to pay tax under section 10:

Provided that the said persons shall not be allowed to furnish the declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 after the statement in **FORM GST ITC-03** has been furnished.]]

(4) Any person who files an intimation under sub-rule (1) to pay tax under section 10 shall furnish the details of stock, including the inward supply of goods received from unregistered persons, held by him on the day preceding the date from which he opts to pay tax under the said section, electronically, in **FORM GST CMP-03**, on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, within a period of ³[ninety days] from the date on which the option for composition levy is exercised or within such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf.

(5) Any intimation under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (3)⁴[or sub-rule (3A)] in respect of any place of business in any State or Union territory shall be deemed to be an intimation in respect of all other places of business registered on the same Permanent Account Number.

4. Effective date for composition levy.- (1) The option to pay tax under section 10 shall be effective from the beginning of the financial year, where the intimation is filed

¹ Inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-E/ 2017) dated 04-10-2017

²substituted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-G/ 2017) dated 09-11-2017

³ The words “sixty days” has been substituted by the words “ninety days” w.e.f. 17th August 2017 vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C/ 2017) dated 17-08-2017

⁴Inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-E/ 2017) dated 04-10-2017

under sub-rule (3) of rule 3 and the appointed day where the intimation is filed under sub-rule (1) of the said rule.

(2) The intimation under sub-rule (2) of rule 3, shall be considered only after the grant of registration to the applicant and his option to pay tax under section 10 shall be effective from the date fixed under sub-rule (2) or (3) of rule 10.

5. Conditions and restrictions for composition levy.- (1) The person exercising the option to pay tax under section 10 shall comply with the following conditions, namely:-

- (a) he is neither a casual taxable person nor a non-resident taxable person;
- (b) the goods held in stock by him on the appointed day have not been purchased in the course of inter-State trade or commerce or imported from a place outside India or received from his branch situated outside the State or from his agent or principal outside the State, where the option is exercised under sub-rule (1) of rule 3;
- (c) the goods held in stock by him have not been purchased from an unregistered supplier and where purchased, he pays the tax under sub-section (4) of section 9;
- (d) he shall pay tax under sub-section (3) or sub-section (4) of section 9 on inward supply of goods or services or both;
- (e) he was not engaged in the manufacture of goods as notified under clause (e) of sub-section (2) of section 10, during the preceding financial year;
- (f) he shall mention the words “composition taxable person, not eligible to collect tax on supplies” at the top of the bill of supply issued by him; and
- (g) he shall mention the words “composition taxable person” on every notice or signboard displayed at a prominent place at his principal place of business and at every additional place or places of business.

(2) The registered person paying tax under section 10 may not file a fresh intimation every year and he may continue to pay tax under the said section subject to the provisions of the Act and these rules.

6. Validity of composition levy.- (1) The option exercised by a registered person to pay tax under section 10 shall remain valid so long as he satisfies all the conditions mentioned in the said section and under these rules.

(2) The person referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be liable to pay tax under sub-section (1) of section 9 from the day he ceases to satisfy any of the conditions mentioned in section 10 or the provisions of this Chapter and shall issue tax invoice for every taxable supply made thereafter and he shall also file an intimation for withdrawal from the scheme in **FORM GST CMP-04** within seven days of the occurrence of such event.

(3) The registered person who intends to withdraw from the composition scheme shall, before the date of such withdrawal, file an application in **FORM GST CMP-04**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, electronically on the common portal.

(4) Where the proper officer has reasons to believe that the registered person was not eligible to pay tax under section 10 or has contravened the provisions of the Act or provisions of this Chapter, he may issue a notice to such person in **FORM GST CMP-05** to show cause within fifteen days of the receipt of such notice as to why the option to pay tax under section 10 shall not be denied.

(5) Upon receipt of the reply to the show cause notice issued under sub-rule (4) from the registered person in **FORM GST CMP-06**, the proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST CMP-07** within a period of thirty days of the receipt of such reply, either accepting the reply, or denying the option to pay tax under section 10 from the date of the option or from the date of the event concerning such contravention, as the case may be.

(6) Every person who has furnished an intimation under sub-rule (2) or filed an application for withdrawal under sub-rule (3) or a person in respect of whom an order of withdrawal of option has been passed in **FORM GST CMP-07** under sub-rule (5), may electronically furnish at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, a statement in **FORM GST ITC-01** containing details of the stock of inputs and inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock by him on the date on which the option is withdrawn or denied, within a period of thirty days from the date from which the option is withdrawn or from the date of the order passed in **FORM GST CMP-07**, as the case may be.

(7) Any intimation or application for withdrawal under sub-rule (2) or (3) or denial of the option to pay tax under section 10 in accordance with sub-rule (5) in respect of any place of business in any State or Union territory, shall be deemed to be an intimation in respect of all other places of business registered on the same Permanent Account Number.

7. Rate of tax of the composition levy.- The category of registered persons, eligible for composition levy under section 10 and the provisions of this Chapter, specified in column (2) of the Table below shall pay tax under section 10 at the rate specified in column (3) of the said Table:-

Sl. No.	Category of registered persons	Rate of tax
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Manufacturers, other than manufacturers of such goods as may be notified by the Government	one per cent.
2.	Suppliers making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II	two and a half per cent.
3.	Any other supplier eligible for composition levy under section 10 and the provisions of this Chapter	half per cent.

Chapter III REGISTRATION

8. Application for registration.- (1) Every person, other than a non-resident taxable person, a person required to deduct tax at source under section 51, a person required to collect tax at source under section 52 and a person supplying online information and database access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a non-taxable online recipient referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 13 of 2017) who is liable to be registered under sub-section (1) of section 25 and every person seeking registration under sub-section (3) of section 25 (hereafter in this Chapter referred to as “the applicant”) shall, before applying for registration, declare his Permanent Account Number, mobile number, e-mail address, State in **Part A** of **FORM GST REG-01** on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that a person having a unit(s) in a Special Economic Zone or being a Special Economic Zone developer shall make a separate application for registration as a business vertical distinct from his other units located outside the Special Economic Zone:

Provided further that every person being an Input Service Distributor shall make a separate application for registration as such Input Service Distributor.

(2) (a) The Permanent Account Number shall be validated online by the common portal from the database maintained by the Central Board of Direct Taxes.

(b) The mobile number declared under sub-rule (1) shall be verified through a one-time password sent to the said mobile number; and

(c) The e-mail address declared under sub-rule (1) shall be verified through a separate one-time password sent to the said e-mail address.

(3) On successful verification of the Permanent Account Number, mobile number and email address, a temporary reference number shall be generated and communicated to the applicant on the said mobile number and e-mail address.

(4) Using the reference number generated under sub-rule (3), the applicant shall electronically submit an application in **Part B** of **FORM GST REG-01**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, along with the documents specified in the said Form at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(5) On receipt of an application under sub-rule (4), an acknowledgement shall be issued electronically to the applicant in **FORM GST REG-02**.

(6) A person applying for registration as a casual taxable person shall be given a temporary reference number by the common portal for making advance deposit of tax in accordance with the provisions of section 27 and the acknowledgement under sub-rule (5) shall be issued electronically only after the said deposit.

9. Verification of the application and approval.- (1) The application shall be forwarded to the proper officer who shall examine the application and the accompanying documents and if the same are found to be in order, approve the grant of registration to the applicant within a period of three working days from the date of submission of the application.

(2) Where the application submitted under rule 8 is found to be deficient, either in terms of any information or any document required to be furnished under

the said rule, or where the proper officer requires any clarification with regard to any information provided in the application or documents furnished therewith, he may issue a notice to the applicant electronically in **FORM GST REG-03** within a period of three working days from the date of submission of the application and the applicant shall furnish such clarification, information or documents electronically, in **FORM GST REG-04**, within a period of seven working days from the date of the receipt of such notice.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this sub-rule, the expression “clarification” includes modification or correction of particulars declared in the application for registration, other than Permanent Account Number, State, mobile number and e-mail address declared in **Part A** of **FORM GST REG-01**.

(3) Where the proper officer is satisfied with the clarification, information or documents furnished by the applicant, he may approve the grant of registration to the applicant within a period of seven working days from the date of the receipt of such clarification or information or documents.

(4) Where no reply is furnished by the applicant in response to the notice issued under sub-rule (2) or where the proper officer is not satisfied with the clarification, information or documents furnished, he shall, for reasons to be recorded in writing, reject such application and inform the applicant electronically in **FORM GST REG-05**.

(5) If the proper officer fails to take any action, -

- (a) within a period of three working days from the date of submission of the application; or
- (b) within a period of seven working days from the date of the receipt of the clarification, information or documents furnished by the applicant under sub-rule (2),

the application for grant of registration shall be deemed to have been approved.

10. Issue of registration certificate.- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (12) of section 25, where the application for grant of registration has been approved under rule 9, a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-06** showing the principal place of business and additional place or places of business shall be made available to the applicant on the common portal and a Goods and Services Tax Identification Number shall be assigned subject to the following characters, namely:-

- (a) two characters for the State code;
- (b) ten characters for the Permanent Account Number or the Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number;
- (c) two characters for the entity code; and
- (d) one checksum character.

(2) The registration shall be effective from the date on which the person becomes liable to registration where the application for registration has been submitted within a period of thirty days from such date.

(3) Where an application for registration has been submitted by the applicant after the expiry of thirty days from the date of his becoming liable to registration, the effective date of registration shall be the date of the grant of registration under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (3) or sub-rule (5) of rule 9.

(4) Every certificate of registration shall be duly signed or verified through electronic verification code by the proper officer under the Act.

(5) Where the registration has been granted under sub-rule (5) of rule 9, the applicant shall be communicated the registration number, and the certificate of registration under sub-rule (1), duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, shall be made available to him on the common portal, within a period of three days after the expiry of the period specified in sub-rule (5) of rule 9.

11. Separate registration for multiple business verticals within a State.- (1) Any person having multiple business verticals within the State, requiring a separate registration for any of its business verticals under subsection (2) of section 25 shall be granted separate registration in respect of each of the verticals subject to the following conditions, namely:-

- (a) such person has more than one business vertical as defined in clause (18) of section 2;
- (b) the business vertical of a taxable person shall not be granted registration to pay tax under section 10 if any one of the other business verticals of the same person is paying tax under section 9;
- (c) all separately registered business verticals of such person shall pay tax under the Act on supply of goods or services or both made to another registered business vertical of such person and issue a tax invoice for such supply.

Explanation.- For the purposes of clause (b), it is hereby clarified that where any business vertical of a registered person that has been granted a separate registration becomes ineligible to pay tax under section 10, all other business verticals of the said person shall become ineligible to pay tax under the said section.

(2) A registered person eligible to obtain separate registration for business verticals may submit a separate application in **FORM GST REG-01** in respect of each such vertical.

(3) The provisions of rule 9 and rule 10 relating to the verification and the grant of registration shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to an application submitted under this rule.

12. Grant of registration to persons required to deduct tax at source or to collect tax at source.-(1) Any person required to deduct tax in accordance with the provisions of section 51 or a person required to collect tax at source in accordance with the provisions of section 52 shall electronically submit an application, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, in **FORM GST REG-07** for the grant of registration through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The proper officer may grant registration after due verification and issue a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-06** within a period of three working days from the date of submission of the application.

(3) Where, upon an enquiry or pursuant to any other proceeding under the Act, the proper officer is satisfied that a person to whom a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-06** has been issued is no longer liable to deduct tax at source under section 51 or collect tax at source under section 52, the said officer may cancel the registration issued under sub-rule (2) and such cancellation shall be communicated to the said person electronically in **FORM GST REG-08**:

Provided that the proper officer shall follow the procedure as provided in rule 22 for the cancellation of registration.

13. Grant of registration to non-resident taxable person.- (1) A non-resident taxable person shall electronically submit an application, along with a self-attested copy of his valid passport, for registration, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, in **FORM GST REG-09**, at least five days prior to the commencement of business at the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that in the case of a business entity incorporated or established outside India, the application for registration shall be submitted along with its tax identification number or unique number on the basis of which the entity is identified by the Government of that country or its Permanent Account Number, if available.

(2) A person applying for registration as a non-resident taxable person shall be given a temporary reference number by the common portal for making an advance deposit of tax in accordance with the provisions of section 27 and the acknowledgement under sub-rule (5) of rule 8 shall be issued electronically only after the said deposit in his electronic cash ledger.

(3) The provisions of rule 9 and rule 10 relating to the verification and the grant of registration shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to an application submitted under this rule.

(4) The application for registration made by a non-resident taxable person shall be duly signed or verified through electronic verification code by his authorised signatory who shall be a person resident in India having a valid Permanent Account Number.

14. Grant of registration to a person supplying online information and database access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a non-taxable online recipient.- (1) Any person supplying online information and database access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a non-taxable online recipient shall electronically submit an application for registration, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, in **FORM GST REG-10**, at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The applicant referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be granted registration, in **FORM GST REG-06**, subject to such conditions and restrictions and by such officer as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council.

15. Extension in period of operation by casual taxable person and non-resident taxable person.-(1) Where a registered casual taxable person or a non-resident taxable person intends to extend the period of registration indicated in his application of registration, an application in **FORM GST REG-11** shall be submitted electronically through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, by such person before the end of the validity of registration granted to him.

(2) The application under sub-rule (1) shall be acknowledged only on payment of the amount specified in sub-section (2) of section 27.

16. Suo moto registration.- (1) Where, pursuant to any survey, enquiry, inspection, search or any other proceedings under the Act, the proper officer finds that a person liable to registration under the Act has failed to apply for such registration, such officer may register the said person on a temporary basis and issue an order in **FORM GST REG-12**.

(2) The registration granted under sub-rule (1) shall be effective from the date of such order granting registration.

(3) Every person to whom a temporary registration has been granted under sub-rule (1) shall, within a period of ninety days from the date of the grant of such registration, submit an application for registration in the form and manner provided in rule 8 or rule 12:

Provided that where the said person has filed an appeal against the grant of temporary registration, in such case, the application for registration shall be submitted within a period of thirty days from the date of the issuance of the order upholding the liability to registration by the Appellate Authority.

(4) The provisions of rule 9 and rule 10 relating to verification and the issue of the certificate of registration shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to an application submitted under sub-rule (3).

(5) The Goods and Services Tax Identification Number assigned, pursuant to the verification under sub-rule (4), shall be effective from the date of the order granting registration under sub-rule(1).

17. Assignment of Unique Identity Number to certain special entities.- (1) Every person required to be granted a Unique Identity Number in accordance with the provisions of subsection (9) of section 25 may submit an application electronically in **FORM GST REG-13**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, in the manner specified in rule 8 at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The proper officer may, upon submission of an application in **FORM GST REG-13** or after filling up the said form⁵[or after receiving a recommendation from the Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India], assign a Unique Identity Number to the said person and issue a certificate in **FORM GST REG-06** within a period of three working days from the date of the submission of the application.

18. Display of registration certificate and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number on the name board.- (1) Every registered person shall display his certificate of registration in a prominent location at his principal place of business and at every additional place or places of business.

(2) Every registered person shall display his Goods and Services Tax Identification Number on the name board exhibited at the entry of his principal place of business and at every additional place or places of business.

19. Amendment of registration.- (1) Where there is any change in any of the particulars furnished in the application for registration in **FORM GST REG-01** or **FORM GST REG-07** or **FORM GST REG-09** or **FORM GST REG-10** or for Unique Identity Number in **FORM GST-REG-13**, either at the time of obtaining registration or Unique Identity Number or as amended from time to time, the registered person shall, within a period of fifteen days of such change, submit an application, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, electronically in **FORM GST REG-14**, along with the documents relating to such change at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that –

- (a) where the change relates to,-
 - (i) legal name of business;

⁵ Words inserted w.e.f. 29th July, 2017 vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017

(ii) address of the principal place of business or any additional place(s) of business; or

(iii) addition, deletion or retirement of partners or directors, Karta, Managing Committee, Board of Trustees, Chief Executive Officer or equivalent, responsible for the day to day affairs of the business,-

which does not warrant cancellation of registration under section 29, the proper officer shall, after due verification, approve the amendment within a period of fifteen working days from the date of the receipt of the application in **FORM GST REG-14** and issue an order in **FORM GST REG-15** electronically and such amendment shall take effect from the date of the occurrence of the event warranting such amendment;

(b) the change relating to sub-clause (i) and sub-clause (iii) of clause (a) in any State or Union territory shall be applicable for all registrations of the registered person obtained under the provisions of this Chapter on the same Permanent Account Number;

(c) where the change relates to any particulars other than those specified in clause (a), the certificate of registration shall stand amended upon submission of the application in **FORM GST REG- 14** on the common portal;

(d) where a change in the constitution of any business results in the change of the Permanent Account Number of a registered person, the said person shall apply for fresh registration in **FORM GST REG-01**:

Provided further that any change in the mobile number or e-mail address of the authorised signatory submitted under this rule, as amended from time to time, shall be carried out only after online verification through the common portal in the manner provided under sub-rule (2) of rule 8.

(2) Where the proper officer is of the opinion that the amendment sought under sub-rule (1) is either not warranted or the documents furnished therewith are incomplete or incorrect, he may, within a period of fifteen working days from the date of the receipt of the application in **FORM GST REG-14**, serve a notice in **FORM GST REG-03**, requiring the registered person to show cause, within a period of seven working days of the service of the said notice, as to why the application submitted under sub-rule (1) shall not be rejected.

(3) The registered person shall furnish a reply to the notice to show cause, issued under sub-rule (2), in **FORM GST REG-04**, within a period of seven working days from the date of the service of the said notice.

(4) Where the reply furnished under sub-rule (3) is found to be not satisfactory or where no reply is furnished in response to the notice issued under sub-rule (2) within the period prescribed in sub-rule (3), the proper officer shall reject the application submitted under sub-rule (1) and pass an order in **FORM GST REG -05**.

(5) If the proper officer fails to take any action,-

(a) within a period of fifteen working days from the date of submission of the application, or

(b) within a period of seven working days from the date of the receipt of the reply to the notice to show cause under sub-rule (3),

the certificate of registration shall stand amended to the extent applied for and the amended certificate shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal.

20. Application for cancellation of registration.- A registered person, other than a person to whom a registration has been granted under rule 12 or a person to whom a Unique Identity Number has been granted under rule 17, seeking cancellation of his registration under sub-section (1) of section 29 shall electronically submit an application in **FORM GST REG-16**, including therein the details of inputs held in stock or inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock and of capital goods held in stock on the date from which the cancellation of registration is sought, liability thereon, the details of the payment, if any, made against such liability and may furnish, along with the application, relevant documents in support thereof, at the common portal within a period of thirty days of the occurrence of the event warranting the cancellation, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that no application for the cancellation of registration shall be considered in case of a taxable person, who has registered voluntarily, before the expiry of a period of one year from the effective date of registration.

21. Registration to be cancelled in certain cases.-The registration granted to a person is liable to be cancelled, if the said person,-

- (a) does not conduct any business from the declared place of business; or
- (b) issues invoice or bill without supply of goods or services in violation of the provisions of the Act, or the rules made thereunder; or
- (c) violates the provisions of section 171 of the Act or the rules made thereunder.

22. Cancellation of registration.- (1) Where the proper officer has reasons to believe that the registration of a person is liable to be cancelled under section 29, he shall issue a notice to such person in **FORM GST REG-17**, requiring him to show cause, within a period of seven working days from the date of the service of such notice, as to why his registration shall not be cancelled.

(2) The reply to the show cause notice issued under sub-rule (1) shall be furnished in **FORM REG-18** within the period specified in the said sub-rule.

(3) Where a person who has submitted an application for cancellation of his registration is no longer liable to be registered or his registration is liable to be cancelled, the proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST REG-19**, within a period of thirty days from the date of application submitted under rule 20 or, as the case may be, the date of the reply to the show cause issued under sub-rule (1), cancel the registration, with effect from a date to be determined by him and notify the taxable person, directing him to pay arrears of any tax, interest or penalty including the amount liable to be paid under subsection (5) of section 29.

(4) Where the reply furnished under sub-rule (2) is found to be satisfactory, the proper officer shall drop the proceedings and pass an order in **FORM GST REG -20**.

(5) The provisions of sub-rule (3) shall, mutatis mutandis, apply to the legal heirs of a deceased proprietor, as if the application had been submitted by the proprietor himself.

23. Revocation of cancellation of registration.- (1) A registered person, whose registration is cancelled by the proper officer on his own motion, may submit an application for revocation of cancellation of registration, in **FORM GST REG-21**, to such proper officer, within a period of thirty days from the date of the service of the order of cancellation of registration at the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that no application for revocation shall be filed, if the registration has been cancelled for the failure of the registered person to furnish returns, unless such returns are furnished and any amount due as tax, in terms of such returns, has been paid along with any amount payable towards interest, penalty and late fee in respect of the said returns.

(2) (a) Where the proper officer is satisfied, for reasons to be recorded in writing, that there are sufficient grounds for revocation of cancellation of registration, he shall revoke the cancellation of registration by an order in FORM GST REG-22 within a period of thirty days from the date of the receipt of the application and communicate the same to the applicant.

(b) The proper officer may, for reasons to be recorded in writing, under circumstances other than those specified in clause (a), by an order in **FORM GST REG-05**, reject the application for revocation of cancellation of registration and communicate the same to the applicant.

(3) The proper officer shall, before passing the order referred to in clause (b) of sub-rule (2), issue a notice in **FORM GST REG-23** requiring the applicant to show cause as to why the application submitted for revocation under sub-rule (1) should not be rejected and the applicant shall furnish the reply within a period of seven working days from the date of the service of the notice in **FORM GST REG-24**.

(4) Upon receipt of the information or clarification in **FORM GST REG-24**, the proper officer shall proceed to dispose of the application in the manner specified in sub-rule (2) within a period of thirty days from the date of the receipt of such information or clarification from the applicant.

24. Migration of persons registered under the existing law.-(1) (a) Every person, other than a person deducting tax at source or an Input Service Distributor, registered under an existing law and having a Permanent Account Number issued under the provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Central Act 43 of 1961) shall enrol on the common portal by validating his e-mail address and mobile number, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(b) Upon enrolment under clause (a), the said person shall be granted registration on a provisional basis and a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-25**, incorporating the Goods and Services Tax Identification Number therein, shall be made available to him on the common portal:

Provided that a taxable person who has been granted multiple registrations under the existing law on the basis of a single Permanent Account Number shall be granted only one provisional registration under the Act:

(2) (a) Every person who has been granted a provisional registration under sub-rule (1) shall submit an application electronically in **FORM GST REG-26**, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, along with the information and documents specified in the said application, on the

common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(b) The information asked for in clause (a) shall be furnished within a period of three months or within such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf.

(c) If the information and the particulars furnished in the application are found, by the proper officer, to be correct and complete, a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-06** shall be made available to the registered person electronically on the common portal.

(3) Where the particulars or information specified in sub-rule (2) have either not been furnished or not found to be correct or complete, the proper officer shall, after serving a notice to show cause in **FORM GST REG-27** and after affording the person concerned a reasonable opportunity of being heard, cancel the provisional registration granted under sub-rule (1) and issue an order in **FORM GST REG-28**:

Provided that the show cause notice issued in **FORM GST REG- 27** can be withdrawn by issuing an order in **FORM GST REG-20**, if it is found, after affording the person an opportunity of being heard, that no such cause exists for which the notice was issued.

(4) Where a certificate of registration has not been made available to the applicant on the common portal within a period of fifteen days from the date of the furnishing of information and particulars referred to in clause (c) of sub-rule (2) and no notice has been issued under sub-rule (3) within the said period, the registration shall be deemed to have been granted and the said certificate of registration, duly signed or verified through electronic verification code, shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal.

(5) Every person registered under any of the existing laws, who is not liable to be registered under the Act may, ⁶[⁷on or before 31stDecember, 2017]], at his option, submit an application electronically in **FORM GST REG-29** at the common portal for the cancellation of registration granted to him and the proper officer shall, after conducting such enquiry as deemed fit, cancel the said registration.

25. Physical verification of business premises in certain cases.- Where the proper officer is satisfied that the physical verification of the place of business of a registered person is required after the grant of registration, he may get such verification done and the verification report along with the other documents, including photographs, shall be uploaded in **FORM GST REG-30** on the common portal within a period of fifteen working days following the date of such verification.

26. Method of authentication.- (1) All applications, including reply, if any, to the notices, returns including the details of outward and inward supplies, appeals or any other document required to be submitted under the provisions of these rules shall be so submitted electronically with digital signature certificate or through e-signature as specified under the provisions of the Information Technology Act, 2000 (Central Act

⁶The words substituted for the words “within a period of thirty days from the appointed day” with effect from 28th June, 2017 by Notification (4-B/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 01-08-2017

⁷ The words substituted for the words “on or before 30th September, 2017” with effect from 30th September, 2017 by Notification (4-F/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 17-10-2017 read with CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

⁸ The words substituted for the words “on or before 31st October” by Notification (4-I/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 13-12-2017 read with CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

21 of 2000) or verified by any other mode of signature or verification as notified by the ⁹[Commissioner] in this behalf:

Provided that a registered person registered under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (Central Act 18 of 2013) shall furnish the documents or application verified through digital signature certificate.

(2) Each document including the return furnished online shall be signed or verified through electronic verification code-

- (a) in the case of an individual, by the individual himself or where he is absent from India, by some other person duly authorised by him in this behalf, and where the individual is mentally incapacitated from attending to his affairs, by his guardian or by any other person competent to act on his behalf;
- (b) in the case of a Hindu Undivided Family, by a Karta and where the Karta is absent from India or is mentally incapacitated from attending to his affairs, by any other adult member of such family or by the authorised signatory of such Karta;
- (c) in the case of a company, by the chief executive officer or authorised signatory thereof;
- (d) in the case of a Government or any Governmental agency or local authority, by an officer authorised in this behalf;
- (e) in the case of a firm, by any partner thereof, not being a minor or authorised signatory thereof;
- (f) in the case of any other association, by any member of the association or persons or authorised signatory thereof;
- (g) in the case of a trust, by the trustee or any trustee or authorised signatory thereof; or
- (h) in the case of any other person, by some person competent to act on his behalf, or by a person authorised in accordance with the provisions of section 48.

(3) All notices, certificates and orders under the provisions of this Chapter shall be issued electronically by the proper officer or any other officer authorised to issue such notices or certificates or orders, through digital signature certificate specified under the provisions of the Information Technology Act, 2000 (Central Act 21 of 2000).

⁹ For the word "Board" vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

Chapter IV

Determination of Value of Supply

27. Value of supply of goods or services where the consideration is not wholly in money.-Where the supply of goods or services is for a consideration not wholly in money, the value of the supply shall,-

- (a) be the open market value of such supply;
- (b) if the open market value is not available under clause (a), be the sum total of consideration in money and any such further amount in money as is equivalent to the consideration not in money, if such amount is known at the time of supply;
- (c) if the value of supply is not determinable under clause (a) or clause (b), be the value of supply of goods or services or both of like kind and quality;
- (d) if the value is not determinable under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c), be the sum total of consideration in money and such further amount in money that is equivalent to consideration not in money as determined by the application of rule 30 or rule 31 in that order.

Illustration:

(1) Where a new phone is supplied for twenty thousand rupees along with the exchange of an old phone and if the price of the new phone without exchange is twenty four thousand rupees, the open market value of the new phone is twenty four thousand rupees.

(2) Where a laptop is supplied for forty thousand rupees along with the barter of a printer that is manufactured by the recipient and the value of the printer known at the time of supply is four thousand rupees but the open market value of the laptop is not known, the value of the supply of the laptop is forty four thousand rupees.

28. Value of supply of goods or services or both between distinct or related persons, other than through an agent.-The value of the supply of goods or services or both between distinct persons as specified in sub-section (4) and (5) of section 25 or where the supplier and recipient are related, other than where the supply is made through an agent, shall-

- (a) be the open market value of such supply;
- (b) if the open market value is not available, be the value of supply of goods or services of like kind and quality;
- (c) if the value is not determinable under clause (a) or (b), be the value as determined by the application of rule 30 or rule 31, in that order:

Provided that where the goods are intended for further supply as such by the recipient, the value shall, at the option of the supplier, be an amount equivalent to ninety percent of the price charged for the supply of goods of like kind and quality by the recipient to his customer not being a related person:

Provided further that where the recipient is eligible for full input tax credit, the value declared in the invoice shall be deemed to be the open market value of the goods or services.

29. Value of supply of goods made or received through an agent.-The value of supply of goods between the principal and his agent shall-

(a) be the open market value of the goods being supplied, or at the option of the supplier, be ninety per cent. of the price charged for the supply of goods of like kind and quality by the recipient to his customer not being a related person, where the goods are intended for further supply by the said recipient.

Illustration: A principal supplies groundnut to his agent and the agent is supplying groundnuts of like kind and quality in subsequent supplies at a price of five thousand rupees per quintal on the day of the supply. Another independent supplier is supplying groundnuts of like kind and quality to the said agent at the price of four thousand five hundred and fifty rupees per quintal. The value of the supply made by the principal shall be four thousand five hundred and fifty rupees per quintal or where he exercises the option, the value shall be 90 per cent. of five thousand rupees i.e., four thousand five hundred rupees per quintal.

(b) where the value of a supply is not determinable under clause (a), the same shall be determined by the application of rule 30 or rule 31 in that order.

30. Value of supply of goods or services or both based on cost.-Where the value of a supply of goods or services or both is not determinable by any of the preceding rules of this Chapter, the value shall be one hundred and ten percent of the cost of production or manufacture or the cost of acquisition of such goods or the cost of provision of such services.

31. Residual method for determination of value of supply of goods or services or both.-Where the value of supply of goods or services or both cannot be determined under rules 27 to 30, the same shall be determined using reasonable means consistent with the principles and the general provisions of section 15 and the provisions of this Chapter:

Provided that in the case of supply of services, the supplier may opt for this rule, ignoring rule 30.

32. Determination of value in respect of certain supplies.-(1)Notwithstanding anything contained in the provisions of this Chapter, the value in respect of supplies specified below shall, at the option of the supplier, be determined in the manner provided hereinafter.

(2) The value of supply of services in relation to the purchase or sale of foreign currency, including money changing, shall be determined by the supplier of services in the following manner, namely:-

(a) for a currency, when exchanged from, or to, Indian Rupees, the value shall be equal to the difference in the buying rate or the selling rate, as the case may be, and the Reserve Bank of India reference rate for that currency at that time, multiplied by the total units of currency:

Provided that in case where the Reserve Bank of India reference rate for a currency is not available, the value shall be one per cent. of the gross amount of Indian Rupees provided or received by the person changing the money:

Provided further that in case where neither of the currencies exchanged is Indian Rupees, the value shall be equal to one per cent. of the lesser of the two amounts the person changing the money would have received by converting any of the two currencies into Indian Rupee on that day at the reference rate provided by the Reserve Bank of India.

Provided also that a person supplying the services may exercise the option to ascertain the value in terms of clause (b) for a financial year and such option shall not be withdrawn during the remaining part of that financial year.

- (b) At the option of the supplier of services, the value in relation to the supply of foreign currency, including money changing, shall be deemed to be-
- (i) one per cent. of the gross amount of currency exchanged for an amount up to one lakh rupees, subject to a minimum amount of two hundred and fifty rupees;
 - (ii) one thousand rupees and half of a per cent. of the gross amount of currency exchanged for an amount exceeding one lakh rupees and up to ten lakh rupees; and
 - (iii) five thousand and five hundred rupees and one tenth of a per cent. of the gross amount of currency exchanged for an amount exceeding ten lakh rupees, subject to a maximum amount of sixty thousand rupees.

(3) The value of the supply of services in relation to booking of tickets for travel by air provided by an air travel agent shall be deemed to be an amount calculated at the rate of five per cent. of the basic fare in the case of domestic bookings, and at the rate of ten per cent. of the basic fare in the case of international bookings of passage for travel by air.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this sub-rule, the expression “basic fare” means that part of the air fare on which commission is normally paid to the air travel agent by the airlines.

(4) The value of supply of services in relation to life insurance business shall be,-

- (a) the gross premium charged from a policy holder reduced by the amount allocated for investment, or savings on behalf of the policy holder, if such an amount is intimated to the policy holder at the time of supply of service;
- (b) in case of single premium annuity policies other than (a), ten per cent. of single premium charged from the policy holder; or
- (c) in all other cases, twenty five per cent. of the premium charged from the policy holder in the first year and twelve and a half per cent. of the premium charged from the policy holder in subsequent years:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-rule shall apply where the entire premium paid by the policy holder is only towards the risk cover in life insurance.

(5) Where a taxable supply is provided by a person dealing in buying and selling of second hand goods i.e., used goods as such or after such minor processing which does not change the nature of the goods and where no input tax credit has been availed on the purchase of such goods, the value of supply shall be the difference between the selling price and the purchase price and where the value of such supply is negative, it shall be ignored:

Provided that the purchase value of goods repossessed from a defaulting borrower, who is not registered, for the purpose of recovery of a loan or debt shall be deemed to be the purchase price of such goods by the defaulting borrower reduced by

five percentage points for every quarter or part thereof, between the date of purchase and the date of disposal by the person making such repossession.

(6) The value of a token, or a voucher, or a coupon, or a stamp (other than postage stamp) which is redeemable against a supply of goods or services or both shall be equal to the money value of the goods or services or both redeemable against such token, voucher, coupon, or stamp.

(7) The value of taxable services provided by such class of service providers as may be notified by the Government, on the recommendations of the Council, as referred to in paragraph 2 of Schedule I of the said Act between distinct persons as referred to in section 25, where input tax credit is available, shall be deemed to be NIL.

33.Value of supply of services in case of pure agent.- Notwithstanding anything contained in the provisions of this Chapter, the expenditure or costs incurred by a supplier as a pure agent of the recipient of supply shall be excluded from the value of supply, if all the following conditions are satisfied, namely,-

- (i) the supplier acts as a pure agent of the recipient of the supply, when he makes the payment to the third party on authorisation by such recipient;
- (ii) the payment made by the pure agent on behalf of the recipient of supply has been separately indicated in the invoice issued by the pure agent to the recipient of service; and
- (iii) the supplies procured by the pure agent from the third party as a pure agent of the recipient of supply are in addition to the services he supplies on his own account.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this rule, the expression “pure agent” means a person who-

- (a) enters into a contractual agreement with the recipient of supply to act as his pure agent to incur expenditure or costs in the course of supply of goods or services or both;
- (b) neither intends to hold nor holds any title to the goods or services or both so procured or supplied as pure agent of the recipient of supply;
- (c) does not use for his own interest such goods or services so procured; and
- (d) receives only the actual amount incurred to procure such goods or services in addition to the amount received for supply he provides on his own account.

*Illustration.-*Corporate services firm A is engaged to handle the legal work pertaining to the incorporation of Company B. Other than its service fees, A also recovers from B, registration fee and approval fee for the name of the company paid to the Registrar of Companies. The fees charged by the Registrar of Companies for the registration and approval of the name are compulsorily levied on B. A is merely acting as a pure agent in the payment of those fees. Therefore, A’s recovery of such expenses is a disbursement and not part of the value of supply made by A to B.

¹⁰[34. Rate of exchange of currency, other than Indian rupees, for determination of value. – (1) The rate of exchange for determination of value of taxable goods shall

¹⁰ The rule 34 is substituted by the Notification (4-B/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 01-08-2017 w.e.f. 28th June 2017.

be the applicable rate of exchange as notified by the Board under section 14 of the Customs Act, 1962 for the date of time of supply of such goods in terms of section 12.

(2) The rate of exchange for determination of value of taxable services shall be the applicable rate of exchange determined as per the generally accepted accounting principles for the date of time of supply of such services in terms of section 13.]

35. Value of supply inclusive of integrated tax, central tax, State tax, Union territory tax.-Where the value of supply is inclusive of integrated tax or, as the case may be, central tax, State tax, Union territory tax, the tax amount shall be determined in the following manner, namely,-

Tax amount = (Value inclusive of taxes X tax rate in % of IGST or, as the case may be, CGST, SGST or UTGST) ÷ (100+ sum of tax rates, as applicable, in %)

Explanation.-For the purposes of the provisions of this Chapter, the expressions-

(a) “open market value” of a supply of goods or services or both means the full value in money, excluding the integrated tax, central tax, State tax, Union territory tax and the cess payable by a person in a transaction, where the supplier and the recipient of the supply are not related and the price is the sole consideration, to obtain such supply at the same time when the supply being valued is made;

(b) “supply of goods or services or both of like kind and quality” means any other supply of goods or services or both made under similar circumstances that, in respect of the characteristics, quality, quantity, functional components, materials, and the reputation of the goods or services or both first mentioned, is the same as, or closely or substantially resembles, that supply of goods or services or both.

Chapter V Input Tax Credit

36. Documentary requirements and conditions for claiming input tax credit.- (1)The input tax credit shall be availed by a registered person, including the Input Service Distributor, on the basis of any of the following documents, namely,-

- (a) an invoice issued by the supplier of goods or services or both in accordance with the provisions of section 31;
- (b) an invoice issued in accordance with the provisions of clause (f) of sub-section (3) of section 31, subject to the payment of tax;
- (c) a debit note issued by a supplier in accordance with the provisions of section 34;
- (d) a bill of entry or any similar document prescribed under the Customs Act, 1962 or rules made thereunder for the assessment of integrated tax on imports;
- (e) an Input Service Distributor invoice or Input Service Distributor credit note or any document issued by an Input Service Distributor in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (1) of rule 54.

(2) Input tax credit shall be availed by a registered person only if all the applicable particulars as specified in Chapter VI are contained in the said document,

and the relevant information, as contained in the said document, is furnished in **FORMGSTR-2** by such person.

(3) No input tax credit shall be availed by a registered person in respect of any tax that has been paid in pursuance of any order where any demand has been confirmed on account of any fraud, willful misstatement or suppression of facts.

37. Reversal of input tax credit in the case of non-payment of consideration.-(1)

A registered person, who has availed of input tax credit on any inward supply of goods or services or both, but fails to pay to the supplier thereof, the value of such supply along with the tax payable thereon, within the time limit specified in the second proviso to sub-section (2) of section 16, shall furnish the details of such supply, the amount of value not paid and the amount of input tax credit availed of proportionate to such amount not paid to the supplier in **FORM GSTR-2** for the month immediately following the period of one hundred and eighty days from the date of the issue of the invoice:

Provided that the value of supplies made without consideration as specified in Schedule I of the said Act shall be deemed to have been paid for the purposes of the second proviso to sub-section (2) of section 16.

(2) The amount of input tax credit referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be added to the output tax liability of the registered person for the month in which the details are furnished.

(3) The registered person shall be liable to pay interest at the rate notified under sub-section (1) of section 50 for the period starting from the date of availing credit on such supplies till the date when the amount added to the output tax liability, as mentioned in sub-rule (2), is paid.

(4) The time limit specified in sub-section (4) of section 16 shall not apply to a claim for re-availing of any credit, in accordance with the provisions of the Act or the provisions of this Chapter that had been reversed earlier.

38. Claim of credit by a banking company or a financial institution.-A banking company or a financial institution, including a non-banking financial company, engaged in the supply of services by way of accepting deposits or extending loans or advances that chooses not to comply with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 17, in accordance with the option permitted under sub-section (4) of that section, shall follow the following procedure, namely,-

- (a) the said company or institution shall not avail the credit of,-
 - (i) the tax paid on inputs and input services that are used for non-business purposes; and
 - (ii) the credit attributable to the supplies specified in sub-section (5) of section 17, in **FORM GSTR-2**;
- (b) the said company or institution shall avail the credit of tax paid on inputs and input services referred to in the second proviso to sub-section (4) of section 17 and not covered under clause (a);
- (c) fifty per cent. of the remaining amount of input tax shall be the input tax credit admissible to the company or the institution and shall be furnished in **FORM GSTR-2**;
- (d) the amount referred to in clauses (b) and (c) shall, subject to the provisions of sections 41, 42 and 43, be credited to the electronic credit ledger of the said company or the institution.

39. Procedure for distribution of input tax credit by Input Service Distributor.- (1) An Input Service Distributor shall distribute input tax credit in the manner and subject to the following conditions, namely,-

- (a) the input tax credit available for distribution in a month shall be distributed in the same month and the details thereof shall be furnished in **FORM GSTR-6** in accordance with the provisions of Chapter VIII of these rules;
- (b) the Input Service Distributor shall, in accordance with the provisions of clause (d), separately distribute the amount of ineligible input tax credit (ineligible under the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 17 or otherwise) and the amount of eligible input tax credit;
- (c) the input tax credit on account of central tax, state tax, union territory tax and integrated tax shall be distributed separately in accordance with the provisions of clause (d);
- (d) the input tax credit that is required to be distributed in accordance with the provisions of clause (d) and (e) of sub-section (2) of section 20 to one of the recipients 'R1', whether registered or not, from amongst the total of all the recipients to whom input tax credit is attributable, including the recipient(s) who are engaged in making exempt supply, or are otherwise not registered for any reason, shall be the amount, "C1", to be calculated by applying the following formula -

$$C_1 = (t_1 \div T) \times C$$

where,

"C" is the amount of credit to be distributed,

" t_1 " is the turnover, as referred to in section 20, of person R_1 during the relevant period, and

"T" is the aggregate of the turnover, during the relevant period, of all recipients to whom the input service is attributable in accordance with the provisions of section 20;

- (e) the input tax credit on account of integrated tax shall be distributed as input tax credit of integrated tax to every recipient;
- (f) the input tax credit on account of central tax and State tax or Union territory tax shall-
 - (i) in respect of a recipient located in the same State or Union territory in which the Input Service Distributor is located, be distributed as input tax credit of central tax and State tax or Union territory tax respectively;
 - (ii) in respect of a recipient located in a State or Union territory other than that of the Input Service Distributor, be distributed as integrated tax and the amount to be so distributed shall be equal to the aggregate of the amount of input tax credit of central tax and State tax or Union territory tax that qualifies for distribution to such recipient in accordance with clause (d);
- (g) the Input Service Distributor shall issue an Input Service Distributor invoice, as prescribed in sub-rule (1) of rule 54, clearly indicating in such invoice that it is issued only for distribution of input tax credit;
- (h) the Input Service Distributor shall issue an Input Service Distributor credit note, as prescribed in sub-rule (1) of rule 54, for reduction of

credit in case the input tax credit already distributed gets reduced for any reason;

- (i) any additional amount of input tax credit on account of issuance of a debit note to an Input Service Distributor by the supplier shall be distributed in the manner and subject to the conditions specified in clauses (a) to (f) and the amount attributable to any recipient shall be calculated in the manner provided in clause (d) and such credit shall be distributed in the month in which the debit note is included in the return in **FORM GSTR-6**;
- (j) any input tax credit required to be reduced on account of issuance of a credit note to the Input Service Distributor by the supplier shall be apportioned to each recipient in the same ratio in which the input tax credit contained in the original invoice was distributed in terms of clause (d), and the amount so apportioned shall be-
 - (i) reduced from the amount to be distributed in the month in which the credit note is included in the return in **FORM GSTR-6**; or
 - (ii) added to the output tax liability of the recipient where the amount so apportioned is in the negative by virtue of the amount of credit under distribution being less than the amount to be adjusted.

(2) If the amount of input tax credit distributed by an Input Service Distributor is reduced later on for any other reason for any of the recipients, including that it was distributed to a wrong recipient by the Input Service Distributor, the process specified in clause (j) of sub-rule (1) shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, for reduction of credit.

(3) Subject to sub-rule (2), the Input Service Distributor shall, on the basis of the Input Service Distributor credit note specified in clause (h) of sub-rule (1), issue an Input Service Distributor invoice to the recipient entitled to such credit and include the Input Service Distributor credit note and the Input Service Distributor invoice in the return in **FORM GSTR-6** for the month in which such credit note and invoice was issued.

40. Manner of claiming credit in special circumstances.-(1) The input tax credit claimed in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 18 on the inputs held in stock or inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock, or the credit claimed on capital goods in accordance with the provisions of clauses (c) and (d) of the said sub-section, shall be subject to the following conditions, namely,-

(a) the input tax credit on capital goods, in terms of clauses (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of section 18, shall be claimed after reducing the tax paid on such capital goods by five percentage points per quarter of a year or part thereof from the date of the invoice or such other documents on which the capital goods were received by the taxable person.

¹¹(b) the registered person shall within a period of thirty days from the date of becoming eligible to avail the input tax credit under sub-section (1) of section 18, or within such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner by a notification in this behalf, shall make a declaration, electronically, on the common portal in **FORM GST ITC-01** to the effect that he is eligible to avail the input tax credit as aforesaid:

¹¹ Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017, w.e.f. 1st day of July, 2017.

Provided that any extension of the time limit notified by the Commissioner in the Board shall be deemed to be notified by the Commissioner.]

(c) the declaration under clause (b) shall clearly specify the details relating to the inputs held in stock or inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock, or as the case may be, capital goods–

(i) on the day immediately preceding the date from which he becomes liable to pay tax under the provisions of the Act, in the case of a claim under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 18;

(ii) on the day immediately preceding the date of the grant of registration, in the case of a claim under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 18;

(iii) on the day immediately preceding the date from which he becomes liable to pay tax under section 9, in the case of a claim under clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 18;

(iv) on the day immediately preceding the date from which the supplies made by the registered person becomes taxable, in the case of a claim under clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 18;

(d) the details furnished in the declaration under clause (b) shall be duly certified by a practicing chartered accountant or a cost accountant if the aggregate value of the claim on account of central tax, State tax, Union territory tax and integrated tax exceeds two lakh rupees;

(e) the input tax credit claimed in accordance with the provisions of clauses (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of section 18 shall be verified with the corresponding details furnished by the corresponding supplier in **FORM GSTR-1** or as the case may be, in **FORM GSTR- 4**, on the common portal.

(2) The amount of credit in the case of supply of capital goods or plant and machinery, for the purposes of sub-section (6) of section 18, shall be calculated by reducing the input tax on the said goods at the rate of five percentage points for every quarter or part thereof from the date of the issue of the invoice for such goods.

41. Transfer of credit on sale, merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of a business.-

(1) A registered person shall, in the event of sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer or change in the ownership of business for any reason, furnish the details of sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of business, in **FORM GST ITC-02**, electronically on the common portal along with a request for transfer of unutilized input tax credit lying in his electronic credit ledger to the transferee:

Provided that in the case of demerger, the input tax credit shall be apportioned in the ratio of the value of assets of the new units as specified in the demerger scheme.

(2) The transferor shall also submit a copy of a certificate issued by a practicing chartered accountant or cost accountant certifying that the sale, merger, de-merger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of business has been done with a specific provision for the transfer of liabilities.

(3) The transferee shall, on the common portal, accept the details so furnished by the transferor and, upon such acceptance, the un-utilized credit specified in **FORM GST ITC-02** shall be credited to his electronic credit ledger.

(4) The inputs and capital goods so transferred shall be duly accounted for by the transferee in his books of account.

42. Manner of determination of input tax credit in respect of inputs or input services and reversal thereof.- (1) The input tax credit in respect of inputs or input services, which attract the provisions of sub-section (1) or sub-section (2) of section 17, being partly used for the purposes of business and partly for other purposes, or partly used for effecting taxable supplies including zero rated supplies and partly for effecting exempt supplies, shall be attributed to the purposes of business or for effecting taxable supplies in the following manner, namely,-

(a) the total input tax involved on inputs and input services in a tax period, be denoted as 'T';

(b) the amount of input tax, out of 'T', attributable to inputs and input services intended to be used exclusively for the purposes other than business, be denoted as 'T₁';

(c) the amount of input tax, out of 'T', attributable to inputs and input services intended to be used exclusively for effecting exempt supplies, be denoted as 'T₂';

(d) the amount of input tax, out of 'T', in respect of inputs and input services on which credit is not available under sub-section (5) of section 17, be denoted as 'T₃';

(e) the amount of input tax credit credited to the electronic credit ledger of registered person, be denoted as 'C₁' and calculated as-

$$C_1 = T - (T_1 + T_2 + T_3);$$

(f) the amount of input tax credit attributable to inputs and input services intended to be used exclusively for effecting supplies other than exempted but including zero rated supplies, be denoted as 'T₄';

(g) 'T₁', 'T₂', 'T₃' and 'T₄' shall be determined and declared by the registered person at the invoice level in **FORM GSTR-2**;

(h) input tax credit left after attribution of input tax credit under clause (g) shall be called common credit, be denoted as 'C₂' and calculated as-

$$C_2 = C_1 - T_4;$$

(i) the amount of input tax credit attributable towards exempt supplies, be denoted as 'D₁' and calculated as-

$$D_1 = (E \div F) \times C_2$$

where,

'E' is the aggregate value of exempt supplies during the tax period, and

'F' is the total turnover in the State of the registered person during the tax period:

Provided that where the registered person does not have any turnover during the said tax period or the aforesaid information is not available, the value of

'E/F' shall be calculated by taking values of 'E' and 'F' of the last tax period for which the details of such turnover are available, previous to the month during which the said value of 'E/F' is to be calculated;

Explanation: For the purposes of this clause, it is hereby clarified that the aggregate value of exempt supplies and the total turnover shall exclude the amount of any duty or tax levied under entry 84 of List I of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution and entry 51 and 54 of List II of the said Schedule;

(j) the amount of credit attributable to non-business purposes if common inputs and input services are used partly for business and partly for non-business purposes, be denoted as 'D₂', and shall be equal to five per cent. of C₂; and

(k) the remainder of the common credit shall be the eligible input tax credit attributed to the purposes of business and for effecting supplies other than exempted supplies but including zero rated supplies and shall be denoted as 'C₃', where,-

$$C_3 = C_2 - (D_1 + D_2);$$

(l) the amount 'C₃' shall be computed separately for input tax credit of central tax, State tax, Union territory tax and integrated tax;

(m) the amount equal to aggregate of 'D₁' and 'D₂' shall be added to the output tax liability of the registered person:

Provided that where the amount of input tax relating to inputs or input services used partly for the purposes other than business and partly for effecting exempt supplies has been identified and segregated at the invoice level by the registered person, the same shall be included in 'T₁' and 'T₂' respectively, and the remaining amount of credit on such inputs or input services shall be included in 'T₄'.

(2) The input tax credit determined under sub-rule (1) shall be calculated finally for the financial year before the due date for furnishing of the return for the month of September following the end of the financial year to which such credit relates, in the manner specified in the said sub-rule and-

(a) where the aggregate of the amounts calculated finally in respect of 'D₁' and 'D₂' exceeds the aggregate of the amounts determined under sub-rule (1) in respect of 'D₁' and 'D₂', such excess shall be added to the output tax liability of the registered person in the month not later than the month of September following the end of the financial year to which such credit relates and the said person shall be liable to pay interest on the said excess amount at the rate specified in sub-section (1) of section 50 for the period starting from the first day of April of the succeeding financial year till the date of payment; or

(b) where the aggregate of the amounts determined under sub-rule (1) in respect of 'D₁' and 'D₂' exceeds the aggregate of the amounts calculated finally in respect of 'D₁' and 'D₂', such excess amount shall be claimed as credit by the registered person in his return for a month not later than the month of September following the end of the financial year to which such credit relates.

43. Manner of determination of input tax credit in respect of capital goods and reversal thereof in certain cases.- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (3) of

section 16, the input tax credit in respect of capital goods, which attract the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2) of section 17, being partly used for the purposes of business and partly for other purposes, or partly used for effecting taxable supplies including zero rated supplies and partly for effecting exempt supplies, shall be attributed to the purposes of business or for effecting taxable supplies in the following manner, namely,-

(a) the amount of input tax in respect of capital goods used or intended to be used exclusively for non-business purposes or used or intended to be used exclusively for effecting exempt supplies shall be indicated in **FORM GSTR-2** and shall not be credited to his electronic credit ledger;

(b) the amount of input tax in respect of capital goods used or intended to be used exclusively for effecting supplies other than exempted supplies but including zero-rated supplies shall be indicated in **FORM GSTR-2** and shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger;

(c) the amount of input tax in respect of capital goods not covered under clauses (a) and (b), denoted as 'A', shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger and the useful life of such goods shall be taken as five years from the date of the invoice for such goods:

Provided that where any capital goods earlier covered under clause (a) is subsequently covered under this clause, the value of 'A' shall be arrived at by reducing the input tax at the rate of five percentage points for every quarter or part thereof and the amount 'A' shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger;

Explanation.- An item of capital goods declared under clause (a) on its receipt shall not attract the provisions of sub-section (4) of section 18, if it is subsequently covered under this clause.

(d) the aggregate of the amounts of 'A' credited to the electronic credit ledger under clause (c), to be denoted as 'T_c', shall be the common credit in respect of capital goods for a tax period:

Provided that where any capital goods earlier covered under clause (b) is subsequently covered under clause (c), the value of 'A' arrived at by reducing the input tax at the rate of five percentage points for every quarter or part thereof shall be added to the aggregate value 'T_c';

(e) the amount of input tax credit attributable to a tax period on common capital goods during their useful life, be denoted as 'T_m' and calculated as-

$$T_m = T_c \div 60$$

(f) the amount of input tax credit, at the beginning of a tax period, on all common capital goods whose useful life remains during the tax period, be denoted as 'T_r' and shall be the aggregate of 'T_m' for all such capital goods;

(g) the amount of common credit attributable towards exempted supplies, be denoted as 'T_e', and calculated as-

$$T_e = (E \div F) \times T_r$$

where,

'E' is the aggregate value of exempt supplies, made, during the tax period, and

'F' is the total turnover of the registered person during the tax period:

Provided that where the registered person does not have any turnover during the said tax period or the aforesaid information is not available, the value of 'E/F' shall be calculated by taking values of 'E' and 'F' of the last tax period for which the details of such turnover are available, previous to the month during which the said value of 'E/F' is to be calculated;

Explanation.- For the purposes of this clause, it is hereby clarified that the aggregate value of exempt supplies and the total turnover shall exclude the amount of any duty or tax levied under entry 84 of List I of the Seventh Schedule to the Constitution and entry 51 and 54 of List II of the said Schedule;

(h) the amount T_e along with the applicable interest shall, during every tax period of the useful life of the concerned capital goods, be added to the output tax liability of the person making such claim of credit.

(2) The amount T_e shall be computed separately for central tax, State tax, Union territory tax and integrated tax.

12[Explanation - For the purposes of rule 42 and this rule, it is hereby clarified that the aggregate value of exempt supplies shall exclude the value of supply of services specified in the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Finance, Department of Revenue No. 42/2017-Integrated Tax(Rate), dated the 27th October, 2017 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 3, Sub-section (i), vide number GSR 1338(E) dated the 27th October, 2017.]

44. Manner of reversal of credit under special circumstances.-(1) The amount of input tax credit relating to inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished and finished goods held in stock, and capital goods held in stock shall, for the purposes of sub-section (4) of section 18 or sub-section (5) of section 29, be determined in the following manner, namely,-

(a) for inputs held in stock and inputs contained in semi-finished and finished goods held in stock, the input tax credit shall be calculated proportionately on the basis of the corresponding invoices on which credit had been availed by the registered taxable person on such inputs;

(b) for capital goods held in stock, the input tax credit involved in the remaining useful life in months shall be computed on pro-rata basis, taking the useful life as five years.

Illustration

Capital goods have been in use for 4 years, 6 month and 15 days.

The useful remaining life in months= 5 months ignoring a part of the month

Input tax credit taken on such capital goods= C

Input tax credit attributable to remaining useful life= C multiplied by 5/60

13[14(2) The amount, as specified in sub-rule (1) shall be determined separately for input tax credit of Central tax, State tax, Union territory tax and Integrated tax”]

(3) Where the tax invoices related to the inputs held in stock are not available, the registered person shall estimate the amount under sub-rule (1) based on the prevailing market price of the goods on the effective date of the occurrence of any of the events specified in sub-section (4) of section 18 or, as the case may be, sub-section (5) of section 29.

12 Inserted by Notification (4-J/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 03-01-2018

13 Substituted for the words “integrated tax and central tax” by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

14 Sub-rule (2) substituted w.e.f. 1st July 2017 by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-B/ 2017) dated 01-08-2017

(4) The amount determined under sub-rule (1) shall form part of the output tax liability of the registered person and the details of the amount shall be furnished in **FORM GST ITC-03**, where such amount relates to any event specified in sub-section (4) of section 18 and in **FORM GSTR-10**, where such amount relates to the cancellation of registration.

(5) The details furnished in accordance with sub-rule (3) shall be duly certified by a practicing chartered accountant or cost accountant.

(6) The amount of input tax credit for the purposes of sub-section (6) of section 18 relating to capital goods shall be determined in the same manner as specified in clause (b) of sub-rule (1) and the amount shall be determined separately for input tax credit of IGST and CGST:

Provided that where the amount so determined is more than the tax determined on the transaction value of the capital goods, the amount determined shall form part of the output tax liability and the same shall be furnished in **FORM GSTR-1**.

45. Conditions and restrictions in respect of inputs and capital goods sent to the job worker.-(1)The inputs, semi-finished goods or capital goods shall be sent to the job worker under the cover of a challan issued by the principal, including where such goods are sent directly to a job-worker.

(2) The challan issued by the principal to the job worker shall contain the details specified in rule 55.

(3) The details of challan in respect of goods dispatched to a job worker or received from a job worker or sent from one job worker to another during a quarter shall be included in **FORM GST ITC-04** furnished for that period on or before the twenty-fifth day of the month succeeding the said quarter¹⁵ [or within such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner by a notification in this behalf]

¹⁶[Provided that any extension of the time limit notified by the Commissioner of¹⁷[Central] tax or the Commissioner of Union territory tax shall be deemed to be notified by the Commissioner]

(4) Where the inputs or capital goods are not returned to the principal within the time stipulated in section 143, it shall be deemed that such inputs or capital goods had been supplied by the principal to the job worker on the day when the said inputs or capital goods were sent out and the said supply shall be declared in **FORM GSTR-1** and the principal shall be liable to pay the tax along with applicable interest.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this Chapter,-

(1) the expressions “capital goods” shall include “plant and machinery” as defined in the Explanation to section 17;

(2) for determining the value of an exempt supply as referred to in sub-section (3) of section 17-

(a) the value of land and building shall be taken as the same as adopted for the purpose of paying stamp duty; and

(b) the value of security shall be taken as one per cent. of the sale value of such security.

¹⁵ The words inserted by Notification (4-I/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 13-12-2017

¹⁶ The proviso inserted by Notification (4-I/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 13-12-2017

¹⁷ For the word “State” vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

Chapter VI

TAX INVOICE, CREDIT AND DEBIT NOTES

46. Tax invoice.- Subject to rule 54, a tax invoice referred to in section 31 shall be issued by the registered person containing the following particulars, namely,-

- (a) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (b) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters-hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as “-” and “/” respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (c) date of its issue;
- (d) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number, if registered, of the recipient;
- (e) name and address of the recipient and the address of delivery, along with the name of the State and its code, if such recipient is un-registered and where the value of the taxable supply is fifty thousand rupees or more;
- (f) name and address of the recipient and the address of delivery, along with the name of the State and its code, if such recipient is un-registered and where the value of the taxable supply is less than fifty thousand rupees and the recipient requests that such details be recorded in the tax invoice;
- (g) Harmonised System of Nomenclature code for goods or services;
- (h) description of goods or services;
- (i) quantity in case of goods and unit or Unique Quantity Code thereof;
- (j) total value of supply of goods or services or both;
- (k) taxable value of the supply of goods or services or both taking into account discount or abatement, if any;
- (l) rate of tax (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (m) amount of tax charged in respect of taxable goods or services (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (n) place of supply along with the name of the State, in the case of a supply in the course of inter-State trade or commerce;
- (o) address of delivery where the same is different from the place of supply;
- (p) whether the tax is payable on reverse charge basis; and
- (q) signature or digital signature of the supplier or his authorised representative:

Provided that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, by notification, specify-

- (i) the number of digits of Harmonised System of Nomenclature code for goods or services that a class of registered persons shall be required to mention, for such period as may be specified in the said notification; and
- (ii) the class of registered persons that would not be required to mention the Harmonised System of Nomenclature code for goods or services, for such period as may be specified in the said notification:

Provided further that where an invoice is required to be issued under clause (f) of sub-section (3) of section 31, a registered person may issue a consolidated invoice at the end of a month for supplies covered under sub-section (4) of section 9, the aggregate value of such supplies exceeds rupees five thousand in a day from any or all the suppliers:

¹⁸Provided also that in the case of the export of goods or services, the invoice shall carry an endorsement "SUPPLY MEANT FOR EXPORT / SUPPLY TO SEZ UNIT OR SEZ DEVELOPER FOR AUTHORISED OPERATIONS ON PAYMENT OF INTEGRATED TAX" or "SUPPLY MEANT FOR EXPORT / SUPPLY TO SEZ UNIT OR SEZ DEVELOPER FOR AUTHORISED OPERATIONS UNDER BOND OR LETTER OF UNDERTAKING WITHOUT PAYMENT OF INTEGRATED TAX", as the case may be, and shall, in lieu of the details specified in clause (e), contain the following details, namely, -

- (i) name and address of the recipient;
- (ii) address of delivery; and
- (iii) name of the country of destination:]

Provided also that a registered person may not issue a tax invoice in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (3) of section 31 subject to the following conditions, namely,-

- (a) the recipient is not a registered person; and
- (b) the recipient does not require such invoice, and

shall issue a consolidated tax invoice for such supplies at the close of each day in respect of all such supplies.

¹⁹**46A. Invoice-cum-bill of supply.-** Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 46 or rule 49 or rule 54, where a registered person is supplying taxable as well as exempted goods or services or both to an unregistered person, a single "invoice-cum-bill of supply" may be issued for all such supplies.]

47. Time limit for issuing tax invoice.- The invoice referred to in rule 46, in the case of the taxable supply of services, shall be issued within a period of thirty days from the date of the supply of service:

Provided that where the supplier of services is an insurer or a banking company or a financial institution, including a non-banking financial company, the period within which the invoice or any document in lieu thereof is to be issued shall be forty five days from the date of the supply of service:

¹⁸ Third proviso substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-B/2017) dated 01-08-2017 w.e.f. 28th June, 2017

¹⁹ Inserted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

Provided further that an insurer or a banking company or a financial institution, including a non-banking financial company, or a telecom operator, or any other class of supplier of services as may be notified by the Government on the recommendations of the Council, making taxable supplies of services between distinct persons as specified in section 25, may issue the invoice before or at the time such supplier records the same in his books of account or before the expiry of the quarter during which the supply was made.

48. Manner of issuing invoice.- (1)The invoice shall be prepared in triplicate, in the case of supply of goods, in the following manner, namely,-

- (a) the original copy being marked as ORIGINAL FOR RECIPIENT;
- (b) the duplicate copy being marked as DUPLICATE FOR TRANSPORTER; and
- (c)the triplicate copy being marked as TRIPLICATE FOR SUPPLIER.

(2) The invoice shall be prepared in duplicate, in the case of the supply of services, in the following manner, namely,-

- (a) the original copy being marked as ORIGINAL FOR RECIPIENT; and
- (b) the duplicate copy being marked as DUPLICATE FOR SUPPLIER.

(3) The serial number of invoices issued during a tax period shall be furnished electronically through the common portal in **FORM GSTR-1**.

49. Bill of supply.- A bill of supply referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (3) of section 31 shall be issued by the supplier containing the following details, namely,-

- (a) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (b) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters - hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as “-” and “/” respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (c) date of its issue;
- (d) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number, if registered, of the recipient;
- (e) Harmonised System of Nomenclature Code for goods or services;
- (f) description of goods or services or both;
- (g) value of supply of goods or services or both taking into account discount or abatement, if any; and
- (h) signature or digital signature of the supplier or his authorised representative:

Provided that the provisos to rule 46 shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to the bill of supply issued under this rule:

Provided further that any tax invoice or any other similar document issued under any other Act for the time being in force in respect of any non-taxable supply shall be treated as a bill of supply for the purposes of the Act.

50. Receipt voucher.- A receipt voucher referred to in clause (d) of sub-section (3) of section 31 shall contain the following particulars, namely,-

- (a) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (b) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters-hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as “-” and “/” respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (c) date of its issue;
- (d) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number, if registered, of the recipient;
- (e) description of goods or services;
- (f) amount of advance taken;
- (g) rate of tax (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (h) amount of tax charged in respect of taxable goods or services (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (i) place of supply along with the name of State and its code, in case of a supply in the course of inter-State trade or commerce;
- (j) whether the tax is payable on reverse charge basis; and
- (k) signature or digital signature of the supplier or his authorised representative;

Provided that where at the time of receipt of advance,-

- (i) the rate of tax is not determinable, the tax shall be paid at the rate of eighteen per cent.;
- (ii) the nature of supply is not determinable, the same shall be treated as inter-State supply.

51. Refund voucher.-A refund voucher referred to in clause (e) of sub-section (3) of section 31 shall contain the following particulars, namely:-

- (a) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (b) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters-hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as “-” and “/” respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (c) date of its issue;
- (d) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number, if registered, of the recipient;
- (e) number and date of receipt voucher issued in accordance with the provisions of rule 50;
- (f) description of goods or services in respect of which refund is made;
- (g) amount of refund made;

- (h) rate of tax (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (i) amount of tax paid in respect of such goods or services (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (j) whether the tax is payable on reverse charge basis; and
- (k) signature or digital signature of the supplier or his authorised representative.

52. Payment voucher.-A payment voucher referred to in clause (g) of sub-section (3) of section 31 shall contain the following particulars, namely:-

- (a) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier if registered;
- (b) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters-hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as “-” and “/” respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (c) date of its issue;
- (d) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the recipient;
- (e) description of goods or services;
- (f) amount paid;
- (g) rate of tax (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (h) amount of tax payable in respect of taxable goods or services (central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess);
- (i) place of supply along with the name of State and its code, in case of a supply in the course of inter-State trade or commerce; and
- (j) signature or digital signature of the supplier or his authorised representative.

53. Revised tax invoice and credit or debit notes.- (1)A revised tax invoice referred to in section 31 and credit or debit notes referred to in section 34 shall contain the following particulars, namely:-

- (a) the word “Revised Invoice”, wherever applicable, indicated prominently;
- (b) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (c) nature of the document;
- (d) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters-hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as “-” and “/” respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (e) date of issue of the document;
- (f) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number, if registered, of the recipient;
- (g) name and address of the recipient and the address of delivery, along with the name of State and its code, if such recipient is un-registered;

- (h) serial number and date of the corresponding tax invoice or, as the case may be, bill of supply;
- (i) value of taxable supply of goods or services, rate of tax and the amount of the tax credited or, as the case may be, debited to the recipient; and
- (j) signature or digital signature of the supplier or his authorised representative.

(2) Every registered person who has been granted registration with effect from a date earlier than the date of issuance of certificate of registration to him, may issue revised tax invoices in respect of taxable supplies effected during the period starting from the effective date of registration till the date of the issuance of the certificate of registration:

Provided that the registered person may issue a consolidated revised tax invoice in respect of all taxable supplies made to a recipient who is not registered under the Act during such period:

Provided further that in the case of inter-State supplies, where the value of a supply does not exceed two lakh and fifty thousand rupees, a consolidated revised invoice may be issued separately in respect of all the recipients located in a State, who are not registered under the Act.

(2) Any invoice or debit note issued in pursuance of any tax payable in accordance with the provisions of section 74 or section 129 or section 130 shall prominently contain the words "INPUT TAX CREDIT NOT ADMISSIBLE".

54. Tax invoice in special cases.- (1) An Input Service Distributor invoice or, as the case may be, an Input Service Distributor credit note issued by an Input Service Distributor shall contain the following details:-

- (a) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the Input Service Distributor;
- (b) a consecutive serial number not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, containing alphabets or numerals or special characters-hyphen or dash and slash symbolised as- "-", "/" respectively, and any combination thereof, unique for a financial year;
- (c) date of its issue;
- (d) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the recipient to whom the credit is distributed;
- (e) amount of the credit distributed; and
- (f) signature or digital signature of the Input Service Distributor or his authorised representative:

Provided that where the Input Service Distributor is an office of a banking company or a financial institution, including a non-banking financial company, a tax invoice shall include any document in lieu thereof, by whatever name called, whether or not serially numbered but containing the information as mentioned above.

(2) Where the supplier of taxable service is an insurer or a banking company or a financial institution, including a non-banking financial company, the said ²⁰[supplier may issue] a ²¹[consolidated tax invoice] or any other document in lieu

²⁰ The words "supplier shall issue" Substituted by Notification (4-J/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 03-01-2018

thereof, by whatever name called,²²[for the supply of services made during a month at the end of the month] whether issued or made available, physically or electronically whether or not serially numbered, and whether or not containing the address of the recipient of taxable service but containing other information as mentioned under rule 46.

(3) Where the supplier of taxable service is a goods transport agency supplying services in relation to transportation of goods by road in a goods carriage, the said supplier shall issue a tax invoice or any other document in lieu thereof, by whatever name called, containing the gross weight of the consignment, name of the consigner and the consignee, registration number of goods carriage in which the goods are transported, details of goods transported, details of place of origin and destination, Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the person liable for paying tax whether as consigner, consignee or goods transport agency, and also containing other information as mentioned under rule 46.

(4) Where the supplier of taxable service is supplying passenger transportation service, a tax invoice shall include ticket in any form, by whatever name called, whether or not serially numbered, and whether or not containing the address of the recipient of service but containing other information as mentioned under rule 46.

(5) The provisions of sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (4) shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the documents issued under rule 49 or rule 50 or rule 51 or rule 52 or rule 53.

55. Transportation of goods without issue of invoice.-(1)For the purposes of-

- (a) supply of liquid gas where the quantity at the time of removal from the place of business of the supplier is not known,
- (b) transportation of goods for job work,
- (c) transportation of goods for reasons other than by way of supply, or
- (d) such other supplies as may be notified by the ²³[Commissioner],

the consigner may issue a delivery challan, serially numbered not exceeding sixteen characters, in one or multiple series, in lieu of invoice at the time of removal of goods for transportation, containing the following details, namely:-

- (i) date and number of the delivery challan;
- (ii) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the consigner, if registered;
- (iii) name, address and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number of the consignee, if registered;
- (iv) Harmonised System of Nomenclature code and description of goods;
- (v) quantity (provisional, where the exact quantity being supplied is not known);
- (vi) taxable value;
- (vii) tax rate and tax amount – central tax, State tax, integrated tax, Union territory tax or cess, where the transportation is for supply to the consignee;
- (viii) place of supply, in case of inter-State movement; and

²¹Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

²²Inserted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

²³ For the word “Board” vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

(ix) signature.

(2) The delivery challan shall be prepared in triplicate, in case of supply of goods, in the following manner, namely:-

- (a) the original copy being marked as ORIGINAL FOR CONSIGNEE;
- (b) the duplicate copy being marked as DUPLICATE FOR TRANSPORTER; and
- (c) the triplicate copy being marked as TRIPLICATE FOR CONSIGNER.

(3) Where goods are being transported on a delivery challan in lieu of invoice, the same shall be declared as specified in rule 138.

(4) Where the goods being transported are for the purpose of supply to the recipient but the tax invoice could not be issued at the time of removal of goods for the purpose of supply, the supplier shall issue a tax invoice after delivery of goods.

(5) Where the goods are being transported in a semi knocked down or completely knocked down condition -

- (a) the supplier shall issue the complete invoice before dispatch of the first consignment;
- (b) the supplier shall issue a delivery challan for each of the subsequent consignments, giving reference of the invoice;
- (c) each consignment shall be accompanied by copies of the corresponding delivery challan along with a duly certified copy of the invoice; and
- (d) the original copy of the invoice shall be sent along with the last consignment.

Chapter VII

Accounts and Records

56. Maintenance of accounts by registered persons.-(1) Every registered person shall keep and maintain, in addition to the particulars mentioned in sub-section (1) of section 35, a true and correct account of the goods or services imported or exported or of supplies attracting payment of tax on reverse charge along with the relevant documents, including invoices, bills of supply, delivery challans, credit notes, debit notes, receipt vouchers, payment vouchers and refund vouchers.

(2) Every registered person, other than a person paying tax under section 10, shall maintain the accounts of stock in respect of goods received and supplied by him, and such accounts shall contain particulars of the opening balance, receipt, supply, goods lost, stolen, destroyed, written off or disposed of by way of gift or free sample and the balance of stock including raw materials, finished goods, scrap and wastage thereof.

(3) Every registered person shall keep and maintain a separate account of advances received, paid and adjustments made thereto.

(4) Every registered person, other than a person paying tax under section 10, shall keep and maintain an account, containing the details of tax payable (including tax payable in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (3) and sub-section (4) of section 9), tax collected and paid, input tax, input tax credit claimed, together with a

register of tax invoice, credit notes, debit notes, delivery challan issued or received during any tax period.

(5) Every registered person shall keep the particulars of -

- (a) names and complete addresses of suppliers from whom he has received the goods or services chargeable to tax under the Act;
- (b) names and complete addresses of the persons to whom he has supplied goods or services, where required under the provisions of this Chapter;
- (c) the complete address of the premises where goods are stored by him, including goods stored during transit along with the particulars of the stock stored therein.

(6) If any taxable goods are found to be stored at any place(s) other than those declared under sub-rule (5) without the cover of any valid documents, the proper officer shall determine the amount of tax payable on such goods as if such goods have been supplied by the registered person.

(7) Every registered person shall keep the books of account at the principal place of business and books of account relating to additional place of business mentioned in his certificate of registration and such books of account shall include any electronic form of data stored on any electronic device.

(8) Any entry in registers, accounts and documents shall not be erased, effaced or overwritten, and all incorrect entries, otherwise than those of clerical nature, shall be scored out under attestation and thereafter, the correct entry shall be recorded and where the registers and other documents are maintained electronically, a log of every entry edited or deleted shall be maintained.

(9) Each volume of books of account maintained manually by the registered person shall be serially numbered.

(10) Unless proved otherwise, if any documents, registers, or any books of account belonging to a registered person are found at any premises other than those mentioned in the certificate of registration, they shall be presumed to be maintained by the said registered person.

(11) Every agent referred to in clause (5) of section 2 shall maintain accounts depicting the,-

- (a) particulars of authorisation received by him from each principal to receive or supply goods or services on behalf of such principal separately;
- (b) particulars including description, value and quantity (wherever applicable) of goods or services received on behalf of every principal;
- (c) particulars including description, value and quantity (wherever applicable) of goods or services supplied on behalf of every principal;
- (d) details of accounts furnished to every principal; and
- (e) tax paid on receipts or on supply of goods or services effected on behalf of every principal.

(12) Every registered person manufacturing goods shall maintain monthly production accounts, showing quantitative details of raw materials or services used

in the manufacture and quantitative details of the goods so manufactured including the waste and by products thereof.

(13) Every registered person supplying services shall maintain the accounts showing quantitative details of goods used in the provision of services, details of input services utilised and the services supplied.

(14) Every registered person executing works contract shall keep separate accounts for works contract showing -

- (a) the names and addresses of the persons on whose behalf the works contract is executed;
- (b) description, value and quantity (wherever applicable) of goods or services received for the execution of works contract;
- (c) description, value and quantity (wherever applicable) of goods or services utilized in the execution of works contract;
- (d) the details of payment received in respect of each works contract; and
- (e) the names and addresses of suppliers from whom he received goods or services.

(15) The records under the provisions of this Chapter may be maintained in electronic form and the record so maintained shall be authenticated by means of a digital signature.

(16) Accounts maintained by the registered person together with all invoices, bills of supply, credit and debit notes, and delivery challans relating to stocks, deliveries, inward supply and outward supply shall be preserved for the period as provided in section 36 and shall, where such accounts and documents are maintained manually, be kept at every related place of business mentioned in the certificate of registration and shall be accessible at every related place of business where such accounts and documents are maintained digitally.

(17) Any person having custody over the goods in the capacity of a carrier or a clearing and forwarding agent for delivery or dispatch thereof to a recipient on behalf of any registered person shall maintain true and correct records in respect of such goods handled by him on behalf of such registered person and shall produce the details thereof as and when required by the proper officer.

(18) Every registered person shall, on demand, produce the books of accounts which he is required to maintain under any law for the time being in force.

57. Generation and maintenance of electronic records.-(1) Proper electronic back-up of records shall be maintained and preserved in such manner that, in the event of destruction of such records due to accidents or natural causes, the information can be restored within a reasonable period of time.

(2) The registered person maintaining electronic records shall produce, on demand, the relevant records or documents, duly authenticated by him, in hard copy or in any electronically readable format.

(3) Where the accounts and records are stored electronically by any registered person, he shall, on demand, provide the details of such files, passwords of such files and explanation for codes used, where necessary, for access and any other information which is required for such access along with a sample copy in print form of the information stored in such files.

58. Records to be maintained by owner or operator of godown or warehouse and transporters.- (1) Every person required to maintain records and accounts in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 35, if not already registered under the Act, shall submit the details regarding his business electronically on the common portal in **FORM GST ENR-01**, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner and, upon validation of the details furnished, a unique enrolment number shall be generated and communicated to the said person.

(2) The person enrolled under sub-rule (1) as aforesaid in any other State or Union territory shall be deemed to be enrolled in the State or Union territory.

(3) Every person who is enrolled under sub-rule (1) shall, where required, amend the details furnished in **FORM GST ENR-01** electronically on the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(4) Subject to the provisions of rule 56,-

(a) any person engaged in the business of transporting goods shall maintain records of goods transported, delivered and goods stored in transit by him along with the Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the registered consigner and consignee for each of his branches.

(b) every owner or operator of a warehouse or godown shall maintain books of accounts with respect to the period for which particular goods remain in the warehouse, including the particulars relating to dispatch, movement, receipt and disposal of such goods.

(5) The owner or the operator of the godown shall store the goods in such manner that they can be identified item-wise and owner-wise and shall facilitate any physical verification or inspection by the proper officer on demand.

Chapter VIII

Returns

59. Form and manner of furnishing details of outward supplies.-(1) Every registered person, other than a person referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, required to furnish the details of outward supplies of goods or services or both under section 37, shall furnish such details in **FORM GSTR-1** electronically through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The details of outward supplies of goods or services or both furnished in **FORM GSTR-1** shall include the—

(a) invoice wise details of all -

(i) inter-State and intra-State supplies made to the registered persons; and

(ii) inter-State supplies with invoice value more than two and a half lakh rupees made to the unregistered persons;

(b) consolidated details of all -

- (i) intra-State supplies made to unregistered persons for each rate of tax; and
 - (ii) State wise inter-State supplies with invoice value upto two and a half lakh rupees made to unregistered persons for each rate of tax;
- (c) debit and credit notes, if any, issued during the month for invoices issued previously.

(3) The details of outward supplies furnished by the supplier shall be made available electronically to the concerned registered persons (recipients) in **Part A of FORM GSTR-2A**, in **FORM GSTR-4A** and in **FORM GSTR-6A** through the common portal after the due date of filing of **FORM GSTR-1**.

(4) The details of inward supplies added, corrected or deleted by the recipient in his **FORM GSTR-2** under section 38 or **FORM GSTR-4** or **FORM GSTR-6** under section 39 shall be made available to the supplier electronically in **FORM GSTR-1A** through the common portal and such supplier may either accept or reject the modifications made by the recipient and **FORM GSTR-1** furnished earlier by the supplier shall stand amended to the extent of modifications accepted by him.

60. Form and manner of furnishing details of inward supplies.- (1) Every registered person, other than a person referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, required to furnish the details of inward supplies of goods or services or both received during a tax period under sub-section (2) of section 38 shall, on the basis of details contained in Part A, Part B and Part C of FORM GSTR-2A, prepare such details as specified in sub-section (1) of the said section and furnish the same in FORM GSTR-2 electronically through the common portal, either directly or from a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, after including therein details of such other inward supplies, if any, required to be furnished under sub-section (2) of section 38.

(2) Every registered person shall furnish the details, if any, required under sub-section (5) of section 38 electronically in **FORM GSTR-2**.

(3) The registered person shall specify the inward supplies in respect of which he is not eligible, either fully or partially, for input tax credit in **FORM GSTR-2** where such eligibility can be determined at the invoice level.

(4) The registered person shall declare the quantum of ineligible input tax credit on inward supplies which is relatable to non-taxable supplies or for purposes other than business and cannot be determined at the invoice level in **FORM GSTR-2**.

(5) The details of invoices furnished by a non-resident taxable person in his return in **FORM GSTR-5** under rule 63 shall be made available to the recipient of credit in **Part A of FORM GSTR 2A** electronically through the common portal and the said recipient may include the same in **FORM GSTR-2**.

(6) The details of invoices furnished by an Input Service Distributor in his return in **FORM GSTR-6** under rule 65 shall be made available to the recipient of credit in **Part B of FORM GSTR 2A** electronically through the common portal and the said recipient may include the same in **FORM GSTR-2**.

(7) The details of tax deducted at source furnished by the deductor under sub-section (3) of section 39 in **FORM GSTR-7** shall be made available to the deductee in **Part C of FORM GSTR-2A** electronically through the common portal and the said deductee may include the same in **FORM GSTR-2**.

(8) The details of tax collected at source furnished by an e-commerce operator under section 52 in **FORM GSTR-8** shall be made available to the concerned person

in **Part C** of **FORM GSTR 2A** electronically through the common portal and such person may include the same in **FORM GSTR-2**.

(9) The details of inward supplies of goods or services or both furnished in **FORM GSTR-2** shall include the-

- (a) invoice wise details of all inter-State and intra-State supplies received from registered persons or unregistered persons;
- (b) import of goods and services made; and
- (c) debit and credit notes, if any, received from supplier.

61. Form and manner of submission of monthly return.- (1) Every registered person other than a person referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or an Input Service Distributor or a non-resident taxable person or a person paying tax under section 10 or section 51 or, as the case may be, under section 52 shall furnish a return specified under sub-section (1) of section 39 in **FORM GSTR-3** electronically through the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) **Part A** of the return under sub-rule (1) shall be electronically generated on the basis of information furnished through **FORM GSTR-1**, **FORM GSTR-2** and based on other liabilities of preceding tax periods.

(3) Every registered person furnishing the return under sub-rule (1) shall, subject to the provisions of section 49, discharge his liability towards tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount payable under the Act or the provisions of this Chapter by debiting the electronic cash ledger or electronic credit ledger and include the details in **Part B** of the return in **FORM GSTR-3**.

(4) A registered person, claiming refund of any balance in the electronic cash ledger in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 49, may claim such refund in **Part B** of the return in **FORM GSTR-3** and such return shall be deemed to be an application filed under section 54.

²⁴(5) Where the time limit for furnishing of details in **FORM GSTR-1** under section 37 and in **FORM GSTR-2** under section 38 has been extended and the circumstances so warrant, the Commissioner may, by notification, ²⁵specify the manner and conditions subject to which the]that return shall be furnished in **FORM GSTR-3B** electronically through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(6) Where a return in **FORM GSTR-3B** has been furnished, after the due date for furnishing of details in **FORM GSTR-2**, -

(a) **Part A** of the return in **FORM GSTR-3** shall be electronically generated on the basis of information furnished through **FORM GSTR-1**, **FORM GSTR-2** and based on other liabilities of preceding tax periods and **Part B** of the said return shall be electronically generated on the basis of the return in **FORM GSTR-3B** furnished in respect of the tax period;

(b) the registered person shall modify **Part B** of the return in **FORM GSTR-3** based on the discrepancies, if any, between the return in **FORM GSTR-3B** and the return in **FORM GSTR-3** and discharge his tax and other liabilities, if any;

²⁴ Sub-rule (5) substituted and sub-rule (6) inserted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-B/2017) dated 01-08-2017

²⁵ Substituted for the words "specify that" vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C/ 2017) dated 29-08-2017

(c) where the amount of input tax credit in FORM GSTR-3 exceeds the amount of input tax credit in terms of FORM GSTR-3B, the additional amount shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger of the registered person.]

62. Form and manner of submission of quarterly return by the composition supplier.-

(1) Every registered person paying tax under section 10 shall, on the basis of details contained in FORM GSTR-4A, and where required, after adding, correcting or deleting the details, furnish the quarterly return in FORM GSTR-4 electronically through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) Every registered person furnishing the return under sub-rule (1) shall discharge his liability towards tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount payable under the Act or the provisions of this Chapter by debiting the electronic cash ledger.

(3) The return furnished under sub-rule (1) shall include the-

- (a) invoice wise inter-State and intra-State inward supplies received from registered and un-registered persons; and
- (b) consolidated details of outward supplies made.

(4) A registered person who has opted to pay tax under section 10 from the beginning of a financial year shall, where required, furnish the details of outward and inward supplies and return under rule 59, rule 60 and rule 61 relating to the period during which the person was liable to furnish such details and returns till the due date of furnishing the return for the month of September of the succeeding financial year or furnishing of annual return of the preceding financial year, whichever is earlier.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this sub-rule, it is hereby declared that the person shall not be eligible to avail of input tax credit on receipt of invoices or debit notes from the supplier for the period prior to his opting for the composition scheme.

(5) A registered person opting to withdraw from the composition scheme at his own motion or where option is withdrawn at the instance of the proper officer shall, where required, furnish the details relating to the period prior to his opting for payment of tax under section 9 in **FORM GSTR- 4** till the due date of furnishing the return for the quarter ending September of the succeeding financial year or furnishing of annual return of the preceding financial year, whichever is earlier.

63. Form and manner of submission of return by non-resident taxable person.- Every registered non-resident taxable person shall furnish a return in **FORM GSTR-5** electronically through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, including therein the details of outward supplies and inward supplies and shall pay the tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount payable under the Act or the provisions of this Chapter within twenty days after the end of a tax period or within seven days after the last day of the validity period of registration, whichever is earlier.

64. Form and manner of submission of return by persons providing online information and database access or retrieval services.- Every registered person providing online information and data base access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a person in India other than a registered person shall file return in **FORM GSTR-5A** on or before the twentieth day of the month succeeding the calendar month or part thereof.

65. Form and manner of submission of return by an Input Service Distributor.-Every Input Service Distributor shall, on the basis of details contained in FORM GSTR-6A, and where required, after adding, correcting or deleting the details, furnish electronically the return in FORM GSTR-6, containing the details of tax invoices on which credit has been received and those issued under section 20, through the common portal either directly or from a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

66. Form and manner of submission of return by a person required to deduct tax at source.-(1) Every registered person required to deduct tax at source under section 51 (hereafter in this rule referred to as deductor) shall furnish a return in **FORM GSTR-7** electronically through the common portal either directly or from a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The details furnished by the deductor under sub-rule (1) shall be made available electronically to each of the suppliers in **Part C** of **FORM GSTR-2A** and **FORM-GSTR-4A** on the common portal after the due date of filing of **FORM GSTR-7**.

(3) The certificate referred to in sub-section (3) of section 51 shall be issued by deductor electronically on the basis of the return furnished under sub-rule (1) through the common portal in **FORM GSTR-7A**.

67. Form and manner of submission of statement of supplies through an e-commerce operator.-(1) Every electronic commerce operator required to collect tax at source under section 52 shall furnish a statement in **FORM GSTR-8** electronically on the common portal, either directly or from a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, containing details of supplies effected through such operator and the amount of tax collected as required under sub-section (1) of section 52.

(2) The details furnished by the operator under sub-rule (1) shall be made available electronically to each of the suppliers in **Part C** of **FORM GSTR-2A** on the common portal after the due date of filing of **FORM GSTR-8**.

68. Notice to non-filers of returns.-A notice in **FORM GSTR-3A** shall be issued, electronically, to a registered person who fails to furnish return under section 39 or section 44 or section 45 or section 52.

69. Matching of claim of input tax credit .- The following details relating to the claim of input tax credit on inward supplies including imports, provisionally allowed under section 41, shall be matched under section 42 after the due date for furnishing the return in **FORM GSTR-3-**

- (a) Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (b) Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the recipient;
- (c) invoice or debit note number;
- (d) invoice or debit note date; and
- (e) tax amount:

Provided that where the time limit for furnishing **FORM GSTR-1** specified under section 37 and **FORM GSTR-2** specified under section 38 has been extended, the date of matching relating to claim of input tax credit shall also be extended accordingly:

Provided further that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, by order, extend the date of matching relating to claim of input tax credit to such date as may be specified therein.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this rule, it is hereby declared that –

- (i) The claim of input tax credit in respect of invoices and debit notes in **FORM GSTR-2** that were accepted by the recipient on the basis of **FORM GSTR-2A** without amendment shall be treated as matched if the corresponding supplier has furnished a valid return;
- (ii) The claim of input tax credit shall be considered as matched where the amount of input tax credit claimed is equal to or less than the output tax paid on such tax invoice or debit note by the corresponding supplier.

70. Final acceptance of input tax credit and communication thereof.- (1) The final acceptance of claim of input tax credit in respect of any tax period, specified in sub-section (2) of section 42, shall be made available electronically to the registered person making such claim in **FORM GST MIS-1** through the common portal.

(2) The claim of input tax credit in respect of any tax period which had been communicated as mismatched but is found to be matched after rectification by the supplier or recipient shall be finally accepted and made available electronically to the person making such claim in **FORM GST MIS-1** through the common portal.

71. Communication and rectification of discrepancy in claim of input tax credit and reversal of claim of input tax credit.- (1) Any discrepancy in the claim of input tax credit in respect of any tax period, specified in sub-section (3) of section 42 and the details of output tax liable to be added under sub-section (5) of the said section on account of continuation of such discrepancy, shall be made available to the recipient making such claim electronically in **FORM GST MIS-1** and to the supplier electronically in **FORM GST MIS-2** through the common portal on or before the last date of the month in which the matching has been carried out.

(2) A supplier to whom any discrepancy is made available under sub-rule (1) may make suitable rectifications in the statement of outward supplies to be furnished for the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

(3) A recipient to whom any discrepancy is made available under sub-rule (1) may make suitable rectifications in the statement of inward supplies to be furnished for the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

(4) Where the discrepancy is not rectified under sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (3), an amount to the extent of discrepancy shall be added to the output tax liability of the recipient in his return to be furnished in **FORM GSTR-3** for the month succeeding the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this rule, it is hereby declared that -

- (i) Rectification by a supplier means adding or correcting the details of an outward supply in his valid return so as to match the details of corresponding inward supply declared by the recipient;
- (ii) Rectification by the recipient means deleting or correcting the details of an inward supply so as to match the details of corresponding outward supply declared by the supplier.

72. Claim of input tax credit on the same invoice more than once.- Duplication of claims of input tax credit in the details of inward supplies shall be communicated to the registered person in **FORM GST MIS-1** electronically through the common portal.

73. Matching of claim of reduction in the output tax liability .-The following details relating to the claim of reduction in output tax liability shall be matched under section 43 after the due date for furnishing the return in **FORM GSTR-3**:-

- (a) Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the supplier;
- (b) Goods and Services Tax Identification Number of the recipient;
- (c) credit note number;
- (d) credit note date; and
- (e) tax amount:

Provided that where the time limit for furnishing **FORM GSTR-1** under section 37 and **FORM GSTR-2** under section 38 has been extended, the date of matching of claim of reduction in the output tax liability shall be extended accordingly:

Provided further that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, by order, extend the date of matching relating to claim of reduction in output tax liability to such date as may be specified therein.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this rule, it is hereby declared that –

- (i) The claim of reduction in output tax liability due to issuance of credit notes in **FORM GSTR-1** that were accepted by the corresponding recipient in **FORM GSTR-2** without amendment shall be treated as matched if the said recipient has furnished a valid return.
- (ii) The claim of reduction in the output tax liability shall be considered as matched where the amount of output tax liability after taking into account the reduction claimed is equal to or more than the claim of input tax credit after taking into account the reduction admitted and discharged on such credit note by the corresponding recipient in his valid return.

74. Final acceptance of reduction in output tax liability and communication thereof.-(1) The final acceptance of claim of reduction in output tax liability in respect of any tax period, specified in sub-section (2) of section 43, shall be made available electronically to the person making such claim in **FORM GST MIS-1** through the common portal.

(2) The claim of reduction in output tax liability in respect of any tax period which had been communicated as mis-matched but is found to be matched after rectification by the supplier or recipient shall be finally accepted and made available electronically to the person making such claim in **FORM GST MIS-1** through the common portal.

75. Communication and rectification of discrepancy in reduction in output tax liability and reversal of claim of reduction.-(1) Any discrepancy in claim of reduction in output tax liability, specified in sub-section (3) of section 43, and the details of output tax liability to be added under sub-section (5) of the said section on account of continuation of such discrepancy, shall be made available to the registered person making such claim electronically in **FORM GST MIS-1** and the recipient electronically in **FORM GST MIS-2** through the common portal on or before the last date of the month in which the matching has been carried out.

(2) A supplier to whom any discrepancy is made available under sub-rule (1) may make suitable rectifications in the statement of outward supplies to be furnished for the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

(3) A recipient to whom any discrepancy is made available under sub-rule (1) may make suitable rectifications in the statement of inward supplies to be furnished for the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

(4) Where the discrepancy is not rectified under sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (3), an amount to the extent of discrepancy shall be added to the output tax liability of the supplier and debited to the electronic liability register and also shown in his return in **FORM GSTR-3** for the month succeeding the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

Explanation.- For the purpose of this rule, it is hereby declared that –

(i) Rectification by a supplier means deleting or correcting the details of an outward supply in his valid return so as to match the details of corresponding inward supply declared by the recipient;

(ii) Rectification by the recipient means adding or correcting the details of an inward supply so as to match the details of corresponding outward supply declared by the supplier.

76. Claim of reduction in output tax liability more than once.-The duplication of claims for reduction in output tax liability in the details of outward supplies shall be communicated to the registered person in **FORM GST MIS-1** electronically through the common portal.

77. Refund of interest paid on reclaim of reversals.-The interest to be refunded under sub-section (9) of section 42 or sub-section (9) of section 43 shall be claimed by the registered person in his return in **FORM GSTR-3** and shall be credited to his electronic cash ledger in **FORM GST PMT-05** and the amount credited shall be available for payment of any future liability towards interest or the taxable person may claim refund of the amount under section 54.

78. Matching of details furnished by the e-Commerce operator with the details furnished by the supplier.-The following details relating to the supplies made through an e-Commerce operator, as declared in **FORM GSTR-8**, shall be matched with the corresponding details declared by the supplier in **FORM GSTR-1**-

- (a) State of place of supply; and
- (b) net taxable value:

Provided that where the time limit for furnishing **FORM GSTR-1** under section 37 has been extended, the date of matching of the above mentioned details shall be extended accordingly.

Provided further that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, by order, extend the date of matching to such date as may be specified therein.

79. Communication and rectification of discrepancy in details furnished by the e-commerce operator and the supplier.-(1) Any discrepancy in the details furnished by the operator and those declared by the supplier shall be made available to the supplier electronically in **FORM GST MIS-3** and to the e-commerce operator electronically in **FORM GST MIS-4** on the common portal on or before the last date of the month in which the matching has been carried out.

(2) A supplier to whom any discrepancy is made available under sub-rule (1) may make suitable rectifications in the statement of outward supplies to be furnished for the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

(3) An operator to whom any discrepancy is made available under sub-rule (1) may make suitable rectifications in the statement to be furnished for the month in which the discrepancy is made available.

(4) Where the discrepancy is not rectified under sub-rule (2) or sub-rule (3), an amount to the extent of discrepancy shall be added to the output tax liability of the supplier in his return in **FORM GSTR-3** for the month succeeding the month in which the details of discrepancy are made available and such addition to the output tax liability and interest payable thereon shall be made available to the supplier electronically on the common portal in **FORM GST MIS-3**.

80. Annual return.-(1) Every registered person, other than an Input Service Distributor, a person paying tax under section 51 or section 52, a casual taxable person and a non-resident taxable person, shall furnish an annual return as specified under sub-section (1) of section 44 electronically in **FORM GSTR-9** through the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that a person paying tax under section 10 shall furnish the annual return in **FORM GSTR-9A**.

(2) Every electronic commerce operator required to collect tax at source under section 52 shall furnish annual statement referred to in sub-section (5) of the said section in **FORM GSTR -9B**.

(3) Every registered person whose aggregate turnover during a financial year exceeds two crore rupees shall get his accounts audited as specified under sub-section (5) of section 35 and he shall furnish a copy of audited annual accounts and a reconciliation statement, duly certified, in **FORM GSTR-9C**, electronically through the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

81. Final return.-Every registered person required to furnish a final return under section 45, shall furnish such return electronically in **FORM GSTR-10** through the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

82. Details of inward supplies of persons having Unique Identity Number.-(1) Every person who has been issued a Unique Identity Number and claims refund of the taxes paid on his inward supplies, shall furnish the details of such supplies of taxable goods or services or both electronically in **FORM GSTR-11**, along with application for such refund claim, through the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) Every person who has been issued a Unique Identity Number for purposes other than refund of the taxes paid shall furnish the details of inward supplies of taxable goods or services or both as may be required by the proper officer in **FORM GSTR-11**.

83. Provisions relating to a goods and services tax practitioner.-(1) An application in **FORM GST PCT-01** may be made electronically through the common portal either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner for enrolment as goods and services tax practitioner by any person who-

- (a) (i) is a citizen of India;
- (ii) is a person of sound mind;
- (iii) is not adjudicated as insolvent;

- (iv) has not been convicted by a competent court;-
- (b) satisfies any of the following conditions, namely:-
 - (i) that he is a retired officer of the Commercial Tax Department of any State Government or of the Central Board of Excise and Customs, Department of Revenue, Government of India, who, during his service under the Government, had worked in a post not lower in rank than that of a Group-B gazetted officer for a period of not less than two years; or
 - (ii) that he has enrolled as a sales tax practitioner or tax return preparer under the existing law for a period of not less than five years;
- (c) he has passed-
 - (i) a graduate or postgraduate degree or its equivalent examination having a degree in Commerce, Law, Banking including Higher Auditing, or Business Administration or Business Management from any Indian University established by any law for the time being in force; or
 - (ii) a degree examination of any Foreign University recognized by any Indian University as equivalent to the degree examination mentioned in sub-clause (i); or
 - (iii) any other examination notified by the Government, on the recommendation of the Council, for this purpose; or
 - (iv) has passed any of the following examinations, namely:-
 - (a) final examination of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India; or
 - (b) final examination of the Institute of Cost Accountants of India; or
 - (c) final examination of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

(2) On receipt of the application referred to in sub-rule (1), the officer authorised in this behalf shall, after making such enquiry as he considers necessary, either enrol the applicant as a goods and services tax practitioner and issue a certificate to that effect in **FORM GST PCT-02** or reject his application where it is found that the applicant is not qualified to be enrolled as a goods and services tax practitioner.

(3) The enrolment made under sub-rule (2) shall be valid until it is cancelled:

Provided that no person enrolled as a goods and services tax practitioner shall be eligible to remain enrolled unless he passes such examination conducted at such periods and by such authority as may be notified by the Commissioner on the recommendations of the Council:

Provided further that no person to whom the provisions of clause ²⁶[(b)] of sub-²⁷[rule] (1) apply shall be eligible to remain enrolled unless he passes the said examination within a period of one year from the appointed date.

(4) If any goods and services tax practitioner is found guilty of misconduct in connection with any proceedings under the Act, the authorised officer may, after giving him a notice to show cause in **FORM GST PCT-03** for such misconduct and

²⁶ For the letter and brackets “(c)” vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

²⁷ The word section is substituted by the word “rule” vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-B/ 2017) dated 01-08-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

after giving him a reasonable opportunity of being heard, by order in **FORM GST PCT-04** direct that he shall henceforth be disqualified under section 48 to function as a goods and services tax practitioner.

(5) Any person against whom an order under sub-rule (4) is made may, within thirty days from the date of issue of such order, appeal to the Commissioner against such order.

(6) Any registered person may, at his option, authorise a goods and services tax practitioner on the common portal in **FORM GST PCT-05** or, at any time, withdraw such authorisation in **FORM GST PCT-05** and the goods and services tax practitioners so authorised shall be allowed to undertake such tasks as indicated in the said authorisation during the period of authorisation.

(7) Where a statement required to be furnished by a registered person has been furnished by the goods and services tax practitioner authorised by him, a confirmation shall be sought from the registered person over email or SMS and the statement furnished by the goods and services tax practitioner shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal:

Provided that where the registered person fails to respond to the request for confirmation till the last date of furnishing of such statement, it shall be deemed that he has confirmed the statement furnished by the goods and services tax practitioner.

(8) A goods and services tax practitioner can undertake any or all of the following activities on behalf of a registered person, if so authorised by him to-

- (a) furnish the details of outward and inward supplies;
- (b) furnish monthly, quarterly, annual or final return;
- (c) make deposit for credit into the electronic cash ledger;
- (d) file a claim for refund; and
- (e) file an application for amendment or cancellation of registration:

Provided that where any application relating to a claim for refund or an application for amendment or cancellation of registration has been submitted by the goods and services tax practitioner authorised by the registered person, a confirmation shall be sought from the registered person and the application submitted by the said practitioner shall be made available to the registered person on the common portal and such application shall not be proceeded with further until the registered person gives his consent to the same.

(9) Any registered person opting to furnish his return through a goods and services tax practitioner shall-

- (a) give his consent in **FORM GST PCT-05** to any goods and services tax practitioner to prepare and furnish his return; and
- (b) before confirming submission of any statement prepared by the goods and services tax practitioner, ensure that the facts mentioned in the return are true and correct.

(10) The goods and services tax practitioners shall-

- (a) prepare the statements with due diligence; and
- (b) affix his digital signature on the statements prepared by him or electronically verify using his credentials.

(11) A goods and services tax practitioner enrolled in any other State or Union territory shall be treated as enrolled in the State or Union territory for the purposes specified in sub-rule (8).

84. Conditions for purposes of appearance.- (1) No person shall be eligible to attend before any authority as a goods and services tax practitioner in connection with any proceedings under the Act on behalf of any registered or un-registered person unless he has been enrolled under rule 83.

(2) A goods and services tax practitioner attending on behalf of a registered or an un-registered person in any proceedings under the Act before any authority shall produce before such authority, if required, a copy of the authorisation given by such person in **FORM GST PCT-05**.

Chapter IX

Payment of Tax

85. Electronic Liability Register.- (1) The electronic liability register specified under sub-section (7) of section 49 shall be maintained in **FORM GST PMT-01** for each person liable to pay tax, interest, penalty, late fee or any other amount on the common portal and all amounts payable by him shall be debited to the said register.

(2) The electronic liability register of the person shall be debited by-

(a) the amount payable towards tax, interest, late fee or any other amount payable as per the return furnished by the said person;

(b) the amount of tax, interest, penalty or any other amount payable as determined by a proper officer in pursuance of any proceedings under the Act or as ascertained by the said person;

(c) the amount of tax and interest payable as a result of mismatch under section 42 or section 43 or section 50; or

(d) any amount of interest that may accrue from time to time.

(3) Subject to the provisions of section 49, payment of every liability by a registered person as per his return shall be made by debiting the electronic credit ledger maintained as per rule 86 or the electronic cash ledger maintained as per rule 87 and the electronic liability register shall be credited accordingly.

(4) The amount deducted under section 51, or the amount collected under section 52, or the amount payable on reverse charge basis, or the amount payable under section 10, any amount payable towards interest, penalty, fee or any other amount under the Act shall be paid by debiting the electronic cash ledger maintained as per rule 87 and the electronic liability register shall be credited accordingly.

(5) Any amount of demand debited in the electronic liability register shall stand reduced to the extent of relief given by the appellate authority or Appellate Tribunal or court and the electronic tax liability register shall be credited accordingly.

(6) The amount of penalty imposed or liable to be imposed shall stand reduced partly or fully, as the case may be, if the taxable person makes the payment of tax, interest and penalty specified in the show cause notice or demand order and the electronic liability register shall be credited accordingly.

(7) A registered person shall, upon noticing any discrepancy in his electronic liability ledger, communicate the same to the officer exercising jurisdiction in the matter, through the common portal in **FORM GST PMT-04**.

86. Electronic Credit Ledger.-(1) The electronic credit ledger shall be maintained in **FORM GST PMT-02** for each registered person eligible for input tax credit under the Act on the common portal and every claim of input tax credit under the Act shall be credited to the said ledger.

(2) The electronic credit ledger shall be debited to the extent of discharge of any liability in accordance with the provisions of section 49.

(3) Where a registered person has claimed refund of any unutilized amount from the electronic credit ledger in accordance with the provisions of section 54, the amount to the extent of the claim shall be debited in the said ledger.

(4) If the refund so filed is rejected, either fully or partly, the amount debited under sub-rule (3), to the extent of rejection, shall be re-credited to the electronic credit ledger by the proper officer by an order made in **FORM GST PMT-03**.

(5) Save as provided in the provisions of this Chapter, no entry shall be made directly in the electronic credit ledger under any circumstance.

(6) A registered person shall, upon noticing any discrepancy in his electronic credit ledger, communicate the same to the officer exercising jurisdiction in the matter, through the common portal in **FORM GST PMT-04**.

Explanation.— For the purpose of this rule, it is hereby clarified that a refund shall be deemed to be rejected, if the appeal is finally rejected or if the claimant gives an undertaking to the proper officer that he shall not file an appeal.

87. Electronic Cash Ledger.-(1) The electronic cash ledger under sub-section (1) of section 49 shall be maintained in **FORM GST PMT-05** for each person, liable to pay tax, interest, penalty, late fee or any other amount, on the common portal for crediting the amount deposited and debiting the payment therefrom towards tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount.

(2) Any person, or a person on his behalf, shall generate a challan in **FORM GST PMT-06** on the common portal and enter the details of the amount to be deposited by him towards tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount.

²⁸Provided that the challan in **FORM GST PMT -06** generated at the common portal shall be valid for a period of fifteen days:

Provided further that a person supplying online information and database access or retrieval services from a place outside India to an non-taxable online recipient referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 13 of 2017) may also do so through the Board's payment system namely, Electronic Accounting System in Excise and Service Tax from the date to be notified by the Board.]

(3) The deposit under sub-rule (2) shall be made through any of the following modes, namely:-

- (i) Internet Banking through authorised banks;
- (ii) Credit card or Debit card through the authorised bank;

²⁸ The provisos are inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017

(iii) National Electronic Fund Transfer or Real Time Gross Settlement from any bank; or

(iv) Over the Counter payment through authorised banks for deposits up to ten thousand rupees per challan per tax period, by cash, cheque or demand draft:

Provided that the restriction for deposit up to ten thousand rupees per challan in case of an Over the Counter payment shall not apply to deposit to be made by –

- (a) Government Departments or any other deposit to be made by persons as may be notified by the Commissioner in this behalf;
- (b) Proper officer or any other officer authorised to recover outstanding dues from any person, whether registered or not, including recovery made through attachment or sale of movable or immovable properties;
- (c) Proper officer or any other officer authorised for the amounts collected by way of cash, cheque or demand draft during any investigation or enforcement activity or any *ad hoc* deposit:

²⁹ Provided further that a person supplying online information and database access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a non-taxable online recipient referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (Central Act 13 of 2017) may also make the deposit under sub-rule (2) through international money transfer through Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication payment network, from the date to be notified by the Board.]

Explanation.– For the purpose of this sub-rule, it is hereby clarified that for making payment of any amount indicated in the challan, the commission, if any, payable in respect of such payment shall be borne by the person making such payment.

(4) Any payment required to be made by a person who is not registered under the Act, shall be made on the basis of a temporary identification number generated through the common portal.

(5) Where the payment is made by way of National Electronic Fund Transfer or Real Time Gross Settlement mode from any bank, the mandate form shall be generated along with the challan on the common portal and the same shall be submitted to the bank from where the payment is to be made:

Provided that the mandate form shall be valid for a period of fifteen days from the date of generation of challan.

(6) On successful credit of the amount to the concerned government account maintained in the authorised bank, a Challan Identification Number shall be generated by the collecting bank and the same shall be indicated in the challan.

(7) On receipt of the Challan Identification Number from the collecting bank, the said amount shall be credited to the electronic cash ledger of the person on whose behalf the deposit has been made and the common portal shall make available a receipt to this effect.

(8) Where the bank account of the person concerned, or the person making the deposit on his behalf, is debited but no Challan Identification Number is generated or generated but not communicated to the common portal, the said person may represent electronically in **FORM GST PMT-07** through the common portal to the bank or electronic gateway through which the deposit was initiated.

²⁹ The second proviso substituted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017.

(9) Any amount deducted under section 51 or collected under section 52 and claimed in **FORM GSTR-02** by the registered taxable person from whom the said amount was deducted or, as the case may be, collected shall be credited to his electronic cash ledger in accordance with the provisions of rule 87.

(10) Where a person has claimed refund of any amount from the electronic cash ledger, the said amount shall be debited to the electronic cash ledger.

(11) If the refund so claimed is rejected, either fully or partly, the amount debited under sub-rule (10), to the extent of rejection, shall be credited to the electronic cash ledger by the proper officer by an order made in **FORM GST PMT-03**.

(12) A registered person shall, upon noticing any discrepancy in his electronic cash ledger, communicate the same to the officer exercising jurisdiction in the matter, through the common portal in **FORM GST PMT-04**.

Explanation 1.- The refund shall be deemed to be rejected if the appeal is finally rejected.

Explanation 2.- For the purpose of this rule, it is hereby clarified that a refund shall be deemed to be rejected, if the appeal is finally rejected or if the claimant gives an undertaking to the proper officer that he shall not file an appeal.

88. Identification number for each transaction.-(1) A unique identification number shall be generated at the common portal for each debit or credit to the electronic cash or credit ledger, as the case may be.

(2) The unique identification number relating to discharge of any liability shall be indicated in the corresponding entry in the electronic liability register.

(3) A unique identification number shall be generated at the common portal for each credit in the electronic liability register for reasons other than those covered under sub-rule (2).

Chapter X

Refund

89. Application for refund of tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount.-

(1) Any person, except the persons covered by notification issued under section 55, claiming refund of any tax, interest, penalty, fees or any other amount paid by him, other than refund of integrated tax paid on goods exported out of India, may file an application electronically in **FORM GST RFD-01** through the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner:

Provided that any claim for refund relating to balance in the electronic cash ledger in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 49 may be made through the return furnished for the relevant tax period in **FORM GSTR-3** or **FORM GSTR-4** or **FORM GSTR-7**, as the case may be:

Provided further that in respect of supplies to a Special Economic Zone unit or a Special Economic Zone developer, the application for refund shall be filed by the –

- (a) supplier of goods after such goods have been admitted in full in the Special Economic Zone for authorised operations, as endorsed by the specified officer of the Zone;
- (b) supplier of services along with such evidence regarding receipt of services for authorised operations as endorsed by the specified officer of the Zone:

³⁰Provided also that in respect of supplies regarded as deemed exports, the application may be filed b

- (a) the recipient of deemed export supplies; or
- (b) the supplier of deemed export supplies in cases where the recipient does not avail of input tax credit on such supplies and furnishes an undertaking to the effect that the supplier may claim therefund]

Provided also that refund of any amount, after adjusting the tax payable by the applicant out of the advance tax deposited by him under section 27 at the time of registration, shall be claimed in the last return required to be furnished by him.

(2) The application under sub-rule (1) shall be accompanied by any of the following documentary evidences, as applicable, to establish that a refund is due to the applicant:-

- (a) the reference number of the order and a copy of the order passed by the proper officer or an appellate authority or Appellate Tribunal or court resulting in such refund or reference number of the payment of the amount specified in sub-section (6) of section 107 and sub-section (8) of section 112 claimed as refund;
- (b) a statement containing the number and date of shipping bills or bills of export and the number and the date of the relevant export invoices, in a case where the refund is on account of export of goods;
- (c) a statement containing the number and date of invoices and the relevant Bank Realisation Certificates or Foreign Inward Remittance Certificates, as the case may be, in a case where the refund is on account of the export of services;
- (d) a statement containing the number and date of invoices as provided in rule 46 along with the evidence regarding the endorsement specified in the second proviso to sub-rule (1) in the case of the supply of goods made to a Special Economic Zone unit or a Special Economic Zone developer;
- (e) a statement containing the number and date of invoices, the evidence regarding the endorsement specified in the second proviso to sub-rule (1) and the details of payment, along with the proof thereof, made by the recipient to the supplier for authorised operations as defined under the Special Economic Zone Act, 2005, in a case where the refund is on account of supply of services made to a Special Economic Zone unit or a Special Economic Zone developer;
- (f) a declaration to the effect that the Special Economic Zone unit or the Special Economic Zone developer has not availed the input tax credit of the

³⁰ The third proviso substituted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-H/ 2017) dated 09-11-2017.

tax paid by the supplier of goods or services or both, in a case where the refund is on account of supply of goods or services made to a Special Economic Zone unit or a Special Economic Zone developer;

(g) a statement containing the number and date of invoices along with such other evidence as may be notified in this behalf, in a case where the refund is on account of deemed exports;

(h) a statement in Annex 1 of **FORM GST RFD-01** containing the number and the date of the invoices received and issued during a tax period in a case where the claim pertains to refund of any unutilized input tax credit under sub-section (3) of section 54 where the credit has accumulated on account of the rate of tax on the inputs being higher than the rate of tax on output supplies, other than nil-rated or fully exempt supplies;

(i) the reference number of the final assessment order and a copy of the said order in a case where the refund arises on account of the finalisation of provisional assessment;

(j) a statement showing the details of transactions considered as intra-State supply but which is subsequently held to be inter-State supply;

(k) a statement showing the details of the amount of claim on account of excess payment of tax;

(l) a declaration to the effect that the incidence of tax, interest or any other amount claimed as refund has not been passed on to any other person, in a case where the amount of refund claimed does not exceed two lakh rupees:

Provided that a declaration is not required to be furnished in respect of the cases covered under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (f) of sub-section (8) of section 54;

(m) a Certificate in Annex 2 of **FORM GST RFD-01** issued by a chartered accountant or a cost accountant to the effect that the incidence of tax, interest or any other amount claimed as refund has not been passed on to any other person, in a case where the amount of refund claimed exceeds two lakh rupees:

Provided that a certificate is not required to be furnished in respect of cases covered under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (f) of sub-section (8) of section 54;

Explanation.— For the purposes of this rule—

(i) in case of refunds referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (8) of section 54, the expression “invoice” means invoice conforming to the provisions contained in section 31;

(ii) where the amount of tax has been recovered from the recipient, it shall be deemed that the incidence of tax has been passed on to the ultimate consumer.

(3) Where the application relates to refund of input tax credit, the electronic credit ledger shall be debited by the applicant by an amount equal to the refund so claimed.

(4) In the case of zero-rated supply of goods or services or both without payment of tax under bond or letter of undertaking in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 16 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (13 of 2017), refund of input tax credit shall be granted as per the following formula -

Refund Amount = (Turnover of zero-rated supply of goods + Turnover of zero-rated supply of services) x Net ITC ÷ Adjusted Total Turnover

Where,-

- (A) "Refund amount" means the maximum refund that is admissible;
- (B) "Net ITC" means input tax credit availed on inputs and input services during the relevant period;
- (C) "Turnover of zero-rated supply of goods" means the value of zero-rated supply of goods made during the relevant period without payment of tax under bond or letter of undertaking;
- (D) "Turnover of zero-rated supply of services" means the value of zero-rated supply of services made without payment of tax under bond or letter of undertaking, calculated in the following manner, namely:-

Zero-rated supply of services is the aggregate of the payments received during the relevant period for zero-rated supply of services and zero-rated supply of services where supply has been completed for which payment had been received in advance in any period prior to the relevant period reduced by advances received for zero-rated supply of services for which the supply of services has not been completed during the relevant period;

- (E) "Adjusted Total turnover" means the turnover in a State or a Union territory, as defined under ³¹[clause (112) of section 2], excluding the value of exempt supplies other than zero-rated supplies, during the relevant period;
- (F) "Relevant period" means the period for which the claim has been filed.

(5) In the case of refund on account of inverted duty structure, refund of input tax credit shall be granted as per the following formula -

Maximum Refund Amount = {(Turnover of inverted rated supply of goods) x Net ITC ÷ Adjusted Total Turnover} - tax payable on such inverted rated supply of goods

Explanation.- For the purposes of this sub rule, the expressions "Net ITC" and "Adjusted Total turnover" shall have the same meanings as assigned to them in sub-rule (4).

90. Acknowledgement.- (1) Where the application relates to a claim for refund from the electronic cash ledger, an acknowledgement in **FORM GST RFD-02** shall be made available to the applicant through the common portal electronically, clearly indicating the date of filing of the claim for refund and the time period specified in sub-section (7) of section 54 shall be counted from such date of filing.

(2) The application for refund, other than claim for refund from electronic cash ledger, shall be forwarded to the proper officer who shall, within a period of fifteen days of filing of the said application, scrutinize the application for its completeness and where the application is found to be complete in terms of sub-rule (2), (3) and (4) of rule 89, an acknowledgement in **FORM GST RFD-02** shall be made available to the applicant through the common portal electronically, clearly indicating the date of

³¹ Substituted for the words "sub-section (112) of section 2" vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-B/2017) dated 01-08-2017 w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

filing of the claim for refund and the time period specified in sub-section (7) of section 54 shall be counted from such date of filing.

(3) Where any deficiencies are noticed, the proper officer shall communicate the deficiencies to the applicant in **FORM GST RFD-03** through the common portal electronically, requiring him to file a fresh refund application after rectification of such deficiencies.

(4) Where deficiencies have been communicated in **FORM GST RFD-03** under the State Goods and Service Tax Rules, the same shall also deemed to have been communicated under this rule along with the deficiencies communicated under sub-rule (3).

(5) Where deficiencies have been communicated in **FORM GST RFD-03** under the Central Goods and Service Tax Rules, the same shall also deemed to have been communicated under this rule along with the deficiencies communicated under sub-rule (3).

91. Grant of provisional refund.-(1) The provisional refund in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 54 shall be granted subject to the condition that the person claiming refund has, during any period of five years immediately preceding the tax period to which the claim for refund relates, not been prosecuted for any offence under the Act or under an existing law where the amount of tax evaded exceeds two hundred and fifty lakh rupees.

(2) The proper officer, after scrutiny of the claim and the evidence submitted in support thereof and on being *prima facies* satisfied that the amount claimed as refund under sub-rule (1) is due to the applicant in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 54, shall make an order in **FORM GST RFD-04**, sanctioning the amount of refund due to the said applicant on a provisional basis within a period not exceeding seven days from the date of the acknowledgement under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2) of rule 90.

(3) The proper officer shall issue a payment advice in **FORM GST RFD-05** for the amount sanctioned under sub-rule (2) and the same shall be electronically credited to any of the bank accounts of the applicant mentioned in his registration particulars and as specified in the application for refund.

92. Order sanctioning refund.- (1) Where, upon examination of the application, the proper officer is satisfied that a refund under sub-section (5) of section 54 is due and payable to the applicant, he shall make an order in **FORM GST RFD-06**, sanctioning the amount of refund to which the applicant is entitled, mentioning therein the amount, if any, refunded to him on a provisional basis under sub-section (6) of section 54, amount adjusted against any outstanding demand under the Act or under any existing law and the balance amount refundable:

Provided that in cases where the amount of refund is completely adjusted against any outstanding demand under the Act or under any existing law, an order giving details of the adjustment shall be issued in Part A of **FORM GST RFD-07**.

(2) Where the proper officer or the Commissioner is of the opinion that the amount of refund is liable to be withheld under the provisions of sub-section (10) or, as the case may be, sub-section (11) of section 54, he shall pass an order in Part B of **FORM GST RFD-07** informing him the reasons for withholding of such refund.

(3) Where the proper officer is satisfied, for reasons to be recorded in writing, that the whole or any part of the amount claimed as refund is not admissible or is not payable to the applicant, he shall issue a notice in **FORM GST RFD-08** to the applicant, requiring him to furnish a reply in **FORM GST RFD-09** within a period of

fifteen days of the receipt of such notice and after considering the reply, make an order in **FORM GST RFD-06**, sanctioning the amount of refund in whole or part, or rejecting the said refund claim and the said order shall be made available to the applicant electronically and the provisions of sub-rule (1) shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to the extent refund is allowed:

Provided that no application for refund shall be rejected without giving the applicant an opportunity of being heard.

(4) Where the proper officer is satisfied that the amount refundable under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2) is payable to the applicant under sub-section (8) of section 54, he shall make an order in **FORM GST RFD-06** and issue a payment advice in **FORM GST RFD-05**, for the amount of refund and the same shall be electronically credited to any of the bank accounts of the applicant mentioned in his registration particulars and as specified in the application for refund.

(5) Where the proper officer is satisfied that the amount refundable under sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2) is not payable to the applicant under sub-section (8) of section 54, he shall make an order in **FORM GST RFD-06** and issue an advice in **FORM GST RFD-05**, for the amount of refund to be credited to the Consumer Welfare Fund.

93. Credit of the amount of rejected refund claim.-(1) Where any deficiencies have been communicated under sub-rule (3) of rule 90, the amount debited under sub-rule (3) of rule 89 shall be re-credited to the electronic credit ledger.

(2) Where any amount claimed as refund is rejected under rule 92, either fully or partly, the amount debited, to the extent of rejection, shall be re-credited to the electronic credit ledger by an order made in **FORM GST PMT-03**.

Explanation.— For the purposes of this rule, a refund shall be deemed to be rejected, if the appeal is finally rejected or if the claimant gives an undertaking in writing to the proper officer that he shall not file an appeal.

94. Order sanctioning interest on delayed refunds.- Where any interest is due and payable to the applicant under section 56, the proper officer shall make an order along with a payment advice in **FORM GST RFD-05**, specifying therein the amount of refund which is delayed, the period of delay for which interest is payable and the amount of interest payable, and such amount of interest shall be electronically credited to any of the bank accounts of the applicant mentioned in his registration particulars and as specified in the application for refund.

95. Refund of tax to certain persons.- (1) Any person eligible to claim refund of tax paid by him on his inward supplies as per notification issued section 55 shall apply for refund in **FORM GST RFD-10** once in every quarter, electronically on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, along with a statement of the inward supplies of goods or services or both in **FORM GSTR-11**, prepared on the basis of the statement of the outward supplies furnished by the corresponding suppliers in **FORM GSTR-1**.

(2) An acknowledgement for the receipt of the application for refund shall be issued in **FORM GST RFD-02**.

(3) The refund of tax paid by the applicant shall be available if-

(a) the inward supplies of goods or services or both were received from a registered person against a tax invoice and the price of the supply covered under a single tax invoice exceeds five thousand rupees, excluding tax paid, if any;

- (b) name and Goods and Services Tax Identification Number or Unique Identity Number of the applicant is mentioned in the tax invoice; and
- (c) such other restrictions or conditions as may be specified in the notification are satisfied.

(4) The provisions of rule 92 shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply for the sanction and payment of refund under this rule.

(5) Where an express provision in a treaty or other international agreement, to which the President or the Government of India is a party, is inconsistent with the provisions of this Chapter rules, such treaty or international agreement shall prevail.

96. Refund of integrated tax paid on goods exported out of India.-(1) The shipping bill filed by an exporter shall be deemed to be an application for refund of integrated tax paid on the goods exported out of India and such application shall be deemed to have been filed only when:-

- (a) the person in charge of the conveyance carrying the export goods duly files an export manifest or an export report covering the number and the date of shipping bills or bills of export; and
- (b) the applicant has furnished a valid return in **FORM GSTR-3**³²[or **FORM GSTR-3B**, as the case may be];

(2) The details of the relevant export invoices contained in **FORM GSTR-1** shall be transmitted electronically by the common portal to the system designated by the Customs and the said system shall electronically transmit to the common portal, a confirmation that the goods covered by the said invoices have been exported out of India.

³³Provided that where the date for furnishing the details of outward supplies in FORMGSTR-1 for a tax period has been extended in exercise of the powers conferred under section 37 of the Act, the supplier shall furnish the information relating to exports as specified in Table 6A of FORM GSTR-1 after the return in FORM GSTR-3B has been furnished and the same shall be transmitted electronically by the common portal to the system designated by the Customs:

Provided further that the information in Table 6A furnished under the first proviso shall be auto-drafted in FORM GSTR-1 for the said tax period.]

(3) Upon the receipt of the information regarding the furnishing of a valid return in **FORM GSTR-3**³⁴[or **FORM GSTR-3B**, as the case may be] from the common portal, the system designated by the Customs shall process the claim for refund and an amount equal to the integrated tax paid in respect of each shipping bill or bill of export shall be electronically credited to the bank account of the applicant mentioned in his registration particulars and as intimated to the Customs authorities.

(4) The claim for refund shall be withheld where,-

- (a) a request has been received from the jurisdictional Commissioner of central tax, State tax or Union territory tax to withhold the payment of refund due to the person claiming refund in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (10) or sub-section (11) of section 54; or
- (b) the proper officer of Customs determines that the goods were exported in violation of the provisions of the Customs Act, 1962.

³²Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

³³ The proviso inserted by Notification (4-I/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 13-12-2017

³⁴Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

(5) Where refund is withheld in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-rule (4), the proper officer of integrated tax at the Customs station shall intimate the applicant and the jurisdictional Commissioner of central tax, State tax or Union territory tax, as the case may be, and a copy of such intimation shall be transmitted to the common portal.

(6) Upon transmission of the intimation under sub-rule (5), the proper officer of central tax or State tax or Union territory tax, as the case may be, shall pass an order in **Part B of FORM GST RFD-07**.

(7) Where the applicant becomes entitled to refund of the amount withheld under clause (a) of sub-rule (4), the concerned jurisdictional officer of central tax, State tax or Union territory tax, as the case may be, shall proceed to refund the amount after passing an order in **FORM GST RFD-06**.

(8) The Central Government may pay refund of the integrated tax to the Government of Bhutan on the exports to Bhutan for such class of goods as may be notified in this behalf and where such refund is paid to the Government of Bhutan, the exporter shall not be paid any refund of the integrated tax.

³⁵96A. Refund of integrated tax paid on export of goods or services under bond or Letter of Undertaking.- (1) Any registered person availing the option to supply goods or services for export without payment of integrated tax shall furnish, prior to export, a bond or a Letter of Undertaking in **FORM GST RFD-11** to the jurisdictional Commissioner, binding himself to pay the tax due along with the interest specified under sub-section (1) of section 50 within a period of—

- (a) fifteen days after the expiry of three months ³⁶or such further period as may be allowed by the Commissioner] from the date of issue of the invoice for export, if the goods are not exported out of India; or
- (b) fifteen days after the expiry of one year, or such further period as may be allowed by the Commissioner, from the date of issue of the invoice for export, if the payment of such services is not received by the exporter in convertible foreignexchange.

(2) The details of the export invoices contained in **FORM GSTR-1** furnished on the common portal shall be electronically transmitted to the system designated by Customs and a confirmation that the goods covered by the said invoices have been exported out of India shall be electronically transmitted to the common portal from the saidsystem.

³⁷Provided that where the date for furnishing the details of outward supplies in FORMGSTR-1 for a tax period has been extended in exercise of the powers conferred undersection 37 of the Act, the supplier shall furnish the information relating to exports asspecified in Table 6A of FORM GSTR-1 after the return in FORM GSTR-3B hasbeen furnished and the same shall be transmitted electronically by the common portalto the system designated by the Customs:

Provided further that the information in Table 6A furnished under the first provisoshall be auto-drafted in FORM GSTR-1 for the said tax period.]

(3) Where the goods are not exported within the time specified in sub-rule (1) and the registered person fails to pay the amount mentioned in the said sub-rule, the export as allowed under bond or Letter of Undertaking shall be withdrawn

³⁵Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

³⁶Inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-H/ 2017) dated 09-11-2017.

³⁷ The proviso insertedby Notification (4-I/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 13-12-2017

forthwith and the said amount shall be recovered from the registered person in accordance with the provisions of section 79.

(4) The export as allowed under bond or Letter of Undertaking withdrawn in terms of sub-rule (3) shall be restored immediately when the registered person pays the amount due.

(5) The Board, by way of notification, may specify the conditions and safeguards under which a Letter of Undertaking may be furnished in place of a bond.

(6) The provisions of sub-rule (1) shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, in respect of zero-rated supply of goods or services or both to a Special Economic Zone developer or a Special Economic Zone unit without payment of integrated tax.]

97. Consumer Welfare Fund.-(1) All credits to the Consumer Welfare Fund shall be made under sub-rule (5) of rule 92.

(2) Any amount, having been credited to the Fund, ordered or directed as payable to any claimant by orders of the proper officer, appellate authority or Appellate Tribunal or court, shall be paid from the Fund.

(3) Any utilisation of amount from the Consumer Welfare Fund under sub-section (1) of section 58 shall be made by debiting the Consumer Welfare Fund account and crediting the account to which the amount is transferred for utilisation.

(4) The Government shall, by an order, constitute a Standing Committee with a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, a Member Secretary and such other Members as it may deem fit and the Committee shall make recommendations for proper utilisation of the money credited to the Consumer Welfare Fund for welfare of the consumers.

(5) The Committee shall meet as and when necessary, but not less than once in three months.

(6) Any agency or organisation engaged in consumer welfare activities for a period of three years registered under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) or under any other law for the time being in force, including village or mandal or samiti level co-operatives of consumers especially Women, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, or any industry as defined in the Industrial Disputes Act, 1947 (14 of 1947) recommended by the Bureau of Indian Standards to be engaged for a period of five years in viable and useful research activity which has made, or is likely to make, significant contribution in formulation of standard mark of the products of mass consumption, the Central Government or the State Government may make an application for a grant from the Consumer Welfare Fund:

Provided that a consumer may make application for reimbursement of legal expenses incurred by him as a complainant in a consumer dispute, after its final adjudication.

(7) All applications for grant from the Consumer Welfare Fund shall be made by the applicant Member Secretary, but the Committee shall not consider an application, unless it has been inquired into in material details and recommended for consideration accordingly, by the Member Secretary.

(8) The Committee shall have powers -

(a) to require any applicant to produce before it, or before a duly authorised Officer of the Government such books, accounts, documents, instruments, or commodities in custody and control of the applicant, as may be necessary for proper evaluation of the application;

- (b) to require any applicant to allow entry and inspection of any premises, from which activities claimed to be for the welfare of consumers are stated to be carried on, to a duly authorised officer of the Central Government or, as the case may be, State Government;
- (c) to get the accounts of the applicants audited, for ensuring proper utilisation of the grant;
- (d) to require any applicant, in case of any default, or suppression of material information on his part, to refund in lump-sum, the sanctioned grant to the Committee, and to be subject to prosecution under the Act;
- (e) to recover any sum due from any applicant in accordance with the provisions of the Act;
- (f) to require any applicant, or class of applicants to submit a periodical report, indicating proper utilisation of the grant;
- (g) to reject an application placed before it on account of factual inconsistency, or inaccuracy in material particulars;
- (h) to recommend minimum financial assistance, by way of grant to an applicant, having regard to his financial status, and importance and utility of nature of activity under pursuit, after ensuring that the financial assistance provided shall not be misutilised;
- (i) to identify beneficial and safe sectors, where investments out of Consumer Welfare Fund may be made and make recommendations, accordingly;
- (j) to relax the conditions required for the period of engagement in consumer welfare activities of an applicant;
- (k) to make guidelines for the management, administration and audit of the Consumer Welfare Fund.

(9) The Central Consumer Protection Council and the Bureau of Indian Standards shall recommend to the Goods and Services Tax Council, the broad guidelines for considering the projects or proposals for the purpose of incurring expenditure from the Consumer Welfare Fund.

³⁸97A. Manual filing and processing. – Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter, in respect of any process or procedure prescribed herein, any reference to electronic filing of an application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or electronic issuance of a notice, order or certificate on the common portal shall, in respect of that process or procedure, include manual filing of the said application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or issuance of the said notice, order or certificate in such Forms as appended to these rules.]

³⁸Inserted by Notification (4-J/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 03-01-2018

CHAPTER XI
ASSESSMENT AND AUDIT

98. Provisional Assessment.-(1) Every registered person requesting for payment of tax on a provisional basis in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 60 shall furnish an application along with the documents in support of his request, electronically, in **FORM GST ASMT-01** on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner.

(2) The proper officer may, on receipt of the application under sub-rule (1), issue a notice in **FORM GST ASMT-02** requiring the registered person to furnish additional information or documents in support of his request and the applicant shall file a reply to the notice in **FORM GST ASMT - 03**, and may appear in person before the said officer if he so desires.

(3) The proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST ASMT-04**, allowing payment of tax on a provisional basis indicating the value or the rate or both on the basis of which the assessment is to be allowed on a provisional basis and the amount for which the bond is to be executed and security to be furnished not exceeding twenty five per cent. of the amount covered under the bond.

(4) The registered person shall execute a bond in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 60 in **FORM GST ASMT-05** along with a security in the form of a bank guarantee for an amount as determined under sub-rule (3):

Provided that a bond furnished to the proper officer under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act shall be deemed to be a bond furnished under the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this rule, the expression “amount” shall include the amount of integrated tax, central tax, State tax or Union territory tax and cess payable in respect of the transaction.

(5) The proper officer shall issue a notice in **FORM GST ASMT-06**, calling for information and records required for finalization of assessment under sub-section (3) of section 60 and shall issue a final assessment order, specifying the amount payable by the registered person or the amount refundable, if any, in **FORM GST ASMT-07**.

(6) The applicant may file an application in **FORM GST ASMT- 08** for release of security furnished under sub-rule (4) after issue of order under sub-rule (5).

(7) The proper officer shall release the security furnished under sub-rule (4), after ensuring that the applicant has paid the amount specified in sub-rule (5) and issue an order in **FORM GST ASMT-09** within a period of seven working days from the date of receipt of the application under sub-rule (6).

99. Scrutiny of returns.- (1) Where any return furnished by a registered person is selected for scrutiny, the proper officer shall scrutinize the same in accordance with the provisions of section 61 with reference to the information available with him, and in case of any discrepancy, he shall issue a notice to the said person in **FORM GST ASMT-10**, informing him of such discrepancy and seeking his explanation thereto within such time, not exceeding thirty days from the date of service of the notice or such further period as may be permitted by him and also, where possible, quantifying the amount of tax, interest and any other amount payable in relation to such discrepancy.

(2) The registered person may accept the discrepancy mentioned in the notice issued under sub-rule (1), and pay the tax, interest and any other amount arising

from such discrepancy and inform the same or furnish an explanation for the discrepancy in **FORM GST ASMT-11** to the proper officer.

(3) Where the explanation furnished by the registered person or the information submitted under sub-rule (2) is found to be acceptable, the proper officer shall inform him accordingly in **FORM GST ASMT-12**.

100. Assessment in certain cases. (1) The order of assessment made under sub-section (1) of section 62 shall be issued in **FORM GST ASMT-13**.

(2) The proper officer shall issue a notice to a taxable person in accordance with the provisions of section 63 in **FORM GST ASMT-14** containing the grounds on which the assessment is proposed to be made on best judgment basis and after allowing a time of fifteen days to such person to furnish his reply, if any, pass an order in **FORM GST ASMT-15**.

(3) The order of summary assessment under sub-section (1) of section 64 shall be issued in **FORM GST ASMT-16**.

(4) The person referred to in sub-section (2) of section 64 may file an application for withdrawal of the summary assessment order in **FORM GST ASMT-17**.

(5) The order of withdrawal or, as the case may be, rejection of the application under sub-section (2) of section 64 shall be issued in **FORM GST ASMT-18**.

101. Audit.-(1) The period of audit to be conducted under sub-section (1) of section 65 shall be a financial year or multiples thereof.

(2) Where it is decided to undertake the audit of a registered person in accordance with the provisions of section 65, the proper officer shall issue a notice in **FORM GST ADT-01** in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (3) of the said section.

(3) The proper officer authorised to conduct audit of the records and books of account of the registered person shall, with the assistance of the team of officers and officials accompanying him, verify the documents on the basis of which the books of account are maintained and the returns and statements furnished under the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, the correctness of the turnover, exemptions and deductions claimed, the rate of tax applied in respect of supply of goods or services or both, the input tax credit availed and utilised, refund claimed, and other relevant issues and record the observations in his audit notes.

(4) The proper officer may inform the registered person of the discrepancies noticed, if any, as observed in the audit and the said person may file his reply and the proper officer shall finalise the findings of the audit after due consideration of the reply furnished.

(5) On conclusion of the audit, the proper officer shall inform the findings of audit to the registered person in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (6) of section 65 in **FORM GST ADT-02**.

102. Special Audit.-(1) Where special audit is required to be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 66, the officer referred to in the said section shall issue a direction in **FORM GST ADT-03** to the registered person to get his records audited by a chartered accountant or a cost accountant specified in the said direction.

(2) On conclusion of special audit, the registered person shall be informed of the findings of special audit in **FORM GST ADT-04**.

Chapter – XII
Advance Ruling

39[103. The Government shall appoint officers not below the rank of Joint Commissioner as member of the Authority for Advance Ruling.]

104. Form and manner of application to the Authority for Advance Ruling.-

(1) An application for obtaining an advance ruling under sub-section (1) of section 97 shall be made on the common portal in **FORM GST ARA-1** and shall be accompanied by a fee of five thousand rupees, to be deposited in the manner specified in section 49.

(2) The application referred to in sub-rule (1), the verification contained therein and all relevant documents accompanying such application shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.

105. Certification of copies of the advance rulings pronounced by the Authority.-A copy of the advance ruling shall be certified to be a true copy of its original by any member of the Authority for Advance Ruling.

106. Form and manner of appeal to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling.-(1) An appeal against the advance ruling issued under sub-section (6) of section 98 shall be made by an applicant on the common portal in **FORM GST ARA-2** and shall be accompanied by a fee of ten thousand rupees, to be deposited in the manner specified in section 49.

(2) An appeal against the advance ruling issued under sub-section (6) of section 98 shall be made by the concerned officer or the jurisdictional officer referred to in section 100 on the common portal in **FORM GST ARA-3** and no fee shall be payable by the said officer for filing the appeal.

(3) The appeal referred to in sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2), the verification contained therein and all relevant documents accompanying such appeal shall be signed, -

- (a) in the case of the concerned officer or jurisdictional officer, by an officer authorised in writing by such officer; and
- (b) in the case of an applicant, in the manner specified in rule 26.

107. Certification of copies of the advance rulings pronounced by the Authority. - A copy of the advance ruling pronounced by the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling and duly signed by the Members shall be sent to-

- (a) the applicant and the appellant;
- (b) the concerned officer of central tax and State or Union territory tax;
- (c) the jurisdictional officer of central tax and State or Union territory tax; and
- (d) the Authority,

in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (4) of section 101 of the Act.

40[107A. Manual filing and processing. – Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter, in respect of any process or procedure prescribed herein, any reference to electronic filing of an application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or electronic issuance of a notice, order or certificate on the common portal shall, in respect of that process or procedure, include manual filing of the said application, intimation, reply, declaration, statement or issuance of the said notice, order or certificate in such Forms as appended to these rules.]

³⁹ Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017

⁴⁰ Inserted by Notification (4-J/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 03-01-2018

Chapter – XIII
Appeals and Revision

108. Appeal to the Appellate Authority.- (1)An appeal to the Appellate Authority under sub-section (1) of section 107 shall be filed in **FORM GST APL-01**, along with the relevant documents, either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Commissioner, and a provisional acknowledgement shall be issued to the appellant immediately.

(2) The grounds of appeal and the form of verification as contained in **FORM GST APL-01** shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.

(3) A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be submitted within seven days of filing the appeal under sub-rule (1) and a final acknowledgement, indicating appeal number shall be issued thereafter in **FORM GST APL-02** by the Appellate Authority or an officer authorised by him in this behalf:

Provided that where the certified copy of the decision or order is submitted within seven days from the date of filing the **FORM GST APL-01**, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of issue of provisional acknowledgement and where the said copy is submitted after seven days, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of submission of such copy.

Explanation.- For the provisions of this rule, the appeal shall be treated as filed only when the final acknowledgement, indicating the appeal number is issued.

109. Application to the Appellate Authority.-(1)An application to the Appellate Authority under sub-section (2) of section 107 shall be made in **FORM GST APL-03**, along with the relevant documents, either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Commissioner.

(2) A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be submitted within seven days of the filing the application under sub-rule (1) and an appeal number shall be generated by the Appellate Authority or an officer authorised by him in this behalf.

41[109A. Appointment of Appellate Authority- (1)Any person aggrieved by any decision or order passed under this Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act may appeal to –

(a) the Additional Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Joint Commissioner;

(b) the Joint Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Deputy or Assistant Commissioner or Commercial Tax Officer

within three months from the date on which the said decision or order is communicated to such person.

(2) An officer directed under sub-section (2) of section 107 to appeal against any decision or order passed under this Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act may appeal to –

(a) the Additional Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Joint Commissioner;

⁴¹Inserted by Notification (4-J/2017) No.FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 03-01-2018

(b) the Joint Commissioner (Appeals) where such decision or order is passed by the Deputy or Assistant Commissioner or Commercial Tax Officer

within six months from the date of communication of the said decision or order.]

110. Appeal to the Appellate Tribunal.-(1) An appeal to the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (1) of section 112 shall be filed along with the relevant documents either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Registrar, in **FORM GST APL-05**, on the common portal and a provisional acknowledgement shall be issued to the appellant immediately.

(2) A memorandum of cross-objections to the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (5) of section 112 shall be filed either electronically or otherwise as may be notified by the Registrar, in **FORM GST APL-06**.

(3) The appeal and the memorandum of cross objections shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.

(4) A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against along with fees as specified in sub-rule (5) shall be submitted to the Registrar within seven days of filing of the appeal under sub-rule (1) and a final acknowledgement, indicating the appeal number shall be issued thereafter in **FORM GST APL-02** by the Registrar:

Provided that where the certified copy of the decision or order is submitted within seven days from the date of filing the **FORM GST APL-05**, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of issue of provisional acknowledgement and where the said copy is submitted after seven days, the date of filing of the appeal shall be the date of submission of such copy.

Explanation.– For the purposes of this rule, the appeal shall be treated as filed only when the final acknowledgement indicating the appeal number is issued.

(5) The fees for filing of appeal or restoration of appeal shall be one thousand rupees for every one lakh rupees of tax or input tax credit involved or the difference in tax or input tax credit involved or the amount of fine, fee or penalty determined in the order appealed against, subject to maximum of twenty five thousand rupees.

(6) There shall be no fee for application made before the Appellate Tribunal for rectification of errors referred to in sub-section (10) of section 112.

111. Application to the Appellate Tribunal.-(1) An application to the Appellate Tribunal under sub-section (3) of section 112 shall be made electronically or otherwise, in **FORM GST APL-07**, along with supporting documents on the common portal.

(2) A certified copy of the decision or order appealed against shall be submitted within seven days of filing the application under sub-rule (1) and an appeal number shall be generated by the Registrar.

112. Production of additional evidence before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal.-(1) The appellant shall not be allowed to produce before the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal any evidence, whether oral or documentary, other than the evidence produced by him during the course of the proceedings before the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority except in the following circumstances, namely:-

- (a) where the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority has refused to admit evidence which ought to have been admitted; or

- (b) where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing the evidence which he was called upon to produce by the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority; or
- (c) where the appellant was prevented by sufficient cause from producing before the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority any evidence which is relevant to any ground of appeal; or
- (d) where the adjudicating authority or, as the case may be, the Appellate Authority has made the order appealed against without giving sufficient opportunity to the appellant to adduce evidence relevant to any ground of appeal.

(2) No evidence shall be admitted under sub-rule (1) unless the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal records in writing the reasons for its admission.

(3) The Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal shall not take any evidence produced under sub-rule (1) unless the adjudicating authority or an officer authorised in this behalf by the said authority has been allowed a reasonable opportunity -

- (a) to examine the evidence or document or to cross-examine any witness produced by the appellant; or
- (b) to produce any evidence or any witness in rebuttal of the evidence produced by the appellant under sub-rule (1).

(4) Nothing contained in this rule shall affect the power of the Appellate Authority or the Appellate Tribunal to direct the production of any document, or the examination of any witness, to enable it to dispose of the appeal.

113. Order of Appellate Authority or Appellate Tribunal.-(1) The Appellate Authority shall, along with its order under sub-section (11) of section 107, issue a summary of the order in **FORM GST APL-04** clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed.

(2) The jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in **FORM GST APL-04** clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the Appellate Tribunal.

114. Appeal to the High Court.- (1) An appeal to the High Court under sub-section (1) of section 117 shall be filed in **FORM GST APL-08**.

(2) The grounds of appeal and the form of verification as contained in **FORM GST APL-08** shall be signed in the manner specified in rule 26.

115. Demand confirmed by the Court.- The jurisdictional officer shall issue a statement in **FORM GST APL-04** clearly indicating the final amount of demand confirmed by the High Court or, as the case may be, the Supreme Court.

116. Disqualification for misconduct of an authorised representative.-Where an authorised representative, other than those referred to in clause (b) or clause (c) of sub-section (2) of section 116 is found, upon an enquiry into the matter, guilty of misconduct in connection with any proceedings under the Act, the Commissioner may, after providing him an opportunity of being heard, disqualify him from appearing as an authorised representative.

Chapter XIV

Transitional Provisions

117. Tax or duty credit carried forward under any existing law or on goods held in stock on the appointed day.-(1) Every registered person entitled to take credit of input tax under section 140 shall, within ninety days of the appointed day, submit a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1**, duly signed, on the common portal specifying therein, separately, the amount of input tax credit to which he is entitled under the provisions of the said section:

Provided that the Commissioner may, on the recommendations of the Council, extend the period of ninety days by a further period not exceeding ninety days.

(2) Every declaration under sub-rule (1) shall-

- (a) in the case of a claim under sub-section (2) of section 140, specify separately the following particulars in respect of every item of capital goods as on the appointed day-
 - (i) the amount of tax availed or utilized by way of input tax credit under each of the existing laws till the appointed day; and
 - (ii) the amount of tax yet to be availed or utilized by way of input tax credit under each of the existing laws till the appointed day;
- (b) in the case of a claim under sub-section (3) or clause (b) of sub-section (4) or sub-section (6) or sub-section (8) of section 140, specify separately the details of stock held on the appointed day;
- (c) in the case of a claim under sub-section (5) of section 140, furnish the following details, namely:—
 - (i) the name of the supplier, serial number and date of issue of the invoice by the supplier or any document on the basis of which credit of input tax was admissible under the existing law;
 - (ii) the description and value of the goods or services;
 - (iii) the quantity in case of goods and the unit or unit quantity code thereof;
 - (iv) the amount of eligible taxes and duties or, as the case may be, the value added tax charged by the supplier in respect of the goods or services; and
 - (v) the date on which the receipt of goods or services is entered in the books of account of the recipient.

(3) The amount of credit specified in the application in **FORM GST TRAN-1** shall be credited to the electronic credit ledger of the applicant maintained in **FORM GST PMT-2** on the common portal.

118. Declaration to be made under clause (c) of sub-section (11) of section 142.- Every person to whom the provision of clause (c) of sub-section (11) of section 142 applies, shall within ⁴²[the period specified in rule 117 or such further period as extended by the Commissioner], submit a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1** furnishing the proportion of supply on which Value Added Tax or service tax has been paid before the appointed day but the supply is made after the appointed day, and the Input Tax Credit admissible thereon.

⁴²The words substituted for the words “a period of ninety days of the appointed day” by Notification (4-F/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 17-10-2017

119. Declaration of stock held by a principal and ⁴³[jobworker or⁴⁴agent].-Every person to whom the provisions of section 141 ⁴⁵[or sub-section (14) of section 142] apply shall, within⁴⁶[the period specified in rule 117 or such further period as extended by the Commissioner], submit a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1**, specifying therein, the stock of the inputs, semi-finished goods or finished goods, as applicable, held by him on the appointed day.

120. Details of goods sent on approval basis.-Every person having sent goods on approval under the existing law and to whom sub-section (12) of section 142 applies shall, within ⁴⁷[the period specified in rule 117 or such further period as extended by the Commissioner], submit details of such goods sent on approval in **FORM GST TRAN-1**.

⁴⁸[120A. Revision of declaration in FORM GST TRAN-1 Every registered person who has submitted a declaration electronically in **FORM GST TRAN-1** within the time period specified in rule 117, rule 118, rule 119 and rule 120 may revise such declaration once and submit the revised declaration in **FORM GST TRAN-1** electronically on the common portal within the time period specified in the said rules or such further period as may be extended by the Commissioner in this behalf.]

121. Recovery of credit wrongly availed.- The amount credited under sub-rule (3) of rule 117 may be verified and proceedings under section 73 or, as the case may be, section 74 shall be initiated in respect of any credit wrongly availed, whether wholly or partly.

Chapter XV

Anti-Profiteering

122. Constitution of the Authority.-⁴⁹[The constitution of the Authority shall be in accordance with the provisions of rule 122 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017]

123. Constitution of the Standing Committee and Screening Committees.-⁵⁰[The constitution of the Standing Committee and Screening Committee shall be in accordance with the provisions of rule 123 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.]

124. Appointment, salary, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of the Chairman and Members of the Authority:-⁵¹[The appointment, salary, allowances and other terms and conditions of service of Chairman and Members of the Authority shall be in accordance with the provisions of rule 124 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.]

⁴³Substituted for the word “agent” by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁴⁴ The symbol “/” replaced by the word “or” by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-D/ 2017) dated 30-08-2017 w.e.f. 1st July, 2017.

⁴⁵Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁴⁶ The words substituted for the words “a period of ninety days of the appointed day” by Notification (4-F/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 17-10-2017

⁴⁷ The words substituted for the words “a period of ninety days of the appointed day” by Notification (4-F/2017) No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 17-10-2017

⁴⁸ Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 04-10-2017 (4-E/2017)

⁴⁹ Rule 122 is substituted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

⁵⁰ Rule 123 is substituted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

⁵¹ Rule 124 is substituted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

125. Secretary to the Authority.- ⁵²[The Secretary to the Authority shall be in accordance with the provisions of rule 125 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.]

126. Power to determine the methodology and procedure.-⁵³[The power to determine the methodology and procedure of the Authority shall be in accordance with the provisions of rule 126 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.]

127. Duties of the Authority.- It shall be the duty of the Authority,-

- (i) to determine whether any reduction in rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of the input tax credit has been passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices;
- (ii) to identify the registered person who has not passed on the benefit of reduction in rate of tax on supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices;
- (iii) to order,
 - (a) reduction in prices;
 - (b) return to the recipient, an amount equivalent to the amount not passed on by way of commensurate reduction in prices along with interest at the rate of eighteen per cent. from the date of collection of higher amount till the date of return of such amount or recovery of the amount not returned, as the case may be, in case the eligible person does not claim return of the amount or is not identifiable, and depositing the same in the Fund referred to in section 57;
 - (c) imposition of penalty as specified in the Act; and
 - (d) cancellation of registration under the Act.
- (iv) ⁵⁴[to furnish a performance report to the Council by the tenth of the close of eachquarter.]

128. Examination of application by the Standing Committee and Screening Committee.-

(1) The Standing Committee shall, within a period of two months from the date of receipt of a written application, in such form and manner as may be specified by it, from an interested party or from a Commissioner or any other person, examine the accuracy and adequacy of the evidence provided in the application to determine whether there is *prima-facie* evidence to support the claim of the applicant that the benefit of reduction in rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit has not been passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.

(2) All applications from interested parties on issues of local nature shall first be examined by the State level Screening Committee and the Screening Committee shall, upon being satisfied that the supplier has contravened the provisions of section 171, forward the application with its recommendations to the Standing Committee for further action.

⁵² Rule 125 is substituted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

⁵³ Rule 126 is substituted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

⁵⁴ Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 04-10-2017 (4-E/2017) w.e.f. 4-10-2017

129. Initiation and conduct of proceedings.-(1)Where the Standing Committee is satisfied that there is a *prima-facie* evidence to show that the supplier has not passed on the benefit of reduction in rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices, it shall refer the matter to Director General of Safeguards for a detailed investigation.

(2) The Director General of Safeguards shall conduct investigation and collect evidence necessary to determine whether the benefit of reduction in rate of tax on any supply of goods or services or the benefit of the input tax credit has been passed on to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.

(3) The Director General of Safeguards shall, before initiation of investigation, issue a notice to the interested parties containing, *inter alia*, information on the following, namely:-

- (a) the description of the goods or services in respect of which the proceedings have been initiated;
- (b) summary of statement of facts on which the allegations are based; and
- (c) the time limit allowed to the interested parties and other persons who may have information related to the proceedings for furnishing their reply.

(4) The Director General of Safeguards may also issue notices to such other persons as deemed fit for fair enquiry into the matter.

(5) The Director General of Safeguards shall make available the evidence presented to it by one interested party to the other interested parties, participating in the proceedings.

(6) The Director General of Safeguards shall complete the investigation within a period of three months of receipt of reference from the Standing Committee or within such extended period not exceeding a further period of three months for reasons to be recorded in writing as allowed by the Standing Committee and, upon completion of the investigation, furnish to the Authority a report of its findings, along with the relevant records.

130. Confidentiality of information.- (1)Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rules (3) and (5) of rule 129 and sub-rule (2) of rule 133, the provisions of section 11 of the Right to Information Act, 2005 (22 of 2005), shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the disclosure of any information which is provided on a confidential basis.

(2) The Director General of Safeguards may require the parties providing information on confidential basis to furnish non-confidential summary thereof and if, in the opinion of the party providing such information, the said information cannot be summarised, such party may submit to the Director General of Safeguards a statement of reasons as to why summarisation is not possible.

131. Cooperation with other agencies or statutory authorities.-Where the Director General of Safeguards deems fit, he may seek opinion of any other agency or statutory authorities in discharge of his duties.

132. Power to summon persons to give evidence and produce documents.-(1)The Director General of Safeguards, or an officer authorised by him in this behalf, shall be deemed to be the proper officer to exercise power to summon any person whose attendance he considers necessary either to give evidence or to produce a document or any other thing under section 70 and shall have power in any inquiry in

the same manner, as provided in the case of a civil court under the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908).

(2) Every such inquiry referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be deemed to be a judicial proceedings within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code (45 of 1860).

133. Order of the Authority.-(1)The Authority shall, within a period of three months from the date of receipt of the report from the Director General of Safeguards determine whether a registered person has passed on the benefit of reduction in rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices.

(2) An opportunity of hearing shall be granted to the interested parties by the Authority where any request is received in writing from such interested parties.

(3) Where the Authority determines that a registered person has not passed on the benefit of reduction in rate of tax on the supply of goods or services or the benefit of input tax credit to the recipient by way of commensurate reduction in prices, the Authority may order -

- (a) reduction in prices;
- (b) return to the recipient, an amount equivalent to the amount not passed on by way of commensurate reduction in prices along with interest at the rate of eighteen per cent. from the date of collection of higher amount till the date of return of such amount or recovery of the amount including interest not returned, as the case may be, in case the eligible person does not claim return of the amount or is not identifiable, and depositing the same in the Fund referred to in section 57;
- (c) imposition of penalty as specified under the Act; and
- (d) cancellation of registration under the Act.

134. Decision to be taken by the majority.-If the Members of the Authority differ in opinion on any point, the point shall be decided according to the opinion of the majority.

135. Compliance by the registered person.-Any order passed by the Authority under these rules shall be immediately complied with by the registered person failing which action shall be initiated to recover the amount in accordance with the provisions of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act or the Central Goods and Services Tax Act or the Union territory Goods and Services Tax Act or the State Goods and Services Tax Act of the respective States, as the case may be.

136. Monitoring of the order.-The Authority may require any authority of central tax, State tax or Union territory tax to monitor implementation of the order passed by it.

137. Tenure of Authority.⁵⁵[The tenure of the Authority shall be in accordance with the provisions of rule 137 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules, 2017.]

Explanation.- For the purposes of this Chapter,

- (a) “Authority” means the National Anti-profiteering Authority constituted under rule 122;
- (b) “Committee” means the Standing Committee on Anti-profiteering constituted by the Council in terms of sub-rule (1) of rule 123 of these rules;

⁵⁵ Rule 137 is substituted vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. 1st July, 2017

(c) “interested party” includes-

- a. suppliers of goods or services under the proceedings; and
- b. recipients of goods or services under the proceedings;

(d) “Screening Committee” means the State level Screening Committee constituted in terms of sub-rule (2) of rule 123 of these rules.

Chapter XVI

E-way Rules

From 01-07-2017 to the date of notification of the date of effect of e-Way Bill.

[**138. E-way rule.**-Till such time as an E-way bill system is developed and approved by the Council, the Government may, by notification, specify the documents that the person in charge of a conveyance carrying any consignment of goods shall carry while the goods are in movement or in transit storage.]

From the date of notification of the date of effect of e-Way Bill.

⁵⁶[**138. Information to be furnished prior to commencement of movement of goods and generation of e-way bill.**-(1) Every registered person who causes movement of goods of consignment value exceeding fifty thousand rupees—

- (i) in relation to a supply; or
- (ii) for reasons other than supply; or
- (iii) due to inward supply from an unregistered person,

shall, before commencement of such movement, furnish information relating to the said goods in **Part A of FORM GST EWB-01**, electronically, on the common portal:

⁵⁷[Provided that where goods are sent by a principal located in one State to a job worker located in any other State, the e-way bill shall be generated by the principal irrespective of the value of the consignment:

Provided further that where handicraft goods are transported from one State to another by a person who has been exempted from the requirement of obtaining registration under clauses (i) and (ii) of section 24, the e-way bill shall be generated by the said person irrespective of the value of the consignment.

Explanation – For the purposes of this rule, the expression “handicraft goods” has the meaning as assigned to it in the Notification (No.6/2017) of No. FD 47 CSL 2017 dated:15.09.2017 published in the Karnataka Gazette, Extraordinary, No.887 in Part-IV A dated 16th September 2017]

(2) Where the goods are transported by the registered person as a consignor or the recipient of supply as the consignee, whether in his own conveyance or a hired one or by railways or by air or by vessel, the said person or the recipient may generate the e-way bill in **FORM GST EWB-01** electronically on the common portal after furnishing information in **Part B of FORM GST EWB-01**.

(3) Where the e-way bill is not generated under sub-rule (2) and the goods are handed over to a transporter for transportation by road, the registered person shall

⁵⁶ Rule 138 replaced and Rule 138A to 138D inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 30-08-2017 (4-D/2017) w.e.f. date of notification of section 138 to 138D

⁵⁷ Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 dated 04-10-2017 (4-E/2017) w.e.f. 4-10-2017

furnish the information relating to the transporter in **Part B** of **FORM GST EWB-01** on the common portal and the e-way bill shall be generated by the transporter on the said portal on the basis of the information furnished by the registered person in **Part A** of **FORM GST EWB-01**:

Provided that the registered person or, as the case may be, the transporter may, at his option, generate and carry the e-way bill even if the value of the consignment is less than fifty thousand rupees:

Provided further that where the movement is caused by an unregistered person either in his own conveyance or a hired one or through a transporter, he or the transporter may, at their option, generate the e-way bill in **FORM GST EWB-01** on the common portal in the manner specified in this rule:

Provided also that where the goods are transported for a distance of less than ten kilometres within the State **or Union territory** from the place of business of the consignor to the place of business of the transporter for further transportation, the supplier or the transporter may not furnish the details of conveyance in **Part B** of **FORM GST EWB-01**.

Explanation 1.— For the purposes of this sub-rule, where the goods are supplied by an unregistered supplier to a recipient who is registered, the movement shall be said to be caused by such recipient if the recipient is known at the time of commencement of movement of goods.

Explanation 2.—The information in **Part A** of **FORM GST EWB-01** shall be furnished by the consignor or the recipient of the supply as consignee where the goods are transported by railways or by air or by vessel.

(4) Upon generation of the e-way bill on the common portal, a unique e-way bill number (EBN) shall be made available to the supplier, the recipient and the transporter on the common portal.

(5) Any transporter transferring goods from one conveyance to another in the course of transit shall, before such transfer and further movement of goods, update the details of conveyance in the e-way bill on the common portal in **FORM GST EWB-01**:

Provided that where the goods are transported for a distance of less than ten kilometres within the State **or Union territory** from the place of business of the transporter finally to the place of business of the consignee, the details of conveyance may not be updated in the e-way bill.

(6) After e-way bill has been generated in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (1), where multiple consignments are intended to be transported in one conveyance, the transporter may indicate the serial number of e-way bills generated in respect of each such consignment electronically on the common portal and a consolidated e-way bill in **FORM GST EWB-02** maybe generated by him on the said common portal prior to the movement of goods.

(7) Where the consignor or the consignee has not generated **FORM GST EWB-01** in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (1) and the value of goods carried in the conveyance is more than fifty thousand rupees, the transporter shall generate **FORM GST EWB-01** on the basis of invoice or bill of supply or delivery challan, as the case may be, and may also generate a consolidated e-way bill in **FORM GST EWB-02** on the common portal prior to the movement of goods.

(8) The information furnished in **Part A** of **FORM GST EWB-01** shall be made available to the registered supplier on the common portal who may utilize the same for furnishing details in **FORM GSTR-1**:

Provided that when the information has been furnished by an unregistered supplier in **FORM GST EWB-01**, he shall be informed electronically, if the mobile number or the e mail is available.

(9) Where an e-way bill has been generated under this rule, but goods are either not transported or are not transported as per the details furnished in the e-way bill, the e-way bill may be cancelled electronically on the common portal, either directly or through a Facilitation Centre notified by the Commissioner, within 24 hours of generation of the e-way bill:

Provided that an e-way bill cannot be cancelled if it has been verified in transit in accordance with the provisions of rule 138B.

(10) An e-way bill or a consolidated e-way bill generated under this rule shall be valid for the period as mentioned in column (3) of the Table below from the relevant date, for the distance the goods have to be transported, as mentioned in column (2):

Table

Sr. no.	Distance	Validity period
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Upto 100 km	One day
2.	For every 100 km or part thereof thereafter	One additional day

Provided that the Commissioner may, by notification, extend the validity period of e-way bill for certain categories of goods as may be specified therein:

Provided further that where, under circumstances of an exceptional nature, the goods cannot be transported within the validity period of e-way bill, the transporter may generate another e-way bill after updating the details in **Part B** of **FORM GSTEWB-01**.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this rule, the “relevant date” shall mean the date on which the e-way bill has been generated and the period of validity shall be counted from the time at which the e-way bill has been generated and each day shall be counted as twenty-four hours.

(11) The details of e-way bill generated under sub-rule (1) shall be made available to the recipient, if registered, on the common portal, who shall communicate his acceptance or rejection of the consignment covered by the e-way bill.

(12) Where the recipient referred to in sub-rule (11) does not communicate his acceptance or rejection within seventy two hours of the details being made available to him on the common portal, it shall be deemed that he has accepted the said details.

(13) The e-way bill generated under rule 138 of the Central Goods and Services Tax Rules or Goods and Services Tax Rules of any other State shall be valid in the State.

(14) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, no e-way bill is required to be generated—

- (a) where the goods being transported are specified in Annexure;
- (b) where the goods are being transported by a non-motorised conveyance;
- (c) where the goods are being transported from the port, airport, air cargo complex and land customs station to an inland container depot or a container freight station for clearance by Customs; and
- (d) in respect of movement of such goods and within such areas in the State of Karnataka and for ⁵⁸[values not exceeding] such amount as the Commissioner, in consultation with the Chief Commissioner of central tax, may notify.

Explanation. - The facility of generation and cancellation of e-way bill may also be made available through SMS.

ANNEXURE
[(See rule 138 (14))]

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	0101	Live asses, mules and hinnies
2.	0102	Live bovine animals
3.	0103	Live swine
4.	0104	Live sheep and goats
5.	0105	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.
6.	0106	Other live animal such as Mammals, Birds, Insects
7.	0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh and chilled.
8.	0202	Meat of bovine animals frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
9.	0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
10.	0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
11.	0205	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]

⁵⁸ For the words “values exceeding” vide CORRIGENDUM No. FD 48 CSL 2017 dated 28-12-2017

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
12.	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
13.	0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
14.	0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
15.	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled or frozen [other than frozen and put up in unit container]
16.	0209	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, salted, in brine, dried or smoked [other than put up in unit containers]
17.	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal, other than put up in unit containers
18.	3	Fish seeds, prawn / shrimp seeds whether or not processed, cured or in frozen state [other than goods falling under Chapter 3 and attracting 2.5%]
19.	0301	Live fish.
20.	0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304
21.	0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh or chilled.
22.	0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water live, fresh or chilled.
23.	0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh or chilled.

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
24.	0308	Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh or chilled.
25.	0401	Fresh milk and pasteurised milk, including separated milk, milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, excluding Ultra High Temperature (UHT) milk
26.	0403	Curd; Lassi; Butter milk
27.	0406	Chena or paneer, other than put up in unit containers and bearing a registered brand name;
28.	0407	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked
29.	0409	Natural honey, other than put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name
30.	0501	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
31.	0506	All goods i.e. Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or gelatinised; powder and waste of these products
32.	0507 90	All goods i.e. Hoof meal; horn meal; hooves, claws, nails and beaks; antlers; etc.
33.	0511	Semen including frozen semen
34.	6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
35.	0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled.
36.	0702	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.
37.	0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.
38.	0704	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
39.	0705	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled.
40.	0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.
41.	0707	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.
42.	0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.
43.	0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.
44.	0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.
45.	0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.
46.	0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or chilled; sago pith.
47.	0801	Coconuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled
48.	0801	Brazil nuts, fresh, whether or not shelled or peeled
49.	0802	Other nuts, Other nuts, fresh such as Almonds, Hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus spp.</i>), walnuts, Chestnuts (<i>Castanea spp.</i>), Pistachios, Macadamia nuts, Kola nuts (<i>Cola spp.</i>), Areca nuts, fresh, whether or not shelled or peeled
50.	0803	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried
51.	0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh.
52.	0805	Citrus fruit, such as Oranges, Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, Grapefruit, including pomelos, Lemons (<i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i>) and limes (<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i>), fresh.
53.	0806	Grapes, fresh

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
54.	0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.
55.	0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.
56.	0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.
57.	0810	Other fruit such as strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries, cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus vaccinium, Kiwi fruit, Durians, Persimmons, Pomegranates, Tamarind, Sapota (chico), Custard-apple (ata), Bore, Lichi, fresh.
58.	0814	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh.
59.	9	All goods of seed quality
60.	0901	Coffee beans, not roasted
61.	0902	Unprocessed green leaves of tea
62.	0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries [of seed quality]
63.	0910 11 10	Fresh ginger, other than in processed form
64.	0910 30 10	Fresh turmeric, other than in processed form
65.	1001	Wheat and meslin [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
66.	1002	Rye [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
67.	1003	Barley [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
68.	1004	Oats [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
69.	1005	Maize (corn) [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
70.	1006	Rice [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
71.	1007	Grain sorghum [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
72.	1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals such as Jawar, Bajra, Ragi] [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
73.	1101	Wheat or meslin flour [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name].
74.	1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin, [maize (corn) flour, Rye flour, etc.] [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
75.	1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
76.	1104	Cereal grains hulled
77.	1105	Flour, of potatoes [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
78.	1106	Flour, of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (pulses) [other than guar meal 1106 10 10 and guar gum refined split 1106 10 90], of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8 i.e. of tamarind, of singoda, mango flour, etc. [other than those put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name]
79.	12	All goods of seed quality
80.	1201	Soya beans, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
81.	1202	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken, of seed quality.
82.	1204	Linseed, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
83.	1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken, of seed quality.

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
84.	1206	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken, of seed quality.
85.	1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits (i.e. Palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, Castor oil seeds, Sesamum seeds, Mustard seeds, Safflower (Carthamustinctorius) seeds, Melon seeds, Poppy seeds, Ajams, Mango kernel, Niger seed, Kokam) whether or not broken, of seed quality.
86.	1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.
87.	1210	Hop cones, fresh.
88.	1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, fresh or chilled.
89.	1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or chilled.
90.	1213	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets
91.	1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.
92.	1301	Lac and Shellac
93.	1404 90 40	Betel leaves
94.	1701 or 1702	Jaggery of all types including Cane Jaggery (gur) and Palmyra Jaggery
95.	1904	Puffed rice, commonly known as Muri, flattened or beaten rice, commonly known as Chira, parched rice, commonly known as khoi, parched paddy or rice coated with sugar or gur, commonly known as Murki
96.	1905	Pappad
97.	1905	Bread (branded or otherwise), <u>except</u> pizza bread
98.	2201	Water [other than aerated, mineral, purified, distilled,

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
		medicinal, ionic, battery, de-mineralized and water sold in sealed container]
99.	2201	Non-alcoholic Toddy, Neera including date and palm neera
100.	2202 90 90	Tender coconut water other than put up in unit container and bearing a registered brand name
101.	2302, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2308, 2309	Aquatic feed including shrimp feed and prawn feed, poultry feed and cattle feed, including grass, hay and straw, supplement and husk of pulses, concentrates and additives, wheat bran and de-oiled cake
102.	2501	Salt, all types
103.	2835	Dicalcium phosphate (DCP) of animal feed grade conforming to IS specification No.5470 : 2002
104.	3002	Human Blood and its components
105.	3006	All types of contraceptives
106.	3101	All goods and organic manure [other than put up in unit containers and bearing a registered brand name]
107.	3304	Kajal [other than kajal pencil sticks], Kumkum, Bindi, Sindur, Alta
108.	3825	Municipal waste, sewage sludge, clinical waste
109.	3926	Plastic bangles
110.	4014	Condoms and contraceptives
111.	4401	Firewood or fuel wood
112.	4402	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated
113.	4802 / 4907	Judicial, Non-judicial stamp papers, Court fee stamps when sold by the Government Treasuries or Vendors authorised by the Government

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
114.	4817 / 4907	Postal items, like envelope, Post card etc., sold by Government
115.	48 / 4907	Rupee notes when sold to the Reserve Bank of India
116.	4907	Cheques, lose or in book form
117.	4901	Printed books, including Braille books
118.	4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material
119.	4903	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books
120.	4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed
121.	5001	Silkworm laying, cocoon
122.	5002	Raw silk
123.	5003	Silk waste
124.	5101	Wool, not carded or combed
125.	5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed
126.	5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair
127.	52	Gandhi Topi
128.	52	Khadi yarn
129.	5303	Jute fibres, raw or processed but not spun
130.	5305	Coconut, coir fibre
131.	63	Indian National Flag
132.	6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked
133.	6912 00 40	Earthen pot and clay lamps
134.	7018	Glass bangles (except those made from precious metals)

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
135.	8201	Agricultural implements manually operated or animal driven i.e. Hand tools, such as spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.
136.	8445	Amber charkha
137.	8446	Handloom [weaving machinery]
138.	8802 60 00	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles
139.	8803	Parts of goods of heading 8801
140.	9021	Hearing aids
141.	92	Indigenous handmade musical instruments
142.	9603	Muddhas made of sarkanda and phoolbaharijhadoo
143.	9609	Slate pencils and chalk sticks
144.	9610 00 00	Slates
145.	9803	Passenger baggage
146.	Any chapter	<p>Puja samagri namely,-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Rudraksha, rudraksha mala, tulsikanthi mala, panchgavya (mixture of cowdung, desi ghee, milk and curd); (ii) Sacred thread (commonly known as yagnopavit); (iii) Wooden khadau; (iv) Panchamrit, (v) Vibhuti sold by religious institutions, (vi) Unbranded honey [proposed GST Nil] (vii) Wick for diya. (viii) Roli (ix) Kalava (Raksha sutra) (x) Chandantika
147.		Liquefied petroleum gas for supply to household and non domestic exempted category (NDEC) customers

S. No.	Chapter or Heading or Sub-heading or Tariff item	Description of Goods
(1)	(2)	(3)
148.		Kerosene oil sold under PDS
149.		Postal baggage transported by Department of Posts
150.		Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones; precious metals and metals clad with precious metal (Chapter 71)
151.		Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles (Chapter 71)
152.		Currency
153.		Used personal and household effects
154.		Coral, unworked (0508) and worked coral (9601)

138A. Documents and devices to be carried by a person-in-charge of a conveyance.- (1) The person in charge of a conveyance shall carry—

- (a) the invoice or bill of supply or delivery challan, as the case may be; and
- (b) a copy of the e-way bill or the e-way bill number, either physically or mapped to a Radio Frequency Identification Device embedded on to the conveyance in such manner as may be notified by the Commissioner.

(2) A registered person may obtain an Invoice Reference Number from the common portal by uploading, on the said portal, a tax invoice issued by him in **FORM GST INV-1**, and produce the same for verification by the proper officer in lieu of the tax invoice and such number shall be valid for a period of thirty days from the date of uploading.

(3) Where the registered person uploads the invoice under sub-rule (1), the information in Part A of **FORM GST EWB-01** shall be auto-populated by the common portal on the basis of the information furnished in **FORM GST INV-1**.

(4) The Commissioner may, by notification, require a class of transporters to obtain a unique Radio Frequency Identification Device and get the said device embedded on to the conveyance and map the e-way bill to the Radio Frequency Identification Device prior to the movement of goods.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained clause (b) of sub-rule (1), where circumstances so warrant, the Commissioner may, by notification, require the person-in-charge of conveyance to carry the following documents instead of the e-way bill-

- (a) tax invoice or bill of supply or bill of entry; or
- (b) a delivery challan, where the goods are transported for reasons other than by way of supply.

138B. Verification of documents and conveyances.- (1) The Commissioner or an officer empowered by him in this behalf may authorise the proper officer to intercept any conveyance to verify the e-way bill or the e-way bill number in physical form for all inter-State and intra-State movement of goods.

(2) The Commissioner shall get Radio Frequency Identification Device readers installed at places where the verification of movement of goods is required to be carried out and verification of movement of vehicles shall be done through such device readers where the e-way bill has been mapped with the said device.

(3) The physical verification of conveyances shall be carried out by the proper officer as authorised by the Commissioner or an officer empowered by him in this behalf:

Provided that on receipt of specific information on evasion of tax, physical verification of a specific conveyance can also be carried out by any officer after obtaining necessary approval of the Commissioner or an officer authorised by him in this behalf.

138C. Inspection and verification of goods.- (1) A summary report of every inspection of goods in transit shall be recorded online by the proper officer in **Part A** of **FORM GST EWB-03** within twenty four hours of inspection and the final report in **Part B** of **FORM GST EWB-03** shall be recorded within three days of such inspection.

(2) Where the physical verification of goods being transported on any conveyance has been done during transit at one place within the State or in any other State, no further physical verification of the said conveyance shall be carried out again in the State, unless a specific information relating to evasion of tax is made available subsequently.

138D. Facility for uploading information regarding detention of vehicle.-Where a vehicle has been intercepted and detained for a period exceeding thirty minutes, the transporter may upload the said information in **FORM GST EWB-04** on the common portal.]

59 Chapter – XVII Inspection, Search and Seizure

139. Inspection, search and seizure.- (1) Where the proper officer not below the rank of a Joint Commissioner has reasons to believe that a place of business or any other place is to be visited for the purposes of inspection or search or, as the case may be, seizure in accordance with the provisions of section 67, he shall issue an authorisation in **FORM GST INS-01** authorising any other officer subordinate to him to conduct the inspection or search or, as the case may be, seizure of goods, documents, books or things liable to confiscation.

(2) Where any goods, documents, books or things are liable for seizure under sub-section (2) of section 67, the proper officer or an authorised officer shall make an order of seizure in **FORM GST INS-02**.

(3) The proper officer or an authorised officer may entrust upon the owner or the custodian of goods, from whose custody such goods or things are seized, the custody of such goods or things for safe upkeep and the said person shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods or things except with the previous permission of such officer.

⁵⁹Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

(4) Where it is not practicable to seize any such goods, the proper officer or the authorised officer may serve on the owner or the custodian of the goods, an order of prohibition in FORM GST INS-03 that he shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods except with the previous permission of such officer.

(5) The officer seizing the goods, documents, books or things shall prepare an inventory of such goods or documents or books or things containing, *interalia*, description, quantity or unit, make, mark or model, where applicable, and get it signed by the person from whom such goods or documents or books or things are seized.

140. Bond and security for release of seized goods.-(1) The seized goods may be released on a provisional basis upon execution of a bond for the value of the goods in **FORM GST INS-04** and furnishing of a security in the form of a bank guarantee equivalent to the amount of applicable tax, interest and penalty payable.

Explanation.- For the purposes of the rules under the provisions of this Chapter, the “applicable tax” shall include central tax and State tax or central tax and the Union territory tax, as the case may be and the cess, if any, payable under the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017 (Central Act 15 of 2017).

(2) In case the person to whom the goods were released provisionally fails to produce the goods at the appointed date and place indicated by the proper officer, the security shall be encashed and adjusted against the tax, interest and penalty and fine, if any, payable in respect of such goods.

141. Procedure in respect of seized goods.- (1) Where the goods or things seized are of perishable or hazardous nature, and if the taxable person pays an amount equivalent to the market price of such goods or things or the amount of tax, interest and penalty that is or may become payable by the taxable person, whichever is lower, such goods or, as the case may be, things shall be released forthwith, by an order in **FORM GST INS-05**, on proof of payment.

(2) Where the taxable person fails to pay the amount referred to in sub-rule (1) in respect of the said goods or things, the Commissioner may dispose of such goods or things and the amount realized thereby shall be adjusted against the tax, interest, penalty, or any other amount payable in respect of such goods or things.

CHAPTER - XVIII DEMANDS AND RECOVERY

142. Notice and order for demand of amounts payable under the Act.-(1) The proper officer shall serve, along with the, -

(a) notice under sub-section (1) of section 73 or sub-section (1) of section 74 or sub-section (2) of section 76, a summary thereof electronically in **FORM GST DRC-01**,

(b) statement under sub-section (3) of section 73 or sub-section (3) of section 74, a summary thereof electronically in **FORM GST DRC-02**,

specifying therein the details of the amount payable.

(2) Where, before the service of notice or statement, the person chargeable with tax makes payment of the tax and interest in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 73 or, as the case may be, tax, interest and penalty in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 74, he shall inform the proper officer of such payment in **FORM GST DRC-03** and the proper officer shall issue an acknowledgement, accepting the payment made by the said person in **FORM GST DRC-04**.

(3) Where the person chargeable with tax makes payment of tax and interest under sub-section (8) of section 73 or, as the case may be, tax, interest and penalty under sub-section (8) of section 74 within thirty days of the service of a notice under sub-rule (1), he shall intimate the proper officer of such payment in **FORM GST DRC-03** and the proper officer shall issue an order in **FORM GST DRC-05** concluding the proceedings in respect of the said notice.

(4) The representation referred to in sub-section (9) of section 73 or sub-section (9) of section 74 or sub-section (3) of section 76 shall be in **FORM GST DRC-06**.

(5) A summary of the order issued under sub-section (9) of section 73 or sub-section (9) of section 74 or sub-section (3) of section 76 shall be uploaded electronically in **FORM GST DRC-07**, specifying therein the amount of tax, interest and penalty payable by the person chargeable with tax.

(6) The order referred to in sub-rule (5) shall be treated as the notice for recovery.

(7) Any rectification of the order, in accordance with the provisions of section 161, shall be made by the proper officer in **FORM GST DRC-08**.

143. Recovery by deduction from any money owed.-Where any amount payable by a person (hereafter referred to in this rule as “the defaulter”) to the Government under any of the provisions of the Act or the rules made thereunder is not paid, the proper officer may require, in **FORM GST DRC-09**, a specified officer to deduct the amount from any money owing to such defaulter in accordance with the provisions of clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 79.

Explanation.-For the purposes of this rule, “specified officer” shall mean any officer of the Central Government or a State Government or the Government of a Union territory or a local authority, or of a Board or Corporation or a company owned or controlled, wholly or partly, by the Central Government or a State Government or the Government of a Union territory or a local authority.

144. Recovery by sale of goods under the control of proper officer.- (1) Where any amount due from a defaulter is to be recovered by selling goods belonging to such person in accordance with the provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 79, the proper officer shall prepare an inventory and estimate the market value of such goods and proceed to sell only so much of the goods as may be required for recovering the amount payable along with the administrative expenditure incurred on the recovery process.

(2) The said goods shall be sold through a process of auction, including e-auction, for which a notice shall be issued in **FORM GST DRC-10** clearly indicating the goods to be sold and the purpose of sale.

(3) The last day for submission of bid or the date of auction shall not be earlier than fifteen days from the date of issue of the notice referred to in sub-rule (2):

Provided that where the goods are of perishable or hazardous nature or where the expenses of keeping them in custody are likely to exceed their value, the proper officer may sell them forthwith.

(4) The proper officer may specify the amount of pre-bid deposit to be furnished in the manner specified by such officer, to make the bidders eligible to participate in the auction, which may be returned to the unsuccessful bidders, forfeited in case the successful bidder fails to make the payment of the full amount, as the case may be.

(5) The proper officer shall issue a notice to the successful bidder in **FORM GST DRC-11** requiring him to make the payment within a period of fifteen days from the date of auction. On payment of the full bid amount, the proper officer shall transfer the possession of the said goods to the successful bidder and issue a certificate in **FORM GST DRC-12**.

(6) Where the defaulter pays the amount under recovery, including any expenses incurred on the process of recovery, before the issue of the notice under sub-rule (2), the proper officer shall cancel the process of auction and release the goods.

(7) The proper officer shall cancel the process and proceed for re-auction where no bid is received or the auction is considered to be non-competitive due to lack of adequate participation or due to low bids.

145. Recovery from a third person.- (1) The proper officer may serve upon a person referred to in clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 79 (hereafter referred to in this rule as “the third person”), a notice in **FORM GST DRC-13** directing him to deposit the amount specified in the notice.

(2) Where the third person makes the payment of the amount specified in the notice issued under sub-rule (1), the proper officer shall issue a certificate in **FORM GST DRC-14** to the third person clearly indicating the details of the liability so discharged.

146. Recovery through execution of a decree, etc.- Where any amount is payable to the defaulter in the execution of a decree of a civil court for the payment of money or for sale in the enforcement of a mortgage or charge, the proper officer shall send a request in **FORM GST DRC- 15** to the said court and the court shall, subject to the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Central Act 5 of 1908), execute the attached decree, and credit the net proceeds for settlement of the amount recoverable.

147. Recovery by sale of movable or immovable property.-(1) The proper officer shall prepare a list of movable and immovable property belonging to the defaulter, estimate their value as per the prevalent market price and issue an order of attachment or distraint and a notice for sale in **FORM GST DRC- 16** prohibiting any transaction with regard to such movable and immovable property as may be required for the recovery of the amount due:

Provided that the attachment of any property in a debt not secured by a negotiable instrument, a share in a corporation, or other movable property not in the

possession of the defaulter except for property deposited in, or in the custody of any Court, shall be attached in the manner provided in rule 151.

(2) The proper officer shall send a copy of the order of attachment or distraint to the concerned Revenue Authority or Transport Authority or any such Authority to place encumbrance on the said movable or immovable property, which shall be removed only on the written instructions from the proper officer to that effect.

(3) Where the property subject to the attachment or distraint under sub-rule (1) is-

(a) an immovable property, the order of attachment or distraint shall be affixed on the said property and shall remain affixed till the confirmation of sale;

(b) a movable property, the proper officer shall seize the said property in accordance with the provisions of chapter XIV of the Act and the custody of the said property shall either be taken by the proper officer himself or an officer authorised by him.

(4) The property attached or distrained shall be sold through auction, including e-auction, for which a notice shall be issued in **FORM GST DRC- 17** clearly indicating the property to be sold and the purpose of sale.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in the provision of this Chapter, where the property to be sold is a negotiable instrument or a share in a corporation, the proper officer may, instead of selling it by public auction, sell such instrument or a share through a broker and the said broker shall deposit to the Government so much of the proceeds of such sale, reduced by his commission, as may be required for the discharge of the amount under recovery and pay the amount remaining, if any, to the owner of such instrument or a share.

(6) The proper officer may specify the amount of pre-bid deposit to be furnished in the manner specified by such officer, to make the bidders eligible to participate in the auction, which may be returned to the unsuccessful bidders or, forfeited in case the successful bidder fails to make the payment of the full amount, as the case may be.

(7) The last day for the submission of the bid or the date of the auction shall not be earlier than fifteen days from the date of issue of the notice referred to in sub-rule (4):

Provided that where the goods are of perishable or hazardous nature or where the expenses of keeping them in custody are likely to exceed their value, the proper officer may sell them forthwith.

(8) Where any claim is preferred or any objection is raised with regard to the attachment or distraint of any property on the ground that such property is not liable to such attachment or distraint, the proper officer shall investigate the claim or objection and may postpone the sale for such time as he may deem fit.

(9) The person making the claim or objection must adduce evidence to show that on the date of the order issued under sub-rule (1) he had some interest in, or was in possession of, the property in question under attachment or distraint.

(10) Where, upon investigation, the proper officer is satisfied that, for the reason stated in the claim or objection, such property was not, on the said date, in the possession of the defaulter or of any other person on his behalf or that, being in the possession of the defaulter on the said date, it was in his possession, not on his own account or as his own property, but on account of or in trust for any other person, or partly on his own account and partly on account of some other person, the proper officer shall make an order releasing the property, wholly or to such extent as he thinks fit, from attachment or distraint.

(11) Where the proper officer is satisfied that the property was, on the said date, in the possession of the defaulter as his own property and not on account of any other person, or was in the possession of some other person in trust for him, or in the occupancy of a tenant or other person paying rent to him, the proper officer shall reject the claim and proceed with the process of sale through auction.

(12) The proper officer shall issue a notice to the successful bidder in **FORM GST DRC-11** requiring him to make the payment within a period of fifteen days from the date of such notice and after the said payment is made, he shall issue a certificate in **FORM GST DRC-12** specifying the details of the property, date of transfer, the details of the bidder and the amount paid and upon issuance of such certificate, the rights, title and interest in the property shall be deemed to be transferred to such bidder:

Provided that where the highest bid is made by more than one person and one of them is a co-owner of the property, he shall be deemed to be the successful bidder.

(13) Any amount, including stamp duty, tax or fee payable in respect of the transfer of the property specified in sub-rule (12), shall be paid to the Government by the person to whom the title in such property is transferred.

(14) Where the defaulter pays the amount under recovery, including any expenses incurred on the process of recovery, before the issue of the notice under sub-rule (4), the proper officer shall cancel the process of auction and release the goods.

(15) The proper officer shall cancel the process and proceed for re-auction where no bid is received or the auction is considered to be non-competitive due to lack of adequate participation or due to low bids.

148. Prohibition against bidding or purchase by officer.- No officer or other person having any duty to perform in connection with any sale under the provisions of this Chapter shall, either directly or indirectly, bid for, acquire or attempt to acquire any interest in the property sold.

149. Prohibition against sale on holidays.-No sale under the rules under the provision of this chapter shall take place on a Sunday or other general holidays recognized by the Government or on any day which has been notified by the Government to be a holiday for the area in which the sale is to take place.

150. Assistance by police.- The proper officer may seek such assistance from the officer-in-charge of the jurisdictional police station as may be necessary in the discharge of his duties and the said officer-in-charge shall depute sufficient number of police officers for providing such assistance.

151. Attachment of debts and shares, etc.- (1) A debt not secured by a negotiable instrument, a share in a corporation, or other movable property not in the possession of the defaulter except for property deposited in, or in the custody of any court shall be attached by a written order in **FORM GST DRC-16** prohibiting,-

(a) in the case of a debt, the creditor from recovering the debt and the debtor from making payment thereof until the receipt of a further order from the proper officer;

(b) in the case of a share, the person in whose name the share may be standing from transferring the same or receiving any dividend thereon;

(c) in the case of any other movable property, the person in possession of the same from giving it to the defaulter.

(2) A copy of such order shall be affixed on some conspicuous part of the office of the proper officer, and another copy shall be sent, in the case of debt, to the debtor, and in the case of shares, to the registered address of the corporation and in the case of other movable property, to the person in possession of the same.

(3) A debtor, prohibited under clause (a) of sub-rule (1), may pay the amount of his debt to the proper officer, and such payment shall be deemed as paid to the defaulter.

152. Attachment of property in custody of courts or Public Officer.-Where the property to be attached is in the custody of any court or Public Officer, the proper officer shall send the order of attachment to such court or officer, requesting that such property, and any interest or dividend becoming payable thereon, may be held till the recovery of the amount payable.

153. Attachment of interest in partnership.- (1) Where the property to be attached consists of an interest of the defaulter, being a partner, in the partnership property, the proper officer may make an order charging the share of such partner in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount due under the certificate, and may, by the same or subsequent order, appoint a receiver of the share of such partner in the profits, whether already declared or accruing, and of any other money which may become due to him in respect of the partnership, and direct accounts and enquiries and make an order for the sale of such interest or such other order as the circumstances of the case may require.

(2) The other partners shall be at liberty at any time to redeem the interest charged or, in the case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same.

154. Disposal of proceeds of sale of goods and movable or immovable property.- The amounts so realised from the sale of goods, movable or immovable property, for the recovery of dues from a defaulter shall,-

(a) first, be appropriated against the administrative cost of the recovery process;

(b) next, be appropriated against the amount to be recovered;

(c) next, be appropriated against any other amount due from the defaulter under the Act or the Central Goods and Services Act, 2017 or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or any of the State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and the rules made thereunder; and

(d) any balance, be paid to the defaulter.

155. Recovery through land revenue authority.- Where an amount is to be recovered in accordance with the provisions of clause (e) of sub-section (1) of section 79, the proper officer shall send a certificate to the Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the district or any other officer authorised in this behalf in **FORM GST DRC- 18** to recover from the person concerned, the amount specified in the certificate as if it were an arrear of land revenue.

156. Recovery through court.- Where an amount is to be recovered as if it were a fine imposed under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, the proper officer shall make an application before the appropriate Magistrate in accordance with the provisions of clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 79 in **FORM GST DRC- 19** to recover from the person concerned, the amount specified thereunder as if it were a fine imposed by him.

157. Recovery from surety.-Where any person has become surety for the amount due by the defaulter, he may be proceeded against under this Chapter as if he were the defaulter.

158. Payment of tax and other amounts in instalments.-(1) On an application filed electronically by a taxable person, in **FORM GST DRC- 20**, seeking extension of time for the payment of taxes or any amount due under the Act or for allowing payment of such taxes or amount in instalments in accordance with the provisions of section 80, the Commissioner shall call for a report from the jurisdictional officer about the financial ability of the taxable person to pay the said amount.

(2) Upon consideration of the request of the taxable person and the report of the jurisdictional officer, the Commissioner may issue an order in **FORM GST DRC- 21** allowing the taxable person further time to make payment and/or to pay the amount in such monthly instalments, not exceeding twenty-four, as he may deem fit.

(3) The facility referred to in sub-rule (2) shall not be allowed where-

- (a) the taxable person has already defaulted on the payment of any amount under the Act or the Central Goods and Services Act, 2017 or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or any of the State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017, for which the recovery process is on;
- (b) the taxable person has not been allowed to make payment in instalments in the preceding financial year under the Act or the Central Goods and Services Act, 2017 or the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or the Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 or any of the State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017;
- (c) the amount for which instalment facility is sought is less than twenty-five thousand rupees.

159. Provisional attachment of property.-(1) Where the Commissioner decides to attach any property, including bank account in accordance with the provisions of section 83, he shall pass an order in **FORM GST DRC-22** to that effect mentioning therein, the details of property which is attached.

(2) The Commissioner shall send a copy of the order of attachment to the concerned Revenue Authority or Transport Authority or any such Authority to place encumbrance on the said movable or immovable property, which shall be removed only on the written instructions from the Commissioner to that effect.

(3) Where the property attached is of perishable or hazardous nature, and if the taxable person pays an amount equivalent to the market price of such property or the amount that is or may become payable by the taxable person, whichever is lower,

then such property shall be released forthwith, by an order in **FORM GST DRC-23**, on proof of payment.

(4) Where the taxable person fails to pay the amount referred to in sub-rule (3) in respect of the said property of perishable or hazardous nature, the Commissioner may dispose of such property and the amount realized thereby shall be adjusted against the tax, interest, penalty, fee or any other amount payable by the taxable person.

(5) Any person whose property is attached may, within seven days of the attachment under sub-rule (1), file an objection to the effect that the property attached was or is not liable to attachment, and the Commissioner may, after affording an opportunity of being heard to the person filing the objection, release the said property by an order in **FORM GST DRC- 23**.

(6) The Commissioner may, upon being satisfied that the property was, or is no longer liable for attachment, release such property by issuing an order in **FORM GST DRC- 23**.

160. Recovery from company in liquidation.- Where the company is under liquidation as specified in section 88, the Commissioner shall notify the liquidator for the recovery of any amount representing tax, interest, penalty or any other amount due under the Act in **FORM GST DRC -24**.

161. Continuation of certain recovery proceedings.-The order for the reduction or enhancement of any demand under section 84 shall be issued in **FORM GST DRC- 25**.

Chapter - XIX Offences and Penalties

162. Procedure for compounding of offences.-(1)An applicant may, either before or after the institution of prosecution, make an application under sub-section (1) of section 138 in **FORM GST CPD-01** to the Commissioner for compounding of an offence.

(2) On receipt of the application, the Commissioner shall call for a report from the concerned officer with reference to the particulars furnished in the application, or any other information, which may be considered relevant for the examination of such application.

(3) The Commissioner, after taking into account the contents of the said application, may, by order in **FORM GST CPD-02**, on being satisfied that the applicant has co-operated in the proceedings before him and has made full and true disclosure of facts relating to the case, allow the application indicating the compounding amount and grant him immunity from prosecution or reject such application within ninety days of the receipt of the application.

(4) The application shall not be decided under sub-rule (3) without affording an opportunity of being heard to the applicant and recording the grounds of such rejection.

(5) The application shall not be allowed unless the tax, interest and penalty liable to be paid have been paid in the case for which the application has been made.

(6) The applicant shall, within a period of thirty days from the date of the receipt of the order under sub-rule (3), pay the compounding amount as ordered by the Commissioner and shall furnish the proof of such payment to him.

(7) In case the applicant fails to pay the compounding amount within the time specified in sub-rule (6), the order made under sub-rule (3) shall be vitiated and be void.

(8) Immunity granted to a person under sub-rule (3) may, at any time, be withdrawn by the Commissioner, if he is satisfied that such person had, in the course of the compounding proceedings, concealed any material particulars or had given false evidence. Thereupon such person may be tried for the offence with respect to which immunity was granted or for any other offence that appears to have been committed by him in connection with the compounding proceedings and the provisions the Act shall apply as if no such immunity had been granted.]

Form GST CMP -01

[See rule 3(1)]

Intimation to pay tax under section 10 (composition levy)

(Only for persons registered under the existing law migrating on the appointed day)

1. GSTIN / Provisional ID
2. Legal name
3. Trade name, if any
4. Address of Principal Place of Business
5. Category of Registered Person < Select from drop down>
 - (i) Manufacturers, other than manufacturers of such goods as notified by the Government
 - (ii) Suppliers making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II

(iii) Any other supplier eligible for composition levy.		
6. Financial Year from which composition scheme is opted		2017-18
7. Jurisdiction	Centre	State

8. Declaration –

I hereby declare that the aforesaid business shall abide by the conditions and restrictions specified for payment of tax under section 10.

9. Verification

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Place

Date

Designation / Status

Form GST CMP -02

[⁶⁰See rule 3(3) and 3(3A)]

Intimation to pay tax under section 10 (composition levy) (For persons registered under the Act)

1. GSTIN		
2. Legal name		
3. Trade name, if any		
4. Address of Principal Place of Business		
5. Category of Registered Person < Select from drop down>.		
(i)	Manufacturers, other than manufacturers of such goods as may be notified by the Government	<input type="checkbox"/>
(ii)	Suppliers making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II	<input type="checkbox"/>
(iii)	Any other supplier eligible for composition levy.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Financial Year from which composition scheme is opted		
7. Jurisdiction	Centre	State
8. Declaration – I hereby declare that the aforesaid business shall abide by the conditions and restrictions specified for paying tax under section 10.		
9. Verification I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom. <p style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Name</p> <p>Place _____</p> <p>Date _____</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Designation / Status</p>		

⁶⁰Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

Form GST –CMP-03

[See rule 3(4)]

Intimation of details of stock on date of opting for composition levy (Only for persons registered under the existing law migrating on the appointed day)

1. GSTIN		
2. Legal name		
3. Trade name, if any		
4. Address of Principal Place of Business		
5. Details of application filed to pay tax under section 10	(i) Application reference number (ARN)	
	(ii) Date of filing	
6. Jurisdiction	Centre	State

7. Stock of purchases made from registered person under the existing law

Sr. No	GSTIN/TIN	Name of the supplier	Bill/ Invoice No.	Date	Value of Stock	VAT	Central Excise	Service Tax (if applicable)	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1									
2									
Total									

8. Stock of purchases made from unregistered person under the existing law

Sr. No	Name of the unregistered person	Address	Bill/ Invoice No	Date	Value of Stock	VAT	Central Excise	Service Tax (if applicable)	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1									
2									
Total									

9. Details of tax paid	Description	Central Tax	State Tax / UT Tax
	Amount		
	Debit entry no.		

10. Verification

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Place

Date

Designation / Status

Form GST – CMP-04
[See rule 6(2)]

Intimation/Application for Withdrawal from Composition Levy

1. GSTIN			
2. Legal name			
3. Trade name, if any			
4. Address of Principal Place of business			
5. Category of Registered Person			
(i)	Manufacturers, other than manufacturers of such goods as may be notified by the Government	<input type="checkbox"/>	
(ii)	Suppliers making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II	<input type="checkbox"/>	
(iii)	Any other supplier eligible for composition levy.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6. Nature of Business			
7. Date from which withdrawal from composition scheme is sought		DD	MM YYYY
8. Jurisdiction	Centre	State	
9. Reasons for withdrawal from composition scheme			
10. Verification			
I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.			
Signature of Authorised Signatory			
Name			
Place			
Date			
Designation / Status			

Note – Stock statement may be furnished separately for availing input tax credit on the stock available on the date preceding the date from which composition option is withdrawn in **FORM GST ITC -01**.

Form GST CMP- 05
[See rule 6(4)]

Reference No. << ... >>

<< Date >>

To

GSTIN
Name
Address

Notice for denial of option to pay tax under section 10

Whereas on the basis of information which has come to my notice, it appears that you have violated the conditions and restrictions necessary for availing of the composition scheme under section 10 of the Act. I therefore propose to deny the option to you to pay tax under the said section for the following reasons: -

1
2
3

....

■ You are hereby directed to furnish a reply to this notice within fifteen working days from the date of service of this notice.

■ You are hereby directed to appear before the undersigned on DD/MM/YYYY at HH/MM.

If you fail to furnish a reply within the stipulated date or fail to appear for personal hearing on the appointed date and time, the case will be decided ex parte on the basis of available records and on merits

Signature

Name of Proper Officer

Designation

Jurisdiction

Place
Date

Form GST CMP - 06
[See rule 6(5)]

Reply to the notice to show cause

1.	GSTIN	
2.	Details of the show cause notice	Reference no.Date.
3.	Legal name	
4.	Trade name, if any	
5.	Address of the Principal Place of Business	
6.	Reply to the notice	
7.	List of documents uploaded	
8.	Verification	<p>I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature of the Authorised Signatory</p> <p>Date Place</p>

Note –

1. The reply should not be more than 500 characters. In case the same is more than 500 characters, then it should be uploaded separately.
2. Supporting documents, if any, may be uploaded in PDF format.

Form GST CMP-07

[See rule 6(5)]

Reference No. <<>>

Date-

To

GSTIN

Name

Address

Application Reference No. (ARN)

Date –

Order for acceptance / rejection of reply to show cause notice

This has reference to your reply dated ----- filed in response to the show cause notice issued vide reference no. ----- dated ----- . Your reply has been examined and the same has been found to be satisfactory and, therefore, your option to pay tax under composition scheme shall continue. The said show cause notice stands vacated.

Or

This has reference to your reply dated ----- filed in response to the show cause notice issued vide reference no. ----- dated ----- . Your reply has been examined and the same has not been found to be satisfactory and, therefore, your option to pay tax under composition scheme is hereby denied with effect from <<>> for the following reasons:

<<text>>

or

- You have not filed any reply to the show cause notice; or
- You did not appear on the day fixed for hearing.

Therefore, your option to pay tax under composition scheme is hereby denied with effect from << date >> for the following reasons:

<< Text >>

Date
Place

Signature
Name of Proper Officer

Designation
Jurisdiction

Form GST REG-01

[See rule 8(1)]

Application for Registration

(Other than a non-resident taxable person, a person required to deduct tax at source under section 51 and a person required to collect tax at source under section 52 and a person supplying online information and database access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a non-taxable online recipient referred to in section 14 of the Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017)

Part –A

State /UT – District -



(i)	Legal Name of the Business: (As mentioned in Permanent Account Number)	
(ii)	Permanent Account Number : (Enter Permanent Account Number of the Business; Permanent Account Number of Individual in case of Proprietorship concern)	
(iii)	Email Address :	
(iv)	Mobile Number :	

Note -Information submitted above is subject to online verification before proceeding to fill up Part-B.

Authorised signatory filing the application shall provide his mobile number and email address.

Part –B

1.	Trade Name, if any	
2.	Constitution of Business (Please Select the Appropriate)	
(i) Proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/>	(ii) Partnership <input type="checkbox"/>
(iii) Hindu Undivided Family	<input type="checkbox"/>	(iv) Private Limited Company <input type="checkbox"/>
(v) Public Limited Company	<input type="checkbox"/>	(vi) Society/Club/Trust/Association of Persons <input type="checkbox"/>
(vii) Government Department	<input type="checkbox"/>	(viii) Public Sector Undertaking <input type="checkbox"/>
(ix) Unlimited Company	<input type="checkbox"/>	(x) Limited Liability Partnership <input type="checkbox"/>
(xi) Local Authority	<input type="checkbox"/>	(xii) Statutory Body <input type="checkbox"/>
(xiii) Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/>	(xiv) Foreign Company Registered (in India) <input type="checkbox"/>
(xv) Others (Please specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Name of the State	State District
4.	Jurisdiction	State Centre
		Sector, Circle, Ward, Unit, etc. others (specify)

5.	Option for Composition	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
6. Composition Declaration <input type="checkbox"/> I hereby declare that the aforesaid business shall abide by the conditions and restrictions specified in the Act or the rules for opting to pay tax under the composition scheme.			
6.1 Category of Registered Person < tick in check box>			
(i)	Manufacturers, other than manufacturers of such goods as may be notified by the Government for which option is not available		
(ii)	Suppliers making supplies referred to in clause (b) of paragraph 6 of Schedule II		
(iii)	Any other supplier eligible for composition levy.		
7.	Date of commencement of business	DD/MM/YYYY	
8.	Date on which liability to register arises	DD/MM/YYYY	
9.	Are you applying for registration as a casual taxable person?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
10.	If selected „Yes“ in Sr. No. 9, period for which registration is required	From DD/MM/YYYY	To DD/MM/YYYY
11.	If selected „Yes“ in Sr. No. 9, estimated supplies and estimated net tax liability during the period of registration		
Sr. No.	Type of Tax	Turnover (Rs.)	Net Tax Liability (Rs.)
(i)	Integrated Tax		
(ii)	Central Tax		
(iii)	State Tax		
(iv)	UT Tax		
(v)	Cess		
	Total		
	Payment Details		
	Challan Identification Number	Date	Amount
12.	Are you applying for registration as a SEZ Unit?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
	(i) Select name of SEZ		▽
	(ii) Approval order number and date of order		
	(iii) Designation of approving authority		
13.	Are you applying for registration as a SEZ Developer?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>

	(i) Select name of SEZ Developer		▽
	(ii) Approval order number and date of order		
	(iii) Designation of approving authority		
14.	Reason to obtain registration:		
	(i) Crossing the threshold	(viii) Merger /amalgamation of two or more registered persons	
	(ii) Inter-State supply	(ix) Input Service Distributor	
	(iii) Liability to pay tax as recipient of goods or services u/s 9(3) or 9(4)	(x) Person liable to pay tax u/s 9(5)	
	(iv) Transfer of business which includes change in the ownership of business (if transferee is not a registered entity)	(xi) Taxable person supplying through e-Commerce Portal	
	(v) Death of the proprietor (if the successor is not a registered entity)	(xii) Voluntary Basis	
	(vi) De-merger	(xiii) Persons supplying goods and/or services on behalf of other taxable person(s)	
	(vii) Change in constitution of business	(xiv) Others (Not covered above) – Specify	
15.	Indicate existing registrations wherever applicable		
	Registration number under Value Added Tax		
	Central Sales Tax Registration Number		
	Entry Tax Registration Number		
	Entertainment Tax Registration Number		
	Hotel and Luxury Tax Registration Number		
	Central Excise Registration Number		
	Service Tax Registration Number		
	Corporate Identify Number/Foreign Company Registration Number		
	Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number/Foreign Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number		
	Importer/Exporter Code Number		
	Registration number under Medicinal and Toilet Preparations (Excise Duties) Act		
	Registration number under Shops and Establishment Act		
	Temporary ID, if any		
	Others (Please specify)		
16.	(a) Address of Principal Place of Business		
	Building No./Flat No.	Floor No.	

Name of the Premises/Building	Road/Street
City/Town/Locality/Village	District
Taluka/Block	
State	PIN Code
Latitude	Longitude

(b) Contact Information				
Office Email Address		Office Telephone number	STD	
Mobile Number		Office Fax Number	STD	

(c) Nature of premises					
Own	Leased	Rented	Consent	Shared	Others (specify)

(d) Nature of business activity being carried out at above mentioned premises (Please tick applicable)					
Factory / Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wholesale Business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail Business	<input type="checkbox"/>
Warehouse/Depot	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bonded Warehouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	Supplier of services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Office/Sale Office	<input type="checkbox"/>	Leasing Business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recipient of goods or services	<input type="checkbox"/>
EOU/ STP/ EHTP	<input type="checkbox"/>	Works Contract	<input type="checkbox"/>	Export	<input type="checkbox"/>
Import	<input type="checkbox"/>	Others (Specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		

17. Details of Bank Accounts (s)

Total number of Bank Accounts maintained by the applicant for conducting business (Upto 10 Bank Accounts to be reported)	
---	--

Details of Bank Account 1

Account Number	
Type of Account	IFSC
Bank Name	
Branch Address	To be auto-populated (Edit mode)

Note – Add more accounts -----

18. Details of the Goods supplied by the Business

Please specify top 5 Goods		
Sr. No.	Description of Goods	HSN Code (Four digit)
(i)		
(ii)		

...		
(v)		

19. Details of Services supplied by the Business.

Please specify top 5 Services		
Sr. No.	Description of Services	HSN Code (Four digit)
(i)		
(ii)		
...		
(v)		

20. Details of Additional Place(s) of Business

Number of additional places	
-----------------------------	--

Premises 1

(a) Details of Additional Place of Business

Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
City/Town/Locality/Village		District	
Block/Taluk			
State		PIN Code	
Latitude		Longitude	

(b) Contact Information

Office Email Address		Office Telephone number	STD	
Mobile Number		Office Fax Number	STD	

(c) Nature of premises

Own	Leased	Rented	Consent	Shared	Others (specify)
-----	--------	--------	---------	--------	------------------

(d) Nature of business activity being carried out at above mentioned premises (Please tick applicable)

Factory / Manufacturing	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wholesale Business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Retail Business	<input type="checkbox"/>
Warehouse/Depot	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bonded Warehouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	Supplier of services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Office/Sale Office	<input type="checkbox"/>	Leasing Business	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recipient of goods or services	<input type="checkbox"/>
EOU/ STP/ EHTP	<input type="checkbox"/>	Works Contract	<input type="checkbox"/>	Export	<input type="checkbox"/>
Import	<input type="checkbox"/>	Others (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>		

21. Details of Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.

Particulars	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Name			
Photo			
Name of Father			
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>
Mobile Number		Email address	
Telephone No. with STD			
Designation /Status		Director Identification Number (if any)	
Permanent Account Number		Aadhaar Number	
Are you a citizen of India?	Yes / No	Passport No. (in case of foreigners)	
Residential Address			
Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
City/Town/Locality/Village		District	
Block/Taluka			
State		PIN Code	
Country (in case of foreigner only)		ZIP code	

22. Details of Authorised Signatory

Checkbox for Primary Authorised Signatory

Details of Signatory No. 1

Particulars	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Name			
Photo			
Name of Father			
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>

Mobile Number		Email address	
Telephone No. with STD			
Designation /Status		Director Identification Number (if any)	
Permanent Account Number		Aadhaar Number	
Are you a citizen of India?	Yes / No	Passport No. (in case of foreigners)	

Residential Address in India			
Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
Block/Taluka			
City/Town/Locality/Village		District	
State		PIN Code	

23. Details of Authorised Representative

Enrolment ID, if available			
Provide following details, if enrolment ID is not available			
Permanent Account Number			
Aadhaar, if Permanent Account Number is not Available			
	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Name of Person			
Designation / Status			
Mobile Number			
Email address			
Telephone No. with STD		FAX No. with STD	

24. State Specific Information

Profession Tax Enrolment Code (EC) No.

Profession Tax Registration Certificate (RC) No.

State Excise License No. and the name of the person in whose name Excise License is held

- (a) Field 1
- (b) Field 2
- (c)
- (d)
- (e) Field n

25. Document Upload

A customized list of documents required to be uploaded (refer rule 8) as per the field values in the form.

26. Consent

I on behalf of the holder of Aadhaar number <pre-filled based on Aadhaar number provided in the form> give consent to “Goods and Services Tax Network” to obtain my details from UIDAI for the purpose of authentication. “Goods and Services Tax Network” has informed me that identity information would only be used for validating identity of the Aadhaar holder and will be shared with Central Identities Data Repository only for the purpose of authentication.

27. Verification (by authorised signatory)

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom

Signature

Place: Name of Authorised Signatory

Date: Designation/Status.....

List of documents to be uploaded:-

1.	<p>Photographs (wherever specified in the Application Form)</p> <p>(a) Proprietary Concern – Proprietor</p> <p>(b) Partnership Firm / Limited Liability Partnership – Managing/Authorised/Designated Partners (personal details of all partners are to be submitted but photos of only ten partners including that of Managing Partner are to be submitted)</p> <p>(c) Hindu Undivided Family – Karta</p> <p>(d) Company – Managing Director or the Authorised Person</p> <p>(e) Trust – Managing Trustee</p> <p>(f) Association of Persons or Body of Individuals –Members of Managing Committee (personal details of all members are to be submitted but photos of only ten members including that of Chairman are to be submitted)</p> <p>(g) Local Authority – Chief Executive Officer or his equivalent</p> <p>(h) Statutory Body – Chief Executive Officer or his equivalent</p> <p>(i) Others – Person in Charge</p>
2.	<p>Constitution of Business: Partnership Deed in case of Partnership Firm, Registration Certificate/Proof of Constitution in case of Society, Trust, Club, Government Department, Association of Persons or Body of Individuals, Local Authority, Statutory Body and Others etc.</p>
3.	<p>Proof of Principal Place of Business:</p> <p>(a) For Own premises – Any document in support of the ownership of the premises like latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(b) For Rented or Leased premises– A copy of the valid Rent / Lease Agreement with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Lessor like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(c) For premises not covered in (a) and (b) above – A copy of the Consent Letter with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Consenter like Municipal Khata copy or Electricity Bill copy. For shared properties also, the same documents may be uploaded.</p> <p>(d) For rented/leased premises where the Rent/lease agreement is not available, an affidavit to that effect along with any document in support of the possession of the premises like copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(e) If the principal place of business is located in a Special Economic Zone or the applicant is an Special Economic Zone developer, necessary documents/certificates issued by Government of India are required to be uploaded.</p>
4	<p>Bank Account Related Proof: Scanned copy of the first page of Bank passbook or the relevant page of Bank Statement or Scanned copy of a cancelled cheque containing name of the Proprietor or Business entity, Bank Account No., MICR, IFSC and Branch details including code.</p>
5	<p>Authorisation Form:- For each Authorised Signatory mentioned in the application form, Authorisation or copy of Resolution of the Managing Committee or Board of Directors to be filed in the following format:</p> <p>Declaration for Authorised Signatory (Separate for each signatory) (Details of Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees</p>

etc.)

I/We --- (name) being (Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.) of (name of registered person)

hereby solemnly affirm and declare that <<name of the authorised signatory, (status/designation)>> is hereby authorised, vide resolution no... dated..... (copy submitted herewith), to act as an authorised signatory for the business <<Goods and Services Tax Identification Number - Name of the Business>> for which application for registration is being filed under the Act. All his actions in relation to this business will be binding on me/ us.

Signature of the person competent to sign

Name:

Designation/Status:

(Name of the proprietor/Business Entity)

Acceptance as an authorised signatory

I <<(Name of the authorised signatory)>> hereby solemnly accord my acceptance to act as authorised signatory for the above referred business and all my acts shall be binding on the business.

Signatory Place:

Signature of Authorised
(Name)

Date:

Designation/Status:

Instructions for submission of Application for Registration.

1. Enter name of person as recorded on Permanent Account Number of the Business. In case of Proprietorship concern, enter name of proprietor against Legal Name and mention Permanent Account Number of the proprietor. Permanent Account Number shall be verified with Income Tax database.
2. Provide E-mail Id and Mobile Number of authorised signatory for verification and future communication which will be verified through One Time Passwords to be sent separately, before filling up Part-B of the application.
3. Applicant need to upload scanned copy of the declaration signed by the Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc. in case the business declares a person as Authorised Signatory.
4. The following persons can digitally sign the application for new registration:-

Constitution of Business	Person who can digitally sign the application
Proprietorship	Proprietor
Partnership	Managing / Authorised Partners
Hindu Undivided Family	Karta
Private Limited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors
Public Limited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors
Society/ Club/ Trust/ AOP	Members of Managing Committee
Government Department	Person In charge
Public Sector Undertaking	Managing / Whole-time Director
Unlimited Company	Managing/ Whole-time Director
Limited Liability Partnership	Designated Partners
Local Authority	Chief Executive Officer or Equivalent
Statutory Body	Chief Executive Officer or Equivalent
Foreign Company	Authorised Person in India
Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	Authorised Person in India
Others (specify)	Person In charge

5. Information in respect of authorised representative is optional. Please select your authorised representative from the list available on the common portal if the authorised representative is enrolled, otherwise provide details of such person.
6. State specific information are relevant for the concerned State only.
7. Application filed by undermentioned persons shall be signed digitally:-

--	--	--

Sr. No	Type of Applicant	Type of Signature required
1.	Private Limited Company Public Limited Company Public Sector Undertaking Unlimited Company Limited Liability Partnership Foreign Company Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	Digital Signature Certificate (DSC)- Class-2 and above.
2.	Other than above	Digital Signature Certificate class 2 and above e-Signature Or any other mode as may be notified

8. All information related to Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar, Director Identification Number, Challan Identification Number shall be validated online by the system and Acknowledgment Receipt Number will be generated after successful validation of all the filled up information.

9. Status of the application filed online can be tracked on the common portal by entering Application Reference Number (ARN) indicated on the Acknowledgment.

10. No fee is payable for filing application for registration.

11. Authorised signatory shall not be a minor.

12. Any person having multiple business verticals within a State, requiring a separate registration for any of its business verticals shall need to apply separately in respect of each of the vertical.

13. After approval of application, registration certificate shall be made available on the common portal.

14. Temporary Reference Number (TRN) will be allotted after successfully furnishing preliminary details in PART –A of the application which can be used for filling up details in PART-B of the application. TRN will be available on the common portal for a period of 15 days.

15. Any person who applies for registration under rule 8 may give an option to pay tax under section 10 in Part B of FORM GST REG-01, which shall be considered as an intimation to pay tax under the said section.

⁶¹[16. Government departments applying for registration as suppliers may not furnish Bank Account details.]

⁶¹ Serial No. and words shall be inserted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (No.4-C / 2017) dated 17-08-2017

Form GST REG-02

[See rule 8(5)]

Acknowledgment

Application Reference Number (ARN) -

You have filed the application successfully and the particulars of the application are given as under:

Date of filing :

Time of filing :

Goods and Services Tax Identification Number, if available :

Legal Name :

Trade Name (if applicable):

Form No. :

Form Description :

Center Jurisdiction :

State Jurisdiction :

Filed by :

Temporary reference number (TRN), if any:

Payment details* :Challan Identification Number

: Date

: Amount

It is a system generated acknowledgement and does not require any signature.

** Applicable only in case of Casual taxable person and Non Resident taxable person*

Form GST REG-03

[See rule 9(2)]

Reference Number:

Date-

To

Name of the Applicant:

Address:

GSTIN (if available):

Application Reference No. (ARN):

Date:

**Notice for Seeking Additional Information / Clarification / Documents
relating to Application for <<Registration/Amendment/Cancellation >>**

This is with reference to your <<registration/amendment/cancellation>> application filed vide ARN <> Dated -DD/MM/YYYY The Department has examined your application and is not satisfied with it for the following reasons:

1.

2.

3.

...

You are directed to submit your reply by (DD/MM/YYYY)

*You are hereby directed to appear before the undersigned on (DD/MM/YYYY) at (HH:MM)

If no response is received by the stipulated date, your application is liable for rejection. Please note that no further notice / reminder will be issued in this matter

Signature

Name of the Proper Officer:

Designation:

Jurisdiction:

** Not applicable for New Registration Application*

Form GST REG-04*[See rule 9(2)]***Clarification/additional information/document
for <<Registration/Amendment/Cancellation>>**

1.	Notice details	Reference No.		Date	
2.	Application details	Reference No		Date	
3.	GSTIN, if applicable				
4.	Name of Business (Legal)				
5.	Trade name, if any				
6.	Address				
7.	Whether any modification in the application for registration or fields is required.-			Yes No (Tick one)	
8.	Additional Information				
9.	List of Documents uploaded				
10.	Verification I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom. <div style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Name Designation/Status:</div> Place: Date:				

Note:-

1. For new registration, original registration application will be available in editable mode if option „Yes“ is selected in item 7.

2. For amendment of registration particulars, the fields intended to be amended will be available in editable mode if option „Yes“ is selected in item 7.

Form GST REG-05

[See rule 9(4)]

Reference Number:

Date-

To
Name of the Applicant
Address -
GSTIN (if available)

**Order of Rejection of Application for <Registration / Amendment / Cancellation/
>**

This has reference to your reply filed vide ARN --- dated----. The reply has been examined and the same has not been found to be satisfactory for the following reasons:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

...Therefore, your application is rejected in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

Or

You have not replied to the notice issued vide reference no. dated within the time specified therein. Therefore, your application is hereby rejected in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

Signature
Name
Designation
Jurisdiction

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
Department of Commercial Taxes

Form GST REG-06
[See rule 10(1)]

Registration Certificate

Registration Number:<GSTIN/ UIN >

1.	Legal Name				
2.	Trade Name, if any				
3.	Constitution of Business				
4.	Address of Principal Place of Business				
5.	Date of Liability	DD/MM/ YYYY			
6.	Period of Validity <i>(Applicable only in case of Non-Resident taxable person or Casual taxable person)</i>	From	DD/MM/YYYY	To	DD/MM/YYYY
7.	Type of Registration				
8.	Particulars of Approving Authority				
Centre			State		
<i>Signature</i>					
Name					
Designation					
Office					
9. Date of issue of Certificate					
Note: The registration certificate is required to be prominently displayed at all places of business in the State.					

Goods and Services Tax Identification Number

Details of Additional Places of Business

Legal Name

Trade Name, if any

Total Number of Additional Places of Business in the State

Sr. No. Address

1

2

3

...

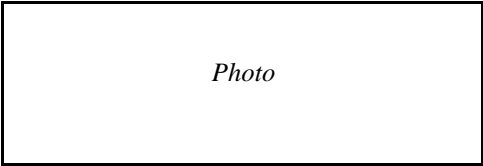
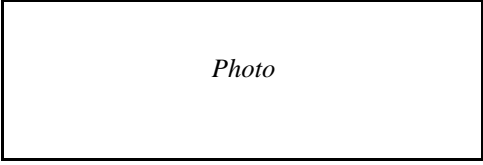
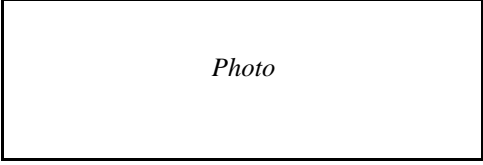
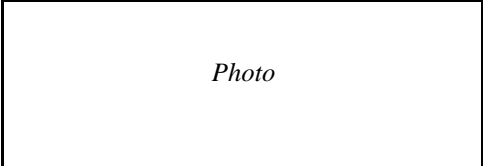

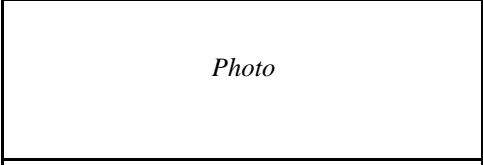

Annexure B

Goods and Services Tax Identification Number

Legal Name

Trade Name, if any

Details of <Proprietor / Partners / Karta / Managing Director and whole-time Directors / Members of the Managing Committee of Association of Persons / Board of Trustees etc.>

1.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State
2.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State
3.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State
4.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State
5.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State
6.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State
7.		Name Designation/Status Resident of State

8.	<i>Photo</i>	Name Designation/Status Resident of State
9.	<i>Photo</i>	Name Designation/Status Resident of State
10.	<i>Photo</i>	Name Designation/Status Resident of State

Form GST REG-07

[See rule 12(1)]

Application for Registration as Tax Deductor at source (u/s 51) or Tax Collector at source (u/s 52)

Part –A State /UT– District -

(i)	Legal Name of the Tax Deductor or Tax Collector(As mentioned in Permanent Account Number/ Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number)	
(ii)	Permanent Account Number (Enter Permanent Account Number of the Business; Permanent Account Number of Individual in case of Proprietorship concern)	
(iii)	Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number (Enter Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number, if Permanent Account Number is not available)	
(iv)	Email Address	
(v)	Mobile Number	

Note -Information submitted above is subject to online verification before proceeding to fill up Part-B.

Part –B

1	Trade Name, if any	
2	Constitution of Business (Please Select the Appropriate)	
(i) Proprietorship	(ii) Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/>
(iii) Hindu Undivided Family	(iv) Private Limited Company	<input type="checkbox"/>
(v) Public Limited Company	(vi) Society/Club/Trust/Association of Persons	
(vii) Government Department	(viii) Public Sector Undertaking	<input type="checkbox"/>
(ix) Unlimited Company	(x) Limited Liability Partnership	
(xi) Local Authority	(xii) Statutory Body	<input type="checkbox"/>
(xiii) Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	(xiv) Foreign Company Registered (in India)	
(xv) Others (Please specify)		
3	Name of the State	District
4	Jurisdiction -	Centre
	State	
5	Type of registration	Tax Deductor <input type="radio"/> Tax Collector <input type="radio"/>
6.	Government (Centre / State/Union Territory)	Centre <input type="radio"/> State/UT <input type="radio"/>
7.	Date of liability to deduct/collect tax	DD/MM/YYYY
8.	(a) Address of principal place of business	

Building No./Flat No.		Floor No.	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
City/Town/Locality/Village		District	
Block/Taluka			
Latitude		Longitude	
State		PIN Code	
(b) Contact Information			
Office Email Address		Office Telephone number	
Mobile Number		Office Fax Number	
(c)	Nature of possession of premises		
Own	Leased	Rented	Consent
			Shared
			Others(specify)
9.	Have you obtained any other registrations under Goods and Services Tax in the same State?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
10	If Yes, mention Goods and Services Tax Identification Number		
11	IEC (Importer Exporter Code), if applicable		
12	Details of DDO (Drawing and Disbursing Officer) / Person responsible for deducting tax/collecting tax		
Particulars			
Name		First Name	Middle Name
Father's Name		Last Name	
Photo			
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>
Mobile Number		Email address	
Telephone No. with STD			
Designation /Status		Director Identification Number (if any)	
Permanent Account Number		Aadhaar Number	
Are you a citizen of India?	Yes / No	Passport No. (in case of Foreigners)	
Residential Address			
Building No./Flat No		Floor No	

Name of the Premises/Building		Locality/Village	
State		PIN Code	

13. Details of Authorised Signatory

Checkbox for Primary Authorised Signatory |

Details of Signatory No. 1

Particulars	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Name			
Photo			
Name of Father			
Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>
Mobile Number		Email address	
Telephone No. with STD			
Designation /Status		Director Identification Number (if any)	
Permanent Account Number		Aadhaar Number	
Are you a citizen of India?	Yes / No	Passport No. (in case of foreigners)	

Residential Address (Within the Country)

Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
City/Town/Locality/Village		District	
State		PIN Code	
Block/Taluka			

Note – Add more ...

14. Consent

I on behalf of the holder of Aadhar number <pre-filled based on Aadhar number provided in the form> give consent to “Goods and Services Tax Network” to obtain my details from UIDAI for the purpose of authentication. “Goods and Services Tax Network” has informed me that identity information would only be used for validating identity of the Aadhar holder and will be shared with Central Identities Data Repository only for the purpose of authentication.

15.	Verification
	<i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom</i>
	(Signature)
Place:	Name of DDO/ Person responsible for deducting tax/collecting tax/Authorised Signatory
Date:	Designation

List of documents to be uploaded (not applicable to a department or establishment of the Central Government or State Government or Local Authority or Governmental agencies):-

Proof of Principal Place of Business:

(a) For Own premises –

Any document in support of the ownership of the premises like latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.

(b) For Rented or Leased premises–

A copy of the valid Rent / Lease Agreement with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Lessor like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.

(c) For premises not covered in (a) and (b) above –

A copy of the Consent Letter with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Consenter like Municipal Khata copy or Electricity Bill copy. For shared properties also, the same documents may be uploaded.

(d) For rented/leased premises where the Rent/lease agreement is not available, an affidavit to that effect along with any document in support of the possession of the premises like copy of Electricity Bill.

(e) If the principal place of business is located in an Special Economic Zone or the applicant is an Special Economic Zone developer, necessary documents/certificates issued by Government of India are required to be uploaded.

Instructions for submission of application for registration as Tax Deductor/ Tax Collector.

1. Enter name of Tax Deductor /Tax Collector as recorded on Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number/ Permanent Account Number of the Business. Tax Deduction and Collection Account Number/Permanent Account Number shall be verified with Income Tax database.

2. Provide Email Id and Mobile Number of DDO (Drawing and Disbursing Officer) / Person responsible for deducting tax/collecting tax for verification and future communication which will be verified through One Time Passwords to be sent separately, before filling up of the application.

3. Person who is acting as DDO/ Person deducting/collecting tax can sign the application.

4. The application filed by undermentioned persons shall be signed digitally.

Sr. No	Type of Applicant	Digital Signature required
1.	Private Limited Company Public Limited Company Public Sector Undertaking Unlimited Company Limited Liability Partnership	Digital Signature Certificate(DSC) class 2 and above

	Foreign Company Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	
2.	Other than above	Digital Signature Certificate class 2 and above, e-Signature or any other mode as specified or as may be notified.

5. All information relating to Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar, Director Identification Number, Challan Identification Number shall be validated online by the system and Acknowledgment ReceiptNumber will be generated after successful validation of all the filled information.

6. Status of the application filed online can be tracked on the Common portal.

7. No fee is payable for filing application for registration.

8. Authorised shall not be a minor.

Form GST REG-08

[See rule 12(3)]

Reference No

Date:

To

Name:

Address:

Application Reference No. (ARN) (Reply)

Date:

Order of Cancellation of Registration as Tax Deductor at source or Tax Collector at source

This has reference to the show-cause notice issued vide Reference Number dated for cancellation of registration under the Act.

Whereas no reply to show cause notice has been filed; or
 Whereas on the day fixed for hearing you did not appear; or
 Whereas your reply to the notice to show cause and submissions made at the time of hearing have been examined. The undersigned is of the opinion that your registration is liable to be cancelled for the following reason(s).

1.

2.

The effective date of cancellation of registration is <<DD/MM/YYYY >>.

You are directed to pay the amounts mentioned below on or before ----- (*date*) failing which the amount will be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder.

(This order is also available on your dashboard).

Head	Integrated tax	Central tax	State tax	UT Tax	Cess
Tax					
Interest					
Penalty					
Others					
Total					

Signature
Name

Designation
Jurisdiction

Form GST REG-09

[See rule 13(1)]

Application for Registration of Non Resident Taxable Person

Part -A

State/UT-

District -

(i)	Legal Name of the Non-Resident Taxable Person	
(ii)	Permanent Account Number of the Non-Resident Taxable person, if any	
(iii)	Passport number, if Permanent Account Number is not available	
(iv)	Tax identification number or unique number on the basis of which the entity is identified by the Government of that country	
(v)	Name of the Authorised Signatory (as per Permanent Account Number)	
(vi)	Permanent Account Number of the Authorised Signatory	
(vii)	Email Address of the Authorised Signatory	
(viii)	Mobile Number of the Authorised Signatory (+91)	
<i>Note- Relevant information submitted above is subject to online verification, where practicable, before proceeding to fillup Part-B.</i>		

Part -B

1.	Details of Authorised Signatory (should be a resident of India)								
	First Name		Middle Name		Last Name				
	Photo								
	Gender				Male / Female / Others				
	Designation								
	Date of Birth				DD/MM/YYYY				
	Father's Name								
	Nationality								
	Aadhaar								
	Address of the Authorised signatory.				Address line 1				
					Address Line 2				
					Address line 3				
2.	Period for which registration is required		From		To				
			DD/MM/YYYY		DD/MM/YYYY				
3	Turnover Details		Estimated Turnover(Rs.)		Estimated Tax Liability (Net) (Rs.)				
			Intra- State	Inter -State	Central tax	State tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess

Address of Non-Resident taxable person in the Country of Origin				
(In case of business entity - Address of the Office)				
Address Line 1				
Address Line 2				
Address Line 3				
Country (Drop Down)				
Zip Code				
E mail Address				
Telephone Number				
Address of Principal Place of Business in India				
Building No./Flat No.		Floor No.		
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street		
City/Town/Village/Locality		District		
Block/Taluka				
Latitude		Longitude		
State		PIN Code		
Mobile Number		Telephone Number		
E mail Address		Fax Number with STD		
Details of Bank Account in India				
Account Number			Type of account	
Bank Name		Branch Address		IFSC
Documents Uploaded				
<i>A customized list of documents required to be uploaded (refer Instruction) as per the field values in the form</i>				
Declaration				
<i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</i>				
			Signature	
Place:			Name of Authorised Signatory	
Date:			Designation:	

Note: Non-Resident taxable person is required to upload declaration (as per under mentioned format) along with scanned copy of the passport and photograph.

List of documents to be uploaded as evidence are as follows:-

1.	<p>Proof of Principal Place of Business:</p> <p>(a) For own premises – Any document in support of the ownership of the premises like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(b) For Rented or Leased premises– A copy of the valid Rent / Lease Agreement with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Lessor like latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(c) For premises not covered in (a) and (b) above– A copy of the Consent Letter with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Consenter like Municipal Khata copy or Electricity Bill copy. For shared properties also, the same documents may be uploaded.</p>
2.	<p>Proof of Non-resident taxable person: Scanned copy of the passport of the Non -resident taxable person with VISA details. In case of a business entity incorporated or established outside India, the application for registration shall be submitted along with its tax identification number or unique number on the basis of which the entity is identified by the Government of that country or it's Permanent Account Number, if available.</p>
3	<p>Bank Account related proof: Scanned copy of the first page of Bank passbook or the relevant page of Bank Statement or Scanned copy of a cancelled cheque containing name of the Proprietor or Business entity, Bank Account No., MICR, IFSC and Branch details including code.</p>
4	<p>Authorisation Form:-</p> <p>For each Authorised Signatory mentioned in the application form, Authorisation or copy of Resolution of the Managing Committee or Board of Directors to be filed in the following format:Declaration for Authorised Signatory (Separate for each signatory) (Details of Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.)I/We --- (name)being (Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.) of (name of registered person)hereby solemnly affirm and declare that <<name of the authorised signatory, (status/designation)>> is hereby authorised, vide resolution no... dated..... (Copy submitted herewith), to act as an authorised signatory for the business <<Goods and Services Tax Identification Number - Name of the Business>> for which application for registration is being filed under the Act. All his actions in relation to this business will be binding onme/us.Signature of the person competent tosign</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Name:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Designation/Status:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Name of the proprietor/Business Entity)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Acceptance as an authorised signatory Acceptance as an authorised signatory</p> <p>I <<(Name of the authorised signatory)>> hereby solemnly accord my acceptance to act as authorised signatory for the above referred business and all my acts shall be binding on the business.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Signature of Authorised Signatory</p> <p>Place:</p> <p>Date: Designation/Status:</p>

Instructions for submission of application for registration as Non-Resident Taxable Person.

1. Enter Name of the applicant Non-Resident taxable person as recorded on Passport.
2. The applicant shall apply at least **Five** days prior to commencement of the business at the common portal.
3. The applicant needs to provide Email Id and Mobile Number for verification and future communication which will be verified through One Time Passwords to be sent separately, before filling up Part-B of the application.
4. The applicant needs to upload the scanned copy of the declaration signed by the Proprietor/all Partners /Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc. in case the business declares a person as Authorised Signatory.
5. The application filed by the under-mentioned persons shall be signed digitally:-

Sr. No	Type of Applicant	Digital Signature required
1.	Private Limited Company Public Limited Company Public Sector Undertaking Unlimited Company Limited Liability Partnership Foreign Company Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	Digital Signature Certificate(DSC) class 2 and above
2.	Other than above	Digital Signature Certificate class 2 and above e-Signature or as may be notified

6. All information related to Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar, shall be online validated by the system and Acknowledgment Receipt Number will be generated after successful validation of all filled up information
7. Status of the application filed online can be tracked on the common portal.
8. No fee is payable for filing application for registration
9. Authorised signatory shall be an Indian national and shall not be a minor.

Form GST REG-10

[See rule 14(1)]

Application for registration of person supplying online information and data base access or retrieval services from a place outside India to a person in India, other than a registered person.

Part -A

State /UT –

District -

(i)	Legal Name of the person	
(ii)	Permanent Account Number of the person, if any	
(iii)	Tax identification number or unique number on the basis of which the entity is identified by the Government of that country	
(iv)	Name of the Authorised Signatory	
(v)	Permanent Account Number of the Authorised Signatory	
(vi)	Email Address of the Authorised Signatory	
(vii)	Mobile Number of the Authorised Signatory (+91)	
Note - Relevant information submitted above is subject to online verification, where practicable, before proceeding to fill up Part-B.		

Part -B

1.	Details of Authorised Signatory (shall be resident of India)		
	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
	Photo		
	Gender	Male / Female / Others	
	Designation		
	Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	
	Father's Name		
	Nationality		
	Aadhaar, if any		
	Address of the Authorised Signatory	Address line 1	
Address line 2			
Address line 3			
2.	Date of commencement of the online service in India.	DD/MM/YYYY	

3	Uniform Resource Locators (URLs) of the website through which taxable services are provided: 1. 2. 3...				
4	Jurisdiction		Center		
5	Details of Bank Account				
	Account Number		Type of account		
	Bank Name	Branch Address		IFSC	
6	Documents Uploaded <i>A customized list of documents required to be uploaded (refer Instruction) as per the field values in the form</i>				
7	<p>Declaration <i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</i></p> <p><i>I, _ hereby declare that I am authorised to sign on behalf of the Registrant. I would charge and collect tax liable from the non-assesse online recipient located in taxable territory and deposit the same with Government of India.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature</p> <p>Place: _____ Name of Authorised Signatory: _____</p> <p>Date: _____ Designation: _____</p>				

Note: Applicant will require to upload declaration (as per under mentioned format) along with scanned copy of the passport and photograph.

List of documents to be uploaded as evidence are as follows:-

1.	<p>Proof of Place of Business in India:</p> <p>(a) For Own premises – Any document in support of the ownership of the premises like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(b) For Rented or Leased premises – A copy of the valid Rent / Lease Agreement with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Lessor like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(c) For premises not covered in (a) and (b) above – A copy of the Consent Letter with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Consenter like Municipal Khata copy or Electricity Bill copy. For shared properties also, the same documents may be uploaded.</p>
2.	<p>Proof of :</p> <p>Scanned copy of the passport of the Non -resident tax payer with VISA details. In case of Company/Society/LLP/FCNR/ etc. person who is holding power of attorney with authorisation letter.</p> <p>Scanned copy of Certificate of Incorporation if the Company is registered outside India or in India</p> <p>Scanned copy of License is issued by origin country</p> <p>Scanned copy of Clearance certificate issued by Government of India</p>
3	<p>Bank Account Related Proof:</p> <p>Scanned copy of the first page of Bank passbook / one page of Bank Statement</p> <p>Opening page of the Bank Passbook held in the name of the Proprietor / Business Concern –</p>

	containing the Account No., Name of the Account Holder, MICR and IFSC and Branch details.									
4	<p>Authorisation Form:- For Authorised Signatory mentioned in the application form, Authorisation or copy of Resolution of the Managing Committee or Board of Directors to be filed in the following format:</p> <p>Declaration for Authorised Signatory (Separate for each signatory)</p> <p>I ---(Managing Director/Whole Time Director/CEO or Power of Attorney holder) hereby solemnly affirm and declare that <<name of the authorised signatory>> to act as an authorised signatory for the business << Name of the Business>> for which application for registration is being filed/ is registered under the Goods and Service Tax Act, 20__.</p> <p>All his actions in relation to this business will be binding on me/ us.</p> <p>Signatures of the persons who is in charge.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">S. No.</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Full Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Designation/Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Signature</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Acceptance as an authorised signatory</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> I <<(Name of authorised signatory)>> hereby solemnly accord my acceptance to act as authorised signatory for the above referred business and all my acts shall be binding on the business. <div style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Place</div> (Name) Date: Designation/Status </td> </tr> </table>	S. No.	Full Name	Designation/Status	Signature	1.				I <<(Name of authorised signatory)>> hereby solemnly accord my acceptance to act as authorised signatory for the above referred business and all my acts shall be binding on the business. <div style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Place</div> (Name) Date: Designation/Status
S. No.	Full Name	Designation/Status	Signature							
1.										
I <<(Name of authorised signatory)>> hereby solemnly accord my acceptance to act as authorised signatory for the above referred business and all my acts shall be binding on the business. <div style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Place</div> (Name) Date: Designation/Status										

Form GST REG-11

[See rule 15(1)]

Application for extension of registration period by casual / non-resident taxable person

1.	GSTIN						
2.	Name (Legal)						
3.	Trade Name, if any						
4.	Address						
5.	Period of Validity (original)		From	To			
			DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY			
6.	Period for which extension is requested.		From	To			
			DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY			
7.	Turnover Details for the extended period (Rs.)		Estimated Tax Liability (Net) for the extended period (Rs.)				
			Inter- State	Intra-State	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax
8.	Payment details						
	Date	CIN	BRN	Amount			
9.	Declaration - <i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</i>						
Signature Place: _____ Name of Authorised Signatory: Date: _____ Designation / Status:							

Instructions for submission of application for extension of validity

1. The application can be filed online before the expiry of the period of validity.
2. The application can only be filed when advance payment is made.
3. After successful filing, Application Reference Number will be generated which can be used to track the status of the application.

Form GST REG-12*[See rule 16(1)]*

Reference Number -

Date:

To

(Name):

(Address):

Temporary Registration Number

Order of Grant of Temporary Registration/ Suo Moto Registration

Whereas the undersigned has sufficient reason to believe that you are liable for registration under the Act, and therefore, you are hereby registered on a temporary basis. The particulars of the business as ascertained from the business premises are given as under:

Details of person to whom temporary registration granted		
1.	Name and Legal Name, if applicable	
2.	Gender	Male/Female/Other
3.	Father's Name	
4.	Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY
5.	Address of the Person	Building No./ Flat No.
		Floor No.
		Name of Premises/ Building
		Road/ Street
		Town/City/Locality/ Village
		Block / Taluk
		District
		State
	PIN Code	
6.	Permanent Account Number of the person, available	If
7.	Mobile No.	
8.	Email Address	
9.	Other ID, if any (Voter ID No./ Passport No./Driving License No./ Aadhaar No./ Other)	
10.	Reasons for temporary registration	

⁶²[Form GST REG-13
[See Rule 17]

**Application/Form for grant of Unique Identity Number (UIN) to UN Bodies/
 Embassies /others**

State /UT – District –

PART A

(i)	Name of the Entity	
(ii)	Permanent Account Number (PAN) of entity (Not applicable for entities specified in clause (a) of sub-section (9) of section 25 of the Act)	
(iii)	Name of the Authorised Signatory	
(iv)	PAN of Authorised Signatory (Not applicable for entities specified in clause (a) of sub-section (9) of section 25 of the Act)	
(v)	Email Address of the Authorised Signatory	
(vi)	Mobile Number of the Authorised Signatory (+91)	

PART B

1.	Type of Entity (Choose one)	UN Body <input type="radio"/>	Embassy <input type="radio"/>	Other Person <input type="radio"/>
2.	Country			
2A.	Ministry of External Affairs, Government of India' Recommendation (if applicable)	Letter No.	Date	
3.	Notification details	Notification No.	Date	
4.	Address of the entity in State			
	Building No./Flat No.		Floor No.	
	Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
	City/Town/Village		District	
	Block/Taluka			
	Latitude		Longitude	

⁶² Form GST REG 13 substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C/ 2017) dated 17-08-2017

	State		PIN Code	
	Contact Information			
	Email Address		Telephone number	
	Fax Number		Mobile Number	
7.	Details of Authorized Signatory, if applicable			
	Particulars	First Name	Middle Name	Last name
	Name			
	Photo			
	Name of Father			
	Date of Birth	DD/MM/YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>
	Mobile Number		Email address	
	Telephone No.			
	Designation /Status		Director Identification Number (if any)	
	PAN (Not applicable for entities specified in clause (a) of sub-section (9) of section 25 of the Act)		Aadhaar Number (Not applicable for entities specified in clause (a) of sub-section (9) of section 25 of the Act)	
	Are you a citizen of India?	Yes / No	Passport No. (in case of foreigners)	
	Residential Address			
	Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
	Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
	Town/City/Village		District	
	Block/Taluka			
	State		PIN Code	
8	Bank Account Details (add more if required)			
	Account Number		Type of Account	

	IFSC		Bank Name	
	Branch Address			
9.	<p>Documents Uploaded</p> <p><i>The authorized person who is in possession of the documentary evidence shall upload the scanned copy of such documents including the copy of resolution / power of attorney, authorizing the applicant to represent the entity.</i></p> <p>Or</p> <p><i>The proper officer who has collected the documentary evidence from the applicant shall upload the scanned copy of such documents including the copy of resolution / power of attorney, authorizing the applicant to represent the UN Body / Embassy etc. in India and link it along with the UIN generated and allotted to respective UN Body/ Embassy etc.</i></p>			
11.	<p>Verification</p> <p><i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</i></p>			

Place: (Signature)

Date: Name of Authorized Person:

Or

(Signature)

Place:

Name of Proper Officer:

Date:

Designation:

Jurisdiction:

Instructions for submission of application for registration for UN Bodies/ Embassies/others notified by the Government.

- Every person required to obtain a unique identity number shall submit the application electronically.
- Application shall be filed through Common Portal or registration can be granted suo-moto by proper officer.
- The application filed on the Common Portal is required to be signed electronically or through any other mode as specified by the Government.
- The details of the person authorized by the concerned entity to sign the refund application or otherwise, should be filled up against the “Authorised Signatory details” in the application.
- PAN / Aadhaar will not be applicable for entities specified in clause (a) of sub-section (9) of section 25 of the Act.]

Form GST REG-14*[See rule 19(1)]***Application for Amendment in Registration Particulars****(For all types of registered persons)**

1. GSTIN/UIN			
2. Name of Business			
3. Type of registration			
4. Amendment summary			
Sr. No	Field Name	EffectiveDate (DD/MM/YYYY)	Reasons(s)
5. List of documents uploaded			
(a)			
(b)			
(c)			
...			
6. Declaration			
<i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom</i>			
Place:		Signature	
Date:		Name of Authorised Signatory	
		Designation / Status:	

Instructions for submission of application for amendment

1. Application for amendment shall be submitted online.
2. Changes relating to - Name of Business, Principal Place of Business, additional place(s) of business and details of partners or directors, karta, Managing Committee, Board of Trustees, Chief Executive Officer or equivalent, responsible for day to day affairs of the business which does not warrant cancellation of registration, are core fields which shall be approved by the Proper Officer after due verification.
3. For amendment in Non-Core fields, approval of the Proper Officer is not required.
4. Where a change in the constitution of any business results in change of the Permanent Account Number of a registered person, the said person shall be required to apply for fresh registration.
5. Any change in the mobile number or the e-mail address of authorised signatory as amended from time to time, shall be carried out only after online verification through the common portal.
6. All information related to Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar, Director Identification Number, Challan Identification Number shall be validated online by the system and Application ReferenceNumber (ARN) will be generated after successful validation of necessary field.
7. Status of the application can be tracked on the common portal.
8. No fee is payable for submitting application for amendment.
9. Authorised signatory shall not be a minor.

Form GST REG-15
[See rule 19(1)]

Reference Number - <<>>

Date – DD/MM/YYYY

To
(Name)
(Address)
Registration Number (GSTIN / UIN)

Application Reference No. (ARN)

Dated – DD/MM/YYYY

Order of Amendment

This has reference to your application number----- dated ---- regarding amendment in registration particulars. Your application has been examined and the same has been found to be in order. The amended certificate of registration is available on your dashboard for download.

Signature
Name
Designation
Jurisdiction

Date
Place

Form GST REG-16

[See rule 20]

Application for Cancellation of Registration

1	GSTIN				
2	Legal name				
3	Trade name, if any				
4	Address of Principal Place of Business				
5	Address for future correspondence (including email, mobile telephone, fax)	Building No./ Flat No.		Floor No.	
		Name of Premises/ Building		Road/ Street	
		City/Town/ Village		District	
		Block/Taluk			
		Latitude		Longitude	
		State		PIN Code	
		Mobile (with country code)		Telephone	
		email		Fax Number	
6.	Reasons for Cancellation (Select one)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="radio"/> Discontinuance /Closure of business <input type="radio"/> Ceased to be liable to pay tax <input type="radio"/> Transfer of business on account of amalgamation, merger/ demerger, sale, lease or otherwise disposed of etc. <input type="radio"/> Change in constitution of Business leading to change in Permanent Account Number <input type="radio"/> Death of Sole Proprietor <input type="radio"/> Others (specify) 			
7.	In case of transfer, merger of business, particulars of registration of entity in which merged, amalgamated, transferred, etc.				
(i)	Goods and Services Tax Identification Number				
(ii)	(a) Name (Legal)				
	(b) Trade name, if Any				
(iii)	Address of Principal Place of Business	Building No./ Flat No.		Floor No.	
		Name of Premises/ Building		Road/ Street	
		City/Town/ Village		District	
		Block/Taluk			

		Latitude		Longitude			
		State		PIN Code			
		Mobile (with country code)		Telephone			
		email		Fax Number			
8.	Date from which registration is to be cancelled.		<DD/MM/YYYY>				
9	Particulars of last Return Filed						
(i)	Tax period						
(ii)	Application Reference Number						
(iii)	Date						
10.	Amount of tax payable in respect of inputs/capital goods held in stock on the effective date of cancellation of registration.						
	Description	Value of Stock (Rs.)	Input Tax Credit/ Tax Payable (whichever is higher) (Rs.)				
			Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
	Inputs						
	Inputs contained in semi-finished goods						
	Inputs contained in finished goods						
	Capital Goods/Plant and machinery						
	Total						
11.	<u>Details of tax paid, if any</u>						
	Payment from Cash Ledger						
	Sr. No.	Debit Entry No.	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
	1.						
	2.						
		Sub-Total					
	Payment from ITC Ledger						
	Sr. No.	Debit Entry No.	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
	1.						
	2.						
		Sub-Total					
	Total Amount of Tax Paid						
12.	Documents uploaded						
13.	Verification						
	I/We <> hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.						
	Signature of Authorised Signatory						
	Place		Name of the Authorised Signatory				
	Date		Designation / Status				

Instructions for filing of Application for Cancellation

- A registered person seeking cancellation of his registration shall electronically submit an application including details of closing stock and liability thereon along with relevant documents, on common portal.
- The following persons shall digitally sign application for cancellation, as applicable:

Constitution of Business	Person who can digitally sign the application
Proprietorship	Proprietor
Partnership	Managing / Authorised Partners
Hindu Undivided Family	Karta
Private Limited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors/ Chief Executive Officer
Public Limited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors/ Chief Executive Officer
Society/ Club/ Trust/ AOP	Members of Managing Committee
Government Department	Person In charge
Public Sector Undertaking	Managing / Whole-time Directors/ Chief Executive Officer
Unlimited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors/ Chief Executive Officer
Limited Liability Partnership	Designated Partners
Local Authority	Chief Executive Officer or Equivalent
Statutory Body	Chief Executive Officer or Equivalent
Foreign Company	Authorised Person in India
Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	Authorised Person in India
Others	Person In charge

In case of death of sole proprietor, application shall be made by the legal heir / successor manually before the concerned tax authorities. The new entity in which the applicant proposes to amalgamate itself shall register with the tax authority before submission of the application for cancellation. This application shall be made only after that the new entity is registered.

Before applying for cancellation, please file **your tax return due** for the tax period in which the effective date of surrender of registration falls.

- Status of the Application may be tracked on the common portal.
- No fee is payable for filing application for cancellation.
- After submission of application for cancellation of registration, the registered person shall make payment, if not made at the time of this application, and shall furnish final return as provided in the Act.
- The registered person may also update his contact address and update his mobile number and e mail address.

Form GST REG -17

[See rule 22(1)]

Reference No. -

<< Date >>

To

Registration Number (GSTIN/UIN)
(Name)
(Address)

Show Cause Notice for Cancellation of Registration

Whereas on the basis of information which has come to my notice, it appears that your registration is liable to be cancelled for the following reasons: -

1
2
3

....

■ You are hereby directed to furnish a reply to this notice within seven working days from the date of service of this notice .

■ You are hereby directed to appear before the undersigned on DD/MM/YYYY at HH/MM
If you fail to furnish a reply within the stipulated date or fail to appear for personal hearing on the appointed date and time, the case will be decided ex parte on the basis of available records and on merits

Place:

Date:

Signature
< Name of the Officer >

Designation

Jurisdiction

Form GST REG- 18

[See rule 22(2)]

Reply to the Show Cause Notice issued for cancellation for registration

1.	Reference No. of Notice		Date of issue	
2.	GSTIN / UIN			
3.	Name of business (Legal)			
4.	Trade name, if any			
5.	Reply to the notice			
6.	List of documents uploaded			
7.	Verification I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom. <p style="text-align: center;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Name Designation/Status</p> Place Date			

Form GST REG-19*[See rule 22(3)]*

Reference No. -

Date

To

Name

Address

GSTIN / UIN

Application Reference No. (ARN)

Date

Order for Cancellation of Registration

This has reference to your reply dated ---- in response to the notice to show cause dated -----.

- Whereas no reply to notice to show cause has been submitted; or
- Whereas on the day fixed for hearing you did not appear; or
- Whereas the undersigned has examined your reply and submissions made at the time of hearing, and is of the opinion that your registration is liable to be cancelled for following reason(s).

1.

2.

The effective date of cancellation of your registration is <<DD/MM/YYYY >>.

Determination of amount payable pursuant to cancellation:

Accordingly, the amount payable by you and the computation and basis thereof is as follows:

The amounts determined as being payable above are without prejudice to any amount that may be found to be payable you on submission of final return furnished by you.

You are required to pay the following amounts on or before ----- (date) failing which the amount will be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder.

Head	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
Tax					
Interest					
Penalty					
Others					
Total					

Place:

Date:

Signature

< Name of the Officer >

Designation

Jurisdiction

FORM GST REG-20

[See rule 22(4)]

Reference No. -

Date

To

Name

Address

GSTIN/UIN

Show Cause Notice No.

Date

Order for dropping the proceedings for cancellation of registration

This has reference to your reply dated ----- in response to the notice to show cause notice dated DD/MM/YYYY. Upon consideration of your reply and/or submissions made during hearing, the proceedings initiated for cancellation of registration stands vacated due to the following reasons:

<<text>>

Signature

< Name of the Officer >

Designation

Jurisdiction

Place:

Date:

Form GST REG-21*[See rule 23(1)]***Application for Revocation of Cancellation of Registration**

1.	GSTIN (cancelled)					
2.	Legal Name					
3.	Trade Name, if any					
4.	Address (Principal place of business)					
5.	Cancellation Order No.		Date –			
6.	Reason for cancellation					
7.	Details of last return filed					
	Period of Return		Application Reference Number		Date of filing	DD/MM/YYYY
8.	Reasons for revocation of cancellation		Reasons in brief. (Detailed reasoning can be filed as an attachment)			
9.	Upload Documents					
10.	<p>Verification</p> <p>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Full Name (first name, middle, surname) Designation/Status</p> <p>Place Date</p>					

Instructions for submission of application for revocation of cancellation of registration

- A person, whose registration is cancelled by the proper officer on his own motion, may apply for revocation of cancellation of registration, within thirty days from the date of service of the order of cancellation of registration at the common portal No application for revocation shall be submitted if the registration has been cancelled for the failure to furnish returns unless such returns are furnished and any amount due as tax in terms of such returns has been paid along with any amount payable towards interest, penalty and late fee payable in respect of the said returns.
- Any change in the mobile number or the e-mail address of authorised signatory submitted as amended from time to time, shall be carried out only after online verification through the common portal in the manner provided
- Status of the application can be tracked on the common portal.
- No fee is payable for filing application for revocation of cancellation.

Form GST REG-22

[See rule 23(2)]

Reference No. -

Date

To
GSTIN / UIN
(Name of Taxpayer)
(Address)

Application Reference No. (ARN)

Date

Order for revocation of cancellation of registration

This has reference to your application dated DD/MM/YYYY for revocation of cancellation of registration. Your application has been examined and the same has been found to be in order. Accordingly, your registration is restored.

Signature Name of
Proper officer
(Designation)
Jurisdiction –

Date
Place

Form GST REG-23
[See rule 23(3)]

Reference Number :

Date

To

Name of the Applicant/ Taxpayer
Address of the Applicant/Taxpayer
GSTIN
Application Reference No. (ARN):

Dated

Show Cause Notice for rejection of application for revocation of cancellation of registration

This has reference to your application dated DD/MM/YYYY regarding revocation of cancellation of registration. Your application has been examined and the same is liable to be rejected for the following reasons:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- ...

You are hereby directed to furnish a reply to this notice within seven working days from the date of service of this notice.

You are hereby directed to appear before the undersigned on DD/MM/YYYY at HH/MM.
If you fail to furnish a reply within the stipulated day or you fail to appear for personal hearing on the appointed date and time, the case will be decided ex parte on the basis of available records and on merits

Signature Name of the
Proper Officer Designation
Jurisdiction

Form GST REG-24

[See rule 23(3)]

Reply to the notice for rejection of application for revocation of cancellation of registration

1.	Reference No. of Notice		Date	
2.	Application Reference No. (ARN)		Date	
3.	GSTIN, if applicable			
4.	Information/reasons			
5.	List of documents filed			
6.	<p>Verification</p> <p>I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Name</p> <p>Place</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Designation/Status</p> <p>Date</p>			

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
Department of Commercial Taxes

Form GST REG-25

[See rule 24(1)]

Certificate of Provisional Registration

1.	GSTIN		
2.	Permanent Account Number		
3.	Legal Name		
4.	Trade Name		
5.	Registration Details under Existing Law		
	Act	Registration Number	
(a)			
(b)			
(c)			
Date	<Date of creation of Certificate>		

This is a Certificate of Provisional Registration issued under the provisions of the Act.

Form GST REG-26*[See rule 24(2)]***Application for Enrolment of Existing Taxpayer**

Taxpayer Details			
1. Provisional ID			
2. Legal Name (As per Permanent Account Number)			
3. Legal Name (As per State/Centre)			
4. Trade Name, if any			
5. Permanent Account Number of Business			
6. Constitution			
7. State			
7A Sector, Circle, Ward, etc. as Applicable			
7B. Center Jurisdiction			
8. Reason of liability to obtain Registration	Registration under earlier law		
9. Existing Registrations			
Sr. No.	Type of Registration	Registration Number	Date of Registration
1	TIN Under Value Added Tax		
2	Central Sales Tax Registration Number		
3	Entry Tax Registration Number		
4	Entertainment Tax Registration Number		
5	Hotel And Luxury Tax Registration Number		
6	Central Excise Registration Number		
7	Service Tax Registration Number		
8	Corporate Identify Number/Foreign Company Registration		
9	Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number/Foreign Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number		
10	Import/Exporter Code Number		
11	Registration Under Duty Of Excise On Medicinal And Toiletry Act		
12	Others (Please specify)		

10. Details of Principal Place of Business			
Building No. /Flat No.		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
Locality/Village		District	
State		PIN Code	
Latitude		Longitude	
Contact Information			
Office Email Address		Office Telephone Number	
Mobile Number		Office Fax No	
10A. Nature of Possession of Premises	(Own; Leased; Rented; Consent; Shared)		
10B. Nature of Business Activities being carried out			
Factory / Manufacturing	Wholesale Business	Retail Business	Warehouse/Depot
Bonded Warehouse	Service Provision	Office/Sale Office	Leasing Business
Service Recipient	EOU/ STP/ EHTP	SEZ	Input Service Distributor (ISD)
Works Contract	Others (Specify)		
11. Details of Additional Places of Business			
Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
Locality/Village		District	
State		PIN Code	
Latitude (Optional)		Longitude(Optional)	
Contact Information			
Office Email Address		Office Telephone Number	
Mobile Number		Office Fax No	
11A.Nature of Possession of Premises	(Own; Leased; Rented; Consent; Shared)		
11B.Nature of Business Activities being carried out			
Factory / Manufacturing	Wholesale Business	Retail Business	Warehouse/Depot
Bonded Warehouse	Service Provision	Office/Sale Office	Leasing Business
Service Recipient	EOU/ STP/ EHTP	SEZ	Input Service Distributor (ISD)
Works Contract	Others (Specify)		
Add More -----			
12. Details of Goods/ Services supplied by the Business			
Sr. No.	Description of Goods	HSN Code	

Sr. No.	Description of Services	HSN Code			
13. Total Bank Accounts maintained by you for conducting Business					
Sr. No.	Account Number	Type of Account	IFSC	Bank Name	Branch Address
14. Details of Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.					
Name	<First Name>	<Middle Name>	<Last Name>	<Photo>	
Name of Father/Husband	<First Name>	<Middle Name>	<Last Name>		
Date of Birth	DD/ MM/ YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>		
Mobile Number		Email Address			
Telephone Number					
Identity Information					
Designation		Director Identification Number			
Permanent Account Number		Aadhaar Number			
Are you a citizen of India?	<Yes/No>	Passport Number			
Residential Address					
Building No/Flat No		Floor No			
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street			
Locality/Village		District			
State		PIN Code			
15. Details of Primary Authorised Signatory					
Name	<First Name>	<Middle Name>	<Last Name>	<Photo>	
Name of Father/Husband	<First Name>	<Middle Name>	<Last Name>		
Date of Birth	DD / MM / YYYY	Gender	<Male, Female, Other>		
Mobile Number		Email Address			
Telephone Number					
Identity Information					
Designation		Director Identification Number			

Permanent Account Number		Aadhaar Number	
Are you a citizen of India?	<Yes/No>	Passport Number	
Residential Address			
Building No/Flat No		Floor No	
Name of the Premises/Building		Road/Street	
Locality/Village		District	
State		PIN Code	
Add More ---			
List of Documents Uploaded			
<i>A customized list of documents required to be uploaded as per the field values in the form should be auto-populated with provision to upload relevant document against each entry in the list. (Refer instruction)</i>			
16. Aadhaar Verification			
I on behalf of the holders of Aadhaar numbers provided in the form, give consent to “Goods and Services Tax Network” to obtain details from UIDAI for the purpose of authentication. “Goods and Services Tax Network” has informed me that identity information would only be used for validating identity of the Aadhaar holder and will be shared with Central Identities Data Repository only for the purpose of authentication.			
17. Declaration			
I, hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.			
Digital Signature/E-Sign			
Name of the Authorised Signatory		Place	
Designation of Authorised Signatory		Date	

Instructions for filing of Application for enrolment

1. Every person, other than a person deducting tax at source or an Input Service Distributor, registered under an existing law and having a Permanent Account Number issued under the Income-tax Act, 1961 (Act 43 of 1961) shall enroll on the common portal by validating his e-mail address and mobile number.
2. Upon enrolment under clause (a), the said person shall be granted registration on a provisional basis and a certificate of registration in **FORM GST REG-25**, incorporating the Goods and Services Tax Identification Number therein, shall be made available to him on the common portal:
3. Authorisation Form:-

For each Authorised Signatory mentioned in the application form, Authorisation or copy of Resolution of the Managing Committee or Board of Directors to be filed in the following format:

Declaration for Authorised Signatory (Separate for each signatory)

I ---

(Details of Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc)

1. << Name of the Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc>>

- 2.
- 3.

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that <<name of the authorised signatory>> to act as an authorised signatory for the business << Goods and Services Tax Identification Number - Name of the Business>> for which application for registration is being filed/ is registered under the Central Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017.

All his actions in relation to this business will be binding on me/ us.

Signatures of the persons who are Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.

S. No.	Full Name	Designation/Status	Signature
1.			
2.			

Acceptance as an authorised signatory

I <<(Name of the authorised signatory)>> hereby solemnly accord my acceptance to act as authorised signatory for the above referred business and all my acts shall be binding on the business.	
	Signature of Authorised Signatory
	Designation/Status
Date	
Place	

Instructions for filing online form

- Enter your Provisional ID and password as provided by the State/Commercial Tax/Central Excise/Service Tax Department for log in on the GST Portal.
- Correct Email address and Mobile number of the Primary Authorised Signatory are to be provided. The Email address and Mobile Number would be filled as contact information of the Primary Authorised Signatory.
- E mail and Mobile number to be verified by separate One Time Passwords. Taxpayer shall change his user id and password after first login.
- Taxpayer shall require to fill the information required in the application form related details of Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees, Principal Place of Business and details in respect of Authorised signatories.
- Information related to additional place of business, Bank account, commodity in respect of goods and services dealt in (top five) are also required to be filled.
- Applicant need to upload scanned copy of the declaration signed by the Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc. in case he/she declares a person as Authorised Signatory as per Annexure specified. Documents required to be uploaded as evidence are as follows:-

1.	Photographs wherever specified in the Application Form (maximum 10) Proprietary Concern – Proprietor Partnership Firm / Limited Liability Partnership – Managing/ Authorised Partners (personal details of all partners is to be submitted but photos of only ten partners including that of Managing Partner is to be submitted) Hindu Undivided Family –Karta Company – Managing Director or the Authorised Person
----	--

	<p>Trust – Managing Trustee Association of Person or Body of Individual –Members of Managing Committee (personal details of all members is to be submitted but photos of only ten members including that of Chairman is to be submitted) Local Body – Chief Executive Officer or his equivalent Statutory Body – Chief Executive Officer or his equivalent Others – Person in Charge</p>
2.	Constitution of business: Partnership Deed in case of Partnership Firm, Registration Certificate/Proof of Constitution in case of Society, Trust, Club, Government Department, Association of Person or Body of Individual, Local Authority, Statutory Body and Others etc.
3.	<p>Proof of Principal/Additional Place of Business:</p> <p>(a) For Own premises – Any document in support of the ownership of the premises like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(b) For Rented or Leased premises – A copy of the valid Rent / Lease Agreement with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Lessor like Latest Property Tax Receipt or Municipal Khata copy or copy of Electricity Bill.</p> <p>(c) For premises not covered in (a) and (b) above – A copy of the Consent Letter with any document in support of the ownership of the premises of the Consenter like Municipal Khata copy or Electricity Bill copy. For shared properties also, the same documents may be uploaded.</p>
4	<p>Bank Account Related Proof:</p> <p>Scanned copy of the first page of Bank passbook / one page of Bank Statement Opening page of the Bank Passbook held in the name of the Proprietor / Business Concern – containing the Account No., Name of the Account Holder, MICR and IFSC and Branch details.</p>
5	For each Authorised Signatory: Letter of Authorisation or copy of Resolution of the Managing Committee or Board of Directors to that effect as specified.

- After submitting information electronic signature shall be required. Following person can electronically sign application for enrolment:-

Constitution of Business	Person who can digitally sign the application
Proprietorship	Proprietor
Partnership	Managing / Authorised Partners
Hindu Undivided Family	Karta
Private Limited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors and Managing Director/Whole Time Director/ Chief Executive Officer
Public Limited Company	Managing / Whole-time Directors and Managing Director/Whole Time Director/ Chief Executive Officer
Society/ Club/ Trust/ AOP	Members of Managing Committee
Government Department	Person In charge
Public Sector Undertaking	Managing / Whole-time Director and Managing Director/Whole Time Director/ Chief Executive Officer
Unlimited Company	Managing/ Whole-time Director and Managing Director/Whole Time Director/ Chief Executive

	Officer
Limited Liability Partnership	Designated Partners
Local Authority	Chief Executive Officer or Equivalent
Statutory Body	Chief Executive Officer or Equivalent
Foreign Company	Authorised Person in India
Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	Authorised Person in India
Others	Person In charge

- Application is required to be mandatorily digitally signed as per following :-

Sl. No	Type of Applicant	Digital Signature required
1.	Private Limited Company Public Limited Company Public Sector Undertaking Unlimited Company Limited Liability Partnership Foreign Company Foreign Limited Liability Partnership	Digital Signature Certificate(DSC) Class 2 and above
2.	Other than above	Digital Signature Certificate class 2 and above e-Signature

Note :- 1. Applicant shall require to register their DSC on common portal.
2. e-Signature facility will be available on the common portal for Aadhar holders.

All information related to Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar, Director Identification Number, Challan Identification Number, Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number shall be online validated by the system and Acknowledgment Reference Number will be generated after successful validation of all the filled up information.

Status of the online filed Application can be tracked on the common portal.

1. Authorised signatory should not be minor.
2. No fee is applicable for filing application for enrolment.

Acknowledgement

Enrolment Application - Form GST- has been filed against Application Reference Number (ARN) <.....>.

Form Number : <.....-.....>

Form Description : <Application for Enrolment of Existing Taxpayers>

Date of Filing : <DD/MM/YYYY>

Taxpayer Trade Name : <Trade Name>

Taxpayer Legal Name : <Legal Name as shared by State/Center>

Provisional ID Number : <Provisional ID Number>

It is a system generated acknowledgement and does not require any signature

Form GST REG-27

[See rule-24(3)]

Reference No.
To
Provisional ID
Name
Address

<<Date-DD/MM/YYYY>>

Application Reference Number (ARN) <>

Dated <DD/MM/YYYY>

Show Cause Notice for cancellation of provisional registration

This has reference to your application dated ----- . The application has been examined and the same has not been found to be satisfactory for the following reasons:-

1

2

...

You are hereby directed to show cause as to why the provisional registration granted to you shall not be cancelled.

Signature

Name of the Proper Officer
Designation
Jurisdiction

Date
Place

Form GST REG-28

[See rule 24(3)]

Reference No. -

<< Date-DD/MM/YYYY>>

To
Name
Address
GSTIN / Provisional ID

Application Reference No. (ARN)

Dated – DD/MM/YYYY

Order for cancellation of provisional registration

This has reference to your reply dated ---- in response to the notice to show cause dated ----.

- Whereas no reply to notice to show cause has been submitted; or
 Whereas on the day fixed for hearing you did not appear; or
 Whereas the undersigned has examined your reply and submissions made at the time of hearing, and is of the opinion that your provisional registration is liable to be cancelled for following reason(s).

- 1.
- 2.

Determination of amount payable pursuant to cancellation of provisional registration:

Accordingly, the amount payable by you and the computation and basis thereof is as follows:

You are required to pay the following amounts on or before ----- (date) failing which the amount will be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder.

Head	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
Tax					
Interest					
Penalty					
Others					
Total					

Place:

Date:

Signature
< Name of the Officer >
Designation
Jurisdiction

Form GST REG-29

[See rule 24(4)]

63[APPLICATION FOR CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF MIGRATED TAXPAYERS]**Part A**

(i) 64 [GSTIN]			
(ii) Email ID			
(iii) Mobile Number			
Part B			
1. Legal Name (As per Permanent Account Number)			
2. Address for correspondence			
Building No./ Flat No.		Floor No.	
Name of Premises/ Building		Road/ Street	
City/Town/ Village/Locality		District	
Block/Taluk			
State		PIN	
3. Reason for Cancellation			
4. Have you issued any tax invoice during GST regime? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>			
5. Declaration (i) I <Name of the Proprietor/Karta/Authorised Signatory>, being <Designation> of <Legal Name ()> do hereby declare that I am not liable to registration under the provisions of the Act.			
6. Verification I <> hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed.			
Aadhaar Number		Permanent Account Number	
Signature of Authorised Signatory			
Full Name			
Designation / Status			
Place			
Date		DD/MM/YYYY	

63Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-F/2017) dated 17-10-2017**64**Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-F/2017) dated 17-10-2017

Form GST REG-30

[See rule 25]

Form for Field Visit Report
Center Jurisdiction (Ward/Circle/Zone)

Name of the Officer:-<< to be prefilled>>

Date of Submission of Report:-

Name of the taxable person

GSTIN/UIN –

Task Assigned by:-< Name of the Authority- to be prefilled>

Date and Time of Assignment of task:-< System date and time>

Sr. No.	Particulars	Input
1.	Date of Visit	
2.	Time of Visit	
3.	Location details :	
	Latitude	Longitude
	North – Bounded By	South – Bounded By
	West – Bounded By	East – Bounded By
4.	Whether address is same as mentioned in application.	Y / N
5.	Particulars of the person available at the time of visit	
(i)	Name	
(ii)	Father's Name	
(iii)	Residential Address	
(iv)	Mobile Number	
(v)	Designation / Status	
(vi)	Relationship with taxable person, if applicable.	
6.	Functioning status of the business	Functioning - Y / N
7.	Details of the premises	
	Open Space Area (in sq m.) - (approx.)	
	Covered Space Area (in sq m.) - (approx.)	
	Floor on which business premises located	
8.	Documents verified	Yes/No
9.	Upload photograph of the place with the person who is present at the place where site verification is conducted.	
10.	Comments (not more than < 1000 characters>	
	Place: Date:	Signature Name of the Officer: Designation: Jurisdiction:

Form GST ITC – 1

[See Rule 40(1)]

Declaration for claim of input tax credit under sub-section (1) of section 18

Claim made under

Section 18 (1)(a)

Section 18 (1)(b)

Section 18 (1)(c)

Section 18 (1)(d)

1.	GSTIN	
2.	Legal name	
3.	Trade name, if any	
4.	Date from which liability to pay tax arises under section 9, except section 9 (3) and section 9(4) [For claim under section 18 (1)(a) and section 18 (1)(c)]	
5.	Date of grant of voluntary registration [For claim made under section 18 (1)(b)]	
6.	Date on which goods or services becomes taxable [For claim made under section 18 (1)(d)]	

7. Claim under section 18 (1) (a) or section 18(1)(b)

Details of stock of inputs and inputs contained in semi-finished goods or finished goods on which ITC is claimed

Sr. No.	GSTIN/Registration under CX/VAT of supplier	Invoice *		Description of inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock	Unit Quantity Code (UQC)	Quantity	Value (As adjusted by debit note/credit note)	Amount of ITC claimed (Rs.)				
		No.	Date					Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
7 (a) Inputs held in stock												
7 (b) Inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock												

*In case it is not feasible to identify invoice, the principle of first-in-firstout may be followed.

8. Claim under section 18 (1) (c) or section 18(1)(d)

Details of stock of inputs, inputs contained in semi-finished goods or finished goods and capital goods on which ITC is claimed

Sr. No.	GSTIN/Registrati on under CX/ VAT of supplier	Invoice */ Bill of entry		Description of inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock, capital goods	Unit Quantity Code (UQC)	Qty	Value** (As adjusted by debit note/credit note)	Amount of ITC claimed (Rs.)				
		No.	Date					Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Inte grat ed Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
8 (a) Inputs held in stock												
8 (b) Inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock												
8 (c) Capital goods in stock												

* In case it is not feasible to identify invoice, principle of first in and first out may be followed.

** The value of capital goods shall be the invoice value reduced by five percentage points per quarter of a year or part thereof from the date of invoice

9. Particulars of certifying Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant [whereapplicable]

- Name of the Firm issuingcertificate
- Name of the certifying Chartered Accountant/CostAccountant
- Membershipnumber
- Date of issuance ofcertificate
- Attachment (option for uploadingcertificate)

10. Verification

I _____ hereby solemnly affirmand declarethat the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledgand belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature ofauthorisedsignatory _____

Name

Designation/Status _____

Date---dd/mm/yyyy

Form GST ITC -02

[See Rule – 41(1)]

Declaration for transfer of ITC in case of sale, merger, demerger, amalgamation, lease or transfer of a business under sub-section (3) of section 18

1.	GSTIN of transferor	
2.	Legal name of transferor	
3.	Trade name, if any	
4.	GSTIN of transferee	
5.	Legal name of transferee	
6.	Trade name, if any	

7. Details of ITC to be transferred

Tax	Amount of matched ITC available	Amount of matched ITC to be transferred
1	2	3
Central Tax		
State Tax		
UT Tax		
Integrated Tax		
Cess		

8. Particulars of certifying Chartered Accountant or Cost Accountant

- Name of the Firm issuing certificate
- Name of the certifying Chartered Accountant/Cost Accountant
- Membership number
- Date of issuance of certificate to the transferor
- Attachment (option for uploading certificate)

9. Verification

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of authorised signatory _____

Name _____

Designation/Status _____

Date---dd/mm/yyyy

Form GST ITC -03

[See rule44(4)]

Declaration for intimation of ITC reversal/payment of tax on inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished and finished goods held in stock and capital goods under sub-section (4) of section 18

1. GSTIN	
2. Legal name	
3. Trade name, if any	
4(a). Details of application filed to opt for composition scheme [applicable only for section 18 (4)]	(i) Application reference number (ARN)
	(ii) Date of filing
4(b). Date from which exemption is effective [applicable only for section 18 (4)]	

5. Details of stock of inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock, and capital goods on which input tax credit is required to be paid under section 18(4).

Sr. No.	GSTIN/Registration under CX/VAT of supplier	*Invoice /Bill of entry		Description of inputs held in stock, inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock and capital goods	Unit Quantity Code (UQC)	Qty	Value** (As adjusted by debit note/credit note)	Amount of ITC claimed (Rs.)				
		No.	Date					Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
5 (a) Inputs held in stock (where invoice is available)												
5 (b) Inputs contained in semi-finished and finished goods held in stock (where invoice available)												
5 (c) Capital goods held in stock (where invoice available)												
5 (d) Inputs held in stock and as contained in semi-finished /finished goods held in stock (where invoice not available)												
5 (e) Capital goods held in stock (where invoice not available)												

Sr. No.	Description	Tax payable	Paid through Cash/ Credit Ledger	Debit entry no.	Amount of ITC paid standard				
					Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Central Tax		Cash Ledger						
			Credit Ledger						
2.	State Tax		Cash Ledger						
			Credit Ledger						
3.	UT Tax		Cash Ledger						
			Credit Ledger						
4.	Integrated Tax		Cash Ledger						
			Credit Ledger						
5.	CESS		Cash Ledger						
			Credit Ledger						

* (1) In case, it is not feasible to identify invoice, the principle of first in first out may be followed.

(2) If Invoice is not available for certain inputs or capital goods, the value shall be estimated based on prevailing market price

** The value of capital goods shall be the invoice value reduced by five percentage points per quarter of a year or part thereof from the date of invoice

6. Amount of ITC payable and paid (based on table5)

7. Verification

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of authorised signatory _____

Name

Designation/Status _____

Date-dd/mm/yyyy

Form GST ITC-04

[See Rule – 45(3)]

Details of goods/capital goods sent to job worker and received back

1. GSTIN-
2. (a) Legal name-
(b) Trade name, if any –
3. Period: Quarter- Year-
4. Details of inputs/capital goods sent for job-work

GSTIN / State in case of unregistered job-worker	Challan no.	Challan date	Description of goods	UQC	Quantity	Taxable value	Type of goods (Inputs/capital goods)	Rate of tax (%)			
								Central tax	State/ UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

5. Details of inputs/capital goods received back from job worker or sent out from business place of job-work

GSTIN / State of job worker if unregistered	Received back/sent out to another job worker/ supplied from premises of jobworker	Original challan No.	Original challan date	Challan details if sent to another job worker			Invoice details in case supplied from premises of job worker		Description	UQC	Quantity	Taxable value
				No.	Date	GSTIN/State if job worker unregistered	No.	Date				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

6. Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature

Place

Name of

Authorised Signatory

Date

Designation

/Status.....

⁶⁵[Form GST ENR-01*[See Rule 58(1)]***Application for Enrolment u/s 35 (2)***[only for un-registered persons]*

1	Name of the State				
2.	(a) Legal name				
	(b) Trade Name, if any				
	(c) PAN				
	(d) Aadhaar (applicable in case of proprietorship concerns only)				
3	Type of enrolment				
	(i) Warehouse or Depot			(ii) Godown	
	(iii) Transport services			(iv) Cold Storage	
4.	Constitution of Business (Please Select the Appropriate)				
(i) Proprietorship		D	(ii) Partnership		
(iii) Company		D	(iv) Others		
5.	Particulars of Principal Place of Business				
(a)	Address				
Building No./Flat No.			Floor No.		
Name of the Premises/Building			Road/Street		
City/Town/Locality/Village			District		
Taluk/Block					
State			PIN Code		
Latitude			Longitude		
(b)	Contact Information				
Office Email Address			Office Telephone number	STD	
Mobile Number			Office Fax Number	STD	
(c)	Nature of premises				
Own		Leased	Rented	Consent	Shared Others (specify)

⁶⁵substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-D/2017) dated 30.08.2017

6.	Details of additional place of business-Add for additional place(s) of business, if any (Fill up the same information as in item 5[(a), (b), (c)])
----	---

7.Consent
<i>I on behalf of the holder of Aadhaar number <pre-filled based on Aadhaar number provided in the form> give consent to “Goods and Services Tax Network” to obtain my details from UIDAI for the purpose of authentication. “Goods and Services Tax Network” has informed me that identity information would only be used for validating identity of the Aadhaar holder and will be shared with Central Identities Data Repository only for the purpose of authentication.</i>

8. List of documents uploaded

(Identity and address proof)

9. Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature

Place:

Name of Authorized Signatory

.....

Date:

Designation/Status.....

For office use –

Enrolment no.-

Date-

Form GSTR-1

Details of outward supplies of goods or services

[See Rule (59(1))]

Year

Month

1. GSTIN
2. (a) Legal name of the registered person
(b) Trade name, if any
3. (a) Aggregate Turnover in the preceding Financial Year
(b) Aggregate Turnover - April to June, 2017

4. Taxable outward supplies made to registered persons (including UIN-holders) other than supplies covered by Table 6

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

GSTIN/ UIN	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount				Place of Supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4A. Supplies other than those (i) attracting reverse charge and (ii) supplies made through e-commerce operator										
4B. Supplies attracting tax on reverse charge basis										
4C. Supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting TCS (operator wise, rate wise)										
GSTIN of e-commerce operator										

5. Taxable outward inter-State supplies to un-registered persons where the invoice value is more than Rs 2.5lakh

Place of Supply (State)	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable Value	Amount	
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
5A. Outward supplies (other than supplies made through e-commerce operator, rate wise)							

5B. Supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting TCS (operator wise, rate wise)									
GSTIN of e-commerce operator									

6. ⁶⁶Zero rated supplies and Deemed Exports

GSTIN of recipient	Invoice details			Shipping bill/ Bill of export		Integrated Tax			Cess
	No.	Date	Value	No.	Date	Rate	Taxable value	A m	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
6A. Exports									
6B. Supplies made to SEZ unit or SEZ Developer									
6C. Deemed exports									

7. Taxable supplies (Net of debit notes and credit notes) to unregistered persons other than the supplies covered in Table 5

Rate of tax	Total Taxable value	Amount			
		Integrated	Central	State Tax/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6
7A. Intra-State supplies					
7A (1). Consolidated rate wise outward supplies [including supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting TCS]					
7A(2). Out of supplies mentioned at 7A(1), value of supplies made through e-Commerce Operators attracting TCS (operator wise, rate wise)					
GSTIN of e-commerce operator					
7B. Inter-State Supplies where invoice value is upto Rs 2.5 Lakh [Rate wise]					
7B (1). Place of Supply (Name of State)					

⁶⁶Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

7B (2). Out of the supplies mentioned in 7B (1), the supplies made through e-Commerce Operators (operator wise, rate wise)						
GSTIN of e-commerce operator						

8. Nil rated, exempted and non GST outwardsupplies

Description	Nil Rated Supplies	Exempted (Other than Nil rated/non-GST supply)	Non-GST supplies
1	2	3	4
8A. Inter-State supplies to registered persons			
8B. Intra- State supplies to registered persons			
8C. Inter-State supplies to unregistered persons			
8D. Intra-State supplies to unregistered persons			

9. Amendments to taxable outward supply details furnished in returns for earlier tax periods in Table 4, 5 and 6 [including debit notes, credit notes, refund vouchers issued during current period and amendments thereof]

Details of original document			Revised details of document or details of original Debit/Credit Notes or refund vouchers					Rate	Taxable Value	Amount				Place of supply	
GST IN	Inv. No.	Inv. Date	GST IN	Invoice		Shipping bill				Value	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax		Cess
				No	Date	No	Date								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
9A. If the invoice/Shipping bill details furnished earlier were incorrect															

9B. Debit Notes/Credit Notes/Refund voucher [original]																	
9C. Debit Notes/Credit Notes/Refund voucher [amendments thereof]																	

10. Amendments to taxable outward supplies to unregistered persons furnished in returns for earlier tax periods in Table 7

Rate of tax	Total Taxable value	Amount			
		Integrated	Central	State/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6
Tax period for which the details are being revised		<Month>			
10A. Intra-State Supplies [including supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting TCS] [Rate wise]					
10A (1). Out of supplies mentioned at 10A, value of supplies made through e-Commerce Operators attracting TCS (operator wise, rate wise)					
GSTIN of e-commerce operator					
10B. Inter-State Supplies [including supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting TCS] [Rate wise]					
Place of Supply (Name of State)					
10B (1). Out of supplies mentioned at 10B, value of supplies made through e-Commerce Operators attracting TCS (operator wise, rate wise)					
GSTIN of e-commerce operator					

**11. Consolidated Statement of Advances Received/Advance adjusted in the current tax period/
Amendments of information furnished in earlier taxperiod**

Rate	Gross Advance Received/adjusted	Place of supply	Amount						
			Integrated	Central	State/UT	Cess			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
I Information for the current tax period									
11A. Advance amount received in the tax period for which invoice has not been issued (tax amount to be added to output tax liability)									
11A (1). Intra-State supplies (Rate Wise)									
11A (2). Inter-State Supplies (Rate Wise)									
11B. Advance amount received in earlier tax period and adjusted against the supplies being shown in this tax period in Table Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7									
11B (1). Intra-State Supplies (Rate Wise)									
11B (2). Inter-State Supplies (Rate Wise)									
<i>II Amendment of information furnished in Table No. 11[1] in GSTR-1 statement for earlier tax periods [Furnish revised information]</i>									
Month		Amendment relating to information furnished in S. No. (select)				11A(1)	11A(2)	11B(1)	11B(2)

12. HSN-wise summary of outward supplies

Sr. No.	HSN	Description (Optional if HSN is)	UQC	Total Quantity	Total value	Total Taxable Value	Amount			
							Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess

13. Documents issued during the taxperiod

Sr. No.	Nature of document	Sr. No.		Total number	Cancelled	Net issued
		From	To			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Invoices for outward supply					
2	Invoices for inward supply from unregistered person					
3	Revised Invoice					
4	Debit Note					
5	Credit Note					
6	Receipt voucher					
7	Payment Voucher					
8	Refund voucher					
9	Delivery Challan for job work					
10	Delivery Challan for supply on approval					
11	Delivery Challan in case of liquid gas					
12	Delivery Challan in cases other than by way of supply (excluding at S no. 9 to 11)					

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed there from and in case of any reduction in output tax liability the benefit thereof has been/will be passed on to the recipient of supply.

Signatures

Place _____ Name of Authorised Signatory

Date _____

Designation /Status.....

Instructions –

1. Terms used:
 - a. GSTIN: Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - b. UIN: Unique Identity Number
 - c. UQC: Unit Quantity Code
 - d. HSN: Harmonized System of Nomenclature
 - e. POS: Place of Supply (Respective State)
 - f. B to B: From one registered person to another registered person
 - g. B to C: From registered person to unregistered person
2. The details in GSTR-1 should be furnished by 10th of the month succeeding the relevant tax period.
3. Aggregate turnover of the taxpayer for the immediate preceding financial year and first quarter of the current financial year shall be reported in the preliminary information in Table 3. This information would be required to be submitted by the taxpayers only in the first year. Quarterly turnover information shall not be captured in subsequent returns. Aggregate turnover shall be auto-populated in subsequent years.
4. Invoice-level information pertaining to the tax period should be reported for all supplies as under:
 - (i) For all B to B supplies (whether inter-State or intra-State), invoice level details, rate-wise, should be uploaded in Table 4, including supplies attracting reverse charge and those effected through e-commerce operator. Outwards supply information in these categories are to be furnished separately in the Table.
 - (ii) For all inter-State B to C supplies, where invoice value is more than Rs. 2,50,000/- (B to C Large) invoice level details, rate-wise, should be uploaded in Table 5; and
 - (iii) For all B to C supplies (whether inter-State or intra-State) where invoice value is up to Rs. 2,50,000/- State-wise summary of supplies, rate-wise, should be uploaded in Table 7.
5. Table 4 capturing information relating to B to B supplies should:
 - (i) be captured in:
 - a. Table 4A for supplies relating to other than reverse charge/ made through e-commerce operator, rate-wise;
 - b. Table 4B for supplies attracting reverse charge, rate-wise; and
 - c. Table 4C relating to supplies effected through e-commerce operator attracting collection of tax at source under section 52 of the Act, operator wise and rate-wise.
 - (ii) Capture Place of Supply (PoS) only if the same is different from the location of the recipient.
6. Table 5 to capture information of B to C Large invoices and other information shall be similar to Table 4. The Place of Supply (PoS) column is mandatory in this table.
7. Table 6 to capture information related to:
 - (i) Exports out of India
 - (ii) Supplies to SEZ unit/ and SEZ developer
 - (iii) Deemed Exports

8. Table 6 needs to capture information about shipping bill and its date. However, if the shipping bill details are not available, Table 6 will still accept the information. The same can be updated through submission of information in relation to amendment Table 9 in the tax period in which the details are available but before claiming any refund / rebate related to the said invoice. The detail of Shipping Bill shall be furnished in 13 digits capturing port code (six digits) followed by number of shipping bill.
9. Any supply made by SEZ to DTA, without the cover of a bill of entry is required to be reported by SEZ unit in GSTR-1. The supplies made by SEZ on cover of a bill of entry shall be reported also by DTA unit in its GSTR-2 as imports in GSTR-2. The liability for payment of IGST in respect of supply of services would, be created from this Table..
10. In case of export transactions, GSTIN of recipient will not be there. Hence it will remain blank.
11. Export transactions effected without payment of IGST (under Bond/ Letter of Undertaking (LUT)) needs to be reported under “0” tax amount heading in Table 6A and 6B.
12. Table 7 to capture information in respect of taxable supply of:
 - (i) B to C supplies (whether inter-State or intra-State) with invoice value upto Rs 2,50,000;
 - (ii) Taxable value net of debit/ credit note raised in a particular tax period and information pertaining to previous tax periods which was not reported earlier, shall be reported in Table 10. Negative value can be mentioned in this table, if required;
 - (iii) Transactions effected through e-commerce operator attracting collection of tax at source under section 52 of the Act to be provided operator wise and ratewise;
 - (iv) Table 7A (1) to capture gross intra-State supplies, rate-wise, including supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting collection of tax at source and Table 7A (2) to capture supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting collection of tax at source out of gross supplies reported in Table 7A(1);
 - (v) Table 7B (1) to capture gross inter-State supplies including supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting collection of tax at source and Table 7B (2) to capture supplies made through e-commerce operator attracting collection of tax at source out of gross supplies reported in Table 7B (1); and
 - (vi) Table 7B to capture information State wise and ratewise.
13. Table 9 to capture information of:
 - (i) Amendments of B to B supplies reported in Table 4, B to C Large supplies reported in Table 5 and Supplies involving exports/ SEZ unit or SEZ developer/ deemed exports reported in Table 6;
 - (ii) Information to be captured rate-wise;
 - (iii) It also captures original information of debit / credit note issued and amendment to it reported in earlier tax periods; While furnishing information the original debit note/credit note, the details of invoice shall be mentioned in the first three columns, While furnishing revision of a debit note/credit note, the details of original debit note/credit note shall be mentioned in the first three columns of this Table,

- (iv) Place of Supply (PoS) only if the same is different from the location of the recipient;
 - (v) Any debit/ credit note pertaining to invoices issued before the appointed day under the existing law also to be reported in this table;and
 - (vi) Shipping bill to be provided only in case of exports transactions amendment.
14. Table 10 is similar to Table 9 but captures amendment information related to B to C supplies and reported in Table 7.
15. Table 11A captures information related to advances received, rate-wise, in the tax period and tax to be paid thereon along with the respective PoS. It also includes information in Table 11B for adjustment of tax paid on advance received and reported in earlier tax periods against invoices issued in the current tax period. The details of information relating to advances would be submitted only if the invoice has not been issued in the same tax period in which the advance was received.
16. Summary of supplies effected against a particular HSN code to be reported only in summary table. It will be optional for taxpayers having annual turnover upto Rs. 1.50 Cr but they need to provide information about description of goods.
17. It will be mandatory to report HSN code at two digits level for taxpayers having annual turnover in the preceding year above Rs. 1.50 Cr but upto Rs. 5.00 Cr and at four digits level for taxpayers having annual turnover above Rs. 5.00Cr.

Form GSTR-1A

[See Rule 59(4)]

Details of auto drafted supplies

(From GSTR 2, GSTR 4 or GSTR 6)

Year

Month

GSTIN

1. (a) Legal name of the registered person
- (b) Trade name, if any

2. Taxable outward supplies made to registered persons including supplies attracting reverse charge other than the supplies covered in Table No.4

GSTIN/ UIN	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount				Place of Supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3A. Supplies other than those attracting reverse charge (From table 3 of GSTR-2)										
3B. Supplies attracting reverse charge (From table 4A of GSTR-2)										

3. ⁶⁷Zero rated supplies made to SEZ and deemed exports

GSTIN of recipient	Invoice details			Rate	In te gr ated Taxabl Tax	Tax	Cess
	No.	Date	Value				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
4A. Supplies made to SEZ unit or SEZ Developer							
4B. Deemed exports							

⁶⁷Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

4. Debit notes, credit notes (including amendments thereof) issued during current period

Details of original document			Revised details of document or details of original Debit / Credit Note				Rate	Taxable value	Place of supply (Name of State)	Amount of tax			
GSTIN	No.	Date	GSTIN	No.	Date	Value				Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom and in case of any reduction in output tax liability the benefit thereof has been/will be passed on to the recipient of supply.

Signatures

Place

Name of Authorised Signatory

Date

Designation /Status.....

Form GSTR-2

[See Rule 60(1)]

Details of inward supplies of goods or services

Year

Month

1. GSTIN
2. (a) Legal name of theregisteredperson Auto populated
 (b) Trade name,if any Auto populated
3. Inward supplies received from a registered person other than the supplies attracting reversecharge(Amountin Rs. for all Tables)

GST IN of supp lier	Invoice details			Ra te	Taxa ble valu e	Amount of Tax				Plac e of sup ply (Na me of Stat e)	Whe t h e r i n p u t o r i n p u t s e r v i c e/ C a p i t a l g o o d s (i n c l p l a n t a n d m a c h i n e r y)/ I n e l i g i b l e f o r I T C	Amount of ITC available			
	N o	Da t e	Val ue			Integr ated tax	Cen tral Tax	St ate / U T Ta x	CE SS			Integr ated Tax	Cen tral Tax	St ate / U T Tax	Ce ss
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

4. Inward supplies on which tax is to be paid on reversecharge

GST IN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of Tax				Place of supply (Name of State)	Whether input or input service/ Capital goods (incl. plant and machinery)/ Ineligible for ITC	Amount of ITC available			
	No	Date	Value			Integrated tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	CESS			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
4A. Inward supplies received from a registered supplier (attracting reverse charge)															
4B. Inward supplies received from an unregistered supplier															
4C. Import of service															

5. Inputs/Capital goods received from Overseas or from SEZ units on a Bill of Entry

GSTIN of supplier	Details of bill of entry			Rate	Taxable value	Amount		Whether input / Capital goods (incl. plant and machinery) / Ineligible for ITC	Amount of ITC available	
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Cess		Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5A. Imports										

5B. Received from SEZ																			
<i>Port code +No of BE=13 digits</i>											<i>Assessabl e Value</i>								

Details of original invoice /Bill of entry No			Revised details of invoice				R a t e	Tax abl e val ue	Amount				Pla ce of su ppl y	Wh ethe r inpu t or inpu t serv ice/ Cap ital goo ds/ Ineli gibl e for ITC)	Amount of ITC available				
GS TI N	N o .	D at e	GS TI N	N o .	D at e	Valu e			Inte grat ed Tax	Ce ntr al Tax	Stat e/U T Tax	C es s			Inte grat ed Tax	Ce nt r al Tax v	Stat e/U T Tax	C es s	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
6A. Supplies other than import of goods or goods received from SEZ [Information furnished in Table 3 and 4 of earlier returns]-If details furnished earlier were incorrect																			
6B. Supplies by way of import of goods or goods received from SEZ [Information furnished in Table 5 of earlier returns]-If details furnished earlier were incorrect																			
6C. Debit Notes/Credit Notes [original]																			

6D. Debit Notes/ Credit Notes [amendment of debit notes/credit notes furnished in earlier tax periods]																			

6. *Amendmentsto details of inward supplies furnished in returns for earlier tax periods in Tables 3, 4 and 5 [including debit notes/credit notes issued and their subsequent amendments]*

7. *Supplies received from composition taxable person and other exempt/Nil rated/Non GST supplies received*

Description	Value of supplies received from			
	Composition taxable person	Exempt supply	Nil Rated supply	Non GST supply
1	2	3	4	5
7A. Inter-State supplies				
7B. Intra-state supplies				

8. ISD credit received

GSTIN of ISD	ISD Document Details		ISD Credit received				Amount of eligible ITC			
	No.	Date	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Ces s	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Ces s
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8A. ISD Invoice										

8B. ISD Credit Note										

9. TDS and TCS Credit received

GSTIN of Deductor / GSTIN of e-Commerce Operator	Gross Value	Sales Return	Net Value	Amount		
				Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State Tax /UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9A. TDS						
9B. TCS						

10. Consolidated Statement of Advances paid/Advance adjusted on account of receipt of supply

Rate	Gross Advance Paid	Place of supply (Name of)	Amount			
			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(I) Information for the current month						
10A. Advance amount paid for reverse charge supplies in the tax period (tax amount to be added to output tax liability)						
10A (1). Intra-State supplies (Rate Wise)						
10A (2). Inter -State Supplies (Rate Wise)						
10B. Advance amount on which tax was paid in earlier period but invoice has been received in the current period [reflected in Table 4 above]						
10B (1). Intra-State Supplies (Rate Wise)						
10B (2). Intra-State Supplies (Rate Wise)						

II Amendments of information furnished in Table No. 10(I) in an earlier month [Furnish revised information]						
Month		Amendment relating to information furnished in S. No.(select)	10A(1)	10A(2)	10(B1)	10B(2)

11. Input Tax Credit Reversal/Reclaim

Description for reversal of ITC	To be added to or reduced from output liability	Amount of ITC			
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Information for the current tax period					
(a) Amount in terms of rule 37(2) of ITC Rules	To be added				
(b) Amount in terms of rule 39(1)(j)(ii) of ITC Rules	To be added				
(c) Amount in terms of rule 42(1) (m) of ITC Rules	To be added				
(d) Amount in terms of rule 43(1) (h) of the ITC Rules	To be added				
(e) Amount in terms of rule 42(2)(a) of ITC Rules	To be added				
(f) Amount in terms of rule 42(2)(b) of ITC Rules	To be reduced				
(g) On account of amount paid subsequent to reversal of ITC	To be reduced				
(h) Any other liability (Specify)				
B. Amendment of information furnished in Table No 11 at S. No A in an earlier return					
Amendment is in respect of information furnished in the Month					
Specify the information you wish to amend (Drop down)					

12. Addition and reduction of amount in output tax for mismatch and other reasons

Description	Add to or reduce from output liability	Amount			
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6
(a) ITC claimed on mismatched/duplication of invoices/debit notes	Add				
(b) Tax liability on mismatched credit notes	Add				
(c) Reclaim on account of rectification of mismatched invoices/debit notes	Reduce				

(d)	Reclaim on account of rectification of mismatched credit note	Reduce				
(e)	Negative tax liability from previous tax periods	Reduce				
(f)	Tax paid on advance in earlier tax periods and adjusted with tax on supplies made in current tax period	Reduce				

13. HSN summary of inward supplies

Sr. No.	HSN	Description (Optional if HSN is furnished)	UQC	Total Quantity	Total value	Total Taxable Value	Amount			
							Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom

Signatures.....

Place Name of Authorised Signatory.....

Date: Designation/Status.....

Instructions –

1. Terms used:

- a. GSTIN: Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
- b. UIN: Unique Identity Number
- c. UQC: Unit Quantity Code
- d. HSN: Harmonized System of Nomenclature
- e. POS: Place of Supply (Respective State)
- f. BtoB: From one registered person to another registered person
- g. BtoC: From registered person to unregistered person

2. Table 3 & 4 to capture information of:

- (i) Invoice-level inward supply information, rate-wise, pertaining to the tax period reported by supplier in GSTR-1 to be made available in GSTR-2 based on auto-populated details received in GSTR-2A;
- (ii) Table 3 to capture inward supplies other than those attracting reverse charge and Table 4 to capture inward supplies attracting reverse charge;
- (iii) The recipient taxpayer has the following option to act on the auto populated information:
 - a. Accept,

- b. Reject,
 - c. Modify (if information provided by supplier is incorrect),or
 - d. Keep the transaction pending for action (if goods or services have not been received)
- (iv) After taking the action, recipient taxpayer will have to mention whether he is eligible to avail credit or not and if he is eligible to avail credit, then the amount of eligible credit against the tax mentioned in the invoice needs to be filed;
 - (v) The recipient taxpayer can also add invoices (not uploaded by the counterparty supplier) if he is in possession of invoices and have received the goods or services;
 - (vi) Table 4A to be autopopulated;
 - (vii) In case of invoices added by recipient tax payer, Place of Supply (PoS) to be captured always except in case of supplies received from registered person, where it is required only if the same is different from the location of the recipient;
 - (viii) Recipient will have the option to accept invoices auto populated as well as add invoices, pertaining to reverse charge only when the time of supply arises in terms of section 12 or 13 of the Act;and
 - (ix) Recipient tax payer is required to declare in Column No. 12 whether the inward supplies are inputs or input services or capital goods (including plant and machinery).
3. Details relating to import of Goods/Capital Goods from outside India as well as supplied by an SEZ Unit to be reported rate-wise by recipient tax payer in Table 5.
 4. Recipient to provide for Bill of Entry information including six digits port code and seven digits bill of entry number.
 5. Taxable Value in Table 5 means assessable value for customs purposes on which IGST is computed (IGST is levied on value plus specified customs duties). In case of imports, the GSTIN would be of recipient taxpayer.
 6. Table 6 to capture amendment of information, rate-wise, provided in earlier tax periods in Table 3, 4 and 5 as well as original/ amended information of debit or credit note. GSTIN not to be provided in case of export transactions.
 7. Table 7 captures information on a gross value level.
 8. An option similar to Table 3 is not available in case of Table 8 and the credit as distributed by ISD (whether eligible or ineligible) will be made available to the recipient unit and it will be required to re-determine the eligibility as well as the amount eligible as ITC.
 9. TDS and TCS credit would be auto-populated in Table 9. Sales return and Net value columns are not applicable in case of tax deducted at source in Table 9.
 10. The eligible credit from Table 3, Table 4 & Table 8 relating to inward supplies to be populated in the Electronic Credit Ledger on submission of its return in Form GSTR-3.
 11. Recipient can claim less ITC on an invoice depending on its use i.e. whether for business purpose or non-business purpose.
 12. Information of advance paid pertaining to reverse charge supplies and the tax paid on it including adjustments against invoices issued should be reported in Table 10.
 13. Table 12 to capture additional liability due to mismatch as well as reduction in output liability due to rectification of mismatch on account of filing of GSTR-3 of the immediately preceding tax period.
 14. Reporting criteria of HSN will be same as reported in GSTR-1.

FORM GSTR-2A

Details of auto drafted supplies

(From GSTR 1, GSTR 5, GSTR-6, GSTR-7 and GSTR-8)

[See Rule 60(1)]

Year

Month

1. GSTIN
2. (a) Legal name of the registered person
- (b) Trade name, if any

PART A

3. Inward supplies received from a registered person other than the supplies attracting reverse charge

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax				Place of supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

4. Inward supplies received from a registered person on which tax is to be paid on reversecharge

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax				Place of supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

5. Debit / Credit notes (including amendments thereof) received during current tax period

Details of original document			Revised details of document or details of original Debit / Credit note				Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax				Place of supply (Name of State)
GSTIN	No.	Date	GSTIN	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

PART B

6. ISD credit (including amendments thereof) received

GSTIN of ISD	ISD document details		ITC amount involved			
	No.	Date	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
ISD Invoice –eligible ITC						
ISD Invoice –ineligible ITC						
ISD Credit note –eligible ITC						
ISD Credit note –ineligible ITC						

PART-C

7. *TDS and TCS Credit (including amendments thereof) received*

GSTIN of Deductor / GSTIN of e-Commerce Operator	Amount received / Gross Value	Sales Return	Net Value	Amount		
				Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State Tax /UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7A. TDS						
7B. TCS						

Form GSTR-3

[See Rule 61(1)]

Monthly return

Year

Month

1. GSTIN
2. (a) Legal name of theregisteredperson AutoPopulated
(b) Trade name,if any AutoPopulated

Part-A (To be auto populated)

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

3. Turnover		
Sr. No.	Type of Turnover	Amount
1	2	3
(i)	Taxable [other than zero rated]	
(ii)	Zero rated supply on payment of Tax	
(iii)	Zero rated supply without payment of Tax	
(iv)	Deemed exports	
(v)	Exempted	
(vi)	Nil Rated	
(vii)	Non-GST supply	
	Total	

4. Outwardsupplies

4.1 Inter-State supplies (Net Supply for themonth)

Rate	Taxable Value	Amount of Tax	
		Integrated Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4
A. Taxable supplies (other than reverse charge and zero rated supply) [Tax Rate Wise]			
B. Supplies attracting reverse charge-Tax payable by recipient of supply			
C. Zero rated supply made with payment of Integrated Tax			
D. Out of the supplies mentioned at A, the value of supplies made though an e-commerce operator attracting TCS-[Rate wise]			
GSTIN of e-commerce operator			

4.2 Intra-State supplies (Net supply for themonth)

Rate	Taxable Value	Amount of Tax		
		Central Tax	State /UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5
A. Taxable supplies (other than reverse charge) [Tax Rate wise]				
B. Supplies attracting reverse charge- Tax payable by the recipient of supply				
C. Out of the supplies mentioned at A, the value of supplies made though an e-commerce operator attracting TCS [Rate wise]				
GSTIN of e-commerce operator				

4.3 Tax effect of amendments made in respect of outwardsupplies

Rate	Net differential value	Amount of Tax			
		Integrated tax	Central Tax	State/UTTax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6
(I) Inter-Statesupplies					
A Taxable supplies (other than reverse charge and Zero Rated supply made withpaymentof Integrated Tax) [Ratewise]					
B Zero rated supply made with payment of Integrated Tax [Ratewise]					
C Out of the Supplies mentioned at A, the value of supplies made though ane-commerceoperator attractingTCS					
(II) Intra-statesupplies					
A Taxable supplies (other than reverse charge) [Ratewise]					
B Out of the supplies mentioned at A, the value of supplies made though ane-commerceoperator attractingTCS					

5. Inward supplies attracting reverse charge including import of services (Net of advance adjustments)

5A. Inward supplies on which tax is payable on reverse charge basis

Rate of tax	Taxable Value	Amount of tax			
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6
(I) Inter-State inward supplies [RateWise]					
(II) Intra-State inward supplies [Rate Wise]					

5B. Tax effect of amendments in respect of supplies attracting reverse charge

Rate of tax	Differential Taxable Value	Amount of tax			
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6
(I) Inter-State inward supplies (RateWise)					
(II) Intra-State inward supplies (Rate Wise)					

6. Input taxcredit

ITC on inward taxable supplies, including imports and ITC received from ISD[Net of debit notes/credit notes]

Description	Taxable	Amountoftax				Amount ofITC			
	value	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/ UT Tax	CESS	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/ UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

(I) On account of supplies received and debit notes/credit notes received during the current tax period

(a) Inputs

(b) Input services

(c) Capitalgoods

(II) On account of amendments made (of the details furnished in earlier taxperiods)

(a) Inputs

(b) Input services

(c) Capitalgoods

7. Addition and reduction of amount in output tax for mismatch and other reasons

Description		Add to or reduce from output liability	Amount			
			Integrated tax	Central tax	State / UT tax	CESS
1		2	3	4	5	6
(a)	ITC claimed on mismatched/duplication of invoices/debit notes	Add				
(b)	Tax liability on mismatched credit notes	Add				
(c)	Reclaim on rectification of mismatched invoices/Debit Notes	Reduce				
(d)	Reclaim on rectification of mismatch credit note	Reduce				
(e)	Negative tax liability from previous tax periods	Reduce				
(f)	Tax paid on advance in earlier tax periods and adjusted with tax on supplies made in current tax period	Reduce				
(g)	Input Tax credit reversal/reclaim	Add/Reduce				

8. Total tax liability

Rate of Tax	Taxable value	Amount of tax			
		Integrated tax	Central tax	State/UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6
8A. On outward supplies					
8B. On inward supplies attracting reverse charge					
8C. On account of Input Tax Credit Reversal/reclaim					
8D. On account of mismatch/ rectification /other reasons					

9. Credit of TDS and TCS

		Amount		
		Integrated tax	Central tax	State/ UT Tax
1		2	3	4
(a)	TDS			
(b)	TCS			

10. Interest liability (Interest as on.....)

On account of	Output liability on mismatch	ITC claimed on mismatched invoice	On account of other ITC reversal	Undue excess claims or excess reduction [refer sec 50(3)]	Credit of interest on rectification of mismatch	Interest liability carry forward	Delay in payment of tax	Total interest liability
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
(a) Integrated Tax								
(b) Central Tax								
(c) State/UT Tax								
(d) Cess								

11. Late Fee

On account of	Central Tax	State/UT tax
1	2	3
Late fee		

Part B

12. Tax payable and paid

Description	Tax payable	Paid in cash	Paid through ITC				Tax Paid
			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(a) Integrated Tax							
(b) Central Tax							
(c) State/UT Tax							
(d) Cess							

13. Interest, Late Fee and any other amount (other than tax) payable and paid

Description	Amount payable	Amount Paid
1	2	3
(I) Interest on account of		
(a) Integrated tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		
(d) Cess		
II Late fee		
(a) Central tax		
(b) State/UT tax		

14. Refund claimed from Electronic cash ledger

Description	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Other	Debit Entry Nos.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

(a) Integrated tax						
(b) CentralTax						
(c) State/UTTax						
(d) Cess						
Bank Account Details (Drop Down)						

15. Debit entries in electronic cash/Credit ledger for tax/interest payment [to be populated after payment of tax and submissions of return]

Description	Tax paid in cash	Tax paid through ITC				Interest	Late fee
		Integrated tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(a) Integrated tax							
(b) Central Tax							
(c) State/UT Tax							
(d) Cess							

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signatures of Authorised Signatory.....

Place.....

Name of Authorised Signatory.....

Date.....

Designation

/Status.....

Instructions:-

1. Terms Used:-
 - a) GSTIN:- Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - b) TDS :- Tax Deducted at source
 - c) TCS :- Tax Collected at source
2. GSTR 3 can be generated only when GSTR-1 and GSTR- 2 of the tax period have been filed.
3. Electronic liability register, electronic cash ledger and electronic credit ledger of taxpayer will be updated on generation of GSTR-3 by taxpayer.
4. Part-A of GSTR-3 is auto-populated on the basis of GSTR 1, GSTR 1A and GSTR2.
5. Part-B of GSTR-3 relates to payment of tax, interest, late fee etc. by utilising credit available in electronic credit ledger and cash ledger.
6. Tax liability relating to outward supplies in Table 4 is net of invoices, debit/credit notes and advances received.
7. Table 4.1 will not include zero rated supplies made without payment of taxes.
8. Table 4.3 will not include amendments of supplies originally made under reverse charge basis.
9. Tax liability due to reverse charge on inward supplies in Table 5 is net of invoices, debit/credit notes, advances paid and adjustments made out of tax paid on advances earlier.
10. Utilization of input tax credit should be made in accordance with the provisions of section 49.
11. GSTR-3 filed without discharging complete liability will not be treated as valid return.
12. If taxpayer has filed a return which was not valid earlier and later on, he intends to discharge the remaining liability, then he has to file the Part B of GSTR-3 again.
13. Refund from cash ledger can only be claimed only when all the return related liabilities for that tax period have been discharged.
14. Refund claimed from cash ledger through Table 14 will result in a debit entry in electronic cash ledger on filing of valid GSTR3.

Form GSTR – 3A

[See rule 68]

Reference No:

Date:

To

_____GSTIN

----- Name

_____Address

Notice to return defaulter u/s 46 for not filing return

TaxPeriod-

Type of Return-

Being a registered taxpayer, you are required to furnish return for the supplies made or received and to discharge resultant tax liability for the aforesaid tax period by due date. It has been noticed that you have not filed the said return till date.

2. You are, therefore, requested to furnish the said return within 15 days failing which the tax liability will be assessed u/s 62 of the Act, based on the relevant material available with this office. Please note that in addition to tax so assessed, you will also be liable to pay interest and penalty as per provisions of the Act.
3. Please note that no further communication will be issued for assessing the liability.
4. The notice shall be deemed to have been withdrawn in case the return referred above, is filed by you before issue of the assessment order.

Or

Notice to return defaulter u/s 46 for not filing final return upon cancellation of registration

Cancellation order No.--

Date---

Application Reference Number, if any-

Date-

Consequent upon applying for surrender of registration or cancellation of your registration for the reasons specified in the order, you were required to submit a final return in form **GSTR-10** as required under section 45 of the Act.

2. It has been noticed that you have not filed the final return by the due date.
3. You are, therefore, requested to furnish the final return as specified under section 45 of the Act within 15 days failing which your tax liability for the aforesaid tax period will be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Act based on the relevant material available with or gathered by this office. Please note that in addition to tax so assessed, you will also be liable to pay interest as per provisions of the Act.
4. This notice shall be deemed to be withdrawn in case the return is filed by you before issue of the assessment order.

Signature

Name

Designation

FORM GSTR-3B

[See rule 61(5)]

Year
month

1.	GSTIN	
2.	Legal name of the registered person	Auto Populated

3.1 DetailsofOutwardSuppliesandinwardsuppliesliabletoreversecharge

Nature of Supplies	Total Taxable value	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6
(a) Outward taxable supplies (other than zero rated, nil rated and exempted)					
(b) Outward taxable supplies (zero rated)					
(c) Other outward supplies (Nil rated, exempted)					
(d) Inward supplies (liable to reverse charge)					
(e) Non-GST outward supplies					

3.2 Of the supplies shown in 3.1 (a) above, details of inter-State supplies made to unregistered persons, composition taxable persons and UINholders

	Place of Supply (State/UT)	Total Taxable value	Amount of Integrated Tax
	1	2	3
Unregistered Persons			
Composition Taxable Persons			
UIN holders			

4. EligibleITC

Details	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5
(A) ITC Available (whether in full or part)				
(1) Import of goods				
(2) Import of services				
(3) Inward supplies liable to reverse charge (other than 1 &2 above)				
(4) Inward supplies from ISD				
(5) All other ITC				
(B) ITC Reversed				
(1) As per Rule 42&43 of ITC rules				

(2) Others				
(C) Net ITC Available (A) – (B)				
(D) Ineligible ITC				
(1) As per section 17(5)				
(2) Others				

5. Values of exempt, nil-rated and non-GST inward supplies

Nature of supplies	Inter-State supplies	Intra-State supplies
1	2	3
From a supplier under composition scheme, Exempt and Nil rated supply		
Non GST supply		

6.1 Payment of tax

Description	Tax payable	Paid through ITC				Tax paid TDS./TCS	Tax/Cess paid in cash	Interest	Late Fee
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Integrated Tax									
Central Tax									
State/UT Tax									
Cess									

6.2 TDS/TCSCredit

Details	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4
TDS			
TCS			

Verification (by Authorised signatory)

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed there from.

Instructions:

- 1) Value of Taxable Supplies = Value of invoices + value of Debit Notes – value of credit notes + value of advances received for which invoices have not been issued in the same month – value of advances adjusted against invoices
- 2) Details of advances as well as adjustment of same against invoices to be adjusted and not shown separately
- 3) Amendment in any details to be adjusted and not shown separately.

Form GSTR-4

[See Rule 59(4)]

Quarterly return for registered person opting for composition levy

Year Quarter

1. GSTIN

2. (a) Legal name of the registered person Auto Populated

- (b) Trade name, if any Auto Populated

3. (a) Aggregate Turnover in the preceding Financial Year

- (b) Aggregate Turnover - April to June, 2017

4. Inward supplies including supplies on which tax is to be paid on reverse charge

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of Tax				Place of supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	CESS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4A. Inward supplies received from a registered supplier (other than supplies attracting reverse charge)										
4B. Inward supplies received from a registered supplier (attracting reverse charge)										
4C. Inward supplies received from an unregistered supplier										
4D. Import of service										

5. Amendmentsto detailsofinwardsuppliesfurnishedinreturnsforearliertaxperiodsin Table 4 [including debit notes/credit notes and their subsequentamendments]

Details of original invoice			Revised details of invoice				Rate	Taxable value	Amount				Place of supply (Name of State)
GSTIN	No.	Date	GSTIN	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
5A. Supplies [Information furnished in Table 4 of earlier returns]-If details furnishedearlierwere incorrect													
5B. Debit Notes/Credit Notes[original]													
5C. Debit Notes/ Credit Notes [amendment of debit notes/credit notes furnished in earlier tax periods]													

6. Tax on outward supplies made (Net of advance and goodsreturned)

Rate of tax	Turnover	Composition tax amount	
		Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4

7. Amendments to Outward Supply details furnished in returns for earlier tax periods in Table No. 6

Quarter	Rate	Original details			Revised details		
		Turnover	Central Tax	State/UT tax	Turnover	Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

8. Consolidated Statement of Advances paid/Advance adjusted on account of receipt of supply

Rate	Gross Advance Paid	Place of supply (Name of State)	Amount					
			Integrated	Central	State/ UT Tax	Cess		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
(I) Information for the current quarter								
8A. Advance amount paid for reverse charges supplies in the tax period (tax amount to be added to output tax liability)								
8A (1). Intra-State supplies (Rate Wise)								
8A (2). Inter-State Supplies (Rate Wise)								
8B. Advance amount on which tax was paid in earlier period but invoice has been received in the current period [reflected in Table 4 above] (tax amount to be reduced from output tax liability)								
8B (1). Intra-State Supplies (Rate Wise)								
8B (2). ⁶⁸ [Inter-State Supplies] (Rate Wise)								
II Amendments of information furnished in Table No. 8 (I) for an earlier quarter								
Year	Quarter	Amendment relating to information furnished in S. No.(select)			8A(1)	8A(2)	8B(1)	8B(2)

9. TDS Credit received

GSTIN of Deductor	Gross Value	Amount	
		Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4

⁶⁸Substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-E/2017) dated 04-10-2017

10. Tax payable and paid

Description	Tax amount payable	Pay tax amount
1	2	3
(a) Integrated Tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		
(d) Cess		

11. Interest, Late Fee payable and paid

Description	Amount payable	Amount Paid
1	2	3
(I) Interest on account of		
(a) Integrated tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		
(d) Cess		
(II) Late fee		
(a) Central tax		
(b) State/UT tax		

12. Refund claimed from Electronic cash ledger

Description	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Other	Debit Entry Nos.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) Integrated tax						
(b) Central Tax						
(c) State/UT Tax						
(d) Cess						
Bank Account Details (Drop Down)						

13. Debit entries in cash ledger for tax /interestpayment

[tobe populated after payment of tax and submissions of return]

Description	Tax paid in cash	Interest	Late fee
1	2	3	4
(a) Integrated tax			
(b) Central Tax			
(c) State/UT Tax			
(d) Cess			

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Place Name of Authorised Signatory.....

Date Designation/Status.....

Instructions:-

- Terms used:*
 - GSTIN: Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - TDS: Tax Deducted at Source
- The details in GSTR-4 should be furnished between 11th and 18th of the month succeeding the relevant tax period.
- Aggregate turnover of the taxpayer for the immediate preceding financial year and first quarter of the current financial year shall be reported in the preliminary information in Table 3. This information would be required to be submitted by the taxpayers only in the first year and should be auto-populated in subsequent years.
- Table 4 to capture information related to inward supplies, rate-wise:
 - Table 4A to capture inward supplies from registered supplier other than reverse charge. This information will be auto-populated from the information reported by supplier in GSTR-1 and GSTR-5;

- (ii) Table 4B to capture inward supplies from registered supplier attracting reverse charge. This information will be auto-populated from the information reported by supplier inGSTR-1;
 - (iii) Table 4C to capture supplies from unregistered supplier;
 - (iv) Table 4D to capture import of service;
 - (v) Tax recipient to have the option to accept invoices auto populated/ add invoices, pertaining to reverse charge only when the time of supply arises in terms of section 12 or 13 of the Act; and
 - (vi) Place of Supply (PoS) only if the same is different from the location of the recipient.
5. Table 5 to capture amendment of information provided in earlier tax periods as well as original/ amended information of debit or credit note received, rate-wise. Place of Supply (PoS) to be reported only if the same is different from the location of the recipient. While furnishing information the original debit /credit note, the details of invoice shall be mentioned in the first three columns, While furnishing revision of a debit note/credit note, the details of original debit /credit note shall be mentioned in the first three columns of this Table,
 6. Table 6 to capture details of outward supplies including advance and net of goods returned during the current tax period.
 7. Table 7 to capture details of amendment of incorrect details reported in Table 6 of previous returns.
 8. Information of advance paid pertaining to reverse charge supplies and the tax paid on it including adjustments against invoices issued to be reported in Table 8.
 9. TDS credit would be auto-populated in a Table 9.
 10. ⁶⁹[For the tax period July, 2017 to December, 2017, serial 4A of Table 4 shall not be furnished]

⁶⁹Inserted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-G/2017) dated 09-11-2017

Form GSTR-4A

[See Rule 59(3)& 66(2)]

Auto-drafted details for registered person opting for composition levy

(Auto-drafted from GSTR-1, GSTR-5 and GSTR-7)

Year

Quarter

1. GSTIN

2. (a) Legal name of the registered person Auto Populated

(b) Trade name, if any Auto Populated

3. Inward supplies received from registered person including supplies attracting reverse charge

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax				Place of supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3A. Inward supplies received from a registered supplier (other than supplies attracting reverse charge)										
3B. Inward supplies received from a registered supplier (attracting reverse charge)										

4. Debit notes/credit notes (including amendments thereof) received during current period

Details of original document			Revised details of document or details of original Debit / Credit Note				Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax				Place of supply (Name of State)
GSTIN	No.	Date	GSTIN	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

5. TDS Creditreceived

GSTIN of deductor	Gross value	Amount of tax	
		Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4

Form GSTR-5

[See Rule 60(4A)]

Return for Non-resident taxable person

Year

Month

1. GSTIN

- 2.** (a) Legal name of the registered person Auto Populated
 (b) Trade name, if any Auto Populated
 (c) Validity period of registration Auto Populated

3. Inputs/Capital goods received from Overseas (Import of goods)

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

Details of bill of entry			Rate	Taxable value	Amount		Amount of ITC available	
No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Cess	Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

4. Amendment in the details furnished in any earlier return

Original details		Revised details								Differential ITC (+/-)		
Bill of entry		Bill of entry			Rate	Taxable value	Amount		Amount of ITC available		Integrated tax	Cess
No	Date	No	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Cess	Integrated Tax	Cess		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

5. Taxable outward supplies made to registered persons (including UINholders)

GSTIN/ UIN	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount				Place of Supply (Name of State)
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

6. Taxable outward inter-State supplies to un-registered persons where invoice value is more than Rs 2.5lakh

Place of Supply (State)	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable Value	Amount	
	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

7. Taxable supplies (net of debit notes and credit notes) to unregistered persons other than the supplies mentioned at Table 6

Rate of tax	Total Taxable value	Amount			
		Integrated	Central	State /UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6
7A. Intra-State supply (Consolidated, rate wise)					
7B. Inter-State Supplies where the value of invoice is upto Rs 2.5 Lakh [Rate wise]					
Place of Supply (Name of State)					

8. Amendments to taxable outward supply details furnished in returns for earlier tax periods in Table 5 and 6 [including debit note/credit notes and amendments thereof]

Details of original document			Revised details of document or details of original Debit/Credit Notes				Rate	Taxable Value	Amount				Place of supply
GST IN	No.	Date	GSTIN	No.	Date	Value			Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
8A. If the invoice details furnished earlier were incorrect													
8B. Debit Notes/Credit Notes [original]													
8C. Debit Notes/Credit Notes [amendment of debit notes/credit notes furnished in earlier tax periods]													

9. Amendments to taxable outward supplies to unregistered persons furnished in returns for Earlier tax periods in Table 7

Rate of tax	Total taxable value	Amount			
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6
Tax period for which the details are being revised					
9A. Intra-State Supplies [Rate wise]					
9B. Inter-State Supplies [Rate wise]					
Place of Supply (Name of State)					

10. Total taxliability

Rate of Tax	Taxable value	Amount of tax			
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6
10A. On account of outward supply					
10B. On account of differential ITC being negative in Table 4					

11. Tax payable andpaid

Description	Tax payable	Paid in cash	Paid through ITC		Tax Paid
			Integrated tax	Cess	
1	2	3	4	5	6
(a) Integrated Tax					
(b) Central Tax					
(c) State/UT Tax					
(d) Cess					

12. Interest, late fee and any other amount payable andpaid

Description	Amount payable	Amount paid
1	2	3
I Interest on account of		
(a) Integrated tax		
(b) CentralTax		
(c) State/UT Tax		
(d) Cess		
II Late fee on account of		
(a) Centraltax		
(b) State/UT tax		

13. Refund claimed from electronic cashledger

Description	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Other	Debit Entry Nos.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) Integrated tax						
(b) Central Tax						
(c) State/UT Tax						
(d) Cess						
Bank Account Details (Drop Down)						

14. Debit entries in electronic cash/credit ledger for tax/interest payment [to be populated after payment of tax and submissions of return]

Description	Tax paid in cash	Tax paid through ITC		Interest	Late fee
		Integrated tax	Cess		
1	2	3	4	5	6
(a) Integrated tax					
(b) Central Tax					
(c) State/UT Tax					
(d) Cess					

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signatures of Authorised Signatory

.....

Place.....

Name of Authorised Signatory

.....

Date.....

Designation

/Status.....

Instructions:-

1. Terms used:
 - a. GSTIN: Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - b. UIN: Unique Identity Number
 - c. UQC: Unit Quantity Code
 - d. HSN: Harmonized System of Nomenclature
 - e. POS: Place of Supply (Respective State)
 - f. B to B: From one registered person to another registered person
 - g. B to C: From registered person to unregistered person
2. GSTR-5 is applicable to non-resident taxable person and it is a monthly return.
3. The details in GSTR-5 should be furnished by 20th of the month succeeding the relevant tax period or within 7 days from the last date of the registration whichever is earlier.
4. Table 3 consists of details of import of goods, bill of entry wise and taxpayer has to specify the amount of ITC eligible on such import of goods.
5. Recipient to provide for Bill of Entry information including six digits port code and seven digits bill of entry number.
6. Table 4 consists of amendment of import of goods which are declared in the returns of earlier tax period.
7. Invoice-level information, rate-wise, pertaining to the tax period separately for goods and services should be reported as under:
 - i. For all B to B supplies (whether inter-State or intra-State), invoice level details should be uploaded in Table 5;
 - ii. For all inter-state B to C supplies, where invoice value is more than Rs. 2,50,000/- (B to C Large) invoice level detail to be provided in Table 6; and
 - iii. For all B to C supplies (whether inter-State or intra-State) where invoice value is up to Rs. 2,50,000/- State-wise summary of supplies shall be filed in Table 7.
8. Table 8 consists of amendments in respect of:
 - i. B2B outward supplies declared in the previous tax period;
 - ii. "B2C inter-State invoices where invoice value is more than 2.5 lakhs" reported in the previous tax period; and
 - iii. Original Debit and credit note details and its amendments.
9. Table 9 covers the Amendments in respect of B2C outward supplies other than inter-State supplies where invoice value is more than Rs 250000/-.
10. Table 10 consists of tax liability on account of outward supplies declared in the current tax period and negative ITC on account of amendment to import of goods in the current tax period.

On submission of GSTR-5, System shall compute the tax liability and ITC will be posted to the respective ledgers.

Form GSTR-5A

[See Rule 64]

Details of supplies of online information and database access or retrieval services by a person located outside India made to non-taxable persons in India

1. GSTIN of the supplier-
2. (a) Legal name of the registered person-
(b) Trade name, if any -
3. Name of the Authorised representative in India filing the return-
4. Period: Month- Year-

5. Taxable outward supplies made to consumers in India
(Amount in Rupees)

Place of supply (State/UT)	Rate of tax	Taxable value	Integrated tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5

- 5A. Amendments to taxable outward supplies to non-taxable persons in India

(Amount in Rupees)

Month	Place of supply (State/UT)	Rate of tax	Taxable value	Integrated tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6

6. Calculation of interest, penalty or any other amount

Sr. No.	Description	Amount of tax due	
		Integrated tax	CESS
1	2	3	4
1.	Interest		
2.	Others (Please specify)		
	Total		

7. Tax, interest, late fee and any other amount payable and paid

Sr. No.	Description	Amount payable		Debit entry no.	Amount paid	
		Integrated tax	CESS		Integrated tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Tax Liability (based on Table 5 & 5A)					
2.	Interest (based on Table 6)					
3.	Others (Please Specify)					

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature

Place

Name of Authorised Signatory.....

Date

Designation /Status

Form GSTR-6

[See Rule 59(4) & 60(5)]

Return for input service distributor

Year

Month

1. GSTIN
2. (a) Legal name of the registered person
- (b) Trade name, if any
3. Input tax credit received for distribution

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of Tax			
	No	Date	Value			Integrated tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

Description	Integrated tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5
(a) Total ITC available for distribution				
(b) Amount of eligible ITC				
(c) Amount of ineligible ITC				

4. Total ITC/Eligible ITC/Ineligible ITC to be distributed for tax period (From Table No.3)

5. Distribution of input tax credit reported in Table 4

GSTIN of recipient/State, if recipient is unregistered	ISD invoice		Distribution of ITC by ISD			
	No.	Date	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5A. Distribution of the amount of eligible ITC						
5B. Distribution of the amount of ineligible ITC						

6. Amendments in information furnished in earlier returns in Table No.3

Original details			Revised details									
GSTIN of supplier	No.	Date	GSTIN of supplier	Invoice/debit note/credit note details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of Tax			
				No	Date	Value			Integrated tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
6A. Information furnished in Table 3 in an earlier period was incorrect												
6B. Debit Notes/Credit Notes received [Original]												
6C. Debit Notes/Credit Notes [Amendments]												

7. Input tax credit mis-matches and reclaims to be distributed in the taxperiod

Description	Integrated tax	Central Tax	State/ UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5
7A. Input tax credit mismatch				
7B. Input tax credit reclaimed on rectification of mismatch				

8. Distribution of input tax credit reported in Table No. 6 and 7 (plus /minus)

GSTIN of recipient	ISD credit no.		ISD invoice		Input tax distribution by ISD			
	No.	Date	No.	Date	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8A. Distribution of the amount of eligible ITC								
8B. Distribution of the amount of ineligible ITC								

9. Redistribution of ITC distributed to a wrong recipient (plus /minus)

Original input tax credit distribution					Re-distribution of input tax credit to the correct recipient							
GSTIN of original recipient	ISD invoice detail		ISD credit note		GSTIN of new recipient	ISD invoice		Input tax credit redistributed				
	No.	Date	No.	Date		No.	Date	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State Tax	CESS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
9A. Distribution of the amount of eligible ITC												
9B. Distribution of the amount of ineligible ITC												

10. LateFee

On account of	Central Tax	State / UT tax	Debit Entry No.
1	2	3	4
Late fee			

11. Refund claimed from electronic cashledger

Description	Fee	Other	Debit Entry Nos.
1	2	3	4
(a) CentralTax			
(b) State/UTTax			
Bank Account Details (Drop Down)			

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

.....

Place

Name of AuthorisedSignatory

.....

Date

Designation

/Status.....

Instructions:-

1. Terms Used:-
 - a. GSTIN:- Goods and Services Tax IdentificationNumber
 - b. ISD:- Input ServiceDistributor
 - c. ITC:- Input taxCredit.
2. GSTR-6 can only be filed only after 10th of the month and before 13th of the month succeeding the taxperiod.
3. ISD details will flow to Part B of GSTR-2A of the Registered Recipients Units on filing ofGSTR-6.
4. ISD will not have any reverse charge supplies. If ISD wants to take reversecharge supplies, then in that case ISD has to separately register as Normaltaxpayer.
5. ISD will have late fee and any other liabilityonly.
6. ISD has to distribute both eligible and ineligible ITC to its Units in the sametax

period in which the inward supplies have been received.

7. Ineligible ITC will be in respect of supplies made as per Section 17(5).
8. Mismatch liability between GSTR-1 and GSTR-6 will be added to ISD and further ISD taxpayer has to issue ISD credit note to reduce the ITC distributed earlier to its registered recipients units.
9. Table 7 in respect of mismatch liability will be populated by the system.
10. Refund claimed from cash ledger through Table 11 will result in a debit entry in electronic cash ledger.

Form GSTR-6A

[See Rule 59(3) & 65]

Details of supplies auto-drafted from

(Auto-drafted from GSTR-1)

Year

Month

1. GSTIN

2. (a) Legal name of the registered person

(b) Trade name, if any

3. Input tax credit received or distribution

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of Tax			
	No	Date	Value			Integrated tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

4. Debit / Credit notes (including amendments thereof) received during current tax period

Details of original document			Revised details of document or details of Debit / Credit Note									
GSTIN of supplier	No.	Date	GSTIN of supplier	No.	Date	Value	Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax			
									Integrated tax	Central Tax	State / UT Tax	Cess
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

Form GSTR-7

[See Rule 67(1)]

Return for Tax Deducted at Source

Year

Month

1. GSTIN

2. (a) Legal name of the Deductor AutoPopulated

(b) Trade name, if any AutoPopulated

3. Details of the tax deducted at source

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

GSTIN of deductee	Amount paid to deductee on which tax is deducted	Amount of tax deducted at source		
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5

4. Amendments to details of tax deducted at source in respect of any earlier tax period

Original details			Revised details				
Month	GSTIN of deductee	Amount paid to deductee on which tax is deducted	GSTIN of deductee	Amount paid to deductee on which tax is deducted	Amount of tax deducted at source		
					Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

5. Tax deduction at source and paid

Description	Amount of tax deducted	Amount paid
1	2	3
(a) Integrated Tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		

6. Interest, late Fee payable and paid

Description	Amount payable	Amount paid
1	2	3
(I) Interest on account of TDS in respect of		
(a) Integrated tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		
(II) Late fee		
(a) Central tax		
(b) State / UT tax		

7. Refund claimed from electronic cash ledger

Description	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Other	Debit Entry Nos.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(a) Integrated Tax						
(b) Central Tax						
(c) State/UT Tax						
Bank Account Details (Drop Down)						

8. Debit entries in electronic cash ledger for TDS/interest payment [to be populated after payment of tax and submissions of return]

Description	Tax paid in cash	Interest	Late fee
1	2	3	4
(a) Integrated Tax			
(b) Central Tax			
(c) State/UT Tax			

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Place: Name of Authorised Signatory

Date - Designation/Status.....

Instructions –

1. Terms used:
 - a) GSTIN: Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - b) TDS: Tax Deducted at Source
2. Table 3 to capture details of tax deducted.
3. Table 4 will contain amendment of information provided in earlier tax periods.
4. Return cannot be filed without full payment of liability.

Form GSTR 7A

[See Rule 66(3)]

Tax Deduction at Source Certificate

1. TDS Certificate No. –
2. GSTIN of deductor –
3. Name of deductor –
4. GSTIN of deductee –
5. (a) Legal name of the deductee –
(b) Trade name, if any –
6. Tax period in which tax deducted and accounted for in GSTR-7 –
7. Details of supplies Amount of tax deducted –

Value on which tax deducted	Amount of Tax deducted at source (Rs.)		
	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State /UT Tax
1	2	3	4

Signature

Name

Designation

Office -

Form GSTR - 8

[See Rule 67(1)]

Statement for tax collection at source

Year

Month

1. GSTIN

2. (a) Legal name of theregisteredperson AutoPopulated
(b) Trade name,ifany AutoPopulated

3. Details of supplies made through e-commerceoperator

(Amount in Rs. for all Tables)

GSTIN of the supplier	Details of supplies made which attract TCS			Amount of tax collected at source		
	Gross value of supplies made	Value of supplies returned	Net amount liable for TCS	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State /UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
3A. Supplies made to registered persons						
3B. Supplies made to unregistered persons						

4.Amendments to details of supplies in respect of any earlierstatement

Original details		Revised details						
Month	GSTIN of supplier	GSTIN of supplier	Details of supplies made which attract TCS			Amount of tax collected at source		
			Gross value of supplies made	Value of supply returned	Net amount liable for TCS	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4A. Supplies made to registered persons								
4B. Supplies made to unregistered persons								

5. Details of interest

On account of	Amount in default	Amount of interest		
		Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State /UT Tax
1	2	3	4	5
Late payment of TCS amount				

6. Tax payable and paid

Description	Tax payable	Amount paid
1	2	3
(a) Integrated Tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State / UT Tax		

7. Interest payable and paid

Description	Amount of interest payable	Amount paid
1	2	3
(a) Integrated tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		

8. Refund claimed from electronic cash ledger

Description	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Other	Debit Entry Nos.
1	2	3	4	5	6
(a) Integrated tax					
(b) Central Tax					
(c) State/UT Tax					
Bank Account Details (Drop Down)					

9. Debit entries in cash ledger for TCS/interest payment [to be populated after payment of tax and submissions of return]

Description	Tax paid in cash	Interest
1	2	3
(a) Integrated tax		
(b) Central Tax		
(c) State/UT Tax		

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

.....

Place:

Name of Authorised Signatory

.....

Date:

Designation

/Status.....

Instructions:-

1. Terms Used:-
 - a. GSTIN:- Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - b. TCS :- Tax Collected at source
2. An e-commerce operator can file GSTR- 8 only when full TCS liability has been discharged.
3. TCS liability will be calculated on the basis of table 3 and table 4.
4. Refund from electronic cash ledger can only be claimed only when all the TCS liability for that tax period has been discharged.
5. Cash ledger will be debited for the refund claimed from the said ledger.
6. Amount of tax collected at source will flow to Part C of GSTR- 2A of the taxpayer on filing of GSTR-8.
7. Matching of Details with supplier's GSTR-1 will be at the level of GSTIN of supplier.

Form GSTR -11
[See Rule 82]

Statement of inward supplies by persons having Unique Identification Number (UIN)

Year Month

1	UIN		
2.	Name of the person having UIN	Auto populated	

3. Details of inward supplies received

(Amount in Rs.)

GSTIN of supplier	Invoice/Debit Note/Credit Note details			Rate	Taxable value	Amount of tax			
	No	Date	Value			Integrated tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3A. Invoices received									
3B. Debit/Credit Note received									

for all Tables)

4. Refund amount

Integrated tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	CESS
1	2	3	4
Bank details (drop down)			

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Place

Signature

Date

Name of Authorised Signatory.

Designation/Status

Instructions:-

1. Terms Used:-
 - a. GSTIN:- Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
 - b. UIN:- Unique Identity Number
2. UIN holder has to file GSTR-11 for claiming refund on quarterly basis or otherwise as and when required to file by proper officer.
3. Table 3 of GSTR-11 will be populated from GSTR-1.
4. UIN holder will not be allowed to add or modify any details in GSTR-11.

Form GST PCT - 1

[See Rule 83(1)]

Application for Enrolment as Goods and Services Tax Practitioner**Part -A**

State/UT-



District-



(i)	Name of the Goods and Services Tax Practitioner (As mentioned in PAN)	
(ii)	PAN	
(iii)	Email Address	
(iv)	Mobile Number	
<i>Note - Information submitted above is subject to online verification before proceeding to fill up Part-B.</i>		

PART B

1.	Enrolling Authority	Centre <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/>
2.	State/UT	
3.	Date of application	
4.	Enrolmentsoughtas:	(1) Chartered Accountant holdingCOP (2) Company Secretary holdingCOP (3) Cost and Management Accountant holdingCOP (4) Advocate (5) Graduate or Postgraduate degree inCommerce (6) Graduate or Postgraduate degree inBanking (7) Graduate or Postgraduate degree in Business Administration (8) Graduate or Postgraduate degree in Business Management (9) Degree examination of any recognized Foreign University (10) Retired GovernmentOfficials
5.	Membership Number	
5.1	Membership Type (drop down will change based the institute selected)	
5.2	Date of Enrolment / Membership	
5.3	Membership Valid upto	

6	Advocates registered with Bar (Name of Bar Council)	
6.1	Registration Number as given by Bar	
6.2	Date of Registration	
6.3	Valid up to	
7	Retired Government Officials	Retired from Centre/ State
7.1	Date of Retirement	
7.2	Designation of the post held at the time of retirement	Scanned copy of Pension Certificate issued by AG office or any other document evidencing retirement
8.	Applicant Details	
8.1	Full name as per PAN	
8.2	Father's Name	
8.3	Date of Birth	
8.4	Photo	
8.5	Gender	
8.6	Aadhaar	<optional>
8.7	PAN	< Pre filled from Part A>
8.8	Mobile Number	<Pre filled from Part A>
8.9	Landline Number	
8.10	Email id	< Pre filled from Part A>
9.	Professional Address	(Any three will be mandatory)
9.1	Building No./ Flat No./Door No.	
9.2	Floor No.	
9.3	Name of the Premises / Building	
9.4	Road / Street Lane	
9.5	Locality / Area / Village	
9.6	District	
9.7	State	

9.8	PIN Code	
10.	Qualification Details	
10.1	Qualifying Degree	
10.2	Affiliation University / Institute	
<p>Consent</p> <p><i>I on behalf of the holder of Aadhaar number <pre-filled based on Aadhaar number provided in the form> give consent to “Goods and Services Tax Network” to obtain my details from UIDAI for the purpose of authentication. “Goods and Services Tax Network” has informed me that identity information would only be used for validating identity of the Aadhaar holder and will be shared with Central Identities Data Repository only for the purpose of authentication.</i></p> <p>Verification</p> <p><i>I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</i></p>		
	Place	< DSC /E-sign of the Applicant/EVC>
	Date	< Name of the Applicant>

Acknowledgment

Application Reference Number (ARN) -

You have filed the application successfully.

GSTIN, if available:

Legal Name:

Form No. :

Form Description :

Date of Filing:

Time of filing:

Center Jurisdiction:

State Jurisdiction :

Filed by :

Temporary reference number, (TRN) if any:

Place:

It is a system generated acknowledgement and does not require any signature.

Note - The status of the application can be viewed through “Track Application Status” at dash board on the GST Portal.

Form GST PCT-02

[See Rule 83(2)]

Enrolment Certificate of Goods and Services Tax Practitioner

1.	Enrolment Number	
2.	PAN	
3.	Name of the Goods and Services Tax Practitioner	
4.	Address and Contact Information	
5.	Date of enrolment as GSTP	
Date Enrolment Authority		Signature of the
Designation.		Name and
		Centre / State

Form GST PCT-03

[See Rule 83(4)]

ReferenceNo.

Date

To

Name

Address of the Applicant

GST practitioner enrolment No.

Show Cause Notice for disqualification

It has come to my notice that you are guilty of misconduct, the details of which are given hereunder:

- 1.
- 2.

You are hereby called upon to show cause as to why the certificate of enrolment granted to you should not be rejected for reasons stated above. You are requested to submit your response within <15> days to the undersigned from the date of receipt of this notice.

Appear before the undersigned on ----- (date)..... (Time).....

If you fail to furnish a reply within the stipulated date or fail to appear for personal hearing on the appointed date and time, the case will be decided ex parte on the basis of available records and on merits

Signature

Name

(Designation)

Form GST PCT-04

[See Rule 83(4)]

ReferenceNo.

Date-

To

Name

Address

EnrolmentNumber

Order of rejection of enrolment as GST Practitioner

This has reference to your reply dated ---- in response to the notice to show cause dated -----.

- Whereas no reply to notice to show cause has been submitted; or
- whereas on the day fixed for hearing you did not appear; or
- Whereas the undersigned has examined your reply and submissions made at the time of hearing, and is of the opinion that your enrolment is liable to be cancelled for following reason(s).

1.

2.

The effective date of cancellation of your enrolment is <<DD/MM/YYYY >>.

Signature

Name

(Designation)

Form GST PCT-05

[See Rule 83(6)]

Authorisation / withdrawal of authorisation for Goods and Services Tax Practitioner

To

The Authorised Officer

Central Tax/State Tax.

PART-A

Sir/Madam

I/We <Name of the Proprietor/all Partners/Karta/Managing Directors and whole time Director/Members of Managing Committee of Associations/Board of Trustees etc.) do hereby

1. *solemnly authorise,
2. *withdraw authorisation of

----- (Name of the Goods and Services Tax Practitioner), bearing Enrolment Number---

----- for the purposes of Section 48 read with **rule 24.Return** to perform the following activities on behalf of ----- (Legal Name) bearing << GSTIN - >>:

Sr. No.	List of Activities	Check box
1.	To furnish details of outward and inward supplies	
2.	To furnish monthly, quarterly, annual or final return	
3.	To make deposit for credit into the electronic cash ledger	
4.	To file an application for claim of refund	
5.	To file an application for amendment or cancellation of registration	

2. The consent of the ----- (Name of Goods and Services Tax Practitioner) is attached herewith*.

**Strike out whichever is not applicable.*

Signature of the authorised signatory

Name

Designation/Status

Date

Place

Part -B

Consent of the Goods and Services Tax Practitioner

I <<(Name of the Goods and Services Tax Practitioner)>>< Enrolment Number> do hereby solemnly accord my consent to act as the Goods and Services Tax Practitioner on behalf of ----- (Legal name), GSTIN only in respect of the activities specified by ----- (Legal name), GSTIN

Signature

Name

Date

EnrolmentNo.

Form GST PMT –01

[See Rule 85(1)]

Electronic Liability Register of Registered Person

(Part–I: Return related liabilities)

(To be maintained at the Common Portal)

GSTIN –

Name (Legal) –

Trade name, if any

Tax Period –

Act –

Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS /All

(Amount

in Rs.)

Sl. No.	Date (dd/m/m/yyyy)	Reference No.	Ledger used for discharging liability	Description	Type of Transaction [Debit (DR) (Payable)] / [Credit (CR) (Paid)]	Amount debited / credited (Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/Total)						Balance (Payable) (Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/Total)					
						Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

Note –

1. All liabilities accruing due to return and payments made against the same will be recorded in this ledger.
2. Under description head - liabilities due to opting for composition, cancellation of registration will also be covered in this part. Such liabilities shall be populated in the liability register of the tax period in which the date of application or order falls, as the case may be.
3. Return shall be treated as invalid if closing balance is positive. Balance shall be worked out by reducing credit (amount paid) from the debit (amount payable).
4. Cess means cess levied under Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017.

Form GST PMT –01

[See Rule 85(1)]

Electronic Liability Register of Taxable Person

(Part–II: Other than return related liabilities)

(To be maintained at the Common Portal)

DemandID--

GSTIN/TemporaryId--

Demanddate-

Name (Legal)–

Trade name, if any -

Stay status – Stayed/Un-stayed Period - From ----- To ----- (dd/mm/yyyy)

Act –CentralTax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS /All

(Amount in Rs.)

Sl No	Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Reference No.	Tax Period, if applicable	Ledger used for discharging liability	Description	Type of Transaction [Debit (DR) (Payable)] / [Credit (CR) (Paid)] / Reduction (RD)/ Refund adjusted (RF)/]	Amount debited/credited (Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/Total)						Balance (Payable) (Central Tax/StateTax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/Total)						Status (Stayed/Un-stayed)
							Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Note –

1. All liabilities accruing, other than return related liabilities, will be recorded in this ledger. Complete description of the transaction to be recorded accordingly.
2. All payments made out of cash or credit ledger against the liabilities would be recorded accordingly.
3. Reduction or enhancement in the amount payable due to decision of appeal, rectification, revision, review etc. will be reflected here.
4. Negative balance can occur for a single Demand ID also if appeal is allowed/partly allowed. Overall closing balance may still be positive.
5. Refund of pre-deposit can be claimed for a particular demand ID if appeal is allowed even though the overall balance may still be positive subject to the adjustment of the refund against any liability by the proper officer.
6. The closing balance in this part shall not have any effect on filing of return.
7. Reduction in amount of penalty would be automatic, based on payment made after show cause notice or within the time specified in the Act or the rules.
8. Payment made against the show cause notice or any other payment made voluntarily shall be shown in the register at the time of making payment through credit or cash ledger. Debit and credit entry will be created simultaneously.

Form GST PMT –02

[See Rule 86(1)]

Electronic Credit Ledger of Registered Person

(To be maintained at the Common Portal)

GSTIN –

Name (Legal) – Trade name, if any -

Period - From ----- To -----(dd/mm/yyyy)

Act – Central Tax/ State Tax/ UT Tax/ Integrated tax/ Cess/ All

(Amount in Rs.)

Sl No.	Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Reference No.	Tax Period, if any	Description (Source of credit & purpose of utilisation)	Transaction Type [Debit (DR) / Credit (CR)]	Credit / Debit						Balance available					
						Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	CESS	Total	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	CESS	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18

Sr. No.	Tax period	Amount of provisional credit balance					
		Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Balance of Provisional credit

Sr. No.	Tax period	Amount of mismatch credit					
		Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Mismatch credit (other than reversed)

Note –

1. All type of credits as per return, credit on account of merger, credit due on account of pre-registration inputs, etc., credit due to opting out from composition scheme, transition etc. will be recorded in the credited ledger.
2. Description will include sources of credit (GSTR-3, GSTR-6 etc.) and utilisation thereof towards liability related to return or demand etc. Refund claimed from the ledger will be debited and if the claim is rejected, then it will be credited back to the ledger to the extent of rejection.

Form GST PMT –03

[See Rule 86(4) & 87(11)]

Order for re-credit of the amount to cash or credit ledger on rejection of refund claim

Reference No.

Date –

1. GSTIN –

2. Name (Legal) –

3. Trade name, if any

4. Address –

5. Period / Tax Period to which the credit relates, if any–

From-----

----- To -----

6. Ledger from which debit entry was made for claiming refund -
cash / credit ledger

7. Debit entry no. and date-

8. Application reference no. and date –

9. No. and date of order vide which refund was rejected

10. Amount of credit -

Sr. No.	Act (Central Tax/State Tax/ UT Tax/Integrated Tax/ CESS)	Amount of credit (Rs.)					
		Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Other	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Signature

Name

Designation of the officer

Note–

‘Central Tax’ stands for Central Goods and Services Tax; ‘State Tax’ stands for State Goods and Services Tax; ‘UT Tax’ stands for Union territory Goods and Services Tax; ‘Integrated Tax’ stands for Integrated Goods and Services Tax and ‘Cess’ stands for Goods and Services Tax(Compensation to States)

Form GST PMT –04

[See Rule 85(7), 86(6) & 87(12)]

Application for intimation of discrepancy in Electronic Credit Ledger/Cash Ledger/ Liability Register

1.	GSTIN			
2.	Name (Legal)			
3.	Trade name, if any			
4.	Ledger / Register in which discrepancy noticed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Credit ledger	Cash ledger	Liability register
5.	Details of the discrepancy			
	Date	Type of tax	Type of discrepancy	Amount involved
		Central Tax		
		State Tax		
		UT Tax		
		Integrated Tax		
	Cess			
6.	Reasons, if any			
7.	Verification			
	I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.			
				Signature
	Place		Name of Authorized Signatory	
Date	Designation/Status.....			

Note –

‘Central Tax’ stands for Central Goods and Services Tax; ‘State Tax’ stands for State Goods and Services Tax; ‘UT Tax’ stands for Union territory Goods and Services Tax; ‘Integrated Tax’ stands for Integrated Goods and Services Tax and ‘Cess’ stands for Goods and Services Tax(Compensation to States)

Form GST PMT –05

[See Rule 87(1)]

Electronic Cash Ledger

(To be maintained at the Common Portal)

GSTIN/Temporary Id – Name (Legal) – Trade name, if any

Period - From ----- To -----(dd/mm/yyyy)

Act – Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/All

(Amount in Rs.)

Sl. No.	Date of deposit /Debit (dd/mm/yyyy)	Time of deposit	Reporting date (by bank)	Reference No.	Tax Period, if applicable	Description	Type of Transaction [Debit (DR) / Credit (CR)]	Amount debited / credited (Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/Total)						Balance (Central Tax/State Tax/UT Tax/Integrated Tax/CESS/Total)					
								Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total
								9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Note –

1. Reference No. includes BRN (Bank Reference Number), debit entry no., order no., if any, and acknowledgment No. of return in case of TDS & TCS credit.
2. Tax period, if applicable, for any debit will be recorded, otherwise it will be left blank.
3. GSTIN of deductor or tax collector at source, Challan Identification Number (CIN) of the challan against which deposit has been made, and type of liability for which any debit has been made will also be recorded under the head “description”.
4. Application no., if any, Show Cause Notice Number, Demand ID, pre-deposit for appeal or any other liability for which payment is being made will also be recorded under the head “description”.
5. Refund claimed from the ledger or any other debits made against any liability will be recorded accordingly.
6. Date and time of deposit is the date and time of generation of CIN as reported by bank.
7. ‘Central Tax’ stands for Central Goods and Services Tax; ‘State Tax’ stands for State Goods and Services Tax; ‘UT Tax’ stands for Union territory Goods and Services Tax; ‘Integrated Tax’ stands for Integrated Goods and Services Tax and ‘Cess’ stands for Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States)

Form GST PMT –06

[See Rule 87(2)]

Challan for deposit of goods and services tax

CPIN	<<Auto Generated after submission of information>>	Date <<Current date>>	Challan Expiry Date --
------	--	-----------------------	------------------------

GSTIN	<<Filled in/Auto populated>>
Name (Legal)	<<Auto Populated>>
Address	<<Auto Populated>>

Email address	<<Auto Populated>>
Mobile No.	<<Auto Populated>>

		DetailsofDeposit						(All Amount inRs.)
Government	Major Head	Minor Head						
		Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fee	Others	Total	
Government of India	Central Tax (----)							
	Integrated Tax (----)							
	CESS (----)							
	Sub-Total							
State (Name)	State Tax (----)							
UT (Name)	UT Tax (----)							
Total Challan Amount								
Total Amount in words								

Mode of Payment (relevant part will become active when the particular mode is selected)

e-Payment

(This will include all modes of e-payment such as CC/DC and net banking. Taxpayer will choose one of this)

Over the Counter (OTC)

Bank (Where cash or instrument is proposed to be deposited)

Details of Instrument

Cash

Cheque

Demand Draft

NEFT/RTGS

Remitting bank

Beneficiary name

GST

Beneficiary Account Number (CPIN)

<CPIN>

Name of beneficiary bank

Reserve Bank of India

Beneficiary Bank's Indian Financial System Code (IFSC)

IFSC of RBI

Amount

Note: Charges to be separately paid by the person making payment.

Particulars of depositor

Name

Designation/ Status (Manager, partner etc.)

Signature

Date

Paid Challan Information

GSTIN

Taxpayer Name

Name of Bank

Amount

Bank Reference No. (BRN)/UTR

CIN

Payment Date

Bank Ack. No. (For Cheque / DD deposited at Bank's counter)

Note - UTR stands for Unique Transaction Number for NeFT / RTGS payment.

Form GST PMT –07

[See Rule 87(8)]

Application for intimating discrepancy relating to payment

1.	GSTIN					
2.	Name (Legal)					
3.	Trade name, if any					
4.	Date of generation of challan from Common Portal					
5.	Common Portal Identification Number (CPIN)					
6.	Mode of payment (tick one)	Net banking	CC/DC	NEFT/RTGS	OTC	
7.	Instrument detail, for OTC payment only	Cheque / Draft No.	Date	Bank/branch on which drawn <input type="checkbox"/>		
8.	Name of bank through which payment made					
9.	Date on which amount debited / realized					
10.	Bank Reference Number (BRN)/ UTR No., if any					
11.	Name of payment gateway (for CC/DC)					
12.	Payment detail	Central Tax	State Tax	UT Tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
13.	<p>Verification (by authorized signatory) I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.</p> <p>Signature _____ Place _____ Date _____ Designation/Status.....</p> <p align="right">Name of Authorized Signatory _____</p>					

Note –

1. The application is meant for the taxpayer where the amount intended to be paid is debited from his account but CIN has not been conveyed by bank to Common Portal or CIN has been generated but not reported by concerned bank.
2. The application may be filed if CIN is not conveyed within 24 hours of debit.
3. Common Portal shall forward the complaint to the Bank concerned and intimate the aggrieved person.
4. 'Central Tax' stands for Central Goods and Services Tax; 'State Tax' stands for State Goods and Services Tax; 'UT Tax' stands for Union territory Goods and Services Tax; 'Integrated Tax' stands for Integrated Goods and Services Tax and 'Cess' stands for Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States).

⁷⁰ [⁷¹] “FORM-GST-RFD-01

[see rule 89(1)]

Application for Refund

(Applicable for casual / non-resident taxable person, tax deductor, tax collector, un-registered person and other registered taxable person)

1. GSTIN/TemporaryID:
2. LegalName:
3. Trade Name, ifany:
4. Address:
5. TaxPeriod: Year: To <Year><Month>
6. Amount of RefundClaimed:

Act	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total
Central Tax						
State /UT Tax						
Integrated Tax						
Cess						
Total						

7. Grounds of Refund Claim: (select from the dropdown):
 - (a) Excess balance in Electronic Cashledger
 - (b) Exports of services- With payment ofTax
 - (c) Exports of goods / services- Without payment of Tax, i.e., ITCaccumulated
 - (d) On account of assessment/provisional assessment/ appeal/ any otherorder

(i) Select the type of Order:
Assessment/ Provisional Assessment/ Appeal/ Others

(ii) Mention the following details:

 1. OrderNo.
 2. Order Date<calendar>
 3. Order Issuing Authority
 4. Payment Reference No. (of the amount to be claimed as refund)

(If Order is issued within the system, then 2, 3, 4 will be auto populated)

 - (e) ITC accumulated due to inverted tax structure (clause (ii) of proviso to section 54(3))
 - (f) On account of supplies made to SEZ unit/ SEZ developer (with payment of tax)
 - (g) On account of supplies made to SEZ unit/ SEZ developer (without payment of tax)
 - (h) Recipient of deemed export
 - (i) Tax paid on a supply which is not provided, either wholly or partially, and for which invoice has not been issued (tax paid on advance payment)
 - (j) Tax paid on an intra-State supply which is subsequently held to be inter-State supply and vice versa (change of POS)
 - (k) Excess payment of tax, if any
 - (l) Any other (specify)
8. Details of Bank Account (to be auto populated from RC in case of registered taxpayer)
 - (a) Bank Account Number :
 - (b) Name of the Bank :
 - (c) Bank Account Type :
 - (d) :
 - (e) Address of Bank Branch :
 - (f) IFSC :

⁷⁰ Form GST RFD -01 and 02 substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05.07.2017 w.e.f. 01.07.2017

⁷¹ Form GST RFD -01 substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-D/2017) dated 30.08.2017

(g)

:

9. Whether Self-Declaration filed by Applicant u/s 54(4), if applicable Yes

No

DECLARATION [second proviso to section 54(3)]

I hereby declare that the goods exported are not subject to any export duty. I also declare that I have not availed any drawback on goods or services or both and that I have not claimed refund of the integrated tax paid on supplies in respect of which refund is claimed.

Signature Name –

Designation / Status

DECLARATION [section 54(3)(ii)]

I hereby declare that the refund of input tax credit claimed in the application does not include input tax credit availed on goods or services used for making nil rated or fully exempt supplies.

Signature Name –

Designation or Status

DECLARATION [rule 89(2)(f)]

I hereby declare that the Special Economic Zone unit /the Special Economic Zone developer has not availed of the input tax credit of the tax paid by the applicant, covered under this refund claim.

Signature Name –

Designation / Status

DECLARATION [rule 89(2)(g)]

(For recipients of deemed export)

I hereby declare that the refund has been claimed only for those invoices which have been reported in statement of inward supplies filed in Form GSTR-2 for the tax for which refund is being claimed and the amount does not exceed the amount of input tax credit availed in the valid return filed for the said tax period.

Signature Name –

Designation / Status

SELF-DECLARATION [rule 89(2)(1)]

I/We _____ (Applicant) having GSTIN/ temporary Id-----, solemnly affirm and certify that in respect of the refund amounting to Rs. ---/ with respect to the tax, interest, or any other amount for the period from---to----, claimed in the refund application, the incidence of such tax and interest has not been passed on to any other person.

(This Declaration is not required to be furnished by applicants, who are claiming refund under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (f) of sub- section (8) of section 54.)

10. Verification

I/We <Taxpayer Name> hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

We declare that no refund on this account has been received by us earlier. Place

Signature of Authorised Signatory Date

(Name)

Designation/ Status

Annexure-1 Statement

-1 [rule 89(5)]

Refund Type: ITC accumulated due to inverted tax structure

Turnover of inverted rated supply of goods	Tax payable on such inverted rated supply of goods	Adjusted total turnover	Net input tax credit	Maximum refund amount to be claimed [(1×4÷3)-2]
1	2	3	4	5

72[Statement- 2 [rule 89(2)(c)]

Refund Type: Exports of services with payment of tax

Sl. No.	Invoice details			Integrated tax		Cess	BRC/ FIRC		Integrated tax and cess involved in debit note, if any	Integrated tax and cess involved in credit note, if any	Net Integrated tax and cess (6+7+10-11)
	No.	Date	Value	Taxable value	Amt.		No.	Date			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Statement- 3 [rule 89(2)(b) and 89(2)(c)]

Refund Type:

Export without payment of Tax-Accumulated ITC

Sl.No.	Invoice details			Goods/ Services(G/S)	Shipping bill/ Bill of export			EGM Details		BRC/ FIRC	
	No.	Date	Value		Port code	No.	Date	Ref No.	Date	No.	Date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Statement- 3A [rule 89(4)]

Refund Type: Export without payment of tax (accumulated ITC) – calculation of refund amount

Turnover of zero rated supply of goods and services	Net input tax credit	Adjusted total turnover	Refund amount (1×2÷3)
1	2	3	4

73[Statement 4 [rule 89(2)(d) and 89(2)(e)] Supplies to SEZ or SEZ developer

Refund Type: On account of supplies made to SEZ unit/ SEZ Developer (on payment of tax)

GSTIN of recipient	Invoice details			Shipping bill/ Bill of export/ Endorsed invoice by SEZ		Integrated Tax		Cess	Integrated tax and cess involved in debit note, if any	Integrated tax and cess involved in credit note, if any	Net Integrated tax and cess (8+ 9 + 10- 11)
	No.	Date	Value		Date	Taxable Value	Amt.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

72Substituted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-H/ 2017) dated 09-11-2017.

73Substituted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-H/ 2017) dated 09-11-2017.

Statement 5**[rule 89(2)(d) and 89(2)(e)]**

Refund Type: On account of supplies made to SEZ unit or SEZ Developer (without payment of tax)

Sr. No.	Invoice details			Goods/ Services (G/S)	Shipping bill/ Bill of export/ Endorsed invoice no.	
	No.	Date	Value		No.	Date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Statement-5A [rule 89(4)]

Refund Type: On account of supplies made to SEZ unit or SEZ developer without payment of tax (accumulated ITC) – calculation of refund amount

Turnover of zero rated supply of goods and services	Net input tax credit	Adjusted total turnover	Refund amount (1×2÷3)
1	2	3	4

Statement-6 [rule 89(2)(j)]

Refund Type: On account of change in POS of the supplies (inter-State to intra-State and vice versa) Order Details (issued in pursuance of Section 77 (1) and (2), if any): OrderNo: OrderDate:

GSTIN/ UIN Name (incase B2C)	Details of invoices covering transaction considered as intra –State / inter-State transaction earlier								Transaction which were held inter State / intra-State supply subsequently					
	Invoice details				Integrat ed tax	Central tax	State / UT tax	Cess	Place of Supply	Integrat ed tax	Central tax	State / UT tax	Cess	Place of Supply
	No.	Date	Value	Taxable Value										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Statement 7[rule 89(2)(k)]

Refund Type: Excess payment of tax, if any in case of Last Return filed.

Refund on account excess payment of tax**(In case of taxpayer who filed last return GSTR-3 - table 12)**

	Tax period	ARN of return	Date of filing return	Tax Payable			
				Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/ UT Tax	Cess
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Annexure-2 Certificate [rule

89(2)(m)]

This is to certify that in respect of the refund amounting to Rs. <<>> ----- (in words) claimed by M/s ----- (Applicant's Name) GSTIN/ Temporary ID----- for the tax period < ---->, the incidence of tax and interest, has not been passed on to any other person. This certificate is based on the examination of the Books of Accounts, and other relevant records and Returns particulars maintained/ furnished by the applicant.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant/ Cost Accountant: Name:

Membership Number: Place:

Date:

This Certificate is not required to be furnished by the applicant, claiming refund under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (f) of sub-section (8) of section 54 of the Act.

Instructions –

1. Terms used:

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| a. BtoC: | From registered person to unregistered person |
| b. EGM: | Export General Manifest |
| c. GSTIN: | Goods and Services Tax Identification Number |
| d. IGST: | Integrated goods and services tax |
| e. ITC: | Input tax credit |
| f. POS: | Place of Supply (Respective State) |
| g. SEZ: | Special Economic Zone |
| h. Temporary ID: | Temporary Identification Number |
| i. UIN: | Unique Identity Number |

2. Refund of excess amount available in electronic cash ledger can also be claimed through return or by filing application.
3. Debit entry shall be made in electronic credit or cash ledger at the time of filing the application.
4. Acknowledgement in Form GST RFD-02 will be issued if the application is found complete in all respects.
5. Claim of refund on export of goods with payment of IGST shall not be processed through this application.
6. Bank account details should be as per registration data. Any change in bank details shall first be amended in registration particulars before quoting in the application.
7. Declaration shall be filed in cases wherever required.
8. 'Net input tax credit' means input tax credit availed on inputs during the relevant period for the purpose of Statement-1 and will include ITC on input services also for the purpose of Statement-3A and 5A.
9. 'Adjusted total turnover' means the turnover in a State or a Union territory, as defined under clause (112) of section 2 excluding the value of exempt supplies other than zero-rated supplies, during the relevant period.
10. For the purpose of Statement-1, refund claim will be based on supplies reported in GSTR-1 and GSTR-2.
11. BRC or FIRC details will be mandatory where refund is claimed against export of services details of shipping bill and EGM will be mandatory to be provided in case of export of goods.
12. Where the invoice details are amended (including export), refund shall be allowed as per the calculation based on amended value.
13. Details of export made without payment of tax shall be reported in Statement-3.
14. Availability of refund to be claimed in case of supplies made to SEZ unit or SEZ developer without payment of tax shall be worked out in accordance with the formula prescribed in rule 89(4).
15. 'Turnover of zero rated supply of goods and services' shall have the same meaning as defined in rule 89(4)

74 FORM-GST-RFD-01 A
[See rules 89(1) and 97A]
Application for Refund (Manual)

(Applicable for casual taxable person or non-resident taxable person, tax deductor, tax collector and other registered taxable person)

1.	GSTIN / Temporary ID							
2.	Legal Name							
3.	Trade Name, if any							
4.	Address							
5.	Tax period (if applicable)	From <Year><Month>		To		<Year><Month>		
6.	Amount of Refund Claimed(Rs.)	Act	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total
		Central tax						
		State / UT tax						
		Integrated tax						
		Cess						
	Total 1							
7.	Grounds of Refund Claim (select from drop down)	(a)	Excess balance in Electronic Cash Ledger					
		(b)	Exports of services- with payment of tax					
		(c)	Exports of goods / services- without payment of tax (accumulated ITC)					
		(d)	ITC accumulated due to inverted tax structure[under clause (ii) of first proviso to section 54(3)]					
		(e)	On account of supplies made to SEZ unit/ SEZ developer(with payment of tax)					
		(f)	On account of supplies made to SEZ unit/ SEZ developer (without payment of tax)					
		(g)	Recipient of deemed export					

DECLARATION [second proviso to section 54(3)]

I hereby declare that the goods exported are not subject to any export duty. I also declare that I have not availed any drawback on goods or services or both and that I have not claimed refund of the integrated tax paid on supplies in respect of which refund is claimed.

Signature

Name –

Designation / Status

DECLARATION [section 54(3)(ii)]

I hereby declare that the refund of ITC claimed in the application does not include ITC availed on goods or services used for making 'nil' rated or fully exempt supplies.

Signature

Name –

Designation / Status

74 Inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-I/ 2017) dated 03-01-2018.

DECLARATION [rule 89(2)(f)]

I hereby declare that the Special Economic Zone unit /the Special Economic Zone developer has not availed of the input tax credit of the tax paid by the applicant, covered under this refund claim.

Signature
Name –
Designation / Status

SELF- DECLARATION [rule 89(2)(1)]

I/We _____ (Applicant) having GSTIN/ temporary Id -----, solemnly affirm and certify that in respect of the refund amounting to Rs. ---/ with respect to the tax, interest, or any other amount for the period from--to---, claimed in the refund application, the incidence of such tax and interest has not been passed on to any other person.

Signature
Name –
Designation / Status

(This Declaration is not required to be furnished by applicants, who are claiming refund under clause (a) or clause (b) or clause (c) or clause (d) or clause (f) of sub-section (8) of section 54.)

8. Verification

I/We<Taxpayer Name> hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

I/We declare that no refund on this account has been received by me/us earlier.

Place
Date

Signature of Authorised Signatory
(Name)
Designation/ Status

Annexure-1

Statement -1 [rule 89(5)]

Refund Type: ITC accumulated due to inverted tax structure [clause (ii) of first proviso to section 54(3)]

(Amount in Rs.)

Turnover of inverted rated supply of goods	Tax payable on such inverted rated supply of goods	Adjusted total turnover	Net input tax credit	Maximum refund amount to be claimed [(1×4÷3)-2]
1	2	3	4	5

Statement- 3A [rule 89(4)]

Refund Type: Export without payment of tax (accumulated ITC) – calculation of refund amount

(Amount in Rs.)

Turnover of zero rated supply of goods and services	Net input tax credit	Adjusted total turnover	Refund amount (1×2÷3)
1	2	3	4

Statement-5A [rule 89(4)]

Refund Type: On account of supplies made to SEZ unit / SEZ developer without payment of tax (accumulated ITC) – calculation of refund amount

(Amount in Rs.)

Turnover of zero rated supply of goods and services	Net input tax credit	Adjusted total turnover	Refund amount (1×2÷3)
1	2	3	4

FORM-GST-RFD-01 B

[See rules 91(2), 92(1), 92(3), 92(4), 92(5) and 97A]

Refund Order details

1.	ARN	
2.	GSTIN / Temporary ID	
3.	Legal Name	
4.	Filing Date	
5.	Reason of Refund	
6.	Financial Year	
7.	Month	
8.	Order No.:	
9.	Order issuance Date:	
10.	Payment Advice No.:	
11.	Payment Advice Date:	
12.	Refund Issued To :	Drop down: Taxpayer / Consumer Welfare Fund
13.	Issued by:	
14.	Remarks:	
15.	Type of Order	Drop Down: RFD- 04/ 06/ 07 (Part A)
16.	Details of Refund Amount (As per the manually issued Order):	

Description	Integrated tax						Central tax						State/UT tax						Cess						
	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total	
a.Refund amount claimed																									
b.Refund Sanctioned on provisional Basis																									
c. Remaining Amount																									
d. Refund amount in-admissible																									
e. Gross amount to be paid																									
f. Interest (if any)																									
g. Amount adjusted against outstanding demand under the existing law or under the Act																									
h.Net amount to be paid																									
17.	Attachments (Orders)						RFD-04; RFD-06; RFD 07 (Part A)																		
Date:							Signature (DSC):																		
Place:							Name:																		
							Designation:																		
							Office Address:]																		

FORM-GST-RFD-02

[See Rule 90(1), 90(2) and 95(2)]

Acknowledgment

Your application for refund is hereby acknowledged against

<Application Reference Number> AcknowledgementNumber :

Date of Acknowledgement :

GSTIN/ UIN/ Temporary ID, if applicable :

Applicant's Name :

Form No. :

Form Description :

Jurisdiction (tick appropriate) : Centre State/Union Territory:

Filed by :

Refund Application Details	
Tax Period	
Date and Time of Filing	
Reason for Refund	

Amount of Refund Claimed:

	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Fees	Others	Total
Central Tax						
State Tax						
UT Tax						
Integrated Tax						
Cess						
Total						

Note 1: The status of the application can be viewed by entering ARN through <Refund> Track Application Status” on the GST System Portal.

Note 2: It is a system generated acknowledgement and does not require any signature.]

FORM-GST-RFD-03

[See Rule 90(3)]

Deficiency Memo

ReferenceNo.:

Date:<DD/MM/YYYY>

To

_____ (GSTIN/ UIN/ TemporaryID)

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

Subject: Refund Application Reference No. (ARN)Dated<DD/MM/YYYY>.....-Reg.

Sir/Madam,

This has reference to your above mentioned application filed under section 54 of the Act. Upon scrutiny of your application, certain deficiencies have been noticed below:

Sr No	Description(select the reason from the drop down of the Refund application)
1.	<MULTI SELECT OPTION>
2.	
	Other <TEXT BOX> { any other reason other than the reason select from the 'reason master' }

You are advised to file a fresh refund application after rectification of above deficiencies

Date:

Signature(DSC):

Place:

Name of ProperOfficer:

Designation:

Office Address:

[⁷⁵FORM-GST-RFD-04

[See rule 91(2)]

Sanction Order No:

Date: <DD/MM/YYYY>

To

_____ (GSTIN)

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

Provisional Refund Order

Refund Application Reference No. (ARN)Dated<DD/MM/YYYY>.....-

Acknowledgement No.Dated<DD/MM/YYYY>.....

Sir/Madam,

With reference to your above mentioned application for refund, the following amount is sanctioned to you on a provisional basis:

Sr. No	Description	Central Tax	State /UT tax	Integrated Tax	Cess
i.	Amount of refund claimed				
ii.	10% of the amount claimed as refund (to be sanctioned later)				
iii.	Balance amount (i-ii)				
iv.	Amount of refund sanctioned				
	Bank Details				
v.	Bank Account No. as per application				
vi.	Name of the Bank				
vii.	Address of the Bank /Branch				
viii.	IFSC				
ix.	MICR				

Date:

Place:

Signature (DSC):

Name:

Designation:

Office Address:

⁷⁵ Form GST RFD -4, Form GST RFD 5, Form GST RFD 6, and Form GST RFD 7 substituted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05.07.2017 w.e.f. 01.07.2017

FORM-GST-RFD-05

[See rule 91(3), 92(4), 92(5) & 94]

Payment Advice

Payment Advice No: -

Date: <DD/MM/YYYY>

To <Centre> PAO/ Treasury/ RBI/ Bank

Refund Sanction Order No.

Order Date.....<DD/MM/YYYY>.....

GSTIN/ UIN/ Temporary ID <>

Name: <>

Refund Amount (as per Order):

Description	Integrated Tax						Central Tax						State/ UT tax						Cess					
	T	I	P	F	O	Total	T	I	P	F	O	Total	T	I	P	F	O	Total	T	I	P	F	O	Total
Net Refund amount sanctioned																								
Interest on delayed Refund																								
Total																								

Note – ‘T’ stands Tax; ‘I’ stands for Interest; ‘P’ stands for Penalty; ‘F’ stands for Fee and ‘O’ stands for Others

	Details of the Bank		
i.	Bank Account no as per application		
ii.	Name of the Bank		
iii.	Name and Address of the Bank /branch		
iv.	IFSC		
v.	MICR		

Date:
Place:

Signature (DSC):
Name:
Designation:
Office Address:

To
_____ (GSTIN/ UIN/ Temporary ID)
_____ (Name)
_____ (Address)

FORM-GST-RFD-06*[See rule 92(1), 92(3), 92(4), 92(5) & 96(7)]*

Order No.:

Date: <DD/MM/YYYY>

To

_____ (GSTIN/ UIN/ Temporary ID)

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

Show cause notice No. (If applicable)

Acknowledgement No.

Dated<DD/MM/YYYY>

Refund Sanction/Rejection Order

Sir/Madam,

This has reference to your above mentioned application for refund filed under section 54 of the Act*/ interest on refund*.

<<reasons, if any, for granting or rejecting refund >>

Upon examination of your application, the amount of refund sanctioned to you, after adjustment of dues (where applicable) is as follows:

**Strike out whichever is not applicable*

Description	Integrated Tax						Central Tax						State/ UT tax						Cess					
	T	I	P	F	O	Total	T	I	P	F	O	Total	T	I	P	F	O	Total	T	I	P	F	O	Total
1. Amount of refund/interest* claimed																								
2. Refund sanctioned on provisional basis (Order No....date) (if applicable)																								

3. Refund amount inadmissible <<reason dropdown>> <Multiple reasons to be allowed>																					
4. Gross amount to be paid (1-2-3)																					
5. Amount adjusted against outstanding demand (if any) under the existing law or under the Act. Demand Order No..... date....., Act Period <Multiple rows possible- add row to be given>																					
6. Net amount to be paid																					

Note – ‘T’ stands Tax; ‘I’ stands for Interest; ‘P’ stands for Penalty; ‘F’ stands for Fee and ‘O’ stands for Others

*Strike out whichever is not applicable

&1. I hereby sanction an amount of INR _____ to M/s _____ having GSTIN _____ under sub-section (5) of section 54) of the Act/under section 56 of the Act[@]

[@]Strike out whichever is not applicable

- (a) [#]and the amount is to be paid to the bank account specified by him in his application;
- (b) the amount is to be adjusted towards recovery of arrears as specified at serial number 5 of the Table above;
- (c) an amount of ----rupees is to be adjusted towards recovery of arrears as specified at serial number 5 of the Table above and the remaining amount of ----rupees is to be paid to the bank account specified by him in his application[#] . .

[#]Strike-out whichever is not applicable.

Or

&2. I hereby credit an amount of INR _____ to Consumer Welfare Fund under sub-section (...) of Section (...) of the Act. .

&3. I hereby reject an amount of INR _____ to M/s _____ having GSTIN _____ under sub-section (...) of Section (...) of the Act.

[&]Strike-out whichever is not applicable

Date:
Place:

Signature (DSC):
Name:
Designation:
Office Address:

FORM-GST-RFD-07

[See rule 92(1), 92(2) & 96(6)]

Reference No.

Date: <DD/MM/YYYY>

To

_____ (GSTIN/UIN/Temp.ID No.)

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

Acknowledgement No.

Dated.....<DD/MM/YYYY>.....

Order for Complete adjustment of sanctioned Refund

Part- A

Sir/Madam,

With reference to your refund application as referred above and further furnishing of information/ filing of documents against the amount of refund sanctioned to you has been completely adjusted against outstanding demands as per details below:

	Refund Calculation	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/ UT Tax	Cess
i.	Amount of Refund claimed				
ii.	Net Refund Sanctioned on Provisional Basis (Order No...date)				
iii.	Refund amount inadmissible rejected <<reason dropdown>>				
iv.	Refund admissible (i-ii-iii)				
v.	Refund adjusted against outstanding demand (as per order no.) under existing law or under this law. . Demand Order No..... date..... <Multiple rows may be given>				
vi.	Balance amount of refund	Nil	Nil		Nil

I hereby, order that the amount of claimed / admissible refund as shown above is completely adjusted against the outstanding demand under this Act / under the existing law. This application stands disposed as per provisions under sub-section (...) of Section (...) of the Act.

OR

Part-B

Order for withholding the refund

This has reference to your refund application referred to above and information/ documents furnished in the matter. The amount of refund sanctioned to you has been withheld due to the following reasons:

Refund Order No.:					
Date of issuance of Order:					
Sr. No.	Refund Calculation	Integrated Tax	Central Tax	State/UT Tax	Cess
i.	Amount of Refund Sanctioned				
ii.	Amount of Refund Withheld				
iii.	Amount of Refund Allowed				

Reasons for withholding of the refund:

<<Text>>

I hereby, order that the amount of claimed / admissible refund as shown above is withheld for the above mention reasons. This order is issued as per provisions under sub-section (...) of Section (...) of the Act.

Date:

Place:

Signature (DSC):

Name:

Designation:

Office Address:]

FORM-GST-RFD-08

[See Rule 92(3)]

Notice for rejection of application for refund

SCNNo.:

Date:<DD/MM/YYYY>

To

_____ (GSTIN/ UIN/ TemporaryID)

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT No.....

ARN.....

Dated<DD/MM/YYYY>.....

This has reference to your above mentioned application for refund, filed under section 54 of the Act. On examination, it appears that refund application is liable to be rejected on account of the following reasons:

Sr No	Description (select the reasons of inadmissibility of refund from the drop down)	Amount Inadmissible
i.		
ii		
iii	Other{ <i>any other reason other than the reasons mentioned in 'reason master'</i> }	

You are hereby called upon to show cause as to why your refund claim, to the extent of the amount specified above, should not be rejected for reasons stated above.

You are hereby directed to furnish a reply to this notice within fifteen days from the date of service of this notice.

You are also directed to appear before the undersigned on DD/MM/YYYY at HH/MM.

If you fail to furnish a reply within the stipulated date or fail to appear for personal hearing on the appointed date and time, the case will be decided ex parte on the basis of available records and on merits.

Date:

Signature(DSC):

Place:

Name:

Designation:

Office Address:

FORM-GST-RFD-09

[See Rule 92(3)]

Reply to show cause notice

Date: <DD/MM/YYYY>

1.	Reference No. of Notice		Date of issue		
2.	GSTIN / UIN				
3.	Name of business (Legal)				
4.	Trade name, if any				
5.	Reply to the notice				
6.	List of documents uploaded				
7.	<p>Verification</p> <p>I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Signature of Authorised Signatory Name Designation/Status</p> <p>Place Date --- DD/MM/YYYY</p>				

Place

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Date

(Name)

Designation/ Status

⁷⁶FORM GST RFD-10

[See rule 95(1)]

Application for Refund by any specialized agency of UN or any Multilateral Financial Institution and Organization, Consulate or Embassy of foreign countries, etc.

1. UIN _____ :
2. Name _____ :
3. Address _____ :
4. Tax Period (Quarter) _____ : From <DD/MM/YY> To <DD/MM/YY>
5. Amount of Refund Claim _____ : <INR><In Words>

	Amount
Central Tax	
State /UT Tax	
Integrated Tax	
Cess	
Total	

6. Details of Bank Account:
 - a. Bank Account Number
 - b. Bank Account Type
 - c. Name of the Bank
 - d. Name of the Account Holder/Operator
 - e. Address of Bank Branch
 - f. IFSC
 - g. MICR
7. Reference number and date of furnishing **FORM GSTR-11**
8. Verification

I _____ as an authorised representative of << Name of Embassy/international organization >> hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

That we are eligible to claim such refund as specified agency of UNO/Multilateral Financial Institution and Organization, Consulate or Embassy of foreign countries/ any other person/ class of persons specified/ notified by the Government.

Date: _____ Signature of Authorised Signatory:
Place: _____ Name:
Designation / Status]

⁷⁶Form GST RFD 10 substituted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05.07.2017 w.e.f. 01.07.2017

⁷⁷[FORM GST RFD-11
[See rule 96A]

Furnishing of bond or Letter of Undertaking for export of goods or services

1. GSTIN				
2. Name				
3. Indicate the type of document furnished		Bond: <input type="checkbox"/> Letter of Undertaking <input type="checkbox"/>		
4. Details of bond furnished				
Sr. No.	Reference no. of the bank guarantee	Date	Amount	Name of bank and branch
1	2	3	4	5

Note – Hard copy of the bank guarantee and bond shall be furnished to the jurisdictional officer.

5. Declaration -

- (i) The above-mentioned bank guarantee is submitted to secure the integrated tax payable on export of goods or services.
- (ii) I undertake to renew the bank guarantee well before its expiry. In case I/We fail to do so the department will be at liberty to get the payment from the bank against the bank guarantee.
- (iii) The department will be at liberty to invoke the bank guarantee provided by us to cover the amount of integrated tax payable in respect of export of goods or services.

Signature of Authorized Signatory

Name

Designation / Status -----

Date -----]

⁷⁷Inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05.07.2017 w.e.f. 01.07.2017

Form GST ASMT - 01

[See rule 98(1)]

Application for Provisional Assessment under section 60

1. GSTIN	
2. Name	
3. Address	

4. Details of Commodity / Service for which tax rate / valuation is to be determined								
Sr. No.	HSN	Name of commodity /service	Tax rate				Valuation	Average monthly turnover of the commodity / service
			Central tax	State/ UT Tax	Integrated tax	Cess		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5. Reason for seeking provisional assessment								

6. Documents filed	
--------------------	--

7. Verification-

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Designation / Status -----

Date -----

Form GST ASMT - 02

[See rule 98(2)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To

_____GSTIN

-----Name

_____(Address)

Application Reference No.(ARN).....

Dated.....

Notice for Seeking Additional Information / Clarification / Documents for provisional assessment

Please refer to your application referred to above. While examining your request for provisional assessment, it has been found that the following information/documents are required for processing the same:

<<text>>

You are, therefore, requested to provide the information /documents within a period of<< 15 days>>from the date of service of this notice to enable this office to take a decision in the matter. Please note that in case no information is received by the stipulated date your application is liable to be rejected without any further reference to you.

You are requested to appear before the undersigned for personal hearing on << Date --- Time ---Venue --->>.

Signature

Name

Designation

Form GST ASMT – 03

[See rule 98(2)]

Reply to the notice seeking additional information

1. GSTIN		
2. Name		
3. Details of notice vide which additional information sought	Notice No.	Notice date
4. Reply		
5. Documents filed		

6. Verification-

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Designation / Status -----

Date

Form GST ASMT – 04

[See rule 98(3)]

ReferenceNo.:.....

Date

To

GSTIN -

Name -

Address -

Application Reference No.(ARN).....

Dated.....

Order of Acceptance or Rejection of Provisional Assessment

This has reference to your application mentioned above and reply dated-----, furnishing information/documents in support of your request for provisional assessment.Upon examination of your application and the reply, the provisional assessment is allowed as under:

<<text>>

The provisional assessment is allowed subject to furnishing of security amounting to Rs.----- (in words) in the form of ----- (mode) and bond in the prescribed format by ----- (date).

Please note that if the bond and security are not furnished within the stipulated date, the provisional assessment order will be treated as null and void as if no such order has been issued.

Or

This has reference to your application mentioned above and reply dated-----, furnishing information/documents in support of your request for provisional assessment.

Your request for provisional assessment has been examined and it has not been found to be acceptable due to the following reasons:

<<text>>

Signature

Name Designation

Form GST ASMT - 05
[See rule 98(4)]
Furnishing of Security

1. GSTIN					
2. Name					
3. Order vide which security is prescribed		Order No.	Order date		
4. Details of the security furnished					
Sr. No.	Mode	Reference no. / Debit entry no. (for cash payment)	Date	Amount	Name of Bank
1	2	3	4	5	6

Note – Hard copy of the bank guarantee and bond shall be submitted on or before the due date mentioned in the order.

5. Declaration-

- (i) The above-mentioned bank guarantee is submitted to secure the differential tax on the supply of goods and/or services in respect of which I/we have been allowed to pay taxes on provisional basis.
- (ii) I undertake to renew the bank guarantee well before its expiry. In case I/We fail to do so the department will be at liberty to get the payment from the bank against the bank guarantee.
- (iii) The department will be at liberty to invoke the bank guarantee provided by us to cover the provisional assessment in case we fail to furnish the required documents/ information to facilitate finalization of provisional assessment.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Designation / Status -----

Date -----

Form GST ASMT - 06

[See rule 98(5)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To

GSTIN -

Name -

Address -

Application Reference No.(ARN).....

Date.....

Provisional Assessment order no.-

Date----

Notice for seeking additional information / clarification / documents for final assessment

Please refer to your application and provisional assessment order referred to above. The following information / documents are required for finalization of provisional assessment:

<<text>>

You are, therefore, requested to provide the information /documents within a period of << 15 days>>from the date of receipt of this notice to enable this office to take a decision in the matter. Please note that in case no information is received by the stipulated date your application is liable to be rejected without making any further reference to you.

You are requested to appear before the undersigned for personal hearing on << Date --- Time ---Venue --->>.

Signature

Name

Designation

Form GST ASMT – 07

[See rule 98(5)]

ReferenceNo.:.....

Date

To

GSTIN

Name

Address

Provisional Assessment orderNo.....

dated.....

Final Assessment Order

Preamble - << Standard >>

In continuation of the provisional assessment order referred to above and on the basis of information available / documents furnished, the final assessment order is issued as under:

Brief facts –

Submissions by the applicant -

Discussion and finding -

Conclusion and order -

The security furnished for the purpose can be withdrawn after compliance with the order by filing an application.

Signature

Name

Designation

Form GST ASMT - 08

[See rule 98(6)]

Application for Withdrawal of Security

1. GSTIN					
2. Name					
3. Details vide which security furnished		ARN	Date		
4. Details of the security to be withdrawn					
Sr. No.	Mode	Reference no. / Debit entry no. (for cash payment)	Date	Amount	Name of Bank
1	2	3	4	5	6

5. Verification-

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Designation / Status -

Date -

[See rule 98(7)]

ReferenceNo.:.....

Date

To

_____GSTIN

----- Name

_____Address

Application Reference No.....

dated.....

Order for release of security or rejecting the application

This has reference to your application mentioned above regarding release of security amounting to Rs. ----- [-----
----- Rupees (in words)]. Your application has been examined and the same is found to be in order. The aforesaid security is hereby
released. **Or**

Your application referred to above regarding release of security was examined but the same was not found to be in order for the
following reasons:

<<text>>

Therefore, the application for release of security is rejected.

Signature

Name

Designation

Date

[See rule 99(1)]

Reference No.:Date:

To_____

GSTIN:

Name :

Address :

Tax period - F.Y. -

Notice for intimating discrepancies in the return after scrutiny

This is to inform that during scrutiny of the return for the tax period referred to above, the following discrepancies have been noticed:

<<text>>

You are hereby directed to explain the reasons for the aforesaid discrepancies by ----- (date). If no explanation is received by the aforesaid date, it will be presumed that you have nothing to say in the matter and proceedings in accordance with law may be initiated against you without making any further reference to you in this regard.

Signature

Name

Designation

[See rule 99(2)]

Reply to the notice issued under section 61 intimating discrepancies in the return

1. GSTIN		
2. Name		
3. Details of the notice	Reference No.	Date
4. Tax Period		
5. Reply to the discrepancies		
Sr. No.	Discrepancy	Reply

6. Amount admitted and paid, if any-

Act	Tax	Interest	Others	Total

7. Verification-

I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorised Signatory

Name

Designation / Status -----

Date –

[See rule 99(3)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To

GSTIN

Name

Address

Taxperiod-

F.Y.-

ARN-

Date-

Order of acceptance of reply against the notice issued under section61

This has reference to your reply dated-----in response to the notice issued vide reference no.-----
reply has been found to be satisfactory and no further action is required to be taken in the matter.

dated --- . Your

Signature

Name

Designation

FORM GST ASMT- 13

[See rule 100(1)]

Reference No.

Date:

To. _____

GSTIN –

Name –

Address -

TaxPeriod- F.Y.– ReturnType-NoticeReferenceNo.-

Date-

Assessment order under section 62

Preamble - << standard >>

The notice referred to above was issued to you under section 46 of the Act for failure to furnish the return for the said tax period. From the records available with the department, it has been noticed that you have not furnished the said return till date.

Therefore, on the basis of information available with the department, the amount assessed and payable by you is as under:

Introduction

Submissions, if any

Discussions and Findings

Conclusion

Amount assessed and payable (Details atAnnexure):

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr. No.	Tax Period	Act	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total							

Please note that interest has been calculated upto the date of passing the order. While making payment, interest for the period between the date of order and the date of payment shall also be worked out and paid along with the dues stated in the order.

You are also informed that if you furnish the return within a period of 30 days from the date of service of this order, the order shall be deemed to have been withdrawn; otherwise, proceedings shall be initiated against you after the aforesaid period to recover the outstanding dues.

Signature

Name

Designation

Form GST ASM - 14

[See rule 100(2)]

ReferenceNo:

Date:

To _____

Name

Address

TaxPeriod--

F.Y. -----

Show Cause Notice for assessment under section 63

It has come to my notice that you/your company/firm, though liable to be registered under section ----- of the Act, have/has failed to obtain registration and failed to discharge the tax and other liabilities under the said Act as per the details given below:

Brief Facts –

Grounds –

Conclusion -

OR

It has come to my notice that your registration has been cancelled under sub-section (2) of section 29 with effect from ----- and that you are liable to pay tax for the above mentioned period.

Therefore, you are hereby directed to show cause as to why a tax liability along with interest not be created against you for conducting business without registration despite being liable for registration and why penalty should not be imposed for violation of the provisions of the Act or the rules made thereunder.

In this connection, you are directed to appear before the undersigned on ----- (date) at ----- (time)

Signature

Name

Designation

[See rule 100(2)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To

Temporary ID
Name
Address

TaxPeriod-

F.Y.-

SCN referenceno.-

Date-

Assessment order under section 63

Preamble - << standard >>

The notice referred to above was issued to you to explain the reasons for continuing to conduct business as an un-registered person, despite being liable to be registered under the Act.

OR

The notice referred to above was issued to you to explain the reasons as to why you should not pay tax for the period as your registration has been cancelled under sub-section (2) of section 29 with effect from-----

Whereas, no reply was filed by you or your reply was duly considered during proceedings held on ----- date(s).

On the basis of information available with the department / record produced during proceedings, the amount assessed and payable by you is asunder:

Introduction

Submissions, if any

Conclusion (to drop proceedings or to create demand)

Amount assessed and payable:- (details at Annexure)

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr No.	Tax Period	Act	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total							

Please note that interest has been calculated upto the date of passing the order. While making payment, interest for the period between the date of order and the date of payment shall also be worked out and paid along with the dues stated in the order.

You are hereby directed to make the payment by << date >> failing which proceedings shall be initiated against you to recover the outstanding dues.

Signature

Name

Form GST ASM - 16

[See rule 100(3)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To

GSTIN/ID

Name

Address

TaxPeriod-

F.Y.-

Assessment order under section 64

Preamble - << standard >>

It has come to my notice that un-accounted for goods are lying in stock at godown ----- (address) or in a vehicle stationed at ----- (address & vehicle detail) and you were not able to, account for these goods or produce any document showing the detail of the goods.

Therefore, I proceed to assess the tax due on such goods as under:

Introduction

Discussion & finding

Conclusion

Amount assessed and payable (details at Annexure)

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr. No.	Tax Period	Act	Tax	Interest, if any	Penalty	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total							

Please note that interest has been calculated upto the date of passing the order. While making payment, interest for the period between the date of order and the date of payment shall also be worked out and paid along with the dues stated in the order.

You are hereby directed to make the payment by << date >> failing which proceedings shall be initiated against you to recover the outstanding dues.

Signature

Name

Form GST ASM – 17

[See rule 100(4)]

Application for withdrawal of assessment order issued under section 64

1. GSTIN /ID		
2. Name		
3. Details of the order	Reference No.	Date of issue of order
4. Tax Period, if any		
5. Grounds for withdrawal		
6. Verification-		
I _____ hereby solemnly affirm and		
declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and		
belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.		
Signature of Authorised Signatory		
Name _____		
Designation / Status -----		
Date -		

Form GST ASM - 18

[See rule 100(5)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

GSTIN/ID

Name

Address

ARN-

Date-

Acceptance or Rejection of application filed under section 64 (2)

The reply furnished by you vide application referred to above has been considered and found to be in order and the assessment order no. ----- dated ----- stands withdrawn.

OR

The reply furnished by you vide application referred above has not been found to be in order for the following reasons:

<<Text box>>

Therefore, the application filed by you for withdrawal of the order is hereby rejected.

Signature

Name

Designation

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To,-----

GSTIN

Name

Address

Period - F.Y.(s) -.....

Notice for conducting audit

Whereas it has been decided to undertake audit of your books of account and records for the financial year(s)..... to in accordance with the provisions of section 65. I propose to conduct the said audit at my office/at your place of business on -----.

And whereas you are required to:-

- (i) afford the undersigned the necessary facility to verify the books of account and records or other documents as may be required in this context, and
- (ii) furnish such information as may be required and render assistance for timely completion of the audit.

You are hereby directed to attend in person or through an authorised representative on (date) at.....(place) before the undersigned and to produce your books of account and records for the aforesaid financial year(s) as required for audit.

In case of failure to comply with this notice, it would be presumed that you are not in possession of such books of account and proceedings as deemed fit may be initiated as per the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder against you without making any further correspondence in this regard.

Signature ...

Name

Designation

Form GST ADT – 02

[See rule 101(5)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To,-----

GSTIN

Name

Address.....

Audit ReportNo..... dated.....

Audit Report under section 65(6)

Your books of account and records for the F.Y..... has been examined and this Audit Report is prepared on the basis of information available / documents furnished by you and the findings are as under:

Short payment of	Integrated tax	Central tax	State /UT tax	Cess
Tax				
Interest				
Any other amount				

[Upload pdf file containing audit observation]

You are directed to discharge your statutory liabilities in this regard as per the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, failing which proceedings as deemed fit may be initiated against you under the provisions of the Act.

Signature

Name

Designation

Form GST ADT - 03

[See rule 102(1)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To,-----

GSTIN

Name

Address

Tax period - F.Y.(s) -

Communication to the registered person for conduct of special audit under section 66

Whereas the proceedings of scrutiny of return /enquiry/investigation/..... are going on;

And whereas it is felt necessary to get your books of account and records examined and audited by
.....(name), chartered accountant / cost accountant nominated by the Commissioner;

You are hereby directed to get your books of account and records audited by the said chartered accountant / cost accountant.

Signature

.....Name

.....Designat

ion

Form GST ADT – 04

[See rule 102(2)]

ReferenceNo.:

Date:

To,

GSTIN

Name

Address.....

Information of Findings upon Special Audit

Your books of account and records for the F.Y..... has been examined by ----- (chartered accountant/cost accountant) and this Audit Report is prepared on the basis of information available / documents furnished by you and the findings/discrepancies are asunder:

Short payment of	Integrated tax	Central tax	State /UT tax	Cess
Tax				
Interest				
Any other amount				

[Upload pdf file containing audit observation]

You are directed to discharge your statutory liabilities in this regard as per the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, failing which proceedings as deemed fit may be initiated against you under the provisions of the Act.

Signature

Name

Designation

Form GST ARA -01*[See Rule 104(1)]***Application Form for Advance Ruling**

1.	GSTIN Number/ User-id	
2.	Legal Name of Applicant	
3.	Trade Name of Applicant (Optional)	
4.	Status of the Applicant [registered / un-registered]	
5.	Registered Address / Address provided while obtaining user id	
6.	Correspondence address, if different from above	
7.	Mobile No. [with STD/ISD code]	
8.	Telephone No. [with STD/ISDcode]	
9.	Email address	
10.	Jurisdictional Authority	<<name, designation, address>>
11.	i. Name of Authorised representative	Optional
	ii. Mobile No.	iii. Email Address
12.	Nature of activity(s) (proposed / present) in respect of which advance ruling sought	
	A. Category	

	Factory / Manufacturing	Wholesale Business	Retail Business
	Warehouse/Deport	Bonded Warehouse	Service Provision
	Office/Sale Office	Leasing Business	Service Recipient
	EOU/ STP/ EHTP	SEZ	Input Service Distributor (ISD)
	Works Contract		
	B. Description (in brief)	(Provision for file attachment also)	
13.	Issue/s on which advance ruling required (Tick whichever is applicable) :-		
	(i) classification of goods and/or services or both		D
	(ii) applicability of a notification issued under the provisions of the Act		D
	(iii) determination of time and value of supply of goods or services or both		D
	(iv) admissibility of input tax credit of tax paid or deemed to have been paid		D
	(v) determination of the liability to pay tax on any goods or services or both		D
	(vi) whether applicant is required to be registered under the Act		D
	(vii) whether any particular thing done by the applicant with respect to any goods and/or services or both amounts to or results in a supply of goods and/or services or both, within the meaning of that term		D
14.	Question(s) on which advance ruling is required		
15.	Statement of relevant facts having a bearing on the question(s) raised.		

16.	Statement containing the applicant's interpretation of law and/or facts, as the case may be, in respect of the aforesaid question(s) (i.e. applicant's view point and submissions on issues on which the advance ruling is sought).	
17.	I hereby declare that the question raised in the application is not (tick) -	
	a. Already pending in any proceedings in the applicant's case under any of the provisions of the Act	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Already decided in any proceedings in the applicant's case under any of the provisions of the Act	<input type="checkbox"/>
18.	Payment details	Challan Identification Number (CIN) – Date -

VERIFICATION

I, _____ (name in full and in block letters), son/daughter/wife of _____ do hereby solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief what is stated above and in the annexure(s), including the documents are correct. I am making this application in my capacity as _____ (designation) and that I am competent to make this application and verify it.

Signature

Name of Applicant/Authorised Signatory

Place _____

Designation/Status

Date _____

Form GST ARA -02*[See Rule 106(1)]***Appeal to the Appellate Authority for Advance Ruling**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1	Advance Ruling No.	
2	Date of communication of the advance ruling	DD/MM/YYYY
3	GSTIN / User id of the appellant	
4	Legal Name of the appellant.	
5	Trade Name of the appellant (optional).	
6	Address of appellant at which notices may be sent	
7	Email Address of the appellant	
8	Mobile number of the appellant	
9	Jurisdictional officer / concerned officer	
10	Designation of jurisdictional officer / concerned officer	
11	Email Address of jurisdictional officer / concerned officer	
12	Mobile number of jurisdictional officer / concerned officer	
13	Whether the appellant wishes to be heard in person?	Yes/No
14.	The facts of the case (in brief)	
15.	Ground of Appeal	

16.	Payment details	Challan Identification Number (CIN)– Date -
<p style="text-align: center;">Prayer</p> <p>In view of the foregoing, it is respectfully prayed that the Ld. Appellate Authority, <Place> may be pleased to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. set aside/modify the impugned advance ruling passed by the Authority for Advance Ruling as prayed above; b. grant a personal hearing; and c. pass any such further or other order (s) as may be deemed fit and proper in facts and circumstances of the case. <p>And for this act of kindness, the appellant, as is duty bound, shall every pray.</p>		

VERIFICATION

I, _____ (name in full and in block letters), son/daughter/wife of _____ do hereby solemnly declare that to the best of my knowledge and belief what is stated above and in the annexure(s), including the documents are correct. I am making this application in my capacity as _____ (designation) and that I am competent to make this application and verify it.

Signature

Name of Appellant/Authorised Signatory

Place _____

Designation/ Status

Date _____

(v) Market value of seized goods

10. Whether the appellant wishes to be heard in person – Yes / No

11. Statement of facts:-

12. Grounds of appeal:-

13. Prayer:-

14. Amount of demand created, admitted and disputed

Particulars of demand/ refund	Particulars		Central tax	State/ UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess	Total amount	
							< total >	< total >
(A) Amount of demand created	a) Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >
	b) Interest						< total >	
	c) Penalty						< total >	
	d) Fees						< total >	
	e) Other charges						< total >	
(B) Amount of demand admitted	a) Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >
	b) Interest						< total >	
	c) Penalty						< total >	
	d) Fees						< total >	
	e) Other charges						< total >	

	Amount of demand disputed (C)	a) Tax/ Cess					< total >	< total >
		b) Interest					< total >	
		c) Penalty					< total >	
		d) Fees					< total >	
		e) Other charges					< total >	

15. Details of payment of admitted amount and pre-deposit:-

(a) Details of payment required

Particulars			Central tax	State/ UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess	Total amount	
a) Admitted amount	Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >
	Interest						< total >	
	Penalty						< total >	
	Fees						< total >	
	Other charges						< total >	
b) Pre-deposit (10% of disputed tax)	Tax/ Cess						< total >	

(b) Details of payment of admitted amount and pre-deposit (pre-deposit 10% of the disputed tax and cess)

Sr. No.	Description	Tax payable	Paid through Cash/ Credit Ledger	Debit entry no.	Amount of tax paid			
					Central tax	State/UT tax	Integrated tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Integrated tax		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					
2.	Central tax		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					
3.	State/UT tax		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					
4.	CESS		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					

(c) Interest, penalty, late fee and any other amount payable and paid

Sr. No.	Description	Amount payable				Debit entry no.	Amount paid			
		Integrated tax	Central tax	State/UT tax	CESS		Integrated tax	Central tax	State/UT tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

1.	Interest									
2.	Penalty									
3.	Late fee									
4.	Others (specify)									

16. Whether appeal is being filed after the prescribed period - Yes / No

17. If 'Yes' in item 17-

(a) Period of delay-

(b) Reasons for delay-

Verification

I, <_____>, hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Place:

Date:

<Signature>

Name of the Applicant:

Form GST APL – 02

[See Rule 108(3)]

Acknowledgment for submission of appeal

<Name of applicant><GSTIN/Temp ID/UIN/Reference Number with date >

Your appeal has been successfully filed against < Application Reference Number >

1. ReferenceNumber-
2. Date of filing-
3. Time of filing-
4. Place of filing-
5. Name of the person filing the appeal-
6. Amount of pre-deposit-
7. Date of acceptance/rejection of appeal-

8. Date of appearance-

Date:

Time:

9. Court Number/Bench

Court: Bench:

Place:

Date:

< Signature >

Name: Designation:

On behalf of Appellate Authority/Appellate
Tribunal/Commissioner / Additional or Joint Commissioner

b) Interest				
c) Penalty				
d) Fees				
e) Other charges				

7. Statement of facts-
8. Grounds of appeal-
9. Prayer-
10. Amount of demand in dispute, if any-

Particulars of demand/refund, if any	Particulars		Central tax	State/UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess	Total amount	
	Amount of demand created, if any (A)	a) Tax/ Cess						
b) Interest							< total >	
c) Penalty							< total >	
d) Fees							< total >	
e) Other charges							< total >	
Amount under	a) Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >

	dispute (B)	b) Interest					< total >	>
		c) Penalty					< total >	
		d) Fees					< total >	
		e) Other charges					< total >	

Place:

Date:

< Signature >

Name of the Applicant Officer:

Designation:

Jurisdiction:

Form GST APL – 04

[Refer Rule 113(1) & 115]

Summary of the demand after issue of order by the Appellate Authority, Tribunal or Court

Order no.-

Date of order-

1. GSTIN/ Temporary ID/UIN-
2. Name of the appellant-
3. Address of the appellant-
4. Order appealed against- Number- Date-
5. Appeal no. Date-
6. Personal Hearing-
7. Order in brief-
8. Status of order-Confirmed/Modified/Rejected
9. Amount of demand confirmed:

Particulars	Central tax		State/UT tax		Integrated tax		Cess		Total	
	Disputed Amount	Determined Amount	Disputed Amount	Determined Amount	Disputed Amount	Determined Amount	Disputed Amount	Determined Amount	Disputed Amount	Determined Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
a) Tax										

b) Interest										
c) Penalty										
d) Fees										
e) Others										
f) Refund										

Place:

Date:

< Signature >

< Name of the Appellate Authority > Designation:

Jurisdiction:

Form GST APL – 05

[See Rule 110(1)]

Appeal to the Appellate Tribunal

1. GSTIN/ Temporary ID /UIN-
2. Name of the appellant-
3. Address of the appellant-
4. Order appealed against- Number- Date-
5. Name and Address of the Authority passing the order appealed against -
6. Date of communication of the order appealed against-
7. Name of the representative-
8. Details of the case under dispute:
 - (i) Brief issue of the case under dispute
 - (ii) Description and classification of goods/ services indispute
 - (iii) Period of dispute
 - (iv) Amount under dispute:

Description	Central tax	State/ UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess
a) Tax/ Cess				
b) Interest				
c) Penalty				
d) Fees				
e) Other charges				

(v) Market value of seized goods

9. Whether the appellant wishes to be heard in person?

10. Statement of facts

11. Grounds of appeal

12. Prayer

13. Details of demand created, disputed and admitted

Particulars of demand	Particulars		Central tax	State/UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess	Total amount	
	Amount demanded/ rejected >, if any (A)	a) Tax/ Cess					< total >	< total >
b) Interest		< total >						
c) Penalty		< total >						
d) Fees		< total >						
e) Other charges		< total >						
Amount under		a) Tax/ Cess	< total >	< total >				

	dispute (B)	b) Interest					< total >	>
		c) Penalty					< total >	
		d) Fees					< total >	
		e) Other charges					< total >	
	Amount admitted (C)	a) Tax/ Cess					< total >	< total >
		b) Interest					< total >	
		c) Penalty					< total >	
		d) Fees					< total >	
		e) Other charges					< total >	

14. Details of payment of admitted amount and pre-deposit:

(a)Details of amount payable:

Particulars			Central tax	State/UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess	Total amount	
a) Admitted amount	Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >
	Interest						< total >	
	Penalty						< total >	
	Fees						< total >	

		Other charges					< total >	
	b) Pre-deposit (20% of disputed tax)	Tax/ Cess					< total >	

(b) Details of payment of admitted amount and pre-deposit (pre-deposit 20% of the disputed admitted tax and cess)

Sr. No.	Description	Tax payable	Paid through Cash/ Credit Ledger	Debit entry no.	Amount of tax paid			
					Integrated tax	Central tax	State/UT tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Integrated tax		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					
2.	Central tax		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					
3.	State/UT tax		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					
4.	CESS		Cash Ledger					
			Credit Ledger					

(c) Interest, penalty, late fee and any other amount payable and paid:

Sr. No.	Description	Amount payable				Debit entry no.	Amount paid			
		Integrated tax	Central tax	State/UT tax	CESS		Integrated tax	Central tax	State/UT tax	CESS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Interest									
2.	Penalty									
3.	Late fee									
4.	Others (specify)									

Verification

I, <_____>, hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Place:

Date:

_____ < Signature >

Name of the Applicant:

Designation /Status:

Form GST APL – 06

[See Rule 110(2)]

Cross-objections before the Appellate Authority / Appellate Tribunal

Sr. No.	Particulars
1	AppealNo. - Date of filing-
2	GSTIN/ Temporary ID/UIN-
3	Name of the appellant-
4	Permanent address of the appellant-
5	Address for communication-
6	Order no. Date-
7.	Designation and Address of the officer passing the order appealed against-
8.	Date of communication of the order appealed against-
9.	Name of the representative-
10.	Details of the case under dispute-
(i)	Brief issue of the case under dispute-

(ii)	Description and classification of goods/ services indispute-				
(iii)	Period of dispute-				
(iv)	Amount under dispute	Central tax	State/UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess
	a) Tax				
	b) Interest				
	c) Penalty				
	d) Fees				
	e) Other charges (specify)				
(v)	Market value of seized goods-				
11	State or Union Territory and the Commissionerate (Centre) in which the order or decision was passed (Jurisdiction details)-				
12	Date of receipt of notice of appeal or application filed with the Appellate Tribunal by the appellant or the Commissioner of State/Central tax/UT tax, as the case may be-				
13	Whether the decision or order appealed against involves any question relating to place of supply - Yes No				
14	In case of cross-objections filed by a person other than the Commissioner of State/UT tax/Central tax				
	(i) Name of the Adjudicating Authority- (ii) Order Number and date of Order- (iii) GSTIN/UIN/Temporary ID- (iv) Amount involved:				

	Head	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Refund	Total
	Integrated tax					
	Central tax					
	State/UT tax					
	Cess					
15	Details of payment					
	Head	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Refund	Total
	Central tax					
	State/UT tax					
	Integrated tax					
	Cess					
	Total					
16	In case of cross-objections filed by the Commissioner State/UT tax/Central tax:					

	(i)	Amount of tax demand dropped or reduced for the period of dispute	
	(ii)	Amount of interest demand dropped or reduced for the period of dispute	
	(iii)	Amount of refund sanctioned or allowed for the period of dispute	
	(iv)	Whether no or lesser amount imposed as penalty	
		TOTAL	
17	Reliefs claimed in memorandum of cross-objections.		
18	Grounds of Cross objection		
	<h3>Verification</h3> <p>I, _____ the respondent, do hereby declare that what is stated above is true to the best of my information and belief.</p> <p>Verified today, the _____ day of _____ 20... _____</p> <p>Place:</p> <p>Date:</p> <div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <Signature> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">Name of the Applicant/ Officer:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Designation/Status of Applicant/ officer:</p>		

Form GST APL – 07

[See Rule 111(1)]

Application to the Appellate Tribunal under sub section (3) of Section 112

1. Name and Designation of the appellant Name:

Designation

Jurisdiction

State/Center-

Name of the State:

2. GSTIN/ Temporary ID/UIN-

3. Appellate Order no. Date-

4. Designation and Address of the Appellate Authority passing the order appealed against-

5. Date of communication of the order appealed against-

6. Details of the case under dispute:

- (i) Brief issue of the case under dispute-
- (ii) Description and classification of goods/ services in dispute-
- (iii) Period of dispute-
- (iv) Amount under dispute:

Description	Central tax	State/ UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess
a) Tax/ Cess				

b) Interest				
c) Penalty				
d) Fees				
e) Other charges				

7. Statement of facts-

8. Grounds of appeal-

9. Prayer-

10. Amount demanded, disputed and admitted:

Particulars of demand, if any	Particulars		Central tax	State/UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess	Total amount	
							< total >	< total >
Amount of demand created, if any (A)	a) Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >
	b) Interest						< total >	
	c) Penalty						< total >	
	d) Fees						< total >	
	e) Other charges						< total >	
Amount under	a) Tax/ Cess						< total >	< total >

	dispute (B)	b) Interest					< total >	
		c) Penalty					< total >	
		d) Fees					< total >	
		e) Other charges					< total >	

Place:

Date:

< Signature >

Name of the Officer:

Designation:

Jurisdiction:-

Form GST APL – 08

[See Rule 114(1)]

Appeal to the High Court under section 117

1. Appeal filed by -----Taxable person / Government of<-->
2. GSTIN/ TemporaryID/UIN-
Name of the appellant/ officer-
Designation /Jurisdiction—
3. Permanent address of the appellant, ifapplicable-
4. Address forcommunication-
5. Orderappealedagainst Number Date-
6. Name and Address of the Appellate Tribunalpassing the order appealed against-
7. Date of communication of the order appealedagainst-
8. Name of therepresentative
9. Details of the case underdispute:
 - (i) Brief issue of the case under dispute withsynopsis
 - (ii) Description and classification of goods/ services indispute
 - (iii) Period ofdispute
 - (iv) Amount underdispute

Description	Central tax	State/ UT tax	Integrated tax	Cess
a) Tax/ Cess				
b) Interest				

c) Penalty				
d) Fees				
e) Other charges				

(v) Market value of seized goods

10. Statement of facts
11. Grounds of appeal
12. Prayer
13. Annexure(s) related to grounds of appeal

Verification

I, <_____>, hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Place:

Date:

<Signature>

Name:

Designation/Status:

Form GST TRAN - 1

[See rule 117(1),118,119,120]

Transitional ITC / StockStatement

1. GSTIN -
2. Legal name of the registered person-
3. Trade Name, if any-
4. Whether all the returns required under existing law for the period of six months immediately preceding the appointed date have been furnished:-
Yes/No
5. Amount of tax credit carried forward in the return filed under existing laws:

(a) Amount of Cenvat credit carried forward to electronic credit ledger as central tax (Section 140(1), ⁷⁸[Section 140(4)(a)])

Sl. no.	Registration no. under existing law (Central Excise and Service Tax)	Tax period to which the last return filed under the existing law pertains	Date of filing of the return specified in Column no. 3	Balance cenvat credit carried forward in the said last return	Cenvat Credit admissible as ITC of central tax in accordance with transitional provisions
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Total				

⁷⁸Inserted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 Notification (4-E/2017) dated 04-10-2017

(b) Details of statutory forms received for which credit is being carried forward

Period: 1st Apr 2015 to 30th June 2017

TIN of Issuer	Name of Issuer	Sr. No. of Form	Amount	Applicable VAT Rate
C-Form				
Total				
F-Form				
Total				
H/I-Form				
Total				

(c) Amount of tax credit carried forward to electronic credit ledger as State/UT Tax (For all registrations on the same PAN and in the same State)

Registration No. in existing law	Balance of ITC of VAT ⁷⁹ in last return	C Forms		F Forms		ITC reversal relatable to ⁸⁰ (5)	H/I Forms		Transition ITC 2-(4+6-7+9)
		Turnover for which forms Pending	Difference tax payable on (3)	Turnover for which forms Pending	Tax payable on (5)		Turnover for which forms Pending	Tax payable on (7)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

6. Details of capitals goods for which unavailed credit has not been carried forward under existing law (section 140 (2)).

(a) Amount of unavailed cenvat credit in respect of capital goods carried forward to electronic credit ledger as central tax

Sr. no	Invoice / Document no.	Invoice / document Date	Supplier's registration no. under existing law	Recipients' registration no. under existing law	Details of capital goods on which credit has been partially availed			Total eligible cenvat credit under existing law	Total cenvat credit availed under existing law	Total cenvat credit unavailed under existing law (admissible as ITC of central tax)(9-10)
					Value	Duties and taxes paid				
						ED/CVD	SAD			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
		Total								

⁷⁹The words and brackets "and [Entry Tax]" omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁸⁰The words, brackets, letters and symbol "(3) and" omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

(b) Amount of unavailed input tax credit carried forward to electronic credit ledger as State/UT tax
(For all registrations on the same PAN and in the same State)

Sr. no	Invoice / Document no.	Invoice / document Date	Supplier's registration no. under existing law	Recipients' registration no. under existing law	Details regarding capital goods on which credit is not availed		Total eligible VAT ⁸¹ credit under existing law	Total VAT ⁸² credit availed under existing law	Total VAT ⁸³ credit unavailed under existing law (admissible as ITC of State/UT tax) (8-9)
					Value	Taxes paid VAT ⁸⁴			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		Total							

7. Details of the inputs held in stock in terms of sections 140(3), 140(4)(b), 140(5),⁸⁵ [140(6) and 140(7)].

(a) Amount of duties and taxes on inputs claimed as credit excluding the credit claimed under Table 5(a) (under sections 140(3), 140(4)(b) and 140(6))

Sr. no.	Details of inputs held in stock or inputs contained in semi-finished or finished goods held in stock				
	HSN ⁸⁶ (as applicable)	Unit	Qty.	Value	Eligible Duties paid on such inputs
1	2	3	4	5	6
7A Where duty paid invoices are available					
Inputs					

⁸¹The words and brackets “[and ET]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁸²The words and brackets “[and ET]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁸³The words and brackets “[and ET]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁸⁴The words and brackets “[and ET]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁸⁵ The words “and 140(6)” shall be replaced by “140(6) and 140(7)” vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C/ 2017) dated 29-08-2017

⁸⁶ The words “HSN (at 6 digit level)” substituted by the words “HSN (as applicable)” w.e.f. 1st July, 2017, vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-B/ 2017) dated 01-08-2017

--	--	--	--	--	--

Inputs contained in semi-finished and finished goods					
7B Where duty paid invoices are not available (Applicable only for person other than manufacturer or service provider) – Credit in terms of Rule 117 (4)					
Inputs					

(b) Amount of eligible duties and taxes/VAT⁸⁷ in respect of inputs or input services under section 140(5)⁸⁸ [and section 140(7)]:

⁸⁹ [Registration number of the supplier or input service distributor]	Invoice number	Invoice date	Description	Quantity	UQC	Value	Eligible duties and taxes ⁹⁰ [(central taxes)]	VAT ⁹¹	Date on which entered in recipients books of account

(c) Amount of VAT⁹² paid on inputs supported by invoices/documents evidencing payment of tax carried forward to electronic credit ledger as SGST/UTGST under sections 140(3), 140(4)(b) and 140(6)

⁸⁷The symbol, brackets and letters “/[ET]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁸⁸ Words inserted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017

⁸⁹ The words “Name of the supplier” has been substituted by the words “Registration number of the supplier or input service distributor” vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C / 2017) dated 29-08-2017

⁹⁰ The words (central taxes) inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-C/ 2017) dated 29-08-2017

⁹¹The symbol, brackets and letters “/[ET]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

⁹²The words “and Entry Tax” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

Details of inputs in stock					Total input tax credit claimed under earlier law	Total input tax credit related to exempt sales not claimed under earlier law	Total Input tax credit admissible as SGST/UTGST
Description	Unit	Qty	Value	VAT ⁹³ paid			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Inputs							
Inputs contained in semi-finished and finished goods							

(d) Stock of goods not supported by invoices/documents evidencing payment of tax (credit in terms of rule 117 (4)) *(To be there only in States having VAT at singlepoint)*

Details of inputs in stock				
Description	Unit	Qty	Value	Tax paid
1	2	3	4	5

Details of description and quantity of inputs / input services as well as date of receipt of goods or services (as entered in books of accounts) is also required.

8. Detailsoftransferofcenvatcreditforregisteredpersonhavingcentralizedregistrationunderexistinglaw(Section140(8))

⁹³The brackets and words “[and Entry Tax]” omitted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/2017) dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017

Sl. No.	Registration no. under existing law (Centralized)	Tax period to which the last return filed under the existing law pertains	Date of filing of the return specified in Column no. 3	Balance eligible cenvat credit carried forward in the said last return	GSTIN of receivers (same PAN) of ITC CENTRAL TAX	Distribution docume /invoice		ITC of CENTRAL TAX transferred
						No.	Date	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Total							

9. Details of goods sent to job-worker and held in his stock on behalf of principal under section 141

a. Details of goods sent as principal to the job worker under section 141

Sr. No.	Challan No.	Challan date	Type of goods (inputs/ semi-finished/ finished)	Details of goods with job- worker				
				HSN	Description	Unit	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
GSTIN of Job Worker, if availabl								
	Total							

b. Details of goods held in stock as job worker on behalf of the principal under section 141

Sr. No.	Challan No.	Challan Date	Type of goods (inputs/ semi-finished/ finished)	Details of goods with job- worker				
				HSN	Description	Unit	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
GSTIN of Manufacturer								
	Total							

10. Details of goods held in stock as agent on behalf of the principal under section 142 (14) *of the SGST Act*

a. Details of goods held as agent on behalf of the principal

Sr. No.	GSTIN of Principal	Details of goods with Agent				
		Description	Unit	Quantity	Value	Input Tax to be taken
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

b. Details of goods held by the agent

Sr. No.	GSTIN of Principal	Details of goods with Agent				
		Description	Unit	Quantity	Value	Input Tax to be taken
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

11. Details of credit availed in terms of Section 142 (11 (c))

Sr.no	Registration No of VAT	Service Tax Registration No.	Invoice/document no.	Invoice/document date	Tax Paid	VAT paid Taken as SGST Credit or Service Tax paid as Central Tax Credit
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
			Total			

12. Details of goods sent on approval basis six months prior to the appointed day (section 142(12))

Sr No.	Document no.	Document date	GSTIN no. of recipient, (if applicable)	Name & address of recipient	Details of goods sent on approval basis				
					HSN	Description	Unit	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Total								

Verification (by authorized signatory)

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom

Signature

Place

Name of Authorized

Signatory.....Date

Designation /Status.....

Form GST TRAN - 2

[See Rule 117(4)]

1. GSTIN-
2. Name of Taxable person-
3. Tax Period: month.....year.....
4. Details of inputs held on stock on ⁹⁴appointed date in respect of which he is not in possession of any invoice/document evidencing payment of tax carried forward to Electronic Credit ledger.

Opening stock for the tax period			Outward supply made					Closing balance
⁹⁵ HSN (as applicable)	Unit	Qty.	Qty	Value	Central Tax	Integrated Tax	ITC allowed	Qty
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

5. ⁹⁶Credit of State Tax on the stock mentioned in 4 above *(To be there only in States having VAT at single point)*

Opening stock for the tax period			Outward supply made					Closing balance
⁹⁷ HSN (as applicable)	Unit	Qty.	Qty	Value	State Tax	Integrated tax	ITC allowed	Qty
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

Verification (by authorized signatory)

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given herein above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom

Signature

Place

Name of Authorized Signatory

Date Designation /Status.....

⁹⁴ For the words “appointment date”, the words “appointed date” shall be substituted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-D) dated 30.08.2017 deemed to have come into effect from 01-07-2017.

⁹⁵ The words “HSN (at 6 digit level)” substituted by the words “HSN (as applicable)” w.e.f. 1st July, 2017, vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-B/ 2017) dated 01-08-2017

⁹⁶ For the words “Credit on”, the words “Credit of” shall be substituted by Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-D) dated 30.08.2017 deemed to have come into effect from 01-07-2017.

⁹⁷ The words “HSN (at 6 digit level)” substituted by the words “HSN (as applicable)” w.e.f. 1st July, 2017, vide Notification FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-B/ 2017) dated 01-08-2017

⁹⁸**[FORM GST INS-1**

AUTHORISATION FOR INSPECTION OR SEARCH

[See rule 139 (1)]

To

.....
.....

(Name and Designation of officer)

Whereas information has been presented before me and I have reasons to believe that—

A.M/s. _____

- has suppressed transactions relating to supply of goods and/or services
- has suppressed transactions relating to the stock of goods in hand,
- has claimed input tax credit in excess of his entitlement under the Act
- has claimed refund in excess of his entitlement under the Act
- has indulged in contravention of the provisions of this Act or rules made thereunder to evade tax under this Act;

OR

B.M/s. _____

- is engaged in the business of transporting goods that have escaped payment of tax
- is an owner or operator of a warehouse or a godown or a place where goods that have escaped payment of tax have been stored
- has kept accounts or goods in such a manner as is likely to cause evasion of tax payable under this Act.

OR

C.

- goods liable to confiscation / documents relevant to the proceedings under the Act are secreted in the business/residential premises detailed herein below
<<Details of the Premises>

Therefore,—

- in exercise of the powers conferred upon me under sub-section (1) of section 67 of the Act, I authorize and require you to inspect the premises belonging to the above mentioned person with such assistance as may be necessary for inspection of goods or documents and/or any other things relevant to the proceedings under the said Act and rules made thereunder.

OR

⁹⁸**Forms from FORM GST INS 01 to FORM GST CPD-02 inserted by Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-A/ 2017 dated 05-07-2017 w.e.f. 01-07-2017**

- in exercise of the powers conferred upon me under sub-section (2) of section 67 of the Act, I authorize and require you to search the above premises with such assistance as may be necessary, and if any goods or documents and/or other things relevant to the proceedings under the Act are found, to seize and produce the same forthwith before me for further action under the Act and rules made thereunder.

Any attempt on the part of the person to mislead, tamper with the evidence, refusal to answer the questions relevant to inspection / search operations, making of false statement or providing false evidence is punishable with imprisonment and /or fine under the Act read with section 179, 181, 191 and 418 of the Indian Penal Code.

Given under my hand & seal this day of (month) 20.... (year). Valid for day(s).

Seal

Place

Signature, Name and designation of the
issuing authority

Name, Designation & Signature of the Inspection Officer/s

(i)

(ii)

FORM GST INS-02

ORDER OF SEIZURE

[See rule 139 (2)]

Whereas an inspection under sub-section (1)/search under sub-section (2) of Section 67 was conducted by me on __/__/____ at __:__ AM/PM in the following premise(s):

<<Details of premises>>

which is/are a place/places of business/premises belonging to:

<<Name of Person>>

<<GSTIN, if registered>>

in the presence of following witness(es):

1. **<<Name and address>>**
2. **<<Name and address>>**

and on scrutiny of the books of accounts, registers, documents / papers and goods found during the inspection/search, I have reasons to believe that certain goods liable to confiscation and/or documents and/or books and/or things useful for or relevant to proceedings under this Act are secreted in place(s) mentioned above.

Therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred upon me under sub-section (2) of section 67, I hereby seize the following goods/ books/ documents and things:

A) Details of Goods seized:

Sr. No	Description of goods	Quantity or units	Make/mark or model	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

B) Details of books / documents / things seized:

Sr. No	Description of books / documents / things seized	No. of books / documents / things seized	Remarks
1	2	3	4

and these goods and or things are being handed over for safe upkeep to:

<<Name and address>>

with a direction that he shall not remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods or things except with the previous permission of the undersigned.

Place:

Name and Designation of the Officer

Date:

Signature of the Witnesses

Sr. No.	Name and address	Signature
1.		
2.		

To:

<<Name and address>>

FORM GST INS-03
ORDER OF PROHIBITION

[See rule 139(4)]

Whereas an inspection under sub-section (1)/search under sub-section (2) of Section 67 was conducted on ___/___/___ at ___:___ AM/PM in the following premise(s):

<<Details of premises>>

which is/are a place/places of business/premises belonging to:

<<Name of Person>>

<<GSTIN, if registered>>

in the presence of following witness(es):

1. **<<Name and address>>**
2. **<<Name and address>>**

and on scrutiny of the books of accounts, registers, documents / papers and goods found during the inspection/search, I have reasons to believe that certain goods liable to confiscation and/or documents and/or books and/or things useful for or relevant to proceedings under this Act are secreted in place(s) mentioned above.

Therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred upon me under sub-section (2) of section 67, I hereby order that you shall not/shall not cause to remove, part with, or otherwise deal with the goods except without the previous permission of the undersigned:

Sr. No	Description of goods	Quantity or units	Make/mark or model	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

Place:

Name and Designation of the Officer

Date:

Signature of the Witnesses

	Name and address	Signature
1.		
2.		

To:

<<Name and address>>

FORM GST INS-04

BOND FOR RELEASE OF GOODS SEIZED

[See rule 140(1)]

I.....of.....hereinafter called "obligor(s)" am held and firmly bound to the President of India (hereinafter called "the President") and/or the Governor of(State) (hereinafter called "the Governor") in the sum of.....rupees to be paid to the President / the Governor for which payment will be made. I jointly and severally bind myself and my heirs/ executors/ administrators/legal representatives/successors and assigns by these presents; dated this.....day of.....

WHEREAS in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 67, the goods have been seized vide order numberdated..... having valuerupees involving an amount of tax of rupees. On my request the goods have been permitted to be released provisionally by the proper officer on execution of the bond of valuerupees and a security ofrupees against which cash/bank guarantee has been furnished in favour of the President/ Governor; and

WHEREAS I undertake to produce the said goods released provisionally to me as and when required by the proper officer duly authorized under the Act.

And if all taxes, interest, penalty, fine and other lawful charges demanded by the proper officer are duly paid within ten days of the date of demand thereof being made in writing by the said proper officer, this obligation shall be void.

OTHERWISE and on breach or failure in the performance of any part of this condition, the same shall be in full force:

AND the President/Governor shall, at his option, be competent to make good all the losses and damages from the amount of the security deposit or by endorsing his rights under the above-written bond or both;

IN THE WITNESS THEREOF these presents have been signed the day hereinbefore written by the obligor(s).

Signature(s) of obligor(s).

Date :

Place :

Witnesses

(1) Name and Address

(2) Name and Address

Date

Place

Accepted by me this.....day of (month) (year)
..... (designation of officer)for and on behalf of the President
/Governor.

(Signature of the Officer)

FORM GST INS-05

ORDER OF RELEASE OF GOODS/ THINGS OF PRISHABLE OR HAZARDOUS NATURE

[See rule 141(1)]

Whereas the following goods and/or things were seized on ___/___/___ from the following premise(s):

<<Details of premises>>

which is/are a place/places of business/premises belonging to:

<<Name of Person>>

<<GSTIN, if registered>>

Details of goods seized:

Sr. No	Description of goods	Quantity or units	Make/mark or model	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5

and since these goods are of perishable or hazardous nature and since an amount of Rs. _____ (amount in words and digits), being an amount equivalent to the:

- market price of such goods or things
- the amount of tax, interest and penalty that is or may become payable

has been paid, I hereby order the above mentioned goods be released forthwith.

Place:

Name and Designation of the Officer

Date:

To:

<<Name and Designation>>

FORM GST DRC - 01*[See rule 142(1)]*

Reference No:

Date:

To

_____ GSTIN/ID

----- Name

_____ Address

Tax Period -----

F.Y. -----

Act -

Section / sub-section under which SCN is being issued -

SCN Reference No.----

Date ----

Summary of Show Cause Notice

(a) Brief facts of the case

(b) Grounds

(c) Tax and other dues

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr. No.	Tax Period	Act	Place of supply (name of State)	Tax / Cess	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Total						

FORM GST DRC -02*[See rule 142(1)(b)]*

Reference No:

Date:

To

_____ GSTIN/ID

----- Name

_____ Address

SCN Ref. No. -----

Date –

Statement Ref. No. ----

Date -

Section /sub-section under which statement is being issued -

Summary of Statement

(a) Brief facts of the case

(b) Grounds

(c) Tax and other dues

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr. No.	Tax Period	Act	Place of supply (name of State)	Tax/ Cess	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Total						

FORM GST DRC- 03
[See rule 142(2) & 142 (3)]

Intimation of payment made voluntarily or made against the show cause notice (SCN) or statement

1.	GSTIN									
2.	Name									
3.	Cause of payment		<< drop down>> Audit, investigation, voluntary, SCN, others (specify)							
4.	Section under which voluntary payment is made		<< drop down>>							
5.	Details of show cause notice, if payment is made within 30 days of its issue		Reference No.				Date of issue			
6.	Financial Year									
7.	Details of payment made including interest and penalty, if applicable									
		(Amount in Rs.)								
Sr. No.	Tax Period	Act	Place of supply (POS)	Tax/ Cess	Interest	Penalty, if applicable	Total	Ledger utilised (Cash / Credit)	Debit entry no.	Date of debit entry
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

8. Reasons, if any - << Text box>>

9. Verification-

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorized Signatory

Name _____
Designation / Status -----
Date –

FORM GST DRC – 04

[See rule 142(2)]

Reference No:

Date:

To

_____ GSTIN/ID
----- Name
_____ Address

Tax Period -----
ARN -

F.Y. -----
Date -

Acknowledgement of acceptance of payment made voluntarily

The payment made by you vide application referred to above is hereby acknowledged to the extent of the amount paid and for the reasons stated therein.

Signature
Name
Designation

Copy to -

FORM GST DRC- 05

[See rule 142(3)]

Reference No:

Date:

To

_____ GSTIN/ID
----- Name
_____ Address

Tax Period -----
SCN -
ARN -

F.Y. -----
Date -
Date -

Intimation of conclusion of proceedings

This has reference to the show cause notice referred to above. As you have paid the amount of tax and other dues mentioned in the notice along with applicable interest and penalty in accordance with the provisions of section ---- , the proceedings initiated vide the said notice are hereby concluded.

Signature
Name
Designation

Copy to --

FORM GST DRC - 06

[See rule 142(4)]

Reply to the Show Cause Notice

1. GSTIN		
2. Name		
3. Details of Show Cause Notice	Reference No.	Date of issue
4. Financial Year		
5. Reply		
<< Text box >>		
6. Documents uploaded		
<< List of documents >>		
7. Option for personal hearing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

8. Verification-

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorized Signatory

Name _____

Designation / Status -----

Date –

FORM GST DRC - 07
[See rule 142(5)]
Summary of the order

1. Details of order –

(a) Order no. (b) Order date (c) Tax period -

2. Issues involved –<< drop down>>

classification, valuation, rate of tax, suppression of turnover, excess ITC claimed, excess refund released, place of supply, others (specify)

3. Description of goods / services -

Sr. No.	HSN	Description

4. Details of demand

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr. No.	Tax rate	Turnover	Place of supply	Act	Tax/ Cess	Interest	Penalty
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

5. Amount deposited

Sr. No.	Tax Period	Act	Tax/ Cess	Interest	Penalty	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total							

Signature
Name
Designation

Copy to - -

FORM GST DRC - 08*[See rule 142(7)]*

Reference No.:

Date:

Rectification of Order

Preamble - << Standard >> (Applicable for orders only)

Particulars of original order			
Tax period, if any			
Section under which order is passed			
Order no.		Date of issue	
Provision assessment order no., if any		Order date	
ARN, if applied for rectification		Date of ARN	

- Your application for rectification of the order referred to above has been found to be satisfactory;
- It has come to my notice that the above said order requires rectification;
- Reason for rectification -

<<text box >>

Details of demand, if any, after rectification

(Amount in Rs.)

Sr. No.	Tax rate	Turnover	Place of supply	Act	Tax/ Cess	Interest	Penalty
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

The aforesaid order is rectified in exercise of the powers conferred under section 161 as under:

<<text>>

To

_____ (GSTIN/ID)

-----Name

_____ (Address)

Copy to -

FORM GST DRC – 09

[See rule 143]

To

Particulars of defaulter -

GSTIN –

Name -

Demand order no.:

Date:

Reference no. of recovery:

Date:

Period:

Order for recovery through specified officer under section 79

Whereas a sum of Rs. <<----->> on account of tax, cess, interest and penalty is payable under the provisions of the <<SGST/UTGST/ CGST/ IGST/ CESS>> Act by the aforesaid person who has failed to make payment of such amount. The details of arrears are given in the table below:

(Amount in Rs.)

Act	Tax/Cess	Interest	Penalty	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
Integrated tax					
Central tax					
State/UT tax					
Cess					
Total					

<< Remarks >>

You are, hereby, required under the provisions of section 79 of the <<SGST>> Act to recover the amount due from the << person >> as mentioned above.

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC – 10

[See rule 144(2)]

Notice for Auction of Goods under section 79 (1) (b) of the Act

Demand order no.:

Date:

Period:

Whereas an order has been made by me for sale of the attached or distrained goods specified in the Schedule below for recovery of Rs..... and interest thereon and admissible expenditure incurred on the recovery process in accordance with the provisions of section 79.

The sale will be by public auction and the goods shall be put up for sale in the lots specified in the Schedule. The sale will be of the right, title and interests of the defaulter. And the liabilities and claims attached to the said properties, so far as they have been ascertained, are those specified in the Schedule against each lot.

The auction will be held on at.... AM/PM. In the event the entire amount due is paid before the date of auction, the sale will be stopped.

The price of each lot shall be paid at the time of sale or as per the directions of the proper officer/ specified officer and in default of payment, the goods shall be again put up for auction and resold.

Schedule

Serial No.	Description of goods	Quantity
1	2	3

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC – 11
[See rule 144(5) & 147(12)]

Notice to successful bidder

To,

Please refer to Public Auction Reference no. _____ dated _____. On the basis of auction conducted on _____, you have been found to be a successful bidder in the instant case.

You are hereby, required to make payment of Rs. _____ within a period of 15 days from the date of auction.

The possession of the goods shall be transferred to you after you have made the full payment of the bid amount.

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:
Date:

FORM GST DRC – 12
[See rule 144(5) & 147(12)]

Sale Certificate

Demand order no.:
Reference no. of recovery:
Period:

Date:
Date:

This is to certify that the following goods:

Schedule (Movable Goods)

Sr. No.	Description of goods	Quantity
1	2	3

Schedule (Immovable Goods)

Building No./ Flat No.	Floor No.	Name of the Premises /Building	Road / Street	Localit y/ Village	District	Stat e	PIN Code	Latitude (optional)	Longitude (optional)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Schedule (Shares)

Sr. No.	Name of the Company	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4

have been sold toat.....in public auction of the goods held for recovery of rupees ----- in accordance with the provisions of section 79(1)(b)/(d) of the <<SGST/UTGST/ CGST/ IGST/ CESS>> Act and rules made thereunder on ----- and the said..... (Purchaser) has been declared to be the purchaser of the said goods at the time of sale. The sale price of the said goods was received on..... The sale was confirmed on.....

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:
Date:

FORM GST DRC – 13

[See rule 145(1)]

Notice to a third person under section 79(1) (c)

To
The _____

Particulars of defaulter -

GSTIN –

Name -

Demand order no.:

Date:

Reference no. of recovery:

Date:

Period:

Whereas a sum of Rs. <<---->> on account of tax, cess, interest and penalty is payable under the provisions of the <<SGST / UTGST/CGST/ IGST>> Act by <<Name of Taxable person>> holding <<GSTIN>> who has failed to make payment of such amount; and/or

It is observed that a sum of rupees ----- is due or may become due to the said taxable person from you; **or**

It is observed that you hold or are likely to hold a sum of rupees ----- for or on account of the said person.

You are hereby directed to pay a sum of rupees ----- to the Government forthwith or upon the money becoming due or being held in compliance of the provisions contained in clause (c)(i) of sub-section (1) of section 79 of the Act.

Please note that any payment made by you in compliance of this notice will be deemed under section 79 of the Act to have been made under the authority of the said taxable person and the certificate from the government in **FORM GST DRC - 14** will constitute a good and sufficient discharge of your liability to such person to the extent of the amount specified in the certificate.

Also, please note that if you discharge any liability to the said taxable person after receipt of this notice, you will be personally liable to the State /Central Government under section 79 of the Act to the extent of the liability discharged, or to the extent of the liability of the taxable person for tax, cess, interest and penalty, whichever is less.

Please note that, in case you fail to make payment in pursuance of this notice, you shall be deemed to be a defaulter in respect of the amount specified in the notice and consequences of the Act or the rules made thereunder shall follow.

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC – 14

[See rule 145(2)]

Certificate of Payment to a Third Person

In response to the notice issued to you in **FORM GST DRC-13** bearing reference no. _____ dated _____, you have discharged your liability by making a payment of Rs. _____ for the defaulter named below:

GSTIN –

Name -

Demand order no.:

Date:

Reference no. of recovery:

Date:

Period:

This certificate will constitute a good and sufficient discharge of your liability to above mentioned defaulter to the extent of the amount specified in the certificate.

Signature

Name

Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC-15

[See rule 146]

APPLICATION BEFORE THE CIVIL COURT REQUESTING EXECUTION FOR A DECREE

To

The Magistrate /Judge of the Court of

Demand order no.:

Date:

Period

Sir/Ma'am,

This is to inform you that as per the decree obtained in your Court on the day of 20..... by(name of defaulter) in Suit No. of 20..., a sum of rupees ----- is payable to the said person. However, the said person is liable to pay a sum of rupees ----- under the provisions of the << SGST/UTGST/ CGST/ IGST/ CESS >> Act vide order number ----- dated -----.

You are requested to execute the decree and credit the net proceeds for settlement of the outstanding recoverable amount as mentioned above.

Place:

Date:

Proper Officer/ Specified Officer

FORM GST DRC – 16
[See rule 147(1) & 151(1)]

To
GSTIN -
Name -
Address -

Demand order no.:
Reference no. of recovery:
Period:

Date:
Date:

Notice for attachment and sale of immovable/movable goods/shares under section 79

Whereas you have failed to pay the amount of Rs....., being the arrears of tax/cess/interest/penalty/ fee payable by you under the provisions of the <<SGST/UTGST/CGST/IGST/CESS>> Act.

The immovable goods mentioned in the Table below are, therefore, attached and will be sold for the recovery of the said amount. You are hereby prohibited from transferring or creating a charge on the said goods in any way and any transfer or charge created by you shall be invalid.

Schedule (Movable)

Sr. No.	Description of goods	Quantity
1	2	3

Schedule (Immovable)

Building No./ Flat No.	Floor No.	Name of the Premises /Building	Road/ Street	Locality / Village	District	State	PIN Code	Latitude (optional)	Longitude (optional)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Schedule (Shares)

Sr. No.	Name of the Company	Quantity
1	2	3

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:
Date:

FORM GST DRC – 17

[See rule 147(4)]

Notice for Auction of Immovable/Movable Property under section 79(1) (d)

Demand order no.:

Date:

Reference number of recovery:

Date:

Period:

Whereas an order has been made by me for sale of the attached or distrained goods specified in the Schedule below for recovery of Rs..... and interest thereon and admissible expenditure incurred on the recovery process in accordance with the provisions of section 79.

The sale will be by public auction and the goods shall be put up for sale in the lots specified in the Schedule. The sale will be of the right, title and interests of the defaulter. And the liabilities and claims attached to the said properties, so far as they have been ascertained, are those specified in the Schedule against each lot.

In the absence of any order of postponement, the auction will be held on.....(date) at.....A.M/P.M. In the event the entire amount due is paid before the issuance of notice, the auction will be cancelled.

The price of each lot shall be paid at the time of sale or as per the directions of the proper officer/ specified officer and in default of payment, the goods shall be again put up for auction and resold.

Schedule (Movable)

Sr. No.	Description of goods	Quantity
1	2	3

Schedule (Immovable)

Building No./ Flat No.	Floor No.	Name of the Premises /Building	Road/ Street	Locality / Village	District	State	PIN Code	Latitude (optional)	Longitude (optional)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Schedule (Shares)

Sr. No.	Name of the Company	Quantity
1	2	3

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:
Date:

FORM GST DRC – 18

[See rule 155]

To
Name & Address of District Collector
.....

Demand order no.:

Date:

Reference number of recovery:

Date:

Period:

Certificate action under clause (e) of sub-section (1) section 79

I..... do hereby certify that a sum of Rs..... has been demanded from and is payable by M/s..... holding GSTINunder <<SGST/CGST/IGST/UTGST/CESS>> Act, but has not been paid and cannot be recovered from the said defaulter in the manner provided under the Act.

<<demand details >>

The said GSTIN holder owns property/resides/carries on business in your jurisdiction the particulars of which are given hereunder: -

<<Description>>

You are requested to take early steps to realise the sum of rupees ----- from the said defaulter as if it were an arrear of land revenue.

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC – 19

[See rule 156]

To,

Magistrate,

<<Name and Address of the Court>>

Demand order no.:

Date:

Reference number of recovery:

Date:

Period:

Application to the Magistrate for Recovery as Fine

A sum of Rs. << ----- >> is recoverable from <<Name of taxable person>> holding <<GSTIN>> on account of tax, interest and penalty payable under the provisions of the Act. You are requested to kindly recover such amount in accordance with the provisions of clause (f) of sub-section (1) of section 79 of the Act as if it were a fine imposed by a Magistrate.

Details of Amount				
Description	Central tax	State /UT tax	Integrated tax	CESS
Tax/Cess				
Interest				
Penalty				
Fees				
Others				
Total				

Signature

Name

Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC – 20

[See rule 158(1)]

Application for Deferred Payment/ Payment in Instalments

1. Name of the taxable person-
2. GSTIN -
3. Period _____

In accordance with the provisions of section 80 of the Act, I request you to allow me extension of time upto ----- for payment of tax/ other dues **or** to allow me to pay such tax/other dues in -----instalments for reasons stated below:

Demand ID				
Description	Central tax	State /UT tax	Integrated tax	CESS
Tax/Cess				
Interest				
Penalty				
Fees				
Others				
Total				

Verification

I hereby solemnly affirm and declare that the information given hereinabove is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and nothing has been concealed therefrom.

Signature of Authorized Signatory _____

Name _____

Place -

Date -

FORM GST DRC – 21

[See rule 158(2)]

Reference No <<--->>

<< Date >>

To

GSTIN -----

Name -----

Address -----

Demand Order No.

Date:

Reference number of recovery:

Date:

Period -

Application Reference No. (ARN) -

Date -

Order for acceptance/rejection of application for deferred payment / payment in instalments

This has reference to your above referred application, filed under section 80 of the Act. Your application for deferred payment / payment of tax/other dues in instalments has been examined and in this connection, you are allowed to pay tax and other dues by ----- (date) **or** in this connection you are allowed to pay the tax and other dues amounting to rupees ----- in ----- monthly instalments.

OR

This has reference to your above referred application, filed under section 80 of the Act. Your application for deferred payment / payment of tax/other dues in instalments has been examined and it has not been found possible to accede to your request for the following reasons:

Reasons for rejection

Signature
Name
Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC - 22

[See rule 159(1)]

Reference No.:

Date:

To

----- Name

----- Address

(Bank/ Post Office/Financial Institution/Immovable property registering authority)

Provisional attachment of property under section 83

It is to inform that M/s ----- (name) having principal place of business at --
------(address) bearing registration number as ----- (GSTIN/ID), PAN ----- is
a registered taxable person under the <<SGST/CGST>> Act. Proceedings have been launched
against the aforesaid taxable person under section << --->> of the said Act to determine the
tax or any other amount due from the said person. As per information available with the
department, it has come to my notice that the said person has a -

<<saving / current / FD/RD / depository >>account in your << bank/post office/financial
institution>> having account no. << A/c no.>>;

or

property located at << property ID & location>>.

In order to protect the interests of revenue and in exercise of the powers conferred under
section 83 of the Act, I ----- (name), ----- (designation), hereby provisionally
attach the aforesaid account / property.

No debit shall be allowed to be made from the said account or any other account operated
by the aforesaid person on the same PAN without the prior permission of this department.

or

The property mentioned above shall not be allowed to be disposed of without the prior
permission of this department.

Signature
Name
Designation

Copy to –

FORM GST DRC - 23

[See rule 159(3), 159(5) & 159(6)]

Reference No.:

Date:

To

----- Name

_____ Address

(Bank/ Post Office/Financial Institution/Immovable property registering authority)

Order reference No. -

Date -

Restoration of provisionally attached property / bank account under section 83

Please refer to the attachment of << saving / current / FD/RD>> account in your << bank/post office/financial institution>> having account no. <<----- >>, attached vide above referred order, to safeguard the interest of revenue in the proceedings launched against the person. Now, there is no such proceedings pending against the defaulting person which warrants the attachment of the said accounts. Therefore, the said account may now be restored to the person concerned.

or

Please refer to the attachment of property << ID /Locality>> attached vide above referred order to safeguard the interest of revenue in the proceedings launched against the person. Now, there is no such proceedings pending against the defaulting person which warrants the attachment of the said property. Therefore, the said property may be restored to the person concerned.

Signature

Name

Designation

Copy to -

FORM GST DRC-24*[See rule 160]*

To

The Liquidator/Receiver,

Name of the taxable person:

GSTIN:

Demand order no.:

Date:

Period:

Intimation to Liquidator for recovery of amount

This has reference to your letter <<intimation no. & date>>, giving intimation of your appointment as liquidator for the <<company name>> holding <<GSTIN>>. In this connection, it is informed that the said company owes / likely to owe the following amount to the State / Central Government:

Current / Anticipated Demand

(Amount in Rs.)

Act	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Other Dues	Total Arrears
1	2	3	4	5	6
Central tax					
State / UT tax					
Integrated tax					
Cess					

In compliance of the provisions of section 88 of the Act, you are hereby directed to make sufficient provision for discharge of the current and anticipated liabilities, before the final winding up of the company.

Name

Designation

Place:

Date:

FORM GST DRC – 25

[See rule 161]

Reference No << --- >> <<
Date >>

To
GSTIN -----
Name -----
Address -----

Demand Order No.: Date:
Reference number of recovery: Date:
Period:
Reference No. in Appeal or Revision or any other proceeding - Date:

Continuation of Recovery Proceedings

This has reference to the initiation of recovery proceedings against you vide above referred recovery reference number for a sum of Rs.....

The Appellate /Revisional authority /Court << name of authority / Court>>has enhanced/reduced the dues covered by the above mentioned demand order No.....dated.....vide order no. ----- dated ----- and the dues now stands at Rs.....The recovery of enhanced/reduced amount of Rs..... stands continued from the stage at which the recovery proceedings stood immediately before disposal of appeal or revision. The revised amount of demand after giving effect of appeal / revision is given below:

Financial year:

(Amount in Rs.)

Act	Tax	Interest	Penalty	Other Dues	Total Arrears
1	2	3	4	5	6
Central tax					
State / UT tax					
Integrated tax					
Cess					

Signature
Name

Designation

Place:
Date:

FORM GST CPD-01
[See rule 162(1)]
Application for Compounding of Offence

1.	GSTIN / Temporary ID	
2.	Name of the applicant	
3.	Address	
4.	The violation of provisions of the Act for which prosecution is instituted or contemplated	
5.	Details of adjudication order/notice	
	Reference Number	
	Date	
	Tax	
	Interest	
	Penalty	
	Fine, if any	
6.	Brief facts of the case and particulars of the offence (s) charged:	
7.	Whether this is the first offence under the Act	
8.	If answer to 7 is in the negative, the details of previous cases	
9.	Whether any proceedings for the same or any other offence are contemplated under any other law.	
10.	If answer to 9 is in the affirmative, the details thereof	

DECLARATION

- (1) I shall pay the compounding amount, as may be fixed by the Commissioner.
- (2) I understand that I cannot claim, as a matter of right, that the offence committed by me under the Act shall be compounded.

Name

Signature of the applicant

FORM GST CPD-02

[See rule 162(3)]

Reference No:

Date:

To

GSTIN/ID -----

Name-----

Address -----

ARN -----

Date –

Order for rejection / allowance of compounding of offence

This has reference to your application referred to above. Your application has been examined in the department and the findings are as recorded below:

<<text>>

I am satisfied that you fulfil the requirements to be allowed to compound the offences in respect of the offences stated in column (2) of the table below on payment compounding amount indicated in column (3):

Sr. No.	Offence	Compounding amount (Rs.)
(1)	(2)	(3)

Note: In case the offence committed by the taxable person falls in more than one category specified in Column (2), the compounding amount shall be the amount specified in column (3), which is the maximum of the amounts specified against the categories in which the offence sought to be compounded can be categorized.

You are hereby directed to pay the aforesaid compounding amount by ----- (date) and on payment of the compounding amount, you will be granted immunity from prosecution for the offences listed in column (2) of the aforesaid table.

or

our application is hereby rejected.

Signature

Name
Designation]

⁹⁹[FORM GST EWB-01
(See Rule 138)
E-Way Bill

PART-A		
A.1	GSTIN of Recipient	
A.2	Place of Delivery	
A.3	Invoice or Challan Number	
A.4	Invoice or Challan Date	
A.5	Value of Goods	
A.6	HSN Code	
A.7	Reason for Transportation	
A.8	Transport Document Number	
PART-B		
B.	Vehicle Number	

Notes:

1. HSN Code in column A.6 shall be indicated at minimum two digit level for taxpayers having annual turnover upto five crore rupees in the preceding financial year and at four digit level for taxpayers having annual turnover above five crore rupees in the preceding financial year.
2. Transport Document number indicates Goods Receipt Number or Railway Receipt Number or Airway Bill Number or Bill of Lading Number.
3. Place of Delivery shall indicate the PIN Code of place of delivery.
4. Reason for Transportation shall be chosen from one of the following:

Code	Description
1	Supply
2	Export or Import
3	Job Work
4	SKD or CKD
5	Recipient not known
6	Line Sales
7	Sales Return
8	Exhibition or fairs
9	For own use
0	Others

5. ¹⁰⁰[The details of bill of entry shall be entered in place of invoice where the consignment is pertains to an import.]

FORM GST EWB-02
(See Rule 138)

⁹⁹ Forms FORM GST EWB-01 to FORM GST INV-1 inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-D/ 2017) dated 30-08-2017 and comes into effect from the date of effect of notification.

¹⁰⁰ inserted vide Notification No. FD 47 CSL 2017 (4-E/ 2017) dated 17-10-2017

Consolidated E-Way Bill

Number of E-Way Bills	
E-Way Bill Number	

FORM GST EWB-03*(See Rule138C)***Verification Report**

Part A	
Name of the Officer	
Place of inspection	
Time of inspection	
Vehicle Number	
E-Way Bill Number	
Invoice or Challan or Bill Date	
Invoice or Challan or Bill Number	
Name of person in-charge of vehicle	
Description of goods	
Declared quantity of goods	
Declared value of goods	
Brief description of the discrepancy	
Whether goods were detained?	
If not, date and time of release of vehicle	
Part B	
Actual quantity of goods	
Actual value of the Goods	
Tax payable	
Integrated tax	
Central tax	
State or UT tax	

Cess	
Penalty payable	
Integrated tax	
Central tax	
State or UT tax	
Cess	
Details of Notice	
Date	
Number	
Summary of findings	

FORM GST EWB-04

(See Rule138D)

Report of detention

E-Way Bill Number	
Approximate Location of detention	
Period of detention	
Name of Officer in-charge	(if known)
Date	
Time	

FORM GST INV – 1

(See rule 138A)

Generation of Invoice Reference Number

IRN:		Date:	
Details of Supplier			
GSTIN			
Legal Name			
Trade name, if any			
Address			
Serial No. of Invoice			
Date of Invoice			
	Details of Recipient (Billed to)	Details of Consignee (Shipped to)	
GSTIN or UIN, if available			
Name			
Address			
State (name and code)			
Type of supply –			
	B to B supply		
	B to C supply		
	Attracts Reverse Charge		
	Attracts TCS	GSTIN of operator	
	Attracts TDS	GSTIN of TDS Authority	
	Export		
	Supplies made to SEZ		
	Deemed export		

Sr. No.	Description of Goods	HSN	Qty.	Unit	Price (per unit)	Total value	Discount, if any	Taxable value	Central tax		State or UT tax		Integrated tax		Cess	
									Rate	Amt.	Rate	Amt.	Rate	Amt.	Rate	Amt.
	Freight															
	Insurance															
	Packing and Forwarding Charges etc.															
	Total															
	Total Invoice Value (In figure)															
	Total Invoice Value (In Words)															

Signature
Name of the Signatory
Designation or Status”.]